Forging Links with MS-DOS

Connectivity

FULLWRITE PROFESSIONAL
An In-Depth Review of This Long-Awaited Word Processor

FOXBASE +/MAC
Power, Speed, and dBASE Compatibility

LOOK AND FEEL
Copyright Implications of the HyperCard Interface

VIRUS PROTECTION
How to Detect and Guard Against Viruses

RHYTHM 'N' VIEWS
New Music Column by Freff
Introducing Microsoft Excel

It's been said that outdoing the competition is relatively easy. Outdoing yourself is the hard part. We couldn't agree more.

Case in point: Microsoft Excel. We took the most powerful, most popular spreadsheet program in today's Macintosh market and made it history. Enter Microsoft Excel version 1.5.

It lets you customize your own menus and dialog boxes. Which is perfect for an environment with one-of-a-kind needs. Namely, your office.

And since customization is now easier for the independent software developer, you'll be seeing a lot more applications that use Microsoft Excel to give you specific solutions for your specific needs.

Microsoft Excel 1.5 also gives you full color support for the Mac II. Which makes your daily spreadsheets look more like annual reports.

We've even built Microsoft Excel 1.5 to take advantage of MultiFinder, the program that lets your Mac do more than one thing at a time. In other words, you can have Microsoft Excel number crunching in the background while you're word processing in the foreground.

And if Microsoft Excel wasn't simple and powerful enough, we've added simpler tools for developing charts and 44 powerful new worksheet functions. All of which means that you do less work.

Of course, we're going to need a lot more room and you're going to need a lot more time to go over everything Microsoft Excel 1.5 has to offer. So we suggest you call (800) 541-1261, Dept. 137 for a copy of the Microsoft Excel 1.5 brochure and the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer.

Over eighty-percent of all spreadsheets in use on the Macintosh are Microsoft Excel. And with all the enhancements of Microsoft Excel 1.5, we're bound to exceed that.

© 1988 Microsoft Corporation. Microsoft and the Microsoft logos are registered trademarks and FilePrint is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks and MultiFinder is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
You can enhance your charts with your choice of color, patterns, size or type just by clicking on the chart element you want to enhance.

If you have a multitude of things to do, Microsoft Excel 1.5 is the program for you. Under MultiFinder, it will continue calculating and executing macros even when you move on to other applications such as Microsoft Word or Microsoft PowerPoint."
Sooner or later someone was bound to exceed Microsoft Excel.
Microsoft Excel can be customized to meet your particular business needs. You can even customize menus and dialog boxes to prompt users unfamiliar with the program.

Your output will command attention when it's enriched with color, shadows, fonts or fill patterns. And floating text can be inserted to emphasize or clarify particular points.
CONNECTIVITY
Connect the DOS
by Henry Bartman
When connecting your Macs and PCs, sometimes the longest way 'round is the shortest way home. We present a roundup of the programs and gadgets you'll need to get your network up and running. 108

Switch Hitters
by Daniel J. Rosenbaum
Horrors! It's the attack of the doppelgangers! Twin programs are sprouting up in both the Mac and DOS worlds! Here's a look at Excel, Word, WordPerfect, and PageMaker, and how they can take the dread out of your file transfers. 134

Gimme an A!
by Steve Michel
So your Macs and PCs are connected, but they're still not on the same page — alphanumerically speaking, that is. Well, don't panic. These strategies and programs should help you get your nodes together. 148

Moving Pictures
by Steve Roth
PICT, TIFF, PAINT, EPS, .PCL, .PIX. This isn't a recipe for alphabet soup, just some of the graphic formats on the Mac and DOS sides of your pictures. Moving among them may not be easy, but that's why we're here with some techniques and programs to help get your images across the great divide. 164

A Small Case of the Blues
by Steven Bobker
The Mac may be transportable, but when it comes to portable, the Toshiba T1000 has it lapped. This mighty mite of a DOS machine won't replace your Mac, but it will help keep you working when you're on the road. 182

Outfoxing dBASE
by Richard A. Skrinde
Need to work with dBASE III Plus files on your Mac? FoxBASE + / Mac makes it a snap — and a mighty fast one at that. 196

WORD PROCESSING
Checking Spellers
by Ted Silveira
Spelling's not a problem if you've got help. We compare Graham Speller, Spelling Coach Professional, Spellswell, and Thunder! in our own spelling B. 224

RESOURCES
The SUM of the Parts
by Steven Bobker
With Symantec Utilities for Macintosh, the SUM is greater than great. This collection of utilities is the best and slickest on the market. 240

For Your Eyes Only
by Joel McNamara
Here are some strategies and tips on how to keep prying eyes from reading your secrets. 250

Razor Blades in Apples
by Kristi Coale
No, it's not Pac Man eating up your data; it's a virus. We'll show you how to detect them and, how to prevent or get rid of these parasites. 304

DTP
Finally FullWrite
by Robert R. Wiggins
Maybe they forgot the kitchen sink, but Ann Arbor/Ashton-Tate managed to cram a load of features into the long-awaited FullWrite Professional. 269

The Elements of Style
by Diane Burns and S. Venit
Style sheets help you to conquer the complexities of typesetting in Word and PageMaker. 285

Character Analysis
by Ben Templin
Teaching your Mac to read may be easier and faster than you think. 295
The Look and Feel of Hyperspace
by Stephen Elias
If you think the words copyright and HyperCard sound contradictory, read this article! — protect yourself and your stacks. 331

Editor's Desktop
by Frederic E. Davis
Peaceful coexistence between Mac and MS-DOS 9

The Macintosh Community
by Neil L. Shapiro
As the Mac matures and goes into new environments, it seems to lose its simplicity and ease of use. 41

The Open Window
by Steven Bobker
Find out how LANs are becoming a necessity in the office place. 47

Mainstream Mac
by Jim Seymour
Adobe’s PostScript fonts aren’t the only ones on the market; learn to get the most out of the fonts you have. 87

Pinstripe Mac
by Robert R. Wiggins
Even Mac must deal with data loss disasters and recovery. 93

The Help Folder
by Chris Espinosa
Reports of the ImageWriter’s disappearance don’t seem to have been as exaggerated as your responses indicate. 211

Two Bits’ Worth
by Guy Kawasaki
Making it in the business of Mac software is no real secret. 259

Rhythm 'n' Views
by Freff
Did you know that your Mac doubles as a musical instrument? 265

The Devil’s Advocate
by John C. Dvorak
Is Big Brother watching you? 418

Letters
from the Mac community
Readers have their say. 17

New on the Menu
edited by Louise Kohl
Latest updates, News Line, and more. 26

Quick Clicks
edited by Ben Templin
Cricket Presents, Curator, City to City, MathView Professional, Simply Accounting, Timeslips III, Word Finder, On Cue, NightWatch, FamilyCare, On Becoming a Desktop Publisher, Felix, HyperDialer, PT-109. 54

Tip Sheet
compiled by Gregory Wasson
This month, find out how to undo those accidental moves in Illustrator 325

MiniFinders
Hundreds of capsule reviews to help you pick and choose. 363

Scraperbook
Wanna know what you can do with a paper clip? How about some crazy, kooky, nerdy things on your Mac? Stay tuned . . . . 392

Coming Soon 390
Advertiser Index 400

COVER
photo by Charlie Franklin
EDITORIAL

Editor-in-Chief Frederic E. Davis
Executive Editor Louise Kohl
Managing Editor Nancy Groth
Senior Editor/Features John Anderson
Senior Editor/Departments Jon Zilber
Reviews Editor Ben Tempkin
Managing Writer Alen Abneth

Senior Copy Editors James S. Bradbury, Claire Hamilton
Assistant Editor Laura Johnson
Assistant Editor Russell Ito
Assistant Editor Kristi Coale
Editorial Administrator Shirley French
Reader Support Victoria Juarez
Contributing Editors Sharon Zardetto Aker, Dennis Brothers, Chris Espinosa, Paul D. Lehman, Carlos Domingo-Martinez, Jim Seymour, Ezra Shapiro, Michael Swaine
Contributing Business Editor Robert R. Wiggins
Contributing Anti-Editor John C. Dvorak
Editor-at-Large Neil L. Shapiro
Foreign Correspondent Dan Cochran
Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief Rosemary Nece

TECHNICAL

Chief Scientist Steven Bobker
Technical Editor Chip Carman
Technical Editor James Finn
Senior Technical Writer Henry Bortman
MacUser Labs Director Andrew Etiner
Lab Administrator Michael Sanchez
Network Administrator John Halbig
Editorial Assistant Michele Stokol

DESIGN & PRODUCTION

Design Director Peter A. Tucker
Art Director Lisa Orsini
Assistant Art Director Diane Dempsey
Assistant Art Director Peter Gould
Production Director Carlos Lago
Production Manager Amy Shulman Lesovoy
Editorial Production Manager Jeri Harrison
Production Associate Kathy Rinkes

CIRCULATION SERVICES

Circulation Managers Charles Mast, Melinda Kendall
Customer Service Kimberly Armstrong
Group Vice President William Lobse

ADVERTISING

Associate Publisher Jeffrey Miller
Assistant to the Publisher Dori Harshman
National Advertising Director Hjordis Fummedst (415) 378-5603
950 Tower Lane, 18th floor, Foster City, CA 94404
National Telemarketing Manager Kathleen F. Lyman (415) 378-5692
Northwest District Manager Jeanne Barnd (415) 378-5674
Northwest District Manager Leslie Hutchison (415) 378-5605
Northwest District Sales Representative Keith Newman (415) 378-5628
Northwest Telemarketing Manager Angelo Turo (415) 378-5658
Northwest Telemarketing Manager Mary E. Skipwith (415) 378-5659
Southwest District Manager Roy J. Kops (213) 387-2100
3640 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90010
Southwest District Sales Representative Chris M. Dice (213) 387-2100
Southwest Telemarketing Manager Carolyn A. Mueller (415) 378-5635
Eastern Advertising Director Suzanne M. Zellner (617) 375-4681
800 Boylston St., Boston, MA 02116

Sales and Service

National Sales Manager Kenneth H. Koppel
Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Choiok
Marketing Manager, Operations Baird Davis
Vice President, Development Herbet Stern
Vice President, Customer Services, Marketing Matthew Mackenzie
Vice President, Research Marian O. White
Senior Vice President, Classified Advertising Alisa Azadian
Vice President, Circulation Beth Lucy
Vice President, Circulation Services James Ramirez
Marketing Director Gary A. Gustin
Production Director Walter J. Trelleck

SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS

If you want to subscribe to MacUser, if you have a question or complaint about your subscription, or if you’re moving, call or write:
MacUser
P.O. Box 56983
Boston, MA 02031-5698
(303) 447-9330

New subscriptions and address changes take 6 to 8 weeks to process. For non-affirmative issues (subject to availability), send $6.00 per issue, $7.00 outside U.S. to Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., P.O. Box 5998, Cherry Hill, NJ 08004; Attn: F. Hunter, (609) 354-9757.

MacUser (ISSN 0884-0997) is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

Editorial Offices: 950 Tower Lane, 18th floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Telephone: (415) 378-5600. U.S. subscription rates are $27 for 12 issues, $45 for 24 issues, and $62 for 36 issues. Add $18 per year to the U.S. rates for surface mail. Single-copy price is $3.95 (Canada $4.95). Entire contents Copyright © 1988 Ziff Communications Co.
Hard disk crashes happen for millions of reasons. Or no reason at all. You can't stop them with static guards. And even surge protectors don't help. The only fool-proof way to protect yourself is to be prepared before the crash. In cars they use air bags. For hard disks it's Symantec Utilities for Macintosh (SUM), featuring Guardian™.

Like an air bag, Guardian stays out of sight, loading automatically every time you turn on your Mac. It protects invisibly by updating a “map” of your hard disk data. So that, in a crash, your data is safe. Because Guardian uses the “map” to locate it easily. And recover it in minutes. Bundled exclusively on all Jasmine Hard Disk Drives.

Other recovery programs work only after a crash without a current “map.” That means they have trouble even finding your data. Much less recovering it.

And if you back up your hard disk as infrequently as most people, a crash could cost you days, weeks, even months of work. But with Guardian, you can recover data stored up to the second before a crash. So you won't lose even a second of work.

For fast data recovery and effortless disk management, all seven Symantec Utilities are as indispensable as Guardian. They're an advanced version of the bestselling Mac Zap by Micro Analyst, Inc.* Call now to order on our 30-day money-back guarantee or to get our FREE “Hard Disk Safety Kit.” For only $99.95, Symantec Utilities for Macintosh is the guaranteed way to keep a hard disk crash from sending you through the roof.

See your dealer or call: (800) 888-0886 Ext. 393G.

SYMANTEC UTILITIES FOR MACINTOSH:
Guardian—protects and restores hard disk data and deleted files. Disk Clinic™—easy-to-use troubleshooting interface.
Restores hard disk data and deleted files in case you have a crash before you can install Guardian. Virus Protection—protects systems against “viruses.” HD TuneUp™—optimizes hard disks. Symantec Tools—views and edits data and resource forks of a file or volume in HEX or ASCII. QuickCopy™—makes fast floppy copies. HD Partition™—separates hard disks into separate volumes which can be encrypted.

SYMANTEC UTILITIES FOR MACINTOSH: Guardian—protects and restores hard disk data and deleted files. Disk Clinic™—easy-to-use troubleshooting interface. Restore hard disk data and deleted files in case you have a crash before you can install Guardian. Virus Protection—protects systems against “viruses.” HD TuneUp™—optimizes hard disks. Symantec Tools—views and edits data and resource forks of a file or volume in HEX or ASCII. QuickCopy™—makes fast floppy copies. HD Partition™—separates hard disks into separate volumes which can be encrypted.

* Mac Zap owners call (800) 686-9994 for a low cost upgrade. Guardian, HD TuneUp, QuickCopy, HD Partition, and Disk Clinic are trademarks of Symantec Corporation. Other products are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1986 Symantec, 32201 Terre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 253-9000.

See Us At MacWorld Expo, Booth #5503

Please circle 93 on reader service card.
"...Folks, in all my years in broadcasting, I've never seen anything like it. Just look at the control."

"He's on the table. He clicks again...This guy is taking some risks today."

"Looks like he's going in for the most difficult move yet, the Goldhaber Nose Click. And it's good!"
NOW, AN UPDATE ON THE TOPS NETWORK CHALLENGE...

Frank: You know Chet, since people have discovered how quick and easy it is to install a TOPS Network, things have gone wild in offices all over the U.S. It seems like installation techniques are getting wackier all the time!

Chet: And faster, too, Frank. It's hard to believe that with only five clicks of the mouse you can turn your Macintosh® into a LAN workstation. In a total elapsed time of less than one minute.

Frank: It's all because TOPS is the easiest to use network in the Mac and PC worlds. If you already have AppleTalk® cabling in place, all you have to do is insert the TOPS diskette, click the mouse five times, and you're ready to start sharing information.

Chet: And with just a few more clicks, you get print spooling. It's no wonder these folks have the time to develop such incredible maneuvers!

Frank: Right you are. And that means users not only share their printers, but with TOPS they can share their hard disks and MS/DOS files too.

Chet: But you know me Frank. The thing that excites me the most is the price. TOPS/Mac costs only $249 per node, and there's no need to purchase an expensive dedicated file server.

Frank: You bet, Chet. With the lengths people are going to, I'm sure this is going to become a major international event...

Want to try it yourself? For more information call us at 800-445-TOPS (from outside the U.S. and Canada, call 415-769-8700). Or write to us at TOPS, 950 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, California 94501. And get ready to become a network star.

"Chet, I'd say this installation could put him into the TOPS Hall of Fame. He spins... there's the click! Can you believe this performance?"

"And he's up, on one finger. It's installed! I've never seen this before... A new record of 59.6 seconds!"
FoxBASE+/Mac: The Fastest, Most Powerful Macintosh Database System

The One Mac Database System That Has It All.

We've combined the blazing speed and programming power of our award-winning DOS products with the things you love about your Mac: the elegant interface, perfectly integrated graphics, and peerless ease of use.

Speed To Burn.

FoxBASE+/Mac gives you the power and performance you expect from Fox. In fact, FoxBASE+/Mac is by far the fastest database system available for the Mac—up to 200 times faster!

Vast Program Library.

FoxBASE+/Mac is completely compatible with the industry standard dBASE language—so hundreds of thousands of dBASE programs will run perfectly on your Mac—without changing a single line of code!

View Window.

The View Window is the master control panel for FoxBASE+/Mac's graphical, non-programming interface. Use it to open and close files, set up indexes, establish relations, access BROWSE, and even to modify database structures!

BROWSE.

FoxBASE+/Mac's BROWSE feature brings new convenience and power to database display and editing! You're in complete control—BROWSE lets you dynamically adjust the size and order of fields displayed, add or delete records, and split the window to show different database sections side-by-side. Together, BROWSE and View Windows eliminate the need to write programs for common database operations!

Integrated Graphics.

Copy and paste graphs, charts, diagrams and even pictures into your database— instantly! FoxBASE+/Mac gives you the power to display these graphics, or merge them into reports and documents!

Command Window.

FoxBASE+/Mac's Command Window gives both experienced developers and novice users ultra-convenient access to the dBASE command language—just type a command into the Command Window, and it's executed!

Join The FoxBASE+/Mac Pack!

At just $395, FoxBASE+/Mac is a bargain. You can't afford to be without it! Call (419) 874-0162 Ext. 980 for more information about FoxBASE+/Mac. Or visit your local software retailer.

FoxBASE and FoxBASE+ are trademarks of Fox Software. dBASE and dBASE III PLUS are trademarks of Ashton-Tate. Macintosh is a trademark of MetaSource Laboratory, Inc., licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

“Editor's Choice”—1987 & 1988!

FoxBASE+/Mac completed National Software Testing Laboratories' entire suite of benchmark tests before all but one competitor had completed the first test!!

Nothing Runs Like a Fox.

Fox Software, Inc. (419) 874-0162 Ext. 980
118 W. South Boundary FAX: (419) 874-8678
Perrysburg, OH 43551 Telex: 6503040827

Please circle 22 on reader service card.
If you can't beat 'em, join 'em. Although we're confident that the Mac is better than any other personal computer, it's clear that the IBM/Microsoft's MS-DOS standard is beating the Mac in the marketplace. There are about half a dozen MS-DOS computers out there for every Macintosh. And until either Apple comes out with less expensive Macs or someone else makes good, cheap Mac clones, IBM's microcomputer standard, which is supported by a huge army of low-priced clones, will probably continue to prevail.

If you can't beat the MS-DOS standard, how best to join it? Well, there are lots of good ways, from sharing files to networking to actually running MS-DOS on a Macintosh. Bastions of IBM-and-compatible computers are getting the good word that hostilities between MS-DOS and the Mac can now end. By taking advantage of the wide array of Mac-to-IBM connectivity products, you can use Macs in harmony with MS-DOS to create a "best of both worlds" strategy for corporate microcomputing.

WHEN MAC IS BETTER

Macintosh technology is better suited to some tasks than MS-DOS. In fact, a growing number of important programs run only on a Mac. Macintosh connectivity enables companies to add Macintosh technology without abandoning their existing MS-DOS systems. People once viewed Macintosh and MS-DOS as mutually exclusive, but connectivity has bridged that gap.

MS-DOS RUNS ON MACS, BUT WHO CARES?

Today, several vendors offer IBM-compatibility products for the Mac. You can run MS-DOS on your Mac with products such as the add-in co-processor boards for the Mac SE and Mac II from AST and PerfeCTEK or with the fascinating SoftPC product for the Mac II, which emulates an IBM PC XT completely in software. With one of these coprocessors and an MS-DOS disk drive, you can turn your Mac into an MS-DOS clone, albeit a pretty pricey one.

Actually, the appeal of running MS-DOS on a Mac has faded a bit since the issue was first raised in the early days of the Mac. I guess it's another case of when people couldn't get it, everyone wanted it. Now that it's available, nobody's interested. Running MS-DOS applications such as 1-2-3 doesn't appeal to most Mac users, who tend to prefer Mac applications. After all, Mac programs are almost always better than their MS-DOS counterparts. As a result, the focus in the Mac universe has moved away from running alien application programs and toward ways to work with the data generated by popular MS-DOS applications.

In many cases, as long as the data is compatible, the applications don't need to be. Mac users don't need to run Lotus 1-2-3. Far better to take 1-2-3 data files and read them into the Macintosh's Excel — a more powerful program that's also easier to use. After the information has been reworked in Excel, the data can be resaved in its original format. In many cases, you can manipulate data created by MS-DOS applications within Macintosh applications and then return it to MS-DOS users in MS-DOS formats.

THE MAC HAS GOOD CONNECTIONS

The appearance of Macintosh/MS-DOS connectivity products means that companies that once frowned on the Mac are taking a second look. And what most attracts MS-DOS users to the Mac is its versatility for connecting to other systems. Apple (and a host of third-party developers) have set about finding ways to hook Macs up to everything from IBM-and-compatible micros to DEC and HP minis to IBM mainframes to Cray supercomputers.

In the months to come, we'll provide ongoing coverage of Macintosh connectivity. We'll use MacUser Labs' newly formed Workgroup Systems Lab (a co-venture with our sister publication PC Magazine), as well as our own Labs and network facilities, to provide you with the latest product comparisons, how-to articles, and computing strategy articles.

WHAT'S IN THIS ISSUE

Connectivity is such a broad and complex topic that it's going to take several issues to tell the whole story, even with issues as big as the one you're reading (which I'm happy to report is our largest ever). We've started by tackling the area that's relevant to the greatest number of our readers: connecting to MS-DOS. This month's special report shows you various ways
THE EDITOR'S DESK

You probably don’t give a hoot about MS-DOS, and why should you? Don’t think all this hoopla about MS-DOS means there’s nothing here for the Mac faithful.

versions. Rounding out our coverage are two more MS-DOS-related articles: “Outfoxing dBASE,” which is a review of FoxBase+/Mac, a database program that enables you to run dBASE III PLUS applications on the Mac, and “A Small Case of the Blues,” which tells Macintosh users who need a lightweight traveling companion how to take advantage of low-cost MS-DOS laptop computers.

WHAT’S NEW IN THIS ISSUE?

Now, a lot of you probably don’t give a hoot about MS-DOS, and why should you? Don’t think that all this hoopla about MS-DOS means there’s nothing here for the Mac faithful. The sheer size of this issue means we can present more information than ever before. We’re taking advantage of this opportunity to start several new sections in MacUser devoted to major areas of Macintosh technology. The new attractions are: “DTP,” “Hyper-Space,” “A/UXiliary Info,” and “Rhythm ‘n’ Views.” “DTP” is a monthly section devoted to desktop publishing and the art and
Not just another pretty face

Sure, you're going to love the new look of Sigma Designs' LaserView Display System.

But the real beauty is in how well it handles your desktop publishing, spreadsheets and word processing.

Quite simply, LaserView offers the sharpest image anywhere: an eye-opening 1664 x 1200 (115 dpi) resolution for detail drawings, half-tone images, or even 6-point type. And an additional resolution mode of 832 x 600 for text-based work (for the Macintosh II and SE).

So what you'll get is the performance of a workstation in a PC environment. A full 19" monitor that's easy on the eyes, thanks to its high contrast screen; easy on the body because of its tilt/swivel base; and easy to work with, since you can view anything from a two-page spread to an engineering drawing.

Put it all together and you have a single monitor solution for IBM PCs and Macintosh II or SE. With full software compatibility.

LaserView allows you to see your work the way it was meant to be seen. No matter what software you're using — Ventura Publisher, Pagemaker, Excel, or whatever.

Want a closer look? Visit your nearest authorized Sigma Designs dealer. Or call Sigma Designs today at 415-770-0100.

Then see why the newest screen star isn't just another pretty face.

Sigma Designs, Inc.
46401 Landing Parkway
Fremont, CA 94538


Please circle 200 on reader service card.
science of graphic communications. Desktop publishing is a primary Mac technology, and we’re going to keep you up-to-date with hands-on information in this section. Another major area of interest to Macintosh users is HyperCard. *MacUser* has already devoted lots of coverage to HyperCard in our “Flash Cards” and “Card Tricks” sections. This month we’re starting the new “HyperSpace” department, which will include “Flash Cards,” “Card Tricks,” and other important HyperCard information such as this month’s piece on the legal implications of “look and feel.” Also debuting this month is “A/UXiliary Info,” a short section devoted to Apple’s A/UX version of UNIX. As if that weren’t enough new stuff, I’m also pleased to announce “Rhythm ‘n’ Views,” an every-other-month music column by Freff, whose column in *Keyboard* magazine recently won him a Maggie magazine award for best column in a consumer magazine. Music is another thing that the Macintosh does better than any other system, so we wanted to make sure it gets regular attention in the magazine.

**Music is another thing that the Macintosh does better than any other system, so we wanted to make sure it gets regular attention in the magazine.**

---

**STATVIEW II FROM ABACUS CONCEPTS**

**THE SOFTWARE THAT MAKES A MACINTOSH DO EVERYTHING APPLE PROMISED.**

As capable as Macintosh™ is, it can only do what your software tells it to. That’s why we’ve designed our software to make the Macintosh do what Apple® had in mind. In fact, we’ve won awards for what we can make a Macintosh do. We can make it produce graphics utilizing 16.8 million colors.

We can solve your statistical calculations at mainframe speeds.

And we can make any analysis you can do on the advanced Macintosh II easier than with the software you’re currently using.

But even if you have the Macintosh SE or the Macintosh Plus instead, our StatView™ SE+ Graphics software will accommodate your needs just as well.

Call Abacus Concepts at 1-415-540-1949. We’ve designed our Macintosh software to perform as well as the hardware built around it.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Please circle 25 on reader service card.
IS NOW HISTORY. INTRODUCING VERSION 3.0

Professional programmers want maximum performance with minimum wait; they want their code to be compact and efficient. That's why they choose THINK's LightspeedC ten times more often than competing C products. Tim Gill of Quark says, “We originally chose THINK's LightspeedC to develop the QuarkXPress' electronic publishing system because it was the fastest C we'd ever seen. THINK's LightspeedC helped us to produce fine code and dramatically increase the performance of QuarkXPress 2.0. Now, with its powerful new Macintosh-style source-level debugger, THINK's LightspeedC Version 3.0 helps us work even better. And its new support for precompiled headers means that compiling is much faster, too. Incredible.”

THINK's LightspeedC Version 3.0 is absolutely the fastest path to a finished product. Create programs in record time with an integrated multiwindow text editor, compiler, linker, and auto-make facility. Then debug them instantly with the only Mac-style source-level debugger available today for C on the Macintosh. Use the debugger to step through applications function by function, statement by statement. Set break points, examine and set variables, display structs, arrays, and arbitrary expressions. All in one smooth operation. Finish fast.

THINK’s LightspeedC Version 3.0 helps you finish fast. Get to market first. Who knows, with THINK's LightspeedC Version 3.0, you could make history, too. Call 1-800-888-0886 for more information. /THINK's LightspeedC™ The Professional's Choice

SYMANTEC

Macintosh

Fastest Development Time
Compile in seconds. Link instantly.
Pre-compiled headers for ultimate compilation speed.

Full Source-level Debugging
Set break points, trace execution, examine
and modify variables, arrays and structs and more...

Integrated Development Environment
- C Compiler, link, debug and run programs
- Source-level debugger

NEW THINK'S LIGHTSPEEDC VERSION 3.0

- Full K&R implementation with Harbison and Steele extensions.
- Includes Macintosh-style source-level debugger for incredibly fast development. Integrates with TMON for smooth low-level debugging. Also works with Macbug.
- Compiles up to 80,000 lines per minute.
- Link any size program in less than one second.
- In-line 68080 math coprocessor and 68020 support.
- Precompiled headers for ultimate compilation speed.
- Full toolbox, OS, UNIX libraries, and SANE numeric support.

SYMANTEC

See Us At MacWorld Expo, Booth #5503

Please circle 100 on reader service card.
Introducing FileMaker® 4. The powerful new easy-to-use data management program with multi-user capabilities. From the people who brought you FileMaker.

More power to manage your business.

Every business has a database. You may call it something else, but you have one. It's your sales invoices, customer lists, inventory, accounts receivable, repair orders, all the information you use to run your business.

FileMaker 4 helps manage your database, and your business, by automatically indexing every word, number and date you enter. You can use it to look up pricing information, then quickly calculate, sort and summarize invoices. You can produce contact lists, form letters and mailing labels, even automate repetitive tasks like sales reports. FileMaker 4 lets you view multiple records on-screen, and import and export information and graphics from other programs. You can also print mailing labels nearly any way you want, plus a host of other features your business can really use.

Everything you need. Nothing you don't.

You don't have to be a programmer to use FileMaker 4. Just read the Quick Tour chapter in the instruction manual and you're ready to organize your information and produce professional-quality reports. FileMaker 4's powerful reports and form generator uses simple
Macintosh™ icons and commands to arrange text, calculations, drawings, photos and logos anywhere on the page. To help you get started, the program includes pre-designed templates for the most-used applications, including mailing labels, purchase orders, invoices, statements, Rolodex® cards, a checkbook with register, membership lists, and more.

Share with your friends.

FileMaker 4's multi-user capabilities let you share your information with everyone else on your Macintosh network with just a few clicks of the mouse. With FileMaker 4 and AppleTalk™ you don't need additional software to share data.

FileMaker 4 works with Macintosh Plus, Macintosh SE and Macintosh II computers, plus ImageWriter II and all LaserWriter® printers, even the latest system software such as MultiFinder™. You can also share information with other applications, including Microsoft® Word, Excel, MacWrite®, MacPaint™ and MacDraw™.

Upgrade to FileMaker 4.

You can now upgrade from FileMaker Plus for only $50.00. Act now, this special offer ends June 30. Call 800-323-1776 ext. 139 or send your serial number, name, address and payment to Nashoba Systems, Inc., Attn: FileMaker Upgrades, 1157 Triton Drive, Suite A, Foster City, CA 94404.

Backed by Nashoba.

Nashoba Systems supports FileMaker 4 with unlimited free technical support and the latest technical upgrades as we develop them.

We also back it with a 100% guarantee. If you're not completely satisfied that FileMaker 4 is the best data management program you can buy for your business, return it within 30 days of purchase and we'll refund your money. Call 1-800-274-0610 today for the name of the FileMaker 4 dealer nearest you.

Please circle 91 on reader service card.
Registered users receive CANVAS 2.0.

If you're one of the 20,000 plus registered users of CANVAS 1.0, we've got a present for you. Deneba Software will automatically mail you the new CANVAS Version 2.0 at no additional charge, (no disk fees or shipping charges), no matter when you bought it, where, or how much you paid for it.

Still time to save.

If you're not currently enjoying all the graphic capabilities of CANVAS, here's an offer you can't resist. Purchase CANVAS 1.0 now (suggested retail price $195.00), send in the registration card and we'll send you Canvas 2.0 (suggested retail price $299.95) at no charge. That's a savings of $100.00.

Good just got better.

CANVAS is already one of the top graphics programs in use today. Now we've added even more features. Like multi-point Bezier curves and polygons with unlimited control points. Points can be added or deleted and curves can be joined or split to form complex shapes.

Auto-Tracing converts existing bit mapped images (dots) into true objects (shapes). Create complex drawings by using an unlimited number of layers, each with 9 foot by 9 foot drawing area. Save or print layers individually or all together.

Make hairlines as thin as 1/1000th of an inch, then fill or stroke them with grey scales or patterns. Work faster by pre-defining line thicknesses and arrowheads. Precision positioning of objects, text or bitmaps to 1/64,000th of an inch.

Mac II users can choose from 16.7 million colors for objects, text or bitmaps. And with CANVAS you can import and export, then read and write to PICT, PICT2, TIFF, MacPaint, MacDraw* and a variety of other applications.

Whether it's business graphics, presentations, desktop publishing, desktop engineering or architecture, CANVAS 2.0 has all the features you need. For a complete demonstration see your nearest CANVAS dealer, or call us at 1-800-6CANVAS. (In Florida call 305-594-6965).

Deneba SOFTWARE

7855 N.W. 12th Street
Miami, Florida 33126

*Read Only: MacDraw and MacPaint are trademarks of the Claris Corp. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computers, Inc. by Macintosh Laboratories.

Please circle 84 on reader service card.
Letters

Since Apple seems to have lost the MiniFinder resource in the latest System, Paul R. Mueller of Muskego, WI, wonders what we'll call the capsule reviews found in the back of our magazine. We're working on a new name for the section; so far, the leading contenders are Lots O' Li'l Reviews and House of Syllabi. Suggestions? We're always happy to hear from our readers on issues of interest to the Macintosh community. Write to Letters to the Editor, MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th floor, Foster City, CA 94404. All letters become the property of MacUser and we reserve the right to edit any letters that we print.

FIRST STRIKE

Neil Shapiro was overly zealous in his bashing of Richard Brandow (May '88). We have Mr. Brandow to thank for one important thing: His virus was (mostly) benign. By releasing a harmless virus into the Mac community, he increased awareness of the perils of viruses before they could do real harm. What better way to alert a community about infectious diseases than to release one with no ill side-effects? What if the Scores virus, which is extremely malicious, had been released first?

Computer viruses may be new to the Macintosh, but they are not new. It is naive to think that viral warfare would never invade the Mac community. It is ironic, however, to think that a "Universal Message of Peace" could be a declaration of war. Thank you, Mr. Brandow, for unwittingly throwing the first punch and waking us up in time.

BARRY LANGDON-LASSAGNE
ALEXANDRIA, VA

Maybe Mr. Brandow meant no real harm when he unleashed his peace virus, but we all know where good intentions sometimes lead. True, Brandow did alert the Mac community to viruses, but he may also have given other hackers the idea of playing around with them, "improving" upon earlier strains. See the feature "Razor Blades in Apples" in this issue to find out more about this whole fiasco. — KC

HEC OF A DEAL

Aside in your June '88 cover story on high-capacity hard disks referred to the capacity of 100-megabyte hard disks as a centamegabyte. I think 100 megabytes is correctly called a hectomegabyte, but I'm not absolutely sure that hecto- and centi- are approved by the International Bureau of Weights and Measures. These days, they prefer prefixes for powers of ten that are divisible by three (kilo-, mega-, milli-, etc.), and they don't like combining prefixes (millimicro is out, nano is in). Your problem is that "Who Needs 0.1 Gigabytes?" would not have been a very catchy title. It was still interesting, even for someone like me who would rather buy a car than a 100-megabyte drive.

SIMON S. GOLDENBERG
CARRBORO, NC

"Who needs a centamegabyte?" No one — not even the most budget-conscious Mac user — already has at least a forty-centamegabyte drive. My SE came equipped with an 80-cMb floppy drive and a 2-kcMb (kilocentamegabyte) external drive. I'd be happy to trade further consultation on the use of measurement prefixes for any spare hectomegabyte drives you might have left over from your otherwise excellent review.

DAVID WHITMAN
NORTH WALES, PA

Centamegabyte? It was actually just a misspelled reference to that new CD-ROM disk containing the complete works of Danielle Steel: Sentimentalbytes. Never mind. — JZ

IT'S A SMALL WORD AFTER ALL

Does "The computer for the rest of us" really mean "The computer for the rest of U.S.?" Don't programmers know that in Europe we have different keyboard layouts and have a different way of expressing the time and the date? There is a German version of Word that works fine, but you can't use any dictionaries besides the German one for spell-checking, so I will have to transfer this letter to Ready, Set, Go! to proof it.

ALBERTO LENZ
ZURICH, SWITZERLAND

ONE FOR THE DEALER

Cynthia Merman (Letters, May '88) needs a new Apple dealer to upgrade her 400K disk drive down there in St. Louis. Until recently, I was the service manager of a large Apple deal-
Letters

ership, and we did many 800K drive upgrades. We were never concerned with whether the old drive worked when we did an upgrade (as Ms. Merman's dealer was). Just to make sure that we weren't going against Apple policy, we checked with Apple Service Administration. Their big concern was that the returned drive was packaged properly, not whether it worked. We always just figured that Apple was using them to build an artificial reef somewhere.

We also tried to keep turnaround time for any Apple repair at two days or less. A one-week wait is unacceptable for almost any repair.

There must be more than one Apple dealership in a city the size of St. Louis; I would definitely recommend doing a little shopping. If all the St. Louis dealers are like that, I'm available.

Tom Stoner
Ann Arbor, MI

INDUSTRY HEAVYWEIGHTS

Observant readers of MacUser will have noticed the new pictures of your columnists. As the Mac has flourished, so have they! I mean, how many wine and cheese parties are those software developers throwing out there?

Mike Whatley
Alexandria, VA

Watch for our soon-to-be-annual swimsuit issue. And no, in response to a similar letter from pseudonymous Spy-plagiarist “Jack E. Gleason,” none of our columnists were separated at birth. — JZ

SPINE-TINGLING

Many people save their precious copies of MacUser in vertical magazine files in which you can’t see the issue date. Would it be possible to put the date at the top of the magazine spine?

Hans Mahncke
Hong Kong

Just store your issues upside-down?

— JZ

ACCOUNTING FOR TASTE

We’re frustrated. While our art department raves about all their great new programs for their Macs, we in bookkeeping must slave in a vacuum. Why is accounting being virtually ignored? Here’s a wish list for accounting software. We need both ease of use and power, and seamless integration of all modules. The software should have open periods — not just one or two, but 12 or 24 — and flexible reporting (why do accounting programmers assume they know how we need our reports?). The vast majority of small businesses need payroll more than inventory — why, oh why, oh why, is a good, full-featured payroll module so hard to integrate? Finally, $700 or more per module is robbery — a fully integrated package shouldn’t cost more than $600 for the whole thing.

Most of the local computer stores still sell PCs for dedicated accounting purposes. Somebody in the software business better wake up — for the Mac’s sake, anyway.

Bookkeeping Dept.
William Isaac Co.
Phoenix, AZ

The bottom line: We’ll be reviewing some hot new packages shortly that should bring a smile to your balance sheet. — JZ

TILTING AT WINDMILLS

I’m not at all surprised that Neil Shapiro feels ripped off by the failure of most users to pay for Tilt, his shareware game (“Paying for What You Get,” June ’88). What I am surprised at is that Neil, or anyone else, would bother to do all that work with such a slim prospect of reward.

I think shareware writers are, at best, people who don’t value their time highly. At worst, they’re outright fools. I know all the arguments about the wonderful programs that wouldn’t exist today but for the shareware concept. I’m not saying I’m not happy to see a few guppies in the software business, intermingled among the sharks. But it’s still a foolish waste of effort to write shareware.

It’s foolish because one of the unfortunate things about computers is that they give everyone the opportunity to be slimeballs. All a shareware recipient has to do is “forget” to pay for shareware, to “forget” that people like...
Neil wants to buy groceries and send their kids to college just like the rest of us. Ultimately, all you have to do is convince your conscience that stealing isn’t stealing if it’s done electronically.

Stephen Morrill
Tampa, FL

DOES IT DO WIDOWS?

I want to thank you for a magazine that is, without a doubt, the only Mac magazine I can read cover to cover several times and find something new every time. A question has been naggging at me, and I thought it was time to consult The Source. There’s a possible faux pas in Word 3.01. Take a close look at the Page Setup dialog box and tell me if you see what I see: “Window Control?” Since when does Microsoft think they can control widows?

Randy Gamage
Davis, CA

No faux pas, and apparently no pas de deux vis-a-vis vous and le manuel, either. A widow is what you call the last line of a paragraph when it ends up all by itself at the top of a new page or column. Traditional typographic design calls for avoiding widows whenever possible, which is why Word includes a Widow Control feature (and which is why our normally mild-mannered Managing Editor Nancy Groth can occasionally be heard shouting, “OK, we’ve gotta kill a few widows right now!”). — JZ

ADIOS, AMIGA; ST ELSEWHERE

I would like to compliment you on your coverage of music software and hardware. Paul Lehrman’s review of the Apple MIDI interface ("Itty Bitty MIDI," June ’88) was right on the mark. But are you aware of the impact that the Commodore Amiga and Atari ST computers are having on the “artist turned computer-user” community? The Amiga has color, multitasking, a desktop metaphor similar to the Mac’s, and a price tag two-thirds less than that of a stock SE! And the ST has similar capabilities.

Don’t get me wrong; I love my SE. When I bought it last summer, I concluded there wasn’t a software base large enough to warrant taking a risk on either the Amiga or the ST. A year later, I wonder how many musicians and artists are taking a hard look at these computers and deciding that, while the Mac is surely a sleek machine, the competition has more than a few nice curves of its own.

Jim Leno
Roseburg, OR

The Amiga and Atari ST are the Rodney Dangerfields of the industry — they don’t get the respect they deserve. Maybe the Amiga, like the ST with its Magic Sac, will someday be able to run Mac software and will give the Mac some competition. — KC

KEY EXCHANGE

It was great to see Sal Parascandolo’s article on keyboard repairs ("Chairman of the Keyboard," June ’88). After serving me faithfully since January, 1984, my A key bit the dust last September. The local Apple service department told me it would be $5 for the key switch and $50 for labor. (Have you ever laughed at someone until they hung up the phone?) Not being able to solder to save my own life, I opted for an easier solution that your article hadn’t mentioned: jumper wiring.

After opening the keyboard case, remove the key cap, locate the two switch contacts of the bad key, and use a small piece of electrical tape to attach a wire to each contact. Use the thinnest wire you can get. Run the wires around to the top of the keyboard through the bottom center screw hole. Attach one wire to a thin metal washer that’s large enough to fit around the key switch slider. Loop an exposed section of the second wire around the top of the key switch slider and replace the key cap. Reassemble the keyboard case minus the bottom center screw. Presto — the key works.

Ed Sanchez
Mahanoy City, PA

Jumper wiring is OK for a quick fix, but I’d go back and solder the new wiring. It’s really not that hard.

—Salvatore Parascandolo

SEPTEMBER 1988 MAC USER 19
Real Estate Software

The Ten Minute
Property Manager
Accounting system for multiple properties. Ideal for investors who manage their own properties. Price: $195.
- Manages investment properties including houses, apartments and small commercial properties
- Provides powerful reports to track vacancy, income, expenses, cash flow, and end of year taxes
- Accounting follows familiar metaphors such as a checkbook register and on-screen checks

ProAnalysis
A sophisticated real estate investment analysis program designed for the investor who demands professional quality analysis.
- Comprehensive input modeling handling income and expense projections, depreciation, multiple loans of all types and refinancing
- Advanced performance measures including IRR, Adjusted IRR, Net Present Value, and many others
- Output flexibility to handle purchase decisions, financing options, sensitivity analyses, selling decisions

Sales Associate
A records management system specifically designed for real estate salespeople.
- Maintains comprehensive database of important contacts and properties
- Searches and sorts across any variable
- Totally integrates telephone dialing, contact logs, mailing lists and calendar with property and contact information

The Mortgage Office
A complete mortgage broker/banker office automation system. Call for details.

For More Information Call Or Write:
Metropolis Software, Inc.
14555 DeBell Rd.
Los Altos Hills, CA 94022
(415) 322-2001

Please circle 207 on reader service card.

Letters

In “Chairman of the Keyboard,” there was an example that was obviously out-of-whack. You state that if your X and hyphen keys are working, you should get the pattern X-X-X-X-X-X, but if a key is broken you’ll get the pattern X-X-X-X-X-X. It seems to me that both patterns are the same.

DANIEL P. CLARK
PHILADELPHIA, PA

Well, if it ain’t broke, don’t fix it.
—RI

The thing that breaks my heart is that you guys recommend removing key caps with a paper clip — not a very elegant user interface. Enclosed is a key cap removal tool that will make your next keyboard operation a little less nerve-wracking.

CHARLES L. HOHMAN
IRVINE, CA

Mr. Hohman’s Caps Off tool is available for $4.95 from The Design Marketing Group, P.O. Box 16006, Irvine, CA 92713; (714) 549-1725. But don’t retire those paper clips yet — check out our new Scrapbook section for ten ways to make the most of them.
—JZ

COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

Your editorial reply to Bart Zantinger’s letter (May ’88) included a list of oxymorons, including military intelligence. As a Lieutenant in the Air Force, I can take a joke as well as the next guy, but there are several hundred thousand dedicated men and women working hard to protect our mutual freedoms who might be offended. Incidentally, a recent survey showed that military officers have more education, on the average, than their corporate counterparts.

STEVEN A. BROWN
KAYSVILLE, UT

No offense was meant to our men and women in Defense. We, of course, meant to cite a different oxymoron: corporate responsibility. —JZ

IT’S A MAC, MAC, MAC, MAC WORM

Wright-Once-Read-Many (WORM) technology will never be accepted. It works upstream against the flood of human behavior. WORM can give users inexpensive access to megabytes of storage, but it can never be erased. It’s human to make mistakes, and it is also human to note these mistakes and to toss them out as junk. Writers throughout the ages have had a wastebasket nearby to toss mistakes into. Corporations today dump out tons of paper every week. Who wants to be reminded of mistakes nesting intertwined, fat and ugly, like worms in some dank corner of a WORM disk? If WORM becomes standard technology, it will inundate us with old files that should’ve been snuffed ages ago but that obdurately insist upon living. Yes, we all want megabytes of cheap storage. No, we don’t want our first drafts etched in stone.

R. DAVID PIKE
JERSEY CITY, NJ

Even with a WORM drive, documents are still developed using hard or floppy disks as the primary storage medium; they’re transferred to optical media only when the final draft is finished or needs to be archived, distributed, or backed up (see the article “Optical Horizons” in our June ’88 issue). And sometimes it’s actually useful to have unerasable, unshreddable media (as Ollie North learned the hard way). —JZ

TUBE TUBER

There seems to be an interest in the latest TV show to show and/or use a Mac. On a recent episode of O’Hara, a Mac was seen and used.

ELVIN S. RODRIGUEZ
NORTH BERGEN, NJ

BANANA SPIEL

In your June ’88 New on the Menu section, you mentioned a screen filter called the NoRad dB 60 which purports to reduce the radiation emitted from the Mac video display terminal (VDT). The only radiation that will be significantly reduced is the visible spectrum, and those wavelengths can be attenuated by a ninety-five cent plastic report cover. Federal laws already regulate the amount of beta (low-damage) radiation that a VDT can produce, and the glass front re-
SOFTWARE

BUSINESS & PRODUCTIVITY

AIA Software $14.95
Diane It Again... $14.95
Access Technology
Menicre $29.95
Trapper $159.95
Affinity $19.95
Tenor $29.95
Aldus $15.95
PageMaker (3.0) CALL
Freeware TODAY
Ashston-Tate $39.95
 qualità Professional $259.95
Fulltime Professional $265.00
Batteries Included
Disk Tools Plus $29.95
Thunder 1.1 $27.95
Berkeley Systems Shipping Card $14.95

BORLAND

Europe $127.00
Relax Plus $159.95
Science 2.0 $59.00
Turbo Pascal $59.95

CE Software

DiskTop $29.95
Quickkeys $79.95
QuickMail $CALL
Central Point Software
Copy II $49.95
Copy II PC Deluxe $199.95
Challenger Software
Match $29.95
Chang Labs
C.A.T. (2.0) $199.95
Crackdown $159.95
Cricket Software
Crockit Drive $195.95
Cricket Graph $119.95
Device Driver $259.95
Present $29.95
Dataviz
MacLink + $129.00
Desktop
Canvas (2.0) $79.95
Coach $129.95
Coach Thesaurus $14.95
Comment $59.95
Dubeck
Calculator construction set $39.95
Wet Paint vol 1 & 2 $29.95
World Class Font Bundle $29.95
Fifth Generation
Fearthread $54.95
Perusement $37.95
Suitcase $37.95
Free Software
Red Ryder (10.3) $52.00
LotusNotes $279.95
Ready Set Go (4.2) $279.95
MacroSoft
Image Studio $59.95
Speech Recognition $129.95
Macrope
101 Macs for Dummies $42.95
Microlytics
OCR $39.95
Word Finder $22.95

Microsoft

Basic $51.05
Chart $68.95
Excel (1.5) $379.95
File (2.0) $69.95
FoxPro $167.95
PowerPoint (2.0) $279.95
Word (3.02) $239.95
Works (1.1) $29.95
Write $129.95
Monogram
Dollars & Sense $19.95
Network+ "Flicker" $179.00

OSD $339.00
Olduvai Software $229.95
OPI $14.95
Post Art II $CALL
Poster Pro $119.95
Saturi $199.00
Legal Billing $329.95
Project Billing $329.95
Silicon Beach Software
SuperPaint $79.00
Software Ventures
Microphone II (1.1) $119.95
Microphone II $CALL

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL

Avalon Hall
Math Tutor $27.95
Speed Reader II $37.95

SUPERMAC
Flight Simulator $32.95
Mindscapes $29.95
Defender of the Crown $29.95
Dungeons & Dragons $29.95
SuperPaint $329.95
Super Laser Spook $84.95
Springboard $49.95
Certificate Maker $24.95
Symantec $99.95
Lightning Speed $199.95
More $149.95
Unlimited $29.95
T-Maker $99.00
TOPS
Teletrac $129.95
TOPS/Mark $164.95
Word Perfect Corp
Word Perfect $199.00

FREE SHIPS IT

Software orders over $100 & Accessories under 6 pounds will be shipped FEDERAL EXPRESS

(Yes even at these prices!)

You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge of $4.00 per order. Orders arriving before 3:00 PM our time will be shipped same day. If your order is backordered the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground for FREE.

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS...

FileMaker 4

Single & Multi-User Database
Single Pack $179
4 Pack $379

PRINT FOR LESS...

Panasonic

Office Automation

10801 ......... $164.95
10911 ......... $199.00
10921 ......... $319.00

Orange Micro Inc.

Grappler Interface ....... $74
w/printer from Tussey ....... $69
Grappler LO Interface ....... $67
from Tussey ....... $82

Qume

ScripIt

2MB RAM
10 Pages/Minute
35 Resident Fonts
HP-LaserJet Compatible
FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS DELIVERY!

LATEST VERSIONS AVAILABLE ON ALL PRODUCTS!

TOLL FREE 1-800-468-9044

Please circle 123 on reader service card.
FINALLY, A MASS STORAGE SOLUTION FOR YOUR MEGABYTE HOGS.

Your Mac can do astonishing things with graphics and text. But as you well know, those software applications, 3-D diagrams, and bloated data files are eating up storage megabytes by the bushel. In fact, they're probably dipping into your last MB right now. But there is a solution. The Bernoulli™ never-ending storage solution.

PERFORMANCE. Bernoulli offers high-performance, removable mass storage systems for the Mac. Unlimited primary storage systems with performance that compares to better hard disks (<40msec access time). And if you already have a hard disk, Bernoulli provides infinite extended storage capacity. So you can store and manage your projects on 20MB removable Disk Cartridges easily and inexpensively as you see fit. With increased on-line capacity plus never-ending additional storage at your fingertips.

BACKUP. Bernoulli also provides backup. Working backup that can give you an immediately usable, identical 20MB copy of your original in under 2 minutes. All in all, your Bernoulli system can function as your primary storage device and backup system all in one.

SECURITY. Bernoulli Technology™ is the one data storage technology that's virtually head-crash and disk-contamination free. As for durability, Bernoulli Disk Cartridges withstand over 1000Gs of shock. They're built to survive the trip across town, or across the world. Add to that the physical security Bernoulli provides. With Bernoulli removable Disk Cartridges, you can lock your data in a safe or desk drawer, or take
Piggy Back-up
Bernoulli is like instant life insurance for hogs. If a pen full of hogs crashes, Bernoulli gives you back ready-to-use hogs, immediately. That's one up on regular insurance.

But while megabyte consumption by pigs has gone hog wild, a simple solution is putting users of our swine friends back in hog heaven. It's called Bernoulli. Bernoulli gives users endless capacity to safety store sows. And the more it with you. In effect, you retain absolute control of your files. And what could be more secure than that?

CONNECTIVITY. Finally, there's one more Bernoulli benefit you should consider: Bernoulli Disk Cartridges are transferable between the Macintosh and PCs and PS/2s. So you can now exchange files with the IBM* world as much (or

as little, for that matter) as you like. Bernoulli provides the missing link. What else would you expect from the number one company in removable mass storage? So roll your megabyte hogs and your other storage problems into one low-cost solution. Bernoulli Boxes for the Mac are available in three models, in 5 1/4" and 8" form factors. For more information, see your Iomega Authorized Reseller, or call 1-800-346-6655.

© 1988 IOMEGA Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and PS/2 is a trademark of IBM Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of, and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to, Apple Computer, Inc.

Please circle 68 on reader service card.
Solve Mac problems like an expert!

"1st Aid Kit" falls into that special category of "must-have" products (MacWold, April '87). It lets you handle every Mac problem from difficulties copying files, printing, and using AppleTalk networks, to recovering lost data from deleted or damaged files and unreadable disks.

Acclaimed by novice and expert alike, the "1st Aid Kit" is much more than powerful software. At its core is a clearly written troubleshooting guide that:

• helps you quickly track down solutions to any problem
• takes you step-by-step through each recovery effort
• shows you how to avoid problems

"The definitive product for troubleshooting on the Macintosh" (Macworld, April '87). It "stands head and shoulders above any other product like it... I can't recommend "1st Aid Kit" strongly enough" (MacWold, April '87).

1st Aid Kit $99.95

Available direct order 24 hrs.
1-800-THE-FIXR
In MA 617-783-7118
VISA & MC accepted, 5% UPS ground, in MA add 5% tax
Not copy protected
Dealer inquiries welcome

1st Aid Software Inc.
MacWorld Expo Booth #610
42 Radnor Road, Boston, MA 02135

Please circle 205 on reader service card.

Letters

A recent study concluded that pregnant women who use VDTs more than 20 hours a week are twice as likely to miscarry as other pregnant women. However, that study did not establish a cause-and-effect relationship; factors other than radiation (such as job-related stress or the ergonomics of the arrangement of the VDTs, chairs, and desks) could be responsible. The National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health maintains that VDTs do not emit dangerous levels of radiation. — WILLIAM L. MCDOWELL

SYNERGY CRISIS

I detected a synergistic thread in regard to proper credit card usage through your June '88 issue, starting with Danny Goodman's and Jim Hamilton's letters and ending with Neil Shapiro's column. I didn't expect to get intellectually raped in that same issue, but I was by the time I reached page 103. There I found what looked like a promotional photograph by a monitor company with an unauthorized image of my timber frame house design. I wholeheartedly agree with Neil: The least they can do is ask.

D AVID STOVALL
EXCELSIOR, MN

NOTHING LIKE A DANE

I would like to correspond with a Mac user in Denmark so that I can learn more about Danish software (like spelling and style checkers). My address is Route 2, Box 374, Floyd, VA 24091.

KRISTINE REID
FLOYD, VA

We understand that some great Dane has come up with an innovative word processing desk accessory, fulfilling Hamlet's prophecy: "Something is written in this DA of Denmark." — JZ
Now you can unleash the power of your HyperCard™ with this new HyperCard Magazine on disk!

Have you driven your HyperCard... lately?

HyperCard is one of the most revolutionary computer programs ever made, but have you been putting its immense power to good use?

Take a look at InfoStacks, the unique HyperCard magazine on DISK that can help you squeeze all of the utility out of HyperCard, which you may have ignored in the past.

What do I get?

When you subscribe to InfoStacks, every other month you will receive a FLOPPY DISK filled with the newest stackware and helpful information on HyperCard. Each exciting disk will be conveniently delivered to your door, giving you:

- The newest commercial-quality stackware, ready to run, ready to impress you, and ready to serve
- HyperCard tutorials that give you valuable Hyper tips
- Important news and announcements concerning HyperCard
- Articles on new and exciting HyperCard products

Never really used HyperCard?

InfoStacks is the perfect place to start. All tutorials and articles are actual stacks written on HyperCard. They can help you learn HyperCard in just minutes.

"Now I can finally take advantage of my HyperCard..." This is what many of our satisfied subscribers tell us.

How do I subscribe?

Just fill out the subscription form below. Send it with proper payment to InfoStacks Subscription Service, MIT Branch P.O. Box 295, Cambridge, MA 02139.

For fast service, call toll free from anywhere in the U.S.:

1-800-831-3200

Ordering only, please. Visa and MasterCard accepted.

InfoStacks™ Subscription Form

Yes, I would like to order:

☐ Trial disk-issue of InfoStacks $13.45
☐ Half-year subscription: 3 disk-issues $32.55 ($10.85 per issue)
☐ Full year subscription: 6 disk-issues $44.70 ($7.45 per issue) SAVE!

Name
Address
City          State          Zip

Please make check payable to InfoStacks. Mail to InfoStacks Subscription Service, MIT Branch P.O. Box 295, Cambridge, MA 02139

 MU9
Once More, with Color

In the early days of the Macintosh, color was considered an effete frippery. Who needed it? We had resolution. With the advent of the Mac II, we all wanted it, whether we actually needed it or not. Those who do need color — engineers and desktop publishers, for example — will be happy to learn that they can now have color and two-page display from Radius.

The Radius Color Display System is a combination of a 19-inch monitor (with a 30-percent-larger workarea) and the GS/C Interface — with an 8-bit video card, cables, and Radius system software. It works with all current color Mac II applications. The video card supports gray scale as well and works with Radius's Two Page Display monitor.

List price for the Color display is $4,295; the GS/C Interface is $1,895. For more information, write or call Radius at 404 E. Plumeria Drive, San Jose, CA 95134; (408) 434-1010.

— Louise Kohl

All New and Improved

Pick any Microsoft program you like; probably has a new version number and new features — or will have by the end of the year — including the long-awaited upgrade of Excel and a new Word (4.0). Legal battles with Apple notwithstanding, the company is coming on strong for the Macintosh.

Excel 1.5 shipped in May featuring MultiFinder support, color, more than 40 new worksheet functions, and 30 new macros. Current Excel users will be able to upgrade to the new version for $25. For the rare Mac spreadsheet user out there who doesn't already have the product, version 1.5 lists for $395.

File 2.0 shipped in August. Its new features include improved compatibility with Word's mailmerge options, color support, and a set of templates for forms, labels, and reports. It also comes with a macro package (AutoMac). Registered users of version 1.0 can upgrade for $50; however, if you bought 1.0 after May 1, 1988, your upgrade is free. Version 2.0 lists for $195.

PowerPoint 2.0 should also be on your dealer's shelves by now, giving you the option of adding color 35-mm slides to your presentations. The Mac Plus and SE, as well as the Mac II, will have access to color templates. Other new features include a spelling check, global search and replace capability, and importation of EPSF graphics, as well as MacPaint, PICT, and PICT II formats. The upgrade will run you a mere $10; suggested retail for PowerPoint 2.0 is $995.

Sometime in October, you can start looking for the latest incarnation of Word, version 4.0. A list of its new features would stagger any current Word user. Let's just say that Microsoft's plans for the program seem to include adding just about everything anyone has ever asked for and fixing anything anyone has ever complained about. And all this new power will run on any 512K Mac with two 800K floppy drives or a hard drive. Current registered users will be able to upgrade for $75; no charge if you bought (and registered) Word after May 1, 1988. Version 4.0 will list at $395.

For more information on any Microsoft product, get in touch with the company at 16011 NE 39th Way, Box 57017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717; (206) 882-8080. And don't say they never did anything for you.

— Louise Kohl

The Little Engines That Can

Symmetry, the company that developed HyperDA and PictureBase, is making things easier for other software developers as well as for users. They will be stripping the Hyper from the DA in order to license the engine to certified developers. HyperEngine will allow access to things such as Help stacks from within an application.

The PictureBase engine has been available to developers for a while now and is used by Image Club in their collection of clip art on CD-ROM. Look for a new version of PictureBase soon. For more information, write or call Symmetry Corp., 761 E. University Drive, Mesa, AZ 85203; (800) 624-2485.

— Louise Kohl

The Colors of Golf

The only golf courses I'm ever likely to break par on have just become faster and more colorful but, alas, no easier. Version 3.0 of MacGolf, the top computer golf simulation, is now available. However, you won't find it in stores. To
get it, you need to get the normal version 2.0 and then get the 3.0 upgrade directly from the publisher, PCAI.

The most noticeable feature of version 3.0 is its full (16) color operation on a Mac II with a color monitor. Less noticeable, but as important, is improved speed and compatibility with most large screen monitors.

Also included are all six MacGolf courses, the original two plus the four (including the killer PCAI International geometric course) that come with MacCourses. In addition, there are nine practice greens and a driving range, so you can get a real feel for the game.

There are lots of detail enhancements: five enlargement options, which are especially useful when putting; a slope direction indicator line on each green; overall screen redrawing speed has been improved; Command-key selection of clubs; and the ability to install the program on a hard disk. Copy protection has been retained, but once the program is installed on a hard disk all that is required to use it is the brief insertion of the master.

I found the new version to be a major improvement in a program I already really liked. Color is nice when golfing—very nice, in fact. And PCAI's color implementation is excellent. It's so good that it produces ad hoc the one drawback to using MacGolf without color. The images on a black-and-white screen appear softer and grayer than the true color images on the Mac. The image distortion is not anywhere near as crisp as Plus. Another database allows recruiters to track day-to-day activities such as phone calls and interviews. An index displays user-defined codes for companies, occupations, and locations.

If you need a quick way to locate a 34-year-old, hang-gliding artichoke grower proficient in LISP, the single-user version of MacHunter RMS lists for $1,295. Contact MacHunter at 228 Santa Monica Blvd., Suite 7, Santa Monica, CA 90401; (213) 393-7006.

— Steven Bobker

### Head-Hunting Made Easy

It's a management migraine: finding just the right head to go with the office decor. Staff-hungry companies turn to professional headhunters, who have throbbing temples of their own from the paperwork involved in tracking job openings, candidates, and qualifications.

How do you spell relief? M-a-c-H-u-n-t-e-r. MacHunter RMS (Recruitment Management System) matches job seekers with prospective employers based on any number of criteria. The publishers say the Mac is the computer of choice because "executive recruitment is the most people-oriented profession and the Macintosh is the most people-oriented computer." OK, we'll buy that.

Databases containing employee resumes, company data, and job descriptions are linked using MacHunter's parent program, Omnis 3 Plus. Another database allows recruiters to track day-to-day activities such as phone calls and interviews. An index displays user-defined codes for companies, occupations, and locations.

If you need a quick way to locate a 34-year-old, hang-gliding artichoke grower proficient in LISP, the single-user version of MacHunter RMS lists for $1,295. Contact MacHunter at 228 Santa Monica Blvd., Suite 7, Santa Monica, CA 90401; (213) 393-7006.

— Aileen Abernathy

### This Inn's for You

“A stately Victorian”; a horse-drawn “Surrey and Sip” tour; a “fifty-foot front gallery” with a “spectacular view of the Mississippi”; famed “Banana Buttermilk Buckwheat Pancakes.” If any of these sounds good to you, if you are looking for an extraordinary place to stay, if you like quaint inns and want to get the feel of earlier times, then look at InnServ B & B HyperGuide.

The InnServ Company is a clearinghouse and reservation service for bed-and-breakfast-style lodging, including accommodations at romantic Victorian-era homes, Southern antebellum plantations, and small seaside resorts. A toll-free number is available for making reservations at 650 sites across the United States.

Inn Serv, available for $15.95, includes a one-year subscription to Inn Touch, a quarterly newsletter and a $10 value.

The B & B HyperGuide is updated daily; registered users may, for $5.00, return their original disk at any time for the most up-to-date version.

Order your copy of InnServ from InnServ, Route 1, Box 47, Redkey, IN 47873; (317) 369-2245.

— Laura Johnson
San Francisco Hypercard Expo

SAN FRANCISCO, CA — The first major all-HyperCard show was held June 11 and 12 in San Francisco's Civic Auditorium. Attendance on Saturday exceeded the show organizer's hopes and often resulted in packed aisles and nearly full meeting rooms. Sunday's turnout was good but not as spectacular as Saturday's. Lots of news and interesting stacks were shown, but for many attendees the big attraction was the chance to see and meet the stars of the HyperCard universe: Bill Atkinson, Dan Winkler, Danny Goodman, Dan Shafer, and others from the HyperCard development team. The show was just the place to meet and talk with these people.

The most interesting product was the Mac ROM Encyclopedia, published by Brady Computer Books and widely available at both book and computer stores. Other major news included the acquisition of the CD-ROM/HyperCard Whole Earth Catalog project by Broderbund, and HyperPress's purchase of the rights to SilverScreen, a database for video collectors. In the interesting-but-not-too-useful category, Quickview Systems of Los Altos was showing Zoomracks and Zoomracks II, MS-DOS precursors of HyperCard.

New Programming Environment Announced at MacHack

ANN ARBOR, MI — TML Systems announced TML Pascal II, which will ship the first week in August. It will include a copy of the MPW Shell and will be the first third-party language to compile MacApp. It can also generate 68020 and 68881 code and is designed for creating any type of Mac program, including applications, definition procedures, DAs, Fkeys, HyperCard XCMDs and XFCNs, and MPW tool applications. List price will be $125, and registered owners of earlier versions of TML Pascal will be offered a $49.95 upgrade.

Thin Bits...

Look for a very hot new network product resulting from an agreement between Dayna Communications and Novell... As we go to press, a new version of Apple's A/UX, with much-needed Macintosh interface features, is in late beta. The long-in-development integrated package, Modern Jazz, has been canceled. Lotus has decided to concentrate its energies on the Mac version of 1-2-3... Jasmine will be bundling the new and wonderful Symantec Utilities for Macintosh (SUM) with every hard disk it sells. SUM normally retails for $100... Look for a very impressive art package from Aba Software — another transatlantic port from France, currently known as GraphistPaint. Now shipping: Mathematica, a comprehensive numeric and symbolic math package from Wolfram Research, Champaign, IL, designed by MacArthur prizewinner Stephen Wolfram. Mathematica will be available on many different computers, and is designed so that the analysis kernel can run on a machine from one company (say, NeXT, which will bundle the software with its computers) while using another machine as a front-end.
NEW ON THE MENU

Do You Use Findswell, Too?

If you do, you’re not alone. Lots of people use Findswell, Working Software's excellent file locator. And now there’s a new and much improved version 2.0 available.

You might not have thought that there was that much room for improvement, but fortunately the publisher and author, David Dunham, did. Here’s a brief list of the new features:

• The Findswell button that appeared in all Open dialogs in version 1.0 now also appears in Save dialogs.

• Findswell remembers all recently opened documents, regardless of whether Findswell was used to open them. The number of files remembered can be set by the user.

• You can create new folders from within Findswell.

• An option, which you should enable, causes Findswell to search all mounted volumes, not merely the disk it’s on. User settings are now in the form of a cdef, so you use the Control Panel to change settings.

Since some programs still don’t tolerate utilities like this, you can disable Findswell in any programs you desire. The program comes already disabled in known problem applications.

• If you want to, you can search the Get Info comments as well as document titles.

• And you can choose to display only openable documents.

Findswell 2.0 is already shipping (since mid-June, in fact). Unfortunately, there’s a price for the new features. The list price has risen $10 to $59.95. Owners of Findswell can upgrade for $14 ($10 plus $4 shipping and handling). You’ll need to send in your master disk as well. If you bought Findswell after May 1, 1988, you need send only the disk and $4 to receive your upgrade. Upgrade requests should be marked as such on the envelope. To upgrade or simply to get more information, contact Working Software at 321 Alvarado, Suite H, Monterey, CA 93940 or call (408) 875-2828.

— Steven Bobker

Topping the List

The folks at Acius have released their second MiniFans 4th Dimension database, TopGuys, a contact list of the great and near-great in the Macintosh industry. TopGuys includes the press, head honchos of Macintosh hardware and software companies (including Apple), PR agencies, and “Macintosh wizards.” The foundation for the database is the contact list built by Acius president (and former Apple executive) Guy Kawasaki.

Current owners of 4th Dimension or 4D Runtime can get TopGuys by writing to Acius and enclosing a $50 check. A combination package of 4D Runtime and TopGuys lists for $95. Acius’s address is 29800 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 495, Cupertino, CA 95014. And, yes, TopGuys includes top gals too. I checked.

— Louise Kohl

Muzzle That Mac

If the thought of someone removing programs or data from your SE’s hard disk or, even worse, adding something — like a virus — worries you, consider the Muzzle from Ergotron. This heavy-metal product is real hard- ware. It’s a steel harness that slides under the computer and over the front, securely covering the 800K drive slot. The harness is held in place by a steel security panel that locks to a security pin in the rear of the SE. In addition, the Muzzle can be cable-locked to your desk or workstation.

The Muzzle is ideal for dealers or anyone who needs to put a demo on display, but who can’t watch the SE all the time. Serious tampering becomes impossible. It’s also intended for installation where sensitive or confidential data on the internal hard disk must be protected.

Two models are available: the basic model, which covers just the drive slot, and the power protection model, which covers the power receptacle (you need to unplug the SE) and the drive slot. Both models are available in either black or platinum and cost $69.95 each. Our photo shows a Muzzle (with power protection) on an SE that’s mounted on Ergotron’s MacTilt. You can use the Muzzle without the MacTilt if you desire.

For more information, contact Ergotron at 3450 Yankee Drive, Suite 100, Eagan, MN 55121 or call (612) 452-8135 or (800) 888-8488.

— John Langston
For years, conventional computer-aided design programs have given you powerful tools for drawing and drafting. But if you're like most professionals, you still work by hand. Because the typical CAD program feels just like a computer.

Now, there's a whole new way to design.

Dreams is so natural and free-flowing, it feels like this.

Access to many of the CAD tools that have been so difficult to use before. We designed it with you in mind. On Apple® Macintosh™ systems.

Layers, symbol libraries, parallel line and curve tools are all there. And more. Our associated dimensioning is automatic. Just click on reference points and the witness lines drop right down. Even area calculation, in one of many pre-selected scales, is done in seconds. In real world units. Just like the way you think. You can draw all geometrical-shapes and lines in black and white or millions of colors.

Skip from one layer to the next without skipping a beat.

Dreams. It gives you all the power and precision of a high performance CAD system. But feels as natural as drawing by hand.

To begin with, Dreams has an extremely elegant user interface. Giving you fast and easy
Dreams has add-on modules. You only buy the ones you need.

And use the most sophisticated color pattern tool you’ve ever seen. Perfect for architectural, interior and graphic design.

When you’re done, you can print your draw-
ing using PostScript.®
Or plot it using IDD’s Plotter Driver. Dreams also supports PICT and EPSF file formats for easy integration into other desktop publishing programs. In addition, our File Conversion module will be available soon to support DXF and IGES files from other platforms. We also offer three separately packaged volumes of architectural symbols libraries as add-on modules. There’s Preliminary Design, Residential Construction, and Light Commercial Construction Symbols & Details. Each will save you hundreds of hours in design time.

We can only tell you so much here, but the more you know, the better it gets. So see your local dealer for more information. And we’ll show you something that goes way beyond computers.
More if by LAN

Two of the fastest-growing computer areas these days are networks and multiprogram connectivity. Adaptec's August announcement of their new SCSI interface unit addresses both of them.

Through a small external box, the Nodem, any SCSI-based computer can connect directly to an Ethernet network. The system is modular, easily installable, snap-in Media Cards that support Ethernet, CheaperNet, and twisted-pair cabling. The Macintosh version should be available by the time you read this, and it will be fully compatible with AppleTalk. Adaptec predicts Nodem network communication 40 times faster than over LocalTalk networks.

The Terminator

Walking around MacUser offices (and probably most others) you see jumbles of cables connecting computers, printers, modems, and whatever else a modern office connects. These copper medias are dangerous as well as unsightly, writhing their way around unsuspecting feet.

This hazard has been tamed by Monster Cable, a company well-known for its stereo cables and connectors. The means to this timely end is the MacCable Custom Termination Kit for AppleTalk and PhoneNet connectors. With this kit you can make cables of any length to fit your exact needs (no more coils of unnecessary wire), in a four-step, "five-minute process." Each kit, which retails for $125, contains a Terminal Station with a mini-DIN 3 socket, a DB-25 socket, and a nine-pin socket; an insulation-stripping tool; a wire cutter/stripper; LocalTalk mini-DIN 3 connectors; and solder.

Monster Cable also offers a complete line of MacCable cables of predetermined length, including printer, modem, SCSI, PhoneNet and AppleTalk, and specialty cables. Contact Monster Cable Products at 101 Townsend Street, San Francisco, CA 94110; (415) 777-1855. To locate your local dealer call (800) 437-2853, or in Canada, (800) 331-3765.

— Louise Kohl

RUMOR MANAGER

With System 6.0 still unreleased at press time, we've been getting whiffs of System 7.0 (you do remember that Apple has promised or threatened two System upgrades a year). System 7.0 is the release scheduled for January 1989 (that also implies that System 2.0 will be the first System release in 2000). It looks to be physically large, so big, in fact, that it won't run on any 1-meg machines. We also hear that most of the improvements are or will be in MultiFinder, and System 6-point-whatever will remain current for 1-meg users. Of course, Apple and the memory manufacturers dearly hope that there aren't any of you by then.

Several "do what I want" or cognitive programs are well into testing. As expected, two of them are word processors, but there's also a spreadsheet, an accounting package, and an absolutely stunning cognitive graphics program out there. From what we've seen, we'd guess that one of the word processors will be the first Mac-cognitive program and that you'll be able to buy it within 6 months. Don't expect a super-duper, every-feature-but-the-kitchen-sink program like FullWrite Professional or WordStar Mac. It'll be a more basic program. The price will be under $200 list.

Yet another player is about to jump headfirst into the database wars. Look for a totally built-for-the-Mac (and for speed) program that bears the name of a major MS-DOS database product. The publisher/programmers claim that they beat both FoxBASE+/Mac and 4th Dimension at each of those programs' respective strengths. And from the sneak preview, we'd say they have a real shot at it.

Vertical integration is the current Cupertino buzzword. Apple will announce that it is going into memory chip production on a very large scale. The initial announcement will have two segments: Apple will buy (actually, will have bought by announcement date) a medium-sized overseas chip fabrication plant and will also begin construction of its own large plant in Northern California. None of this will help relieve the current memory crunch. The overseas production will start arriving here late this year or early next year — just in time to go into laptop Macs — and Apple hopes that the domestic plant will start shipping in late 1989. Maybe.

Now that WingZ is poised to become the first really serious challenger to Excel, other companies are willing to take yet another look at the Mac spreadsheet market. If WingZ can, as we believe, sow some confusion in the Excel market-share numbers, these people (both of whom started and then suspended spreadsheet projects some time ago) will jump back in and attempt to grab some of the pieces. Lotus luck folks, even though luck may not be enough here.

The hot new Gofer utility (with its fantastic clipping and background searching abilities) isn't even released as we go to press, and we've already heard of or seen the design specs for three clones.

Look for a Mac magazine merger within the next half year. We've picked up two somewhat related stories. The first involves the merger of a successful yet struggling general Mac magazine with a business-specific Mac magazine (not the one you think; in fact, not one you've ever likely seen). The second story has the same two magazines (interesting, no?) joining a European magazine that isn't Mac-specific to put out a Mac-specific U.S. edition. The name is likely to be a Maced version of the European magazine's name. In either case, the big bucks backing will be coming from Europe. (No, not England — if MacUser founder Felix Dennis is leapfrogging in, he sure hasn't told us — and he knows our phone number.)

The current memory shortages have revived interest in CCD (charge-coupled device) and bubble memories. These exotic types of memory had fallen out of favor, mainly because of price considerations. Now that RAM prices are at new and much higher levels (and likely to remain there — remember how soda prices "dropped" after the sugar shortage ended?), these alternative technologies again appear to be cost effective. And while CCDs and bubble memories can't totally substitute for the dynamic RAM that isn't there these days, it can reduce the need for a great amount of it.

— Laura Johnson
Imagine an electronic mail system that’s so powerful yet so easy, everyone instantly transfers everything. From simple phone messages to detailed memos with attached files like spreadsheets, outlines, letters, graphics etc. That’s InBox. Electronic mail software that helps groups or an entire company share information fast. Easily. And inexpensively over Appletalk, or virtually any PC network.

Maybe that’s why InBox is the best seller, a Mac-

User Magazine Editor’s Choice and InfoWorld’s top rated LAN E-mail product. MAC to MAC, MAC to PC, or any combination, the best way to connect is with InBox. InBox makes individual, group, or entire company communications so effective, it’s like being everywhere. At once.

Call (800) 888-0886 Ext. 306F for complete information.

See Us At MacWorld Expo, Booth #5503 Please circle 197 on reader service card.
**NEW ON THE MENU**

**Foxy Add-Ons**

When FoxBASE+ / Mac was released not long ago, the Mac community became very aware of the huge MS-DOS dBASE add-on industry. After all, that's how Fox started. FoxBASE+ / Mac already has its own add-on product, FoxToolBox from Buzzwords International. This program will convert single-user FoxBASE applications to multiuser applications, add code that will let programmers and other advanced users do customized reports (a feature that directly addresses one of the main criticisms we had of FoxBASE+ / Mac), analyze your FoxBASE programs (by producing tree and other flow diagrams and creating listings of data structures), and much more. It also adds mail-merge capability to FoxBASE+/ Mac.

FoxToolBox is an impressive package and is now in final testing, with release scheduled by the.

**Don't Give Me Any Static**

Do you often get one of those jolts that makes your hair stand on end when you touch your computer? Are you zapped by your mouse? Struck by your printer? The static electricity that shocks your system can also wipe out a disk or cause equipment malfunctions and breakdowns, necessitating expensive repairs.

Avoid this shocking business by placing Lightning Rod Pads under all your business machines. The Lightning Rod Pad is made of fabric-covered conductive open-cell rubber. Touch the pad before touching your machine and the static electricity drains away through a grounding wire.

The Lightning Rod Pad, which also muffles noise and reduces vibration, comes in five designer colors (none of them shocking) — plum, gray, blue, green, and beige — and eight sizes. Prices range from $14.95 to $98.95. Choose an 8-inch-by-9 1/4-inch pad for your mouse, an 8-inch by 28-inch for your keyboard and mouse, or a 43-inch by 32-inch for your whole Mac setup.

The Lightning Rod Pad is produced by Wave Pad. Get in touch with them at P.O. Box 24475, 1760 Ysacite Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94124-2579; (800) 345-WAVE; in California, (800) 422-WAVE or (415) 822-2550.

— Laura Johnson

**Take the H Training**

If you've been to a trade show recently, you've seen a HyperCard stack demonstrating something — maybe even another HyperCard stack. Well, for those of you who want to build your own demo or training stacks, First Reference has just issued their CBT Development Stacks, a two-disk package for building computer-based training programs in HyperCard.

The disks come with a variety of stacks that can be used as templates, as well as a number of other tools that can be used to create custom training stacks. Among the templates are Flashcards, an electronic equivalent of those three-by-five memory aids we all suffered through in school; Debrief, a stack for recording and summarizing responses; and Essay, which performs similar functions for essay-type responses. The tools include EZ Accessories, a collection of predefines buttons, fields, cards, and formats; Copycard/Clone, a pair of scripts that are useful for combining elements from two existing cards; and Selector, a scrolling text field with its own script that lets you select any line in the field and then act upon it.

The CBT Development Stacks list for $135 and are available from First Reference, 516 Fifth Avenue, #706, New York, NY 10036; (212) 780-8211. Just think — now you can create stacks to train people to create other stacks that train people to create stacks! Is that recursive enough for ya?

— Russell Ito

**DIALOG BOX OF THE MONTH**

"Take my ledgers... please!" Who says accountants aren't funny? Jeff Huber, of Champaign, IL, found this zinger when he was working in Softgynec's Accountant, Inc. It may not be as funny as Albert Brooks — heck, it may not even be as funny as Albert Einstein, but we're talking about people whose idea of great literature is a balanced checkbook.

As a reward, our accounts payable department is sending Jeff's accounts-receivable department a cash disbursement (a.k.a. a check) for $25. We'll put you on the same pay scale if you'll save a copy of your screen in MacPaint format (Command-Shift-3), so we can reproduce it. Send your submission to Dialog Herb c/o MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

— H.D. Plant

**Error # -51**

An unexplained and therefore unexplained ERROR has occurred. Exnemperously expunes the program integrity. Not to be an extenuator, but you should cycle the power and try again.

— Laura Johnson
Programs, like wine, often improve with age. To get the most out of your programs, you should be using the most recent versions. Here's a list of the current version numbers (as of press time) of many popular programs. The version number of a program can usually be found by running the program and checking the About... item at the top of the Apple menu.

Apple System software is special. Generally, and unless you have a 128K Mac, you should be running the latest System software. (128K owners should continue to use System 2.0 and Finder 4.1, 512K, 512KX, and XL owners should stick with System 3.2 and Finder 5.3.) The latest Apple System software is available free from most user groups, national on-line services, and local BBSs. The deluxe version (four disks, boxed and well-documented) can be purchased through Apple dealers for $49.95, not a bad deal considering what's included: Finder 6.0, System 4.2 or 4.3, and the long-awaited MultiFinder 1.0. As information on MultiFinder compatibility becomes available, we'll keep you informed.

All programs listed here are HFS compatible. The meanings of the codes in the right column are as follows: CP or NCP, copy protected or not; //, programs we have found to be Mac II compatible (but not yet a comprehensive list); and S, shareware (try-before-you-buy software).

Changes and new listings are shown in bold. Compatibility is sometimes in the mind of the beholder. Programs that are listed as Macintosh II compatible may not perform 100 percent of the functions they offer on other Macs, nor do they necessarily take full advantage of the Macintosh II.
**Excel-lent Account-ant**

In the distant past, before computers came along and made life simple, accountants kept their clients' accounts in big ledger books. These ledgers had one huge advantage: Everyone and anyone could understand them. Then computers arrived and changed everything. Well, almost. Absolute Solutions has taken a huge step forward by taking a huge step backward. Computerized Classic Bookkeeping (CCB) is an Excel-based integrated accounting package that retains the look and method of traditional ledgers.

By using a collection of customized, linked Excel spreadsheets, CCB lets users create a chart of accounts, open a set of books, and enter and revise data just as if they were doing the same thing by hand. The package comes with predefined charts of accounts for both accrual- and cash-based accounting that an accountant can use as is, or can modify as needed. CCB also reduces the amount of typing required for repetitive tasks by taking advantage of Excel's custom dialog boxes.

CCB requires Excel 1.5 and lists for $995 (not including Excel). It's available from Absolute Solutions, 3142 Vista Way, Suite 400, Ocean-side, CA 92056; (800) 633-7666, or in CA, (800) 458-3399.

— Russell Ito

**A Bose by Any Other Name**

Want to have your MIDI interface and use it, too? Thanks to a special offer from Apple and Bose, you can pick one of five music software programs (ConcertWare Plus 4.0, Terpischore, Music-Mouse, MacDrums, or M Jam Factory) when you buy a Mac or the Mac MIDI interface and the Bose Pro RoomMate speakers. To receive your software, specify which software you want and send in the proofs of purchase for either the Mac or the Mac MIDI interface and for the speakers (plus warranty card) to Bose Free Software Offer, P.O. Box 8204, Beaverton, OR 97076. The deadline is October 8, 1988.

— Kristi Coale
Fade to Black

In the tradition that made “just add water” a catch phrase for Lipton Cup-of-Soup, Chronos Computers asks you to “just add ink” to their Sta-Blik Imagewriter/Prowriter ribbon cartridge.

The ribbon, which is disposable — eventually, is shipped dry. When inked, it should be able to print about 8,000 single-spaced pages. Sounds good, but a quick read through the instructions leaves you wondering whether the ribbon will actually work.

To start, you’re to add exactly 35 drops of ink to the ribbon. Fine. But when they start telling you that examining the print darkness is the best way to determine when you need to add more ink, that’s where I’d draw the line. They even go as far as telling you that your ribbon is haggard when a hole is worn through it.

Sta-Blik comes vacuum-packed in a ZipLock bag complete with the infamous instructions and a squeeze bottle of ink, all for $89.95 plus tax and shipping. Contact Chronos Computers at 4186 Valley Blvd., Suite H, San Diego, CA 92121; (619) 455-8200.

— Kristi Coale

20,000 Megs under the Sea

If the Captain had used a Mac and Navigate!, we might never have had Gilligan’s Island. (Now, there’s a thought.) Navigate! is a Digital Chart Navigation System that rolled in with the tide (Fair Tide Technologies, that is) early in May.

It won’t help you find your way along the Truckee River in your inner tube, but if you have a yacht 30 feet in length or more, this system is for you.

With Navigate!, you select the area to which you’ll be sailing, and the computer charts the course. It will calculate distances and compass headings between waypoints (which are assigned specific latitude and longitude positions) in addition to estimating time of arrival.

An interface between the Mac and your navigational radio receiver allows the program to display your yacht’s actual position graphically.

Besides the software, Navigate! also comes with a remote screen and trackball controller for less-than-dry conditions. It will run on the Mac Plus, SE, and Mac II. Navigate! sells for $1,495. Additional chart disks sell for $95. For more information, contact Fair Tide Technologies at 18 Ray Avenue, Burlington, MA 01803-4721; (617) 229-6409.

— Kristi Coale

HIGH PERFORMANCE TO THE MACS.

Plug a 330-megabyte MacDisk™ drive into your Mac, and scream through all the high-performance applications you want. No stalling. No bottlenecks.

Programs load in about 20 milliseconds. Data transfers at up to 1.3 megabytes per second.

And MacDisk is already formatted, so it’s out of the box, hooked into your Mac’s SCSI port and ready to go in about two minutes.

With certification at a whopping 40,000-hour Mean Time Between Failure, you’ll make tracks for a long, long time before you have to think about it again.

Call now, and get your Mac off the blocks with a 40-Mb, 65-Mb, 100-Mb, 230-Mb or 330-Mb MacDisk high-performance storage system. 800-545-9242, Dept. 248. In Calif., 714-545-2774, Dept. 248. At Siggraph, see us at the Apple booth and at Macworld Expo, see us at Booth 710.

Please circle 56 on reader service card.
NEW ON THE MENU

Mac's Loyal Subjects

Pointer Publications now gives Mac users a chance to look back in time. Mac Subjects, a subject and software name index of Macintosh periodicals, allows you to reference articles on programs, hardware, and other related topics from nine publications, including MacUser. Its premier issue, hitting the stands in May, covers topics covered from November to December 1987.

Published bimonthly, Mac Subjects sells for $5.95 an issue in the U.S., $6.95 in other countries. One year's subscription will cost you $30 here, $39 abroad. For more information, contact Pointer Publications at P.O. 70054, Marietta, GA 30007.

— Kristi Coale

RTF WriteNow, 2.0

Although our Founding Fathers may have frowned on interdependency, T/Maker, along with other software companies, finds it a necessity. The new version of WriteNow, 2.0, can import and export files from PageMaker 3.0 (and 2.0), ReadySetGo! 4.0, XPress 1.1, Text files, MacWrite, RTF files, and others.

To attract business users to WriteNow, T/Maker has included mail-merge capabilities along with MultiFinder and network compatibility. You can also have as many documents open as you desire. For those prone to making editing mistakes, there's an enhanced Undo feature that differentiates between format and content changes — nothing is irrevocable.

WriteNow 2.0 will sell for $195, and is due out around the time this issue hits the stands. Version 1.07 users can receive a free upgrade by sending in the coupon included in the specially marked 1.07 package.

— Kristi Coale

Word Almost-Perfect

In response to the confusion surrounding the initial release of the Macintosh version of WordPerfect, version 1.01 (with a Draw DA) should soon be appearing on dealers' shelves. (Look for a feature review in an upcoming issue of MacUser.) WordPerfect Corporation has decided that their usual DOS bug-fixing procedures have not worked as efficiently as we all might have liked in the Macintosh market.

This has been due more to an information gap than to any idiosyncrasies in their method. WordPerfect programmers are in the habit of "updating" as bugs are brought to their attention by users — which accounts for the various dates on WordPerfect 1.0 disks.

What we didn't know is that any user with a bug problem is sent the most current, fixed version.

If you have a less-than-perfect version of WordPerfect, call (800) MAC-HELP. The phone number says it all.

— Louise Kohl

Don't buy a film recorder or presentation software...

until you see professional imageTM Create dazzling color slides in MacDrawTM or files originating from your favorite program including ExcelTM, Power PointTM etc. Runs on Mac II, SE and Plus. Free color demo, samples and more info on request. Call Stokes Slide Services, Inc at (512) 458-2201.

Trademark from Apple, Microsoft and Claris

Please circle 17 on reader service card.

38 MACUSER SEPTEMBER 1988
"The Implications of this Product are Staggering...
This is a Great Product!"
Ezra Shapiro, Consulting Editor
BYTE Magazine, Feb., '88

Freedom to choose the best!
The Grappler® LQ and Grappler C/Mac/GS give you the freedom to use the printer you want with your Macintosh® Plus, SE or II. No longer are you constrained by Apple's limited printer options. Whether you need special printer features, portability or just a lower price tag, the Grapplers now leave the choice up to you. Economical lasers, wide carriage dot matrix, portable 24 pin output, 300 dpi on an H.P. DeskJet™ ( $995 suggested retail) or just getting productive use out of the old parallel printer in the closet, the Grapplers do it all! With built-in support of popular Epson, Okidata, Toshiba and Hewlett Packard printers, the Grapplers will interface the large majority of the printers available today.

All this in a cable?
The Grapplers are sophisticated computing devices hidden in simple printer cables. They work like translators, changing ImageWriter® information so your printer can understand it. The Grappler C/Mac/GS makes 9 pin printers work like ImageWriter IIs. The Grappler LQ drives 24 pin and HP compatible laser printers (and the new 300 dpi DeskJet) as if they were ImageWriter LQ's. All you do is set the Grappler's switch for the printer you're using, plug it in and start printing. Your Mac thinks it's still talking to an ImageWriter, so all your software will continue to operate as usual.

Getting the best from your Grappler
If your software works with an ImageWriter II or LQ, it will work with the appropriate Grappler. Dot matrix printers require nothing more than the Grappler. Laser/ink jet printers require a Mac Plus, SE or II, with the powerful Grappler Spooler software. A hard disk is recommended to hold the expanded font sets provided for best resolution output. Since the Grappler cannot recognize Postscript commands, it is not recommended for desktop publishing applications.

Over 650,000 Grapplers have connected Apples and printers for over eight years. Now, you can connect your Macintosh to your choice of 162 different printers with the same reliability and confidence.
Easy Entry of Current Year-to-Date Payroll Data!

Aatrix Payroll

Process paychecks in as little as two seconds each.
Paycheck printout adapts to most check forms.
Tax tables included.
All taxes and deductions are calculated,
deducted and accumulated.
Prints 100's of reports including By-date, Monthly, Quarterly and Yearly; also state unemployment, federal 940 & 941 information.
Password protection.
Automatic back-up feature.
Prints W-2 forms.
Much More!!

$179*

Aatrix Payroll Plus

In addition to features of Aatrix Payroll:
Maintains ledger for payroll checking account.
Allows for 10 different income sources or 10 hour rates.
Unlimited number of employees.
Prints 1099's.
Accumulates sick pay and vacation pay based on hours worked.
Up to five separate employer contributions.
Special restaurant tip calculator and commission calculator.
Writes miscellaneous checks.
Much More!!

$295*

Aatrix Time Card

Time tracking utility which can be used in conjunction with Aatrix Payroll, Aatrix Payroll Plus, TimeMinder and any other payroll, accounting or spreadsheet application which accepts tabular form text files.
Records, calculates and accumulates time for payroll, time billing or productivity analysis.
Prints detailed reports to printer or exports to Aatrix Payroll & Payroll Plus for payroll calculations or to TimeMinder for powerful time invoicing options.
Password protected.
Can be used in conjunction with a electronic card or wand reader.

$199*

Introductory Price

Please circle 63 on reader service card.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

INFO LINE 1-800-426-0854

P.O. Box 5359 • Grand Forks, ND 58206-5359

*Shipping & Handling Extra
Remember the good old days when using a Macintosh was like using a toaster?

I recall my favorite TV commercial from those halcyon days. You saw an IBM PC and a Mac Plus sitting side by side. The announcer's voiceover explained how complicated the IBM PC was to use compared with the Macintosh.

To use the IBM PC, the announcer said, “You need all of these.” That turned out to be an avalanche of manuals and papers falling from the sky and almost burying the IBM PC under a mountainous glut of obfuscating verbiage armored in three-ring binders and thick slipcases.

Then the announcer said, his voice tripping over the words like a pixieish version of Howard Cosell, that to run the Macintosh “all you need is this...”

CLOSE ZOOM TO: An index finger poised on a mouse button.

I don’t think I ever saw a TV commercial that so quickly buried the competition both literally and metaphorically. It was a great moment in television and computing.

Because it was simple.

Because it was to the point.

And because it was true.

THE APPLIANCE VISION

A lot of people like to fault Steve Jobs for various things. In fact, Stevebashing has almost become the national sport of the Macintosh Nation. After all, the argument goes, if it weren’t for Steve’s crippling of the early, non-expandable, closed-up-tight Macs, the Macintosh Standard would have happened sooner.

Wrong.

The first 128K Macintosh, compared to one of today’s Mac SEs with a built-in hard disk and an expansion slot, was undoubtedly a sorry little beggar. And, yes, people jumped all over it, pointing out that hard disk access rates were slow using serial port drives, that there was no easy way to add a big screen monitor, and on and on.

But if the original 128K Macintosh had been designed any less like an appliance, one of two things would have happened. Either the Macintosh would have just died or it would have gone as far toward establishing a second business standard as, say, the Amiga or the Atari ST has gone today.

To put it simply: The original Macintosh appealed to the first buyers simply for one simple reason — it was simple.

Oh, sure, many of the early pioneers are now jumping up and down reading this (careful the subscription cards don’t fall into your lap), screaming that it was not the simplicity that attracted them, it was the power. Yeah, right.

Until very recently, and certainly in the early days of the Macintosh’s first incarnation, almost anything you could do on a Macintosh (with the exception of graphics) you could do just as well, or even better, on an IBM PC — if you wanted to invest an order of magnitude more effort. And harder, for many people, means impossible.

Steve Jobs recognized this. When he designed the Macintosh originally, he wanted to make sure that the machine was completely approachable and that it would not be easy for developers to make it difficult to use.

In the realm of spreadsheets, Multiplan (remember Excel’s grandpa?) was certainly not a contender for the world’s most powerful spreadsheet. It was, in fact, not a great deal more powerful than the CP/M or Apple II versions of Multiplan. There were at least three IBM PC spreadsheets that blew Multiplan out of the water as far as having the power to leap tall formulas and the ability to outtrace a speeding macro.

But the early Multiplan was like the early Macintosh. It was so simple to use that anyone could use it. So everyone wanted to.

You see, that’s the key to Steve Jobs’s original vision of what the Macintosh computer should have become. It should have become the world’s first appliance computer — a tool for Everyman (and Everywoman), a user-transparent extension of the imagination.

The original Multiplan made the concept of what-if planning available to thousands of people who would never before have even thought seriously about owning a computer. The Macintosh Interface was, for the majority of people (different from and much larger than, say, the majority of power users), the only game in town.

And Steve Jobs intuitively realized that to make the Macintosh Interface work, you could not allow there to be too many ways to complicate things.
Take
The
Long
View

So the first Macs did not allow for over-complication. They were for "The Rest Of Us," a subset of humanity one does not hear about from Cupertino as often as in the past.

John Sculley
and Jean-Louis Gassee
moved in to open up the Mac. And Steve Jobs was moved out.

NEXT

But although Jobs's basic vision was sound, there came a time when all the people introduced to the simplicity of the Macintosh also wanted more power. And, to achieve such power, that meant the Mac would have to be redesigned.

John Sculley and Jean-Louis Gassee moved in to open up the Mac. And Steve Jobs was moved out.

The new design goals of the Macintosh Team under Sculley and Gassee could be boiled down, in my opinion, to one dictum: "Keep It Mac But Get IBM."

In many ways the new team succeeded admirably. Seated here in front of my MultiFindered, 5-megabyte Macintosh II, word processing on one of my two monitors while the other monitor keeps Focal Point at my beck and call, there's no doubt that the Macintosh line of personal computers is now the most powerful in the world. The only thing that comes close is OS/2 and that's only if you want to credit future maybes against present here-nows.

But, lately, this has become harder and harder to do. The manuals for today's complicated Macintosh programs simply outweigh the Macintosh (even my Mac II and two monitors).

But, you know something? It isn't really needed.

It seems to me that there are three things that go wrong here. The first thing can be if a program veers so far off the Mac Interface that it loses the Mac's ability to be intuitive. If that happens, then no amount of manual writing will help. Or the program can be saddled with a manual that seems to be designed to impress people by its sheer weight. The third thing, an overall factor, is that developers seem to feel that this complexity of documentation is now what is needed to sell a program to the "power user."

Developers do not seem to worry about "The Rest Of Us" any more than Cupertino does these days. Instead they want to reach the fellow who has on staff a computer expert and who expects to get his money's worth from paying the poor sly by dumping a ton of manuals on his head.

In the short run this is good. It makes the Macintosh look like a "real computer." I expect that, yes, in some companies the wealth of heavy manuals has helped rather than hurt the Macintosh.

But, Cupertino, please wake up here. It is as wrong to oversee the complicating of the Macintosh as it was for Steve Jobs to have insisted on the oversimplification of the Mac.

Take the lead. Tell the developers out there that they should hunt for new, intuitive ways to utilize the Mac's new power. Tell them that the way to do it is to keep it Mac, to keep it simple, to keep it for the rest of us.

Let's always make the hardware as capable and as powerful as possible.
WHEN SUE MORGAN USED THINK’S LIGHTSPEED PASCAL TO CREATE MACINTAX, SHE GOT A FAST RETURN...

AND NEW VERSION 2.0 PUTS HER PROGRAMMING IN AN EVEN HIGHER BRACKET.

Only one programming environment in the world can take you from a learning programmer to an earning programmer faster than THINK’S Lightspeed Pascal Version 1.11. Introducing Version 2.0. Sue Morgan of SoftView says “To develop MacInTax, we needed the most powerful development environment we could find. That’s why we chose THINK’S Lightspeed Pascal, one of the easiest and most powerful programs on the market. And now, new version 2.0 is even better! Its new multi-pass compiler generates smaller, faster code. Which for us means faster, easier and smarter programming. And a faster finished product (which is particularly critical for us during tax season). What else could a developer want?”

What else? How about even faster compiling and linking than before. Reducing turnaround time to seconds. How about almost unlimited program size. So your programs can be as big as your ideas. How about new Object Pascal support. For object oriented programming. And soon, MacApp™! Finally, how about an enhanced, super-powerful source level debugger that can step through applications function by function, statement by statement. So you can set break points, trace execution, and view heaps, registers and variables simultaneously... even examine and modify variables, arrays, and records symbolically. All this and more makes THINK’S Lightspeed Pascal Version 2.0 the perfect way to put your programming skills into a higher bracket. Without taxing your patience.

Get a faster programming return, Call (800) 888-0886 Ext. 299 F.

THINK’S Lightspeed Pascal™
The Professional’s Choice

See Us At MacWorld Expo, Booth #5503

Please circle 170 on reader service card.
Are You Still Naked?

If you're not using *The NightWatch* & *MacSafe* to protect your hard disk files, you're leaving your work naked. Anyone with access to your Macintosh can browse freely through your files — even changing them without your permission, or knowledge. And it could be tonight!

With *The NightWatch*, you can shut down your hard disk securely. *The NightWatch* stands guard, preventing unauthorized access or erasure of your hard disk. To unlock your hard disk, start up with a *NightWatch* user disk & enter your name and password. A simple & elegant security solution.

The NightWatch™

MacSafe®

If you share your Mac, then *MacSafe* can help you restrict access to your documents & applications. You create folder-like safes and place your files inside to protect them from prying eyes. It works much like the Finder, so you already know how to use it. With *MacSafe*'s true password protection (no encryption required), no one can get into your safes without the correct password. Simple, familiar, & fast.

Call your dealer and join our satisfied customers — Fortune 500 companies, universities, and small businesses — in protecting your valuable files with *The NightWatch* & *MacSafe*.


Call Today!  Call your dealer or Kent+Marsh Ltd.  800-325-3587

Kent+Marsh Ltd.  Security Software You Can Count On

The Macintosh Community

But it's up to the people who do the software, and to those who evangelize it, to see that the complex hardware is as easy to run as shifting a production auto on the open highway. It should not be like running a Formula One machine through the Indy 500. Because when it comes down to it, the computer that is easiest to use will be the computer that is used the most.

Keep it simple.
Keep it *Macintosh.*

People are always asking me how to save a mangled hard disk.

A Quick Save

Ooooops (and other expletives), my hard disk crashed a couple weeks ago. I was testing a HyperCard stack I wrote to remote-control a ham radio. I set the hard disk atop a linear amplifier running 2,000 watts. Zap. No back-up.

What to do? Andy Greenberg from Masterplay happened to call me. Once I could speak again, I told him what had happened and he recommended a program called MacZap to me. I'd seen the program in an earlier incarnation, but I ran out and bought the latest one.

Wow. Saved 624 out of 626 files. And I probably could have saved the other two with a bit more work. It's the easiest to use disk-saving program I've ever seen.

People are always asking me how to save a mangled hard disk. Right now, MacZap's my own first line of defense. [Editor's Note: MacZap has been bought by Symantec and has been re-issued in an even more powerful and much easier version as the Symantec Utilities for the Macintosh or SUM.]
End Financial Hassles. Quicken, $49.95

Click and Quicken automatically updates your check register, recalculates balances and prints your checks.

Click three times for these instant reports:
- Income & Expenses (P&L)
- Budget vs. Actual
- Taxable Income/Deductions
- Rental Property/Job Cost
- Accounts Payable
- Cash Flow/Cash Needs
- Payroll Taxes

Introducing the fastest, easiest way to do your personal finances and small business books.
Quicken for the Macintosh!

Eliminate Bookkeeping Chores Forever
Quicken is so automatic it does your financial work for you. To pay bills just tell Quicken the amounts. It does 14 automatic bookkeeping steps and hands you the printed checks.

At tax time, Quicken gives you the itemized reports supporting each tax deduction. Need to find a check you wrote months ago? Quicken finds it in 3 seconds flat.

Finish Financial Work in Seconds
Quicken is extremely fast. It does in seconds what used to take minutes or hours.

True Quicken for 30 days free*/

Try Quicken for 30 days free!
New! Checks for laser printers. Prints checks on all printers.

No Accounting Hassles
Before Quicken, computerizing your books was difficult, even on a Mac. Accounting jargon, inflexible rules and tedious procedures were standard.

Quicken has changed all that. Like Macintosh, Quicken uses a familiar visual metaphor—a checkbook right on your screen. So there are no strange rules to learn. Absolutely no “debits.” No “credits.” No “ledgers.” No “forced closes.” Nothing in your finances changes. Finally there is bookkeeping with the soul of the Mac.

Flexible Enough for Personal or Business Use.
Quicken works for individuals. For service and manufacturing businesses. For doctors, consultants, designers and property managers. For anyone who wants relief from routine bookkeeping hassles.

Order Now and Get Two Free HyperCard® Stacks
- Check Designer—put clip art or logos on your checks.
- Custom Reporter—produce a wide variety of customized financial reports.

Specifications:
- Compatibility: Quicken uses a standard format for use in spreadsheets like Excel®
- Hardware: All Macintosh with 512K RAM. All printers, including laser printers.
- Capacity: Number of bank accounts—unlimited. Number of users—unlimited. Number of income/expenditure categories—unlimited. Amounts up to $99,999,999.

Quicken is so automatic it does your financial work for you. To pay bills just tell Quicken the amounts. It does 14 automatic bookkeeping steps and hands you the printed checks.
"Although this category, unlike spreadsheets and word processors, had a lot of new players this year, one seemed to us to be the clear leader. 4th Dimension, the powerful first product from ACIUS, takes the kudos."

MacUser, February 1988

"Congratulations! InfoWorld's readers have chosen 4th Dimension as the Product of the Year in the Macintosh Database Systems category."
Jonathon Sacks, InfoWorld, April 1988

"I can't imagine a data-management problem that you won't be able to solve with 4th Dimension."
Steve Mann, Macintosh Today, August 11, 1987

"Users with no experience or interest in programming can build a barebones database in 4D's Design Environment just by pointing, clicking, and naming files and fields."

"For searches and sorts - database operations that are performed interactively - 4D's performance curve is probably the best of the four programs (Omnis 3 Plus, Double Helix II, dBASE Mac, and 4th Dimension)."

David Brandt, MacWEEK, January 19, 1988

"It will do everything you need, and then some, and will prove itself well worth the cost."
Jan L. Harrington, MacUser, November 1987

"I'm convinced that many users of other Mac databases and even PC databases will want to switch over to 4th Dimension."

Adam Green, Macworld, July 1987

"In general, Macintosh software is better than software for other personal computers... 4th Dimension redefines those high standards."

Local area networks (LANs) are springing up faster than weeds in a well-watered garden. For any number of reasons, every office with more than two Macs is thinking LAN. The first is convenience, especially if you are using or planning to use a laser printer. Most laser printers require at least a minimal network connection to work; they were designed to be shared, not individual, resources.

Another good reason for creating a LAN is that both software and users are getting more sophisticated overall. Single programs can serve multiple users at reduced cost and with increased efficiency. It makes sense to share non-confidential data among the entire staff. There has always been software that could distribute data. The problems were those of restriction and security. There is now software capable of moderating and controlling the actions of everyone on the network, allowing each user only certain privileges, including the ability to read, but not copy or modify, memos and other E-mail.

A network can also provide higher levels of staff interactivity. In many businesses, such interaction is desirable but nearly totally absent. Cubicle and office walls might as well be towering mountain ranges. The thin wires of LANs can easily break through these barriers.

Many LAN users will be experienced computer users, comfortable with their machines and the technology. But equally many, if not more, users are getting their first computer experience as a result of being connected to their workgroup’s LAN. For these people, the choice of which group software these people will be first introduced to is a crucial administrative decision. If the chosen software is too hard to learn, doesn’t work right, or simply doesn’t appear to do anything useful, the new users may not only not use the LAN, but they may resist all further efforts at computerization. Horror stories of exactly that happening abound in the world of minicomputer and mainframe computer trainers.

If the new users have little or no previous computer experience, most applications software will be overwhelming. The best software to start newcomers out with is a good local mail program. And while they are getting their feet wet interacting with their coworkers, they can be given off-the-LAN training in the applications software with which they will eventually spend most of their time.

Letting people get comfortable with mail first overcomes the rather natural fear many people have when they are compelled to start using networked terminals. I’ve seen some real die-hards become eager computer users in a very short period when they were started out this way.

Unfortunately, those good mail programs have been the exclusive province of mini and mainframe users. The mail programs on the Mac, primarily InBox and Microsoft Mail (formerly InterMail) are poor relations compared to programs like Data General’s CE0 and DEC’s DECmail. The Mac programs get the job done, but they do it awkwardly and with many ease-of-use features missing entirely.

Microsoft and Symantec (publishers of InBox) promise much-improved new versions of their products, but the skeletons don’t seem anywhere near strong enough to support what is necessary.

CE Software has announced its effort, QuickMail. QuickMail is now in beta test, and it seems to have many of the smarts and features necessary to be a great mail program. Its major problem is that it is coming from a third-party vendor and will not have the total integration with the System software that the great mini and mainframe programs have. In those arenas, the mail programs are either de facto or de jure part of the operating system and are supplied by the manufacturers. Their integration is seamless.

Apple should take this bull by its horns and create a truly great mail program that’s an optional part of the Mac operating system. That would mean that any two Macs could be connected by a LocalTalk cable and with no further ado could exchange mail (and files). And it would also mean that complex and powerful mail systems would become as much a part of the personal computer environment as they are in the mini and mainframe environments.

If Apple is really serious about networking its computers, it’s already working on this. The success of LANs ultimately depends on Apple’s mail systems.
3G Graphics – Graphics & Symbols 1
New PostScript clip art stored in EPS format for use with your page layout program. $60.

Accessories

Abaton
Pro Point For The SE/II ........... 113.
Addison Wesley
Inside Macintosh Vol. 3............. 15.
Inside Macintosh Vol. 1, 2, 4 .... each 19.

Survivor Software Ltd. – MacMoney™ 3.0
A financial recordkeeping and planning program for the home or small business.
"By far the easiest and most powerful program of its kind" – MacUser .... $64.

Inside Macintosh Vol. 5 ............... 21.
Asher Engineering
Turbo Trackball ADB, 512, & + ...... 85.
Bantam Books

Central Point Software – Copy II Mac 7.0
For archival purposes, Copy II will make backup copies of protected and unprotected programs. $22.

Beck Tech
Fanny Mac .................................. 65.
Benko-Wren ................................ 65.
Macstation II ............................. 75.
Datadesk
Hyper Dialer ........................... 29.
Mac 101 Keyboard .................... 139.

Central Point Software

Zedcor – Z Basic 4.0 – One of the most powerful programming tools available. Create commercial quality, stand-alone programs easily...$75. DeskPaint 2.0 –$65.

Survivor Software Ltd.

Lundeen & Associates – WorkPlus™ Spell 1.1 – A fast and perfect hyphenation and spell checker for your Microsoft Works® program. ................. $47.

Ergotron
MacPill ................................. 72.
Mouse Cleaner 360º .............. 12.
Golden Ribbons
Imagewriter Ribbons – Black ....... 4.
KAO
Double Sided Disks – 10 Pack ...... 17.
Kalmar Designs – Teakwood Disk File Cabinet (Holds 45 Disks) ........ 19.
(Holds 90 Disks) ...................... 29.
Kensington Microwave
Mac Disk Drive Clean Kit ......... 19.
Tilt/Swivel .................................. 23.
Polarizing Filter (Platinum) ...... 35.
Printer Muffler ......................... 48.
System Savers Mac Fan ............ 64.
Turbo Mouse .............................. 88.
Kraft
Joystick (Quickstick) ................. 38.

TrueBasic – TrueBASIC Version 2.0
Offers workspaces, modules, more speed and full Mac II color and coprocessor support. Add a new dimension to your program. .................. $59.

Mac Packs – Gray, Navy & Wine
Imagewriter Bag ...................... 49.
Plus/SE Bag .............................. 68.
Mac SE Bag XL (Extended Keyboard)
Navy Only ................................. 74.
Mac Zone
Outlet Noise & Surge Protector .... 24.
800k Disk Drive ................. CALL
Near Mouse Pad –BlueGrayRed .... 6.
Tool Kit – (026-08-03) ............... 30.
Microsoft Press
Excel In Business ...................... 20.
A customer called yesterday and complained that his Mac Plus was in need of repair. The screen was irregular, it faded in and out at times, and it made strange noises, like a "dying cat," he said. He had talked to his dealer and they were quoting him at $350 or more to fix it. "Can you help me?" he asked. I inquired further concerning his problem. It turned out that my customer works in an air-conditioned office at home. And for the four days he was having his computer problems he was wearing a new polyester leisure suit. It was then apparent that the cause of his problem was not a defective power supply, but rather dry air and polyester induced static electricity. Warning! From the Technical Generals office: Those of you who work under similar conditions, exposed to dry air, and wearing static generating clothing, please insure that you protect your computer. Static is dangerous to your Mac's health.

MSC Technologies
A+ Mouse ADB (SE Or Mac II) .......... 85.
A+ Mouse (512 And Plus) ............ 65.

Scancofurn
Mac Table W/Cabinet .................. 375.

Sensible Softworks - Gray Navy & Wine
ImageWriter I for II ..................... 45.
Mac 512/Plus/SE Bag .................. 50.
Mac SE Bag - (Extended Keyboard) ... 68.

Smith & Bellows Diskette Chest -
Mshogany (Holds 96 Disks) ............ 35.

SuperMac Software - PixelPaint
Unleash the color in your Mac II. Make
stunning color business presentations, illustrations and designs with
PixelPaint. .......................... $289.

Business/Personal

Aatrix
Payroll Plus .......................... 175.

Acius
4th Dimension ......................... 549.

Asher Engineering - TurboTrackball
- Gives you precise control in handling
graphics, desktop publishing, CAD/CAM,
and other applications. Saves space. $85.

Ashton Tate
Enbase Mac ......................... $288.
Full Write Professional ........... CALL

Working Software - Award winning
Findswell 1.0b - Indispensable document
finder and opener...$33; Spellswell V.2x -
A powerful standalone spelling
checker, proofreader and dictionary...$42.
Lookup 1.0c - A very fast single word
spell checker...$30. All three products
have earned five mouse ratings from
MacUser.

Blyth Software
Omni 3+ Single 3.25 & Express .. 288.

Ashton Tate
Enbase Mac .......................... 288.
Full Write Professional ........... CALL

Business/Personal

Aatrix
Payroll Plus .......................... 175.

Acius
4th Dimension ......................... 549.

Asher Engineering - TurboTrackball
- Gives you precise control in handling
graphics, desktop publishing, CAD/CAM,
and other applications. Saves space. $85.

Activision
Fool Point .......................... 50.
Reports .............................. 50.

Aegis Development
Doug Clapp's Word Tools ........... 45.

ALP Systems
Mac Proof V. 3.0 ..................... 129.

Migent - Migent Pocket Modem
- Stylish Migent Pocket Modem comes
complete with all the hardware and
software you need to quickly get your
Mac on line. .......................... $125.

We are the only Direct Mail Macintosh hardware and software
vendor that is completely networked on the Mac. We actually
use Macintosh computers everyday to run our business. We
have the latest programs you are looking for. Our educated
staff will find the applications that are right for you. Experience
the difference. Call your friends who use the Mac.

The MacZone.
Who Use The Mac.

Microsoft
Flight Simulator 34.

Mills
Computer
Down Hill Racer 25.

Fool's Errand 27.

Harrier Strike Mission II 27.

Mindscare
Balance Of Power, Crossword Magic
Deja Vu Shadowgame each 30.

Trust And Betrayal 31.

Uninvited 30.

PBI Software
Strategic Conquest Plus 34.

Practical Computer Applications
Lunar Rescue 32.

Mac Courses 32.

Mac Golf 36.

Mac Racquetball 36.

Primer Software
Smash Hit Racquetball II 22.

Silicon Beach Software
Apache Strike, Beyond Dark Castle
Dark Castle each 28.

Simulated Environment Systems
Quarter staff 27.

Sir Tech
WizyDroid 36.

Spectrum Holobyte
Falcon 28.

Gato 1.4 28.

Orbit 26.

PT 109 32.

Solitaire Royale 19.

Hardware
All Hardware Items that Have Memory Chips – Prices Are Subject to Change On A Daily Basis.

SM
40 Meg DC-2000 Tape Cartridge. 23.

Relax Technologies
Hard 60/60 tape combo Plus w/ Power Center CALL.

SCM External Hard Drive For Mac Plus, SE, or Mac II
CMS
Maestco 20 Meg. 569.

Maestco 20 Meg. 599.

Maestco 40 Meg. 785.

Maestco 60 Meg. 869.

Maestco 80 Meg. 1325.

Maestco 140 Meg. 1495.

Giga Cell Systems
Data Cell 20 Slim Line. 569.

Data Cell 40 Slim Line 885.

Data Cell 60 Slim Line 898.

Data Cell 90 Slim Line 1750.

We also carry drives from 150 meg to 1.2 Gigabytes Call for latest pricing.

INTERNAL HARD DRIVES FOR THE MAC SE
CMS
Pro 20 SE/1 R 499.

Pro 30 SE/1 R 525.

Pro 45 SE/1 R 750.

Pro 100 SE/1 R 1493.

Giga Cell Systems
Data Cell 30 SE Rear Mount. 685.

Data Cell 45 SE Rear Mount. 850.

Relax Technologies
S/1/46. CALL.

S/1/60. CALL.

INTERNAL HARD DRIVES FOR THE MAC II
CMS
Pro 20 II 450.

Pro 40 II/1 775.

Pro 80 II/1 1175.

Pro 102 II/1 1325.

Giga Cell Systems
Data Cell 40 II 725.

Data Cell 60 II 785.

Data Cell 90 II 1550.

Relax Technologies
S/1/46. CALL.

S/1/60. CALL.

Free "Zoner Loaner" Drive
Should your hand drive go down during manufacturing warranty or extended warranty, we will send you a replacement while yours is being repaired.

For details, call our 800 number and ask how you can qualify.

TAPE BACK UP SYSTEMS
CAMS
Tapestack 60 Meg Sci. 725.

Giga Cell Systems
Data File 40 Tape Backup 995.

Data File 40 Tape Backup 995.


Data File 150 Tape Backup 1195.

Worm (Megabyte Optical Drive) 3995.

Worm Media Disk 249.

Relax
Tape 60 Plus CALL.

MEMORY UPGRADES & ACCELERATOR CARDS
Dove
Macspn 524 (512K To 1meg. 212.

Macspn 524 (512K To 1meg. 189.

Macspn 524 (512K To 1meg w.

Sci Port) 250.

Macspn 548 (512K To 2meg) 399.

Macspn 548e (512KE To 2meg) 120.

Macspn 548e 490.

Sci Port Adapter 110.

Plus 2 G2 Me Up Grade = Mac + 312.

Macspn 2SE 325.

Mach II 598.

Macsintoch
2 Meg Cmos Simm Chips CALL.

2 Meg Cmos Simm Chips.

Surface Mount) CALL.

256K Simm Module (120 No. Each)

68000 Mac Co-Processor Imuine CALL.

Macpse Systems
Galaxy Monitor 1/4" Two Page Display 25.

Orion 4927 Accelerator Board SEI. 725.

Hayes
Smartmodem 1200 299.

Smartmodem 2400 467.

Incom
Turbo 1200 Bau Modem 99.

Turbo 2400 EC Bau Modem 274.

Turbo 4800 EC Bau Modem 339.

Turbo 9600 EC Bau Modem 599.

Megagraphs
Megagress SE Video System 1575.

Migrat
Migrat Pocket Modem 125.

New Image Technologies
Mac Scan (Sheet Bed) 1245.

Mac Scan (Flat Bed) 1750.

Mac Scan/Sheet Bed Gray Scale 2100.

Mac Scan/Flat Bed Gray Scale 2650.

Olduvai Software
Read ES! 189.

Read ES! Thunderscan Version 89.

Orange Micro
Grapple Mac 96.

Shiva Corporation
Netbridge 319.

Netmodem V1200 705.

Netmodem V2400 449.

Netserver X232 319.

Sorina
R-Server 516.

Telebit
Trailer 18800 Bps Modem 1228.

Thunderwear
Thundershield 4.0 199.

U.S. Robotics
1200 Bau Modem 199.

2400 Bau Modem 359.

9600 15 Modem 799.

Videk
Bar Code Labeler 72.

Multi Recharger Control 114.

Timewand 16k 202.

Timewand 398.

Language
Bordar
Turba Pascal 67.

Mainstay
V.I.P. (Visual Interactive Programming) 79.

Mars
C Acte C68K-D Developers 250.

C Acte C68K P Professional 165.

C-Tree Database (With Source) 330.

Paragon Courseware
Qued 64.

Qued-M 119.

Think Technologies Inc
Lightspeed C 107.

Lightspeed Pascal 77.

TML Systems
TML Data Base Tool Kit 59.

TML Pascal V2.5 90.

True Basic
True Basic 59.

Zeb Basic 4.0 75.

Music
ARS Nova
Prelita musica 1.5 94.

Bogas Productions
Studio Session 50.

Country (cop Right/Studio Session) 15.

String Quartet (Need Studio Session) 15.

Heavy Metal (Need Studio Session) 15.

Electronic Arts
Dix Music Construction Set 2.069.

Great Wave Software
Concatone plus 40.

Concatone plus 49.

Impulse
Audio Digitizer 150.

Mark Of The Unicorn
Professional Composer V2.2 95.

Professional Performer V2.2 325.

Passport Designs
Master Tracks Jr. 114.

Master Tracks Pro 2.0 250.

Master Tracks Pro 3.0 275.

Passport Midi Interface 97.

Resonate
Listen 2.0 65.

Utilities
A. Bonadi & Associates
Expressionist CALL.

Affini File 49.

Tempis 86.

Alsoft
Desk Express 32.

Font/DA Juggler Plus 38.

We carry over 1,400 products for the Mac. If you don't see what you need, give us a call.

Berkeley System Design
Stepping Out 2.0 60.

Bordar
Sidekick 2.0 67.

CE Software
Calendarmaker Ver. 3.0 29.

DiskTop Ver. 3.02, Laserstatus & Widgets 35.

Quick Keys Ver. 1.1 69.

Central Point Software
Copy II Mac 7.0 22.

Electronic Arts
Disk Tools Plus 32.

Fifth Generation
Fast Back 68.

Power Station 36.

Suitcase 35.

Giga Cell Systems
OnDemand 62.

Greene Inc
Quickdisk 30.

Icon Simulations
Tmon 125.

Imagine Software
Smart Alarms 34.

Smart Alarms (Multi User Up To 259) 89.

Kent Marsh
Mac Safe 85.

Night Watch 85.

Living Videotest
More 1.1c W/Acta 175.

Mac Master
Fedi + Version 1.03 28.

Fedi + 2.0 35.

Think N Time 39.

Typenow 27.

Meta
Design 2.3 220.

Navotech
Turbo Network for all Mac 30.

Turbo Network Pledge Adapter 6.

Olduvai Software
DA-Switcher 30.

Icon Ll 40.

Softview
Mac In Use 2.0 45.

Solutions
Smartscrap & Clipper 39.

Super Clue 52.

The Curator 82.

Supernac Software
Disk Kit 1.3 55.

Network Disk Kit 245.

Sentinel 149.

Super Laser Speed (Multi User) 199.

Super Laser Speed (Single User) 80.

Superspool 4.0 35.

Symantec
S.L.M. Utilities For Macintosh 62.

Symantec
Acta 2.0 37.

Think Technologies Inc.
Inbox 2.0 Starter Kit 210.

Inbox Personal Connection 77.

Tops, Inc.
Tops 189.

Virginia System Software
Roundup 39.

Williams And Macias
Disk Finder 38.

Working Software
Findswell 1.0b 33.
Call Your Friends

Business Cont'd

Bootware Software
Resume Writer - Pro. Version ........... 60

Borland
Reflex Plus .................................. 188
Brainpower
Statview 512+ .................................. 178

Bravo
MacCalc ........................................ 79
Chang Labs
C.A.T. ............................................ 227
Compuserve
Compuserve Starter Kit ................... 25
Cricket Software
Cricket Graph .................................. 124
Dataviz
Mac Link Plus W/Cable ..................... 134

Deneba Software
Coach Professional .......................... 109
Coach Theatrus ............................... 36
Electronic Arts
Thunder ....................................... 32

Freesoft
Red Ryder 10.3 .................................. 60

Legssoft/Novell Press
Will Maker (formerly Will Writer 3.8) 18

Lundeen & Associates
Works Plus Command ....................... 62
Works Plus Spell 1.1 ....................... 47

Mecca
Managing Your Money ..................... 135

Micro Lyrics
Word Finder .................................... 39

Micromaps
Mac Atlas (Professional Version) 155

Microsoft
Excel 1.5 ....................................... 249
File ............................................. 139
Word 3.02 ..................................... 249
Works 1.1 ..................................... 198
Write ........................................... 125

Migen
In House Accountant ..................... 120

Monogram
Business Sense ............................... 262
Dollars & Sense 4.0 ......................... 82

Nashoba Systems
Filemaker Plus .............................. 185

Odesta
Double Helix Release 2 ..................... 350

Peripheral Computers & Supplies
VersaTerm 69
Versa Term Pro 2.6 ......................... 200

Personal Bibliographic
Pro-Cite .................................... 69

Select Micro Systems
Map Maker 3.X .............................. 221

Softimage
Accountant Inc. ............................. 179

Softview
Tax View Planner ............................ 48

Software Discoveries
Record Holder Plus ......................... 44

Software Ventures
Microphone II ............................... 229

Survivor Software
Mac Money V. 3.0 ............................ 64

Symantec
Mac ............................................. 49

T/Maker
Write Now ..................................... 99
Wordperfect Corp.
Wordperfect ................................. 189

Working Software
Lookup 10c ................................... 30
SpellsWell V. 2.X ......................... 42
SpellsWell Legal or Medical ............. 57

Brainpower
Design Scape 1.15 ............................ 128
Graphides ..................................... 75

Broderbund
Poster Maker Plus ......................... 39
Print Shop ..................................... 39

Compucraft
Mac Art Library .............................. 140

Cricket Software
Cricket Draw ................................... 174
Cricket Presents ............................. 315

Diehl-Graphsoft
Minicad 4.0 .................................. 398

Dream Maker Software
MacGallery/HiSpec+ Muck Format 32

Drib-Click Software
Weblaint - Vol 1 & 2 ......................... 47
Vol 3 & 4 (Publishing) ...................... 47
Vol 5 & 6 (Animal Kingdom) .......... 47
Vol 7 & 8 (Special Occasions) ......... 47
Vol 9 & 10 (Printer's Helper) ......... 47
Vol 11 & 12 (Industrial Revolution) 47
Vol 13 & 14 (Old Earth Almanac) ... 47
Vol 15 & 16 (Island Life) ................ 47

World Class Fonts
Vol 1 & 2 (The Originals) ............... 47
Vol 3 & 4 (The Stylish) ................. 47
Vol 5 & 6 (The Giants) ................... 47

Foundation Publications
Comic People (Vol. I) ..................... 25
Comic Strip Factory ......................... 35

Innovative Design Data
Macdraft 1.2b ................................. 158

Lentaset
Ready Set Go 4.0 ........................... 289

Macromind
Video Works II ............................... 117
Microsoft
Power Point ................................. 249

Olduvai Software
Post-Art ....................................... 18

PosterCast International
Laser FX .......................... 117

Shaherazam
A20/Mag .................. 45

Shana Enterprises
Fast Forms ................................. 79

Silicon Beach Software
Silicon Press ................................. 46

Supra (Volume Version 1.1) ........... 79

Supermac Software
Pixel Paint .................. 289

Symmetry
Picture Base 2.2 And PB Retriever ........ 79

T/Maker
Click Art Business Images .............. 29
Click Art Christian Images ............ 34

Zedcor Inc.
DeskPaint V. 2.0 ........................... 65

Educational

Bible Research Systems
The Word ................................. 129

Call The MacZone Today!
Monday - Friday: 6AM To 5PM PST.
Saturday: 7AM To 5PM PST.
Our Customer Service Line Is Open:
Monday - Friday: 8:00 AM To 4:00 PM PST.

O R D E R I N G  I N F O R M AT I O N

• If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipments
  that complete the order.
• 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
• Personal and company checks under $1,000 clear immediately. Please
  include phone number.
• Please allow one week for check over $1,000 to clear.
• Fortune 1000 and Government checks cleared immediately.
• Purchase orders pay actual shipping charges.
• No sales tax, except for WA residents, 8.4%.
• Defective software items replaced immediately with like item.
• Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion.
• Loan drivers subject to availability.

S H I P P I N G  I N F O R M AT I O N

• Standard is Federal Express 2nd day air, $10.00 per order.
• Hardware items over 10 lbs incur additional shipping charges.
• Overnight service available upon request.
• Shipments insured at no extra cost.
• APO/FPO orders shipped 1st class mail, charged by weight.
• Oversizes. We ship to any destination in the Free World. We use the
  quickest and least expensive methods possible. Second day air service
  is available to most of Europe, Australia, and Japan.

7102 180th Ave. N.E. Bldg. A107, Redmond, WA 9802

We accept VISA, MASTERCARD
AMERICAN EXPRESS & Optima Card
No surcharge added.

*All prices subject to change without notice
*All items subject to availability.

TOLL FREE FOR ORDERS ONLY
1-800-248-0800

TOLL FREE IN WA STATE
1-800-243-4200

FOR INFO. OR CUSTOMER SERVICE
1-(206) 883-1975

1 1

Bright Star Technology
Alphabet Blocks ......................... 31
Davidson & Associates
Math Blaster .............................. 34
Speed Reader II ......................... 48

Electronic Arts
Business Venture Simulation ........... 0

Great Wave Software
Kids Time ................................. 28

Mindscape
S.A.T. Perfect Score ...................... 47

Nordic
MacKid
Alphabetizer, Bodyworks,
Clockworks, Coinworks, Early
Elemental, Earthworks, Flashworks,
Lemonade Stand, Naval Battle,
Preschool Disk 1, Preschool Disk 2,
Word Search, each ................ 28

The Learning Company
Reader Rabbit .............................. 36

True Basic
Algebra, Algebra2,
Calculus, Discrete
Mathematics, Pre-Calculus,
Probability Theory, each .... 35

Truestar .................. 40

Games

Access Software
World Class Leader Board ........... 30

Acolade
Hardball .............................. 24

Activision
Shanghai .............................. 24

Broderbund
Ancient Art Of War .................. 28

Jam Session ................................ 30

Maze Wars Plus ............... 30

Ogre ............................... 24

Bullseye Software
Ferrari Grand Prix ................... 34

Fokker Triplane .................... 34

Electronic Arts
Chessmaster 4.0 ...................... 30

Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator ...... 33

Scribble ............................... 26

Epyx
Sub Battle .......................... 24

Greene Inc
Crystal Quest ......................... 25

Henderson & Associates
Real Poker ................................ 25

Infinity
Go ........................................ 27

Grand Slam Tennis ................. 28
SEA CHANGES

Since the day I got my first Mac in March 1984, my word processor of choice was MacWrite. Of course, in March 1984 there was no choice: it was MacWrite or nothing. As new programs came out, I tried each and every one that could manipulate words: ThinkTank, Jazz, Word 1.05, Word Handler, MindWrite 1.1, HabaWord (beta only), Laser Author, WriteNow, Word 3.0, Word 3.01, MORE, Works, anything, everything. Words pay the rent for me (and buy the toys as well), so the tool that I use to write is my most important tool.

And until recently it was MacWrite 4.5. I modified the program to add Command-key equivalents for just about everything (the modifications were made using the Menu Key DA from Cortland Computers' excellent Top Desk set). MacWrite did just about everything I needed. Most of my work consists of creating, reading, and editing manuscripts, letters, and memos. All of these are rigidly formatted but very simple documents. MacWrite could handle them, and it was reliable. It also had the virtue of printing the last page first when printing to an old LaserWriter Plus. That way, you just pick up your documents, and the page order is correct. The new LaserWriter II series changes the print order, so MacWrite is again wrong.

MacWrite has its drawbacks, too. It doesn't handle text-only files very well, taking forever and a little bit to open long text-only files. And global font and style changes are, well, tedious. Plus, there's the absurd limit of only one open document at a time. Still, it was my word processor.

The others all had some major drawbacks. WriteNow almost replaced MacWrite, but it couldn't (and still can't, as of press time) easily save a file in text-only format without resorting to a special DA or a separate utility program. And MacUser production protocols required lots of text-only versions of manuscripts.

MindWrite 1.1 is also an excellent program. It nearly became my program of choice. However, its speed was certainly not enough to warrant the change—and its installed base was too small. With most of the documents being received already in MacWrite format, the extra conversion (even when automatic) tipped the scales against MindWrite. But this call was close.

The original version of Word was an awkward program with a few too many bugs and a too-distant acquaintance with the Mac interface. Word 3.0 was a bug-ridden, unreliable program. Word 3.01 was OK, but by then I didn't want to take the time to really learn it. (This was a mistake on my part.) Word is a complicated program, but not all that hard to learn. Anyway, I was sure that MacWrite would improve and, well, the devil I knew was better than the devil I didn't.

I discarded most of the other programs I tried because they were too big (Jazz), too awkward (Laser Author and Microsoft Write), not powerful enough (ThinkTank, MORE 1.1), or unreliable (Word Handler, HabaWord).

I waited for WordPerfect, whose specs and feature set really impressed me, and FullWrite Professional, which had more promise than any of the others. Now that I've seen them, I'm sorry I waited and am not so impressed. WordPerfect looks nice—and may one day live up to its potential—but its authors and publishers are going to have to get a much better idea of what the Mac interface is all about. The first release of WordPerfect is far too awkward.

FullWrite Professional is very nice, especially if you have several megabytes of RAM for it to work in. I have a very crowded System folder on my 1-megabyte SE in the office, and FullWrite refuses to open on it. In general, it runs—but barely so—on most of the 1-megabyte machines in the office. But even if it runs, it can't handle documents the size of our typical manuscripts. And I can easily create documents with it on my home Mac that I can't open in the office. No, thanks.

That leaves the latest versions of MacWrite: 4.6 and 5.0. Ever since I got the release copy of 4.6, I've had unending problems with it. It insisted it knew more about margins and where they belonged than I did. As I moved documents around, it moved the margins around. And it seemed a bit less reliable than version 4.5. Mine certainly crashed more frequently.

Version 5.0 was touted as a major revision. But all it did was add a spelling checker that I don't like (I had been using Thunderr, in its selection or batch mode, and SpellSwell) and Command-key equivalents for all the commands I had already added different Command-key equivalents.

So I took a real hard look at Word 3.02, spent some time learning the neat stuff that's hidden in it, and really got to like it. It didn't hurt that the MS-DOS laptop I take on trips also uses a version of Word.

CD CHANGES

CD-ROM readers were everywhere you turned at the recent Comdex show in Atlanta. Virtually every peripheral manufacturer had units to show and announcements to make. NEC, Panasonic, Toshiba, and Hitachi had major
areas of their booths devoted to CD-ROM. Panasonic even took a separate booth to announce and show its new units. Now that the giant Japanese electronic companies are in the mar-

At a small table, Ziff announced its Computer Library. The Library is a monthly CD-ROM disk that will contain full text articles from major PC-oriented magazines (including MacUser).

ket, CD-ROM reader prices should start to drop quickly.

While few of the units announced and shown were aimed at the Mac market (which is still only one-tenth or so the size of the MS-DOS base), virtually all the companies did say they would develop Mac versions of their readers. It's not that hard a job. By this time next year, you should have your choice of reasonably priced CD-ROM readers.

One of the real stars of the show was tucked away in a back corner of the Ziff-Davis booth, in fact, right next to the MacUser display. At a small table, Ziff announced its Computer Library. The Library is a monthly CD-ROM disk that will contain full text articles from major PC-oriented magazines (including MacUser). In addition, the disks will include thousands of abstracts from more than 120 other publications that cover every important aspect of computing. Since many of the publications that are abstracted are controlled circulation journals, this might be the only way that you can access some of this information.

A subscription to the Computer Library also gets you Lotus’ BlueFish Searchware. This highly regarded retrieval engine was developed by Lotus specifically for use with the Computer Library. The only problem with the whole deal is that BlueFish will work only on MS-DOS machines. A Mac version of the Computer Library is in the works, although it might not use Lotus software. The Mac version is still a way off.

The MS-DOS version costs $695 for the software and a one-year subscription (12 disks). For more information, write to Computer Library, Ziff-Davis, 1 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or call (212) 503-4400.

Hitachi and Toshiba showed DAT (digital analog tape) drives. These are very much the future of backup devices and may be better than CDs for distributing massive amounts of data. The tapes, which are slightly smaller than a standard audio cassette, can store about 1 gigabyte of data. The Toshiba drive was a very raw prototype unit, and you shouldn’t expect anything from them too soon. The Hitachi drive, on the other hand, looked like a finished unit, right down to its SCSI connector. It’s a rather big box considering what can’t be in it, but I don’t think anyone is going to complain about the physical size. I know I won’t.

The Hitachi representatives said they expected to market the unit with MS-DOS-compatible drivers and software later this year. A Mac version will follow, but there’s no schedule yet. The only sour note was the projected price: between $5,000 and $6,000! Maybe Hitachi feels that MS-DOS users have money to throw away. Or maybe Apple has been giving Hitachi lessons on introductory product pricing. Audio DAT recorder/players can now be bought in this country for around $2,000. (The tapes, by the way, run about $14 or $15 each.) The software and firmware are at least as complicated as those required for the recorder/players that will be used with computers. If someone can explain that $3,000+ pricing differential, please explain it to me!

Redux is the only backup program designed for both novices and power users, is easy to use, fast enough to use regularly, and powerful enough to use for the most demanding backup needs. Use the advanced options for flexible selection of files and folders—there’s even a built-in scripting language.

Redux is bundled exclusively with all Jasmine Hard Disk Drives.

Color Desk by Paul Mercer personalizes your screen by displaying your choice of a background picture (any PICT file) in place of the gray desktop.

Dimmer by Chris Derossi dims your screen while you’re not using it (other utilities just blank the screen) to prevent burn-in. Works with multiple screens. Specify delay before dimming (1-120 min) and dim level (0%-100%).

Switch-A-Roo by Bill Steinberg quickly switches between 2 user-defined screen modes without bringing up the Control Panel “Monitors” device. Supports multiple monitors.
Quick Clicks

Quick Clicks are short reviews of released products — not beta release, prerelease, or vaporware. If it appears here, it is available commercially.

Each product reviewed is awarded a mouse rating. The MacUser mouse rating system grades products according to their performance, the support offered by a company, how closely the product adheres to the Mac interface, the quality of the documentation, and the consumer value. The numbers of mice correspond to the following ratings:

![Mouse Ratings](image)

- Excellent
- Very Good
- Good
- Fair
- Poor
- Bad

Occasionally a product that may offer promise will receive a (•). This means that currently the product is too unstable to work — resulting in repeated System crashes when used under normal circumstances.

Mouse ratings are meant to be a guide for consumers to help them isolate the best software and hardware in a certain category. They shouldn’t be the sole factor when deciding whether a product is right for you.

**GRAPHICS**

**Cricket Presents**

Monday the boss tells you and Jones to have your presentations ready for the Wednesday afternoon budget meeting. Tuesday at 3 you turn off your modem and wave goodnight to Jones, who is struggling with a typewriter getting his overheads ready. Wednesday morning your color slides arrive by overnight courier.

Wednesday afternoon your project is approved while Jones’ is rejected. Your secret? Cricket Presents and the Autographix Imaging Service.

Until now, the problem with desktop presentations has been output. Handouts and notes could be printed on the LaserWriter, but if you wanted color overheads or slides you had to have expensive equipment. Cricket Presents used together with Autographix color slide service centers solves this problem. If you already have slide-making equipment (such as Presentation Technologies’ Image-Maker or Matrix Instrument’s SlideWriter), device drivers are available separately from Cricket.

Cricket Presents has a drawing environment similar to Cricket Draw, but with several features especially suited to presentation work. Images can be imported from PICT, PICT II, EPSF, and MacPaint files. Presents even has the ability to “colorize” a PICT, assigning different colors to patterns.

For working with text, Cricket Presents has some of the features found in word processors. Text boxes have rulers that can be used for setting margins and indentation, text alignment, and tab stops. Cricket Presents fully supports different fonts and styles, and even comes with extra-large sizes of some LaserWriter fonts that you can install in your System file to make screen displays more attractive. You can also specify the color of text.

For tabular information, Cricket Presents has a separate table tool that functions like a spreadsheet, so you don’t have to fool with tabs to get tables aligned. Cricket Presents’ integrated graphing capability is not as comprehensive as that of Cricket Graph, but it is useful for the simple graphs usually needed in presentations.

To help you get started, Cricket Presents comes with a tutorial HyperCard stack and two disks of templates. You can use and modify these templates or create template libraries of your own.

Once you have created a presentation, you can print it as well as your notes, pages, and handouts on any standard output device. The Autographix alternative is a simple solution. You use the Chooser to select the Autographix driver, then print your presentation, which creates a file on disk. You then mail the disk or use the application AGXit! to send the file via modem to the nearest processing center.

Your slides or overheads will be returned to you by overnight courier. 35mm slides are $12 each, and color overheads are $9. While not cheap, it’s certainly convenient and is an elegant solution if you need slides only occasionally.

Cricket Presents is an excellent presentation tool. The interface takes some getting used to, but if you are familiar with other Cricket products you will adapt quickly. Cricket Presents has one major shortcoming: its inability to import text. It comes with...
How could all disk cost just $6.65?
Just the right balance of software to sharpen your Macintosh™ skills

**MAC DISKWORLD™** is an 800K disk full of quality software for your Macintosh, delivered to your door every month for only $6.65. With our premier issue you'll be able to: write the Great American novel in vivid detail with a color word processing package, play eighteen holes of Mac Tour Golf without leaving your seat, dress up your printed material with a selection of eye catching clipart, join the adventure of *Planet of the Robots*, and break through to victory in the exciting space arcade game, *Fortress*. Future issues will be packed with more great software and features like desk accessories, HyperCard™ stacks, new fonts, FKeys, INITs and much more. At $6.65 an issue—you can't afford to miss a single issue of MAC DISKWORLD.

**A Stockpile of Productivity and Learning**
Every month, you can rely on the vast experience of our editors and programmers to provide you with carefully selected, new software you can use. With our easy-to-follow documentation on disk, and our standard Macintosh menu system, you'll master each new application with confidence and ease.

**Your Best Software Value**
Without investing a fortune, MAC DISKWORLD will convince you that your Macintosh is the most versatile and powerful tool you own. You'll learn more about your Macintosh, its capabilities, and available software, than you now believe possible. At $6.65 an issue—you just can't find a better software value than MAC DISKWORLD.

**Free Software—With a Three Month Trial Subscription**
MAC DISKWORLD is sent to you each month on an 800K, unprotected 3½" disk. Our software requires at least a Macintosh 512K Enhanced. Try MAC DISKWORLD for three months for only $19.95 (that's only $6.65 an issue) and receive our special Sampler Disk absolutely free! This 400K bonus disk contains more new games, fonts and clip art for your Macintosh.

**Guaranteed Satisfaction or Your Money Back**
MAC DISKWORLD is the latest product member of SOFTDISK, INC., publisher of the "monthly software collection" for IBM® PCs and compatibles, the Apple II and the Commodore 64/128. As software publishers since 1981, we guarantee the quality of all our software products. If you are not fully satisfied with MAC DISKWORLD, return your first issue for a full refund. The Sampler Disk is yours to keep. You can't lose. Order today with the coupon below or call toll free 1-800-831-2694.

---

**YES!** Please rush me my free Sampler Disk and start my three month trial subscription to MAC DISKWORLD for my Macintosh for only $19.95 postage paid. (Canada/Mexico $24.95, Overseas $27.95) Make checks payable to Softdisk, Inc. in U.S. Funds. (Louisiana residents include 4% sales tax).

Name
Address
City State ZIP+4
Daytime Phone ( ) Extension

☑ VISA/MA ☑ Am Ex ☑ Payment Enclosed (U.S. funds only!)
Card# Exp. Signature

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-831-2694

SOFTDISK, INC. • P.O. BOX 30008 SHREVEPORT, LA 71130-0008

Please circle 77 on reader service card.
Quick Clicks

Cricket Presents comes with a variety of templates that can be used as masters for preparing black-and-white, eight-color, and 64-color presentations.

Acta, the excellent desk accessory outline that can be used to lay out presentations, but the text must be copied and pasted into Cricket Presents. This is one area in which products like MORE and PowerPoint, both of which can read outlines, are more powerful.

Other than this one weakness, Cricket Presents is very powerful and easy to use.

Cricket Presents

— Robert R. Wiggins

Curator

As its name suggests, Curator is an art manager and cataloger. With it you can organize collections of graphic documents, browse through entire volumes, search for individual images, and display or print selections.

Curator is really two programs — one a stand-alone application and the other a desk accessory. For all practical purposes, they're identical, and which you use depends on your work habits. Curator is compatible with MultiFinder, so you can run the application concurrently with other programs.

Unlike other art-management systems, which categorize images and build their own files, Curator is a "free form" organizer that works with your images where they are. Because it's multilingual, it catalogs them in their own format — MacPaint, PICT, TIFF, and so on.

The first time you open a graphics disk or volume, Curator reads the files, creates a Thumbnail (miniature) for each image, and builds a Catalog. Curator writes archiving information to each document; so your files will grow in size slightly. A Catalog is a directory that tells Curator where each image and its keywords and Thumbnail is stored.

Catalog information is linked to its volume. On floppies, it's written to the individual disk. If there isn't room on a disk, or if it's locked, a baffled Thumbnail icon is displayed. The program still lets you view and operate on the graphics, but search capabilities are lost. On hard disks, the Catalog is placed at the root level.

Once a Catalog has been constructed, keywords may be assigned, added, updated, or deleted from an image at any time. If you move a document from one volume to another, Curator loses track of it until you update the Catalog with a Show Keywords command for that image. Move the Catalog, and Curator creates another.

Compiling Catalogs and generating Thumbnails (especially from complex image formats) can be slow. Included with Curator is Curator's Assistant, a utility that you can bring in to pinch-hit. It scans your files, creates Thumbnails for any additions, and updates the Catalog. Although optimized for speed, the process still takes time. Assistant runs in the background with MultiFinder or can be put to work overnight.

You can select cataloged graphics by name or by Thumbnail. Each method has its own dialog tailored to the task. In either case, data about the selected graphic (date created, date modified, type, and program of origin) is displayed, and a pop-up menu shows the attached keywords.

Curator also lets you browse through images one by one or conduct searches by name or keyword. For name searches, it matches a partial or exact character string. When searching by keyword, it lists all keys stored with that volume and lets you choose one or a multiple. When looking through volumes with multiple file formats, you can narrow search criteria by eliminating some formats from the sort.

Curator can also catalog graphics in PictureBase Library format. In this case, however, the images are "extracted" from the Library files and re-
written. Keywords assigned in PictureBase may be added to a Curator Catalog, retained with the image (as descriptions), or simply ignored.

As well as an image cataloger, Curator is a graphics-file translator that converts files created with one program for use in another. It reads and writes MacPaint, TIFF (Tagged Image File Format), PICT, Glue (Solutions International’s format), PostScript Text, and both the Mac (EPSF) and IBM (EPSP) Encapsulated PostScript formats. Its ability to work with both flavors of Encapsulated PostScript permits graphics to be transferred to and from the MS-DOS world.

Because of the different levels of information encoded in each, not every format can be converted to every other. And, of course, the process is one of translation not transformation. Changing a bit map into PICT, for example, will not endow that image with object-graphics characteristics. Still, Curator streamlines the interchange of graphics between applications. For some users, this is reason enough to buy the package.

My only complaint about Curator is that after opening a document, you must return to the program’s control panel to resume searching — a small annoyance. The program works well, either as an application or as a DA. And as minor revisions have been implemented, Solutions International, a small company with an excellent product line, has (thus far) provided free updates to registered users. If you need to improve access to your graphics files or translate them to other formats, Curator is certainly worth your consideration.

Curator


— Carlos Domingo Martinez

HyperCard

City to City

City to City is one of the best arguments for a laptop Mac to date. For people traveling the United States, Activision’s new HyperWare offering gives a pretty thorough traveler’s guide to 31 major cities, ranging from Honolulu to Boston and Seattle to Miami. In addition to making a wide range of resources available, City to City features a personal-profile card and customized itinerary planning. It also integrates with Activision’s international travel stack, Business Sense.

Making the best of the HyperCard interface, City to City begins with a map of the U.S. Clicking on a city brings up a card related to that metropolis. The 12 information categories include Business, Dining, LateNight, Lodging, MarketData, Media, Shopping, Sports, Theaters, Tourism, Transport, and VisitorInfo. Buttons representing each of the categories are lined up along the bottom of each city card, so you can jump quickly from one category to another. You can also pick a different city from a pop-up list box. It’s possible to preselect any category and go directly from the map to a specific topic for a certain city.

Within each of the 12 categories is a wealth of information gleaned from the efforts of more than 30 researchers. The Lodging category, for instance, contains information about hotels, organized into three classes — First Class, Business Class, and Coach. The hotel’s telephone number is listed (a toll-free number in many cases), and simply clicking on the Telephone button next to the number initiates a call to the selected hotel. You can also checkmark a hotel to indicate that you have a reservation and fill in the check-in and check-out dates, confirmation number (if any), and the daily rate you were quoted. With a click of the mouse, you can then transfer the necessary information to a current itinerary card. Should you discover a hidden gem of a hotel that isn’t currently included in City to City, you can add it easily.

In addition to the hotel information, each Lodging card contains a button that, when clicked, displays a map of the urban area with its major roads, airports, and the location of each hotel in the list. The hotels are represented by numbered buttons on the map and are also listed, by number, along the side of the map card. Clicking a button on the map takes you back to the main card containing that hotel’s information.

The other categories contain equally useful features. Restaurants are listed by the kind of food they serve and are rated both by cost and by quality. Phone numbers are also listed, and you can copy restaurant data directly to itineraries. Emergency numbers, freight companies, convention centers, and much more can be found within the City to City stacks.

I had an urge, on occasion, to see more information about specific items — restaurants or hotels, for instance, or airline schedules — but that’s just the magic of HyperCard. You somehow begin to expect to see everything hyper-linked to more information. Obviously, City to City couldn’t include a review of each restaurant and each ho-
Scan Anything...

Let's Not Mince Words...
Let's face it, the art of Page Recognition has not advanced all that much since the days of the Egyptian Pharaohs. Text and graphics never seem to come out right. M's looking like inverted W's. Multicolumn documents looking like Sanskrit. It's virtually impossible to mind your P's and Q's when the level of technology has not advanced beyond electronic alphabet soup.

Scan To New Heights...
OmniPage, the most advanced page recognition software available today, lets you transcend the clutter that abounds to work more efficiently. Easily accessible to most users, OmniPage is based on advancements made in artificial intelligence technology. OmniPage lets Macintosh® and IBM® PC users put their scanners to work immediately. Scan multiple fonts and font sizes, whatever the page format, including multiple rows and columns. You can now scan virtually any printed page of text, and without all the rough edges. You can even export your data to the many compatible file structures, such as Microsoft Word 3.0, MacWrite, Excel and PageMaker 3.0.

Power To The Desktop Publishers...
The advent of desktop publishing may have enabled you to develop spiffy newsletters, brochures, manuals and directories—great strides have been made with respect to output. But one fact remains. There are still far too many strokes for most folks. For the first time you can avoid excessive key stroking by approaching the scanning or input side of desktop publishing with a new level of confidence. OmniPage lets you save time by quickly processing your data—whatever the font or column format—with a level of accuracy not possible until now. With the special Partial Page feature, you can even select the section of the document that is important to you—financial statements, complex insurance and legal documents—all readily accessible.

Store And Retrieve Data Of All Sorts...
Store your data in a personal data base. Manipulate text and graphic images. And that's any text, including spreadsheets. Build a personal library of relevant professional articles, ideas or general information—all within mouse range. Move data in and out of your sys-
Well Almost Anything

OmniPage®

OmniPage has set a whole new standard in page recognition software. The creative possibilities are in fact endless.

OmniPage may not yet allow you to scan the Rosetta Stone, the Dead Sea Scrolls or that menu at your favorite Chinese restaurant. Not now—anyway. But most conventional business and professional scanning needs are in fact possible—for the very first time at an affordable price.

Learn More About The Ultimate Scan...
Take the OmniPage Challenge
Bring one of your favorite documents (any document) to one of our authorized dealers and see how powerful this exciting technology really is—and if for any reason, you’re not satisfied with the results—we’ll think of something. Remember, this “challenge” does not apply to esoteric defunct languages, foreign lexicon or paleolithic wall reliefs.

Call: 1-800-535-SCAN
Or Write:
Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030

OmniPage is a registered trademark of Caere Corporation. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is the registered trademark of International Business Machines. Microsoft Word and Excel are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. MacWrite is a registered trademark of Carol Corporation. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Adobe Corporation. The model of the Rosetta Stone courtesy of the Rosicrucian Society.

Copyright 1988 Caere Corporation

*Note: Excessive Key Stroking (EKS) has been known to cause “spastic quivers” and even so slight knee jigs in software engineers, data entry clerks and desktop publishing fanatics. Avoid whenever possible by using OmniPage.

Please circle 19 on reader service card.
**HYPERWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Activision</td>
<td>Business Class</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td>Reports for HyperCard</td>
<td>59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bantam (Goodman)</td>
<td>Complete HyperCard Handbook</td>
<td>24.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataDesk</td>
<td>HyperDial</td>
<td>26.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyperpress Publishing</td>
<td>Script Expert</td>
<td>49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Icon Factory</td>
<td>MicroMind</td>
<td>29.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VideoWorks II HyperCard Driver</td>
<td></td>
<td>14.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroMaps</td>
<td>HyperAlias</td>
<td>64.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symposium</td>
<td>HyperDIA (Symmetry) — Installs as</td>
<td>38.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a DA under the Apple menu so you</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>can browse a HyperCard stack</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>without leaving the current</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>application. (hyperware)</td>
<td>$38.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>QuickKeys (new macro programme)</td>
<td>54.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Point</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Copy II Mac (with MacTools)</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Emerald City Software</td>
<td>187.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LaserTalk 1.0</td>
<td>38.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fifth Generation</td>
<td>37.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SuiteCase</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kent Marsh</td>
<td>69.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacSafe or NightWatch</td>
<td>119.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Magic Software</td>
<td>29.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Autosave</td>
<td>29.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mainstay</td>
<td>47.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Capture</td>
<td>39.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TypeNow</td>
<td>39.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Micro Analyst</td>
<td>45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacCap 5.0 (disk utility)</td>
<td>45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Microlytics</td>
<td>45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Quilts</td>
<td>45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oldual</td>
<td>149.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FontShare</td>
<td>40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Icon II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Simon and Schuster</td>
<td>24.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fully Powered Mac</td>
<td>24.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Software Power Company</td>
<td>39.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PowerOP 1.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SuperMac</td>
<td>54.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DIF</td>
<td>155.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sentinel 1.0</td>
<td>54.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SuperSpoon</td>
<td>59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Symantec Corporation</td>
<td>59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Symantec Utilities for Macintosh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>DESK ACCESSORIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Activation</td>
<td>59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PointCast</td>
<td>46.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LANGUAGES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Allan Bonadio Associates</td>
<td>Expressionist 2.0 (equation editor)</td>
<td>82.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borland</td>
<td>Sidekick 2.0</td>
<td>59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Arts</td>
<td>DickTools Plus</td>
<td>31.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenleaf</td>
<td>QuickDAX</td>
<td>32.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imagine</td>
<td>Multi User Appointment Diary w/Smart Alarms</td>
<td>85.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mainstay</td>
<td>Think n Time</td>
<td>47.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software For Recognition Tech</td>
<td>DrawFunction</td>
<td>21.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Solutions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SmartScript &amp; The Clipper</td>
<td>35.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMMUNICATIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE Software</td>
<td>QuickMail</td>
<td>169.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompuServe</td>
<td>CompuServe Navigator</td>
<td>45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Applications</td>
<td>II In A Mac</td>
<td>109.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataVIZ</td>
<td>MacLink Plus w/Dial</td>
<td>145.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dow Jones</td>
<td>Desktop Express</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FreeSoft</td>
<td>Red Ryder 10.3</td>
<td>55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes</td>
<td>Smartcom II (communications)</td>
<td>88.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Ventures</td>
<td>Microphone 1.1 (includes Glue)</td>
<td>119.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traveling Software</td>
<td>79.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DATABASE SOFTWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acius</td>
<td>Bridge 5.0 (Artworx) — Features improved building based on the 5-card major approach; various play modes, and keeps track of scores and play.</td>
<td>119.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashton-Tate</td>
<td>FullWrite Professional</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BootWrite Software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pro Resume Writer (multiple resumes)</td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>Word (updated word processor)</td>
<td>249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Write 1.0 (new word processor)</td>
<td>113.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paragon</td>
<td>Quid/M</td>
<td>109.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T/Maker</td>
<td>WriteNow (word processor)</td>
<td>98.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WordPerfect</td>
<td>185.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WORD PROCESSORS AND OUTLINERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ashton-Tate</td>
<td>FullWrite Professional</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BootWrite Software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pro Resume Writer (multiple resumes)</td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>Word (updated word processor)</td>
<td>249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Write 1.0 (new word processor)</td>
<td>113.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paragon</td>
<td>Quid/M</td>
<td>109.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T/Maker</td>
<td>WriteNow (word processor)</td>
<td>98.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WordPerfect</td>
<td>185.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SPELLING CHECKERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aegis</td>
<td>Doq Clap's Word Tools</td>
<td>42.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denoeba Software</td>
<td>Spelling Coach 3.0</td>
<td>54.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spelling Coach Pro</td>
<td>Corona Merlin-Weinstein Thesaurus</td>
<td>36.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Arts</td>
<td>Thunder (spelling checker)</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microlytics</td>
<td>Word Finder (synonym finder)</td>
<td>35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensible Software</td>
<td>Sensible Grammar</td>
<td>55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Working Software</td>
<td>Spellcheck 3.0.0 (spelling checker)</td>
<td>42.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GRAPHICS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3G Graphics</td>
<td>Impaq/Impact/Graphics &amp; Symbols 1</td>
<td>59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abo Software</td>
<td>Draw II Again Sam 2.0</td>
<td>89.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activision</td>
<td>Postcards</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus</td>
<td>Freehand</td>
<td>379.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broderbund</td>
<td>Print Shop (cards and more)</td>
<td>36.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Great News! If you're the kind of Mac user that just has to be up to date with all the latest product news, can't sleep for fear there's some new development out there you haven't seen yet, then you must get your hands on the brand new edition of the MacWarehouse catalog.

Our editors have been locked away for weeks — testing, reviewing, photographing and badgering manufacturers — all to make certain they produce the very last word on each entry. The definitive Mac user's "Handbook".

You'll quickly find all your questions on compatibility, copy protection and function answered clearly with full color pictures and informative screen dumps.

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
And, of course, if there's anything else you need to know, our TECHNICAL SUPPORT department is only a toll free call away. (1-800-255-6227)

You get your catalog automatically when you place an order and if you're not ready to order right now, just mail us the coupon below and we'll rush the catalog to your door.

GREAT SERVICE — GREAT PRICES
When you're ready to place an order our sales representatives are standing by ready to help. We'll update you on any version changes and rush your order to you by FEDERAL EXPRESS Standard Air. We'll also tell you about our many MACWAREHOUSE specials. Here's just a few:

**FILEMAKER 4**
The powerful new easy-to-use data management program with multi-user capabilities. Helps manage your database, and your business, by automatically indexing every word, number and date you enter. Includes pre-designed templates for endless applications and reports. Multi-user capabilities allows data networking. (database software) Single user or Networking Pack - Call for price.

**MACH II/SE ACCELERATOR BOARD**
This high performance board from Dove increases the operating speed and power of the Macintosh SE up to four times. Equipped with a full 32 bit 80200 microprocessor operating at 16MHz, the Mach II/SE offers comparable performance to the Macintosh II at a fraction of the cost. (memory upgrades) $555.00

**NEW TURBO MOUSE**
Retire your mouse and replace it with the New Turbo Mouse from Kensington. With the mouse ball on top, it's quicker, and easier to use. Automatic acceleration moves the cursor further when you roll the ball quickly (great for big screens). Advanced button features include a Click Lock. New Turbo Mouse (512, Plus) or New Turbo Mouse ADB (SE, II) (input/output) $94.00

**CHOOSE MacWAREHOUSE...** For price, quality and service you won't find a better source for your Mac needs. If you don't see it here, give us a call. Most likely we'll have it in stock. Our sales representatives are here to help!

I'm Kerry, call me at: 
MacWAREHOUSE 
1890 Oak Street 
Lakewood, NJ 08701 
1800-255-6227 (FREE)

I don't need to order right now, but please RUSH me my FREE copy of the brand new MacWarehouse Catalog.

NAME

ADDRESS

APARTMENT

CITY

STATE

ZIP

MacWAREHOUSE CATALOG 
1890 Oak Street 
P.O. Box 1579 
Lakewood, NJ 08701 

I don't need to order right now, but please RUSH me my 
FREE copy of the brand new MacWarehouse Catalog.

NAME

ADDRESS

APARTMENT

CITY

STATE

ZIP

MacWAREHOUSE CATALOG 
1890 Oak Street 
P.O. Box 1579 
Lakewood, NJ 08701
MORE FOR YOUR MONEY.

CE Software
CalenderMaker .............. 27.00
Challenger
Mac3D 2.1 (3D graphics) .... 119.00
Cricket
Cricket Draw ............. 165.00
Pic-O-Graph (color on the Mac II) .... 105.00
Deneba
Canvas ................... 108.00
Dream Maker
MacGallery .................. 29.00
Dub-Click
Wet Paint - Both Volumes ...... 35.00
Enzah-Hoshigumi
MacCalligraphy .... 108.00
LaserWare
LaserPaint Color II .......... 359.00
Longnight Graphics
Easy Slider 1.0 .......... 105.00
PixefX MacAtlas Pro (MacDraw format) .... 129.00
Olduvai
PostArt .................... 35.00
Shaherezam
Mac-a-Mug ............ 39.00
Mac-a-Mug Pro ........ 349.00
Silicon Beach
Digital Darkroom ........ 150.00
SuperPaint (super graphics) .... 103.00
Super 3D ........ 180.00
Solutions
Curator (graphics management) .... 79.00
SuperMac
PixelPaint ............. 250.00
Symmetry
PictureBase 1.2 ....... 56.00
T.Maker
ClickArt Business or Publications .... 28.00
ClickArt EPS Illustrations ....... 78.00
Unison World
Desk Top Publishing ....... 34.00
Zedcor
DeskPaint 2.0 ........ 69.00

MacDrums (Coda) — Turn your Macintosh computer into a digital drum machine. Includes 35 different instruments with incredible sound quality. Midl Compatible (music) $35.00

NETWORKING PRODUCTS
Connect Inc.
MacNet ............. Call
Ferrallon
PhoneNET (128/512 or Plus, SE & II) .... Call
PhoneNET AttleTalk Adapter .... 8.00
Microsoft
Mail ................ Call
Novell
TurboNet (128/512 or Plus, SE & II) .... ea 27.00
TurboNet AppleTalk Adapter .... 5.00
SuperMac
Network DiskFil ....... 203.00
TOPS
TOPS ............ 119.00
WOS Data Systems
TimbuKtu 2-User pack .... 119.00

FOREGN
Adobe
Fonts (various volumes) .......... Call
Altsys
Fontastic Plus 2.0 ........ 50.00
Dub-Click
World Class Fonts - Both Volumes 36.00
Postcraft
Laser FX ............. 115.00

CAD/CAM
Diehl GrafixSoft
MiniCAD 4.0 .......... 375.00
Innovative Data
MacDraft 1.2a (power drafting) .... 155.00
Micro CAD/CAM
MGMS (Station 2.5 (professional CAD) .... 685.00

FINANCIAL AND ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE
Aatrix
Prestige 3.01 ........ 115.00
Bedford
Simply Accounting .......... 219.00
Chart<br>Rags to Riches 3 Pak .... 289.00
Intuit
Quicken ............ 35.00
MECA
Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money ...... 129.00
Migram
In-House Accountant ....... 119.00
Monogram
Business Sense .......... 279.00
Shopkeeper Software
Bill-It 1.06 ............ 99.00
Survivor
MacMoney (personal finance) .... 62.00

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS
Abacus Concepts
StatView II (requ. Mac II, Plus/SE w/68881 coprocessor) .... 369.00
StatView SE+Graphics .... 230.00
Bren-izer
MathView Professional .... 145.00
StatView 512+ (requires 512k) .... 175.00
DZ Software
MacSpin 1.5 ........ 155.00

MUSIC AND SOUND
Card
MacDrums ........... 35.00
MacDrums 
Electronic Arts
Deluxe Music Construction 2.0 .... 61.00
FastMac Computing
MacRecorder (recordsound) .... 145.00
Great Wave
ConcertWare + MIDI 4.0 .... 79.00
Impulse
Impulse Audio Digitizer w/SoundWave .... 149.00
 Opcode Systems
Music Mouse ....... 39.00
Passport Designs
Master Tracks Pro ...... 259.00
EDUCATIONAL/PERSONAL
Bright Star Technology
AlphaBit Blocks ........ 32.00
Broderbund
Calculation .......... 63.00
Davidson
Math Glitter ....... 27.00
ElectroArts
Business Simulator (executive training) .... 48.00

DELUXE MAC PLUS/SE/XKB CASE (Targus) — All NEW — Attractively designed with rugged "silicone" non-abrasive nylon for strength and maximum protection — includes non-slip, heavy-duty shoulder straps, (accessories) $65.00

IBM KEYBOARD — All NEW — Attractively designed with rugged "silicone" non-abrasive nylon for strength and maximum protection — includes non-slip, heavy-duty shoulder straps, (accessories) $65.00

Please circle 30 on reader service card.

I'm Kerry, call me at:
1-800-255-6227
(1-800-ALL-MACS)
Inquiries 201-392-6940  Fax 201-905-9279
MacWAREHOUSE
MacWAREHOUSE
1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1570.
LakeviUe, NJ 07850
MONDAY THURSDAY 8 A.M.
MORNING THURSDAY 7 A.M.
MONDAY THURSDAY 8 A.M.
11 P.M. (Eastern Time)
MORNING THURSDAY 7 A.M.
SATURDAY 8 A.M. TO 8 P.M.
(Eastern Time)
NOW OPEN SUNDAY 8 A.M.
6 A.M. TO 8 P.M. (Eastern Time)

Copyright 1987 Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE™ and Micro Warehouse are trademarks of Micro Warehouse, Inc. All availability and price subject to change without notice.
tel. With more than 10,000 entries and 7,500 phone numbers, the product is already impressive. Speaking as an in-veterate telecommunicator, I would have liked to see Telenet and Tymnet local-access numbers, at least, and even some good local BBS numbers. And the maps should display other special locations such as convention centers.

The most versatile feature of City to City is the itinerary that you can easily develop as you browse through a city’s cards. The itinerary is actually a stack. You tell the program the dates for your trip, and it creates a card for each day of your journey. The daily card has information about flights, lodgings, and car rentals as well as an appointment calendar. Other buttons open additional information about airlines, rental cars, and hotels (including appropriate toll-free numbers) as well as handle HyperCard functions related to itinerary cards and stacks. Finally, you can add a special note card for any particular date.

My only complaint stems from the initial sentence of this review. City to City would be a great product to take along while traveling. Unfortunately, there is no affordable traveling Mac, so this wealth of useful material will have to stay home the next time I travel. I hope to get everything I need from it before I leave.

City to City

— Rusel DeMaria

Quick Clicks

MathView Professional lets you three-dimensionally plot any function with one or two variables.

MathView Crunching

When scientists, engineers, and mathematicians program on mainframe computers, they usually have access to libraries of very sophisticated numerical routines for evaluating functions and performing statistical, algebraic, and plotting work. Now some of these same tools are filtering down to personal computers. If you're looking for a stand-alone program that combines two- and three-dimensional plotting with routines for matrices, differential equations, integrals, complex numbers, and the like, or if the terms Hermite polynomial or fast Fourier transform ring a bell, you might find MathView Professional right up your alley.

The strength of MathView Professional lies in the variety and depth of its mathematical routines, not in its interface. Mainframe users may feel right at home, but seasoned Mac users will feel confounded. The first step in solving any problem is choosing the appropriate menu item. For example, if you want to solve an integral, you choose Integrals from the Applications menu. You are then presented with a list of possible routines to use (Simpson's Rule, Romberg's Method, and six others). At this point, you're asked for the integrand, upper and lower limits, and derivative of the function, and the solution path is displayed. The solution requires entering information into six dialog boxes and answering a few questions in a precise order. If you make a mistake at any point and don't correct it then, you have to start all over from the beginning.

Once the solution has been calculated, it's presented on the screen. If the solution is just a number or an equation, you can use the Clipboard to copy it to a text file and look at it in any word processor. If it's a matrix or a long list of values, you can choose to save it as a plain text file or as a file that can be read by spreadsheets and databases. You are asked only once if you want to save values as an exportable file when you close the window. If you answer no and later decide you want a copy, you have to repeat the solution from scratch. This is user-friendly?

Don't let appearances fool you, though. Behind this rough, gruff exterior lies a heart of gold. Mathematically sound and efficient routines to transform matrices, step through differential equations, compute the modified Bessel Function of the second kind, compute a polynomial least-squares approximation, and much more are waiting to be used. Every routine is referenced in the manual, and the sources are listed so you can go to the exact equations used and gain confidence in your solutions. In most cases, the references are the best available and will be familiar to mathematicians.

MathView Professional is also capable of two- and three-dimensional function plotting and of fitting a smoothed spline curve through data points. Discrete data points can't be plotted unless you want a spline curve through them — you'll need something like Excel or MacSpin for that — but functions that can be expressed as equations work fine. On 3-D plots you can choose angles for both tilt and elevation until things are just right.

Solutions and plots appear quickly for most problems, even on a Macintosh 512KE. Of course, complicated operations will tax even the fastest Mac. The program doesn't take spe-
cial advantage of a math coprocessor (if available), because all the routines use Apple's standard numeric package. Operations will speed up by a factor of roughly 3:4 with a math coprocessor but not by the factor of 50 possible if they were fine-tuned. All numbers are stored and calculations performed in extended precision, although results can be viewed as rounded numbers if desired.

Many of the operations in MathView Professional aren't available in any other Mac program. Even if you use only one or two of them, the program will probably be worth its price. The package would be much more flexible if similar routines were available as libraries of callable functions for C, FORTRAN, BASIC, and Pascal compilers, so that you could incorporate solutions into larger programs or automate solutions under a number of conditions. But the standalone format has the advantage of requiring no prior knowledge of programming. All in all, MathView Professional represents a successful effort to bring a standard library of mathematical and engineering solutions to the Mac and belongs in the software library of any mathematically oriented Mac user.

MathView Professional

— Linda Custer

BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

Simply Accounting

While Simply Accounting has its roots as an IBM program, this Mac version shows none of its MS-DOS heritage. The six ledgers (receivables, payables, general, inventory, payroll, and job cost) and eight journals (which add transfers and adjustments) provide the power to handle the needs of many small businesses.

The only curb to transactions is available memory. Accounts, vendors, customers, employees, and projects are limited to 1,000 each. Maximum inventory is 2,000 items. Dollar amounts are cut off at $20,000,000. Journal entries can be split among 100 profit centers, projects, or departments. There is sample data for six companies to use as setup templates.

The well-designed sample files and tutorial will help in the initial setup of your company's books. For example, the Vendor Payments screen looks like one of your checks, complete with stub. Hit Enter, and the Vendor list pops up. Double-click on the appropriate vendor, and not only is its name entered, but all outstanding amounts are entered in the stub. Double-click on any amounts to include them in the payment. You can change any of the stub amounts if you wish to make a partial payment. To complete a transaction, click "Post," and all journals are immediately updated.

Simply Accounting does have problems. First among them is that it's going to cost you more than you thought. The $350 price may seem like a bargain, since the software compares favorably with packages costing much more than that, but you'll be paying additional fees from time to time. For instance, all tech support phone calls, including the first one, are billed at $60/hour. You pay the toll charges, too. Next, you'll probably buy your preprinted forms and checks from them; others may work, but then again, maybe not.

Finally, if you register, you guarantee to send you their latest update if it is other than the one you have. After that, the update service is $89 a year. This is not really an option, as the payroll tax tables are built-in and cannot be modified. Any changes in the tax tables requires a new program disk. While I would hardly accuse Bedford of gouging, I do think they should include a utility on the disk to modify the tax tables yourself. Other packages do it.

Perhaps the trickiest thing to get used to with this package is closing the books periodically. Posting and closing — fundamental to every accounting routine — are dealt with uniquely in Simply Accounting. Every transaction is posted as completed, thereby keeping the books constantly updated, but that also makes error correction difficult. Closing is done automatically, whenever a particular date passes — monthly, quarterly, and yearly. Transaction journals are then summarized and the individual records erased.
Quick Clicks

There are alert boxes warning you when this is about to occur.

A wide range of reports is instantly available. They are exceptionally well presented but cannot be customized. For instance, no graphs are available. To customize, you must export the data as ASCII text and use another application.

Despite the criticism, Simply Accounting is one of the better packages I have reviewed on the Mac. Some users may have a business so modest as not to require a set of books that is so complete. Others may prefer more specialized software, such as those packages that use a professional billing module. But most small businesses owe it to themselves to give this product a hard look.

Simply Accounting

— Scott Beamer

Timeslips III

In today's time-driven society, it's not uncommon to see people jotting down notes constantly concerning how they spent their time. Doctors, lawyers, consultants, accountants, and engineers all bill their clients based on the amount of time they spend working for the client. But it's not just these professionals that bill by time; so do television repairmen, electricians, and plumbers. After a while, the task of keeping the records straight can become Herculean.

Timeslips III was originally conceived by a salesman who needed a quick and easy way to report his expenses. After a few years, a lot of users, and a mountain of feedback, Timeslips III was created to help anyone who needs to maintain sanity in billing.

The notion of using your Mac to help you keep track of your time and expenses is a good one, but it may have one major flaw for people on the go — you can't haul your Mac with you. For those of you that travel, the discipline needed to make Timeslips III work is the same as the discipline you need to make notes in your appointment book.

Timeslips III won't help you improve your resolve, but it can make keeping all of those little notes more valuable and interesting.

Timeslips III accommodates up to 250 people that have 2,000 clients. Each client can have as many as 128 projects going simultaneously. If you are considering using Timeslips III for a multiple-person office or project, then budget more than the $199.95 list price. Each person recording his time with Timeslips III on his own Mac needs his own copy.

The heart of Timeslips III is an electronic version of the quintessential time slip. The time slip is the program's fundamental unit of information. It is the place where records and billing rate files are kept. This is where you also turn on and off the stopwatch that tracks time.

The Timeslips III module that manages all of the electronic time slips is called TSTimer. TSTimer is the desk accessory used to create, modify, store, retrieve, view, or print time slips. Also included in TSTimer is a full on-line help system to give you instructions, when and if you need them.

If TSTimer is the input side of Timeslips III, then TSReport is the program's output side. TSReport is responsible for collating all of the time slips and massaging them into detailed bills or summaries that show how and when you or your colleagues spent time. TSReport has a set of sophisticated filters so you can be as low-level or high-level as you want in your bills and reports.

While Timeslips III provides a host of sophisticated functionality and power, it's a pleasure to use. All of the rigid mechanics needed to make the system work efficiently are invisible to the user. If you want to do more with the data stored by Timeslips III, it can be easily exported to any Mac spreadsheet or word processor.

Timeslips III flexes the Mac's muscles with its use of multilayered dialog boxes and compound search criteria. On the other hand, the system makes only limited use of the Mac's graphics capabilities for creating charts from Timeslips III's database. You can use Timeslips III's built-in reports (for which there are many variations) or, if you want to format your own report, you can use the report generator. Compiled histories can be viewed onscreen or, as with any of the information in the program, easily printed out.

If you're really dedicated, you can integrate Timeslips III into your daily routine and turn the TSTimer clock on and off as you work, as well as use it to record notes about what was done. But if you're like me, you'll use Timeslips III to make your bills look good and to be a more accurate historian.

Timeslips III

— Ken Landis

Timeslips III tracks billing and expense information for people who charge by the hour.
WORD PROCESSING

Word Finder

A thesaurus is a basic writing tool. It is not as vital as a good dictionary, but you can find many writers who will tell you that, for them, a thesaurus is as valuable as a dictionary.

The job of a thesaurus is to help writers make better use of the language. A good one suggests better words for any (or nearly any) word. It’s left to the writer to actually select the best choice. Thus, a thesaurus has certain requirements: It must be as comprehensive as possible, it must be created by people with an excellent command of the language. A good one suggests better words for any (or nearly any) word.

Having a thesaurus available as you write is useful only if it meets the first two requirements. Word Finder, based on a popular MS-DOS program, comes very close to the first requirement, if you have the space (a hard disk is generally required) to use its large (322K) thesaurus file. The manual claims that this version contains approximately 220,000 synonyms, and I have no reason to doubt that claim. It is not as complete as the full, classic Roget’s, but it is adequate in most cases. Serious writers will still want to keep their favorite hardcover thesaurus at hand for those cases when Word Finder fails to match your choice with its lists. When Word Finder can’t find a synonym, it displays the words in its list that are nearest to the spelling of the original choice. Since you can’t scroll the full word list, that feature isn’t particularly useful.

The small thesaurus file (162K; approximately 120,000 synonyms) is meant for users with floppy disk systems. It is not sufficient. If you don’t have room for the large thesaurus file use a hardcover thesaurus, not Word Finder.

The word lists and linkages are not based on any of the standard hardcover thesauri, so if you’re used to the combinations that are typical of the standards, you may be occasionally surprised by Word Finder. This is, however, a very good thesaurus. It is far more up-to-date in its selection of words included (in comparison to Roget’s) and doesn’t often seem incomplete. And, while you can quibble with it frequently, you’re not going to find many out-and-out errors. (And your trusty dictionary will prevent you from using any of them, right?)

Here’s what Word Finder returns when you ask it for synonyms of the word “thesaurus” — *noun*: dictionary, glossary, lexicon, list, synonym finder, synonym listing, vocabulary, word finder. As you see, it lists its choices in alphabetical order. If there were other major headings for “thesaurus,” each category would be listed alphabetically. If applicable, a list of verbs and/or adjectives follows the nouns list. Of the words suggested here, the first three seem wrong to me, but the last few are useful. That’s what I meant by a thesaurus requiring intelligence. You must be the arbiter (*noun*: arbitrator, judge, mediator, moderator, referee, umpire), not the program.

The program is a desk accessory. It requires about 40K for installation plus space for its thesaurus file. It worked with all the major released word processors (with the exception of MacWrite version 5.0) and every other program with text-editing ability that I tried, including PageMaker 3.0 and the other page layout programs.

To look up a word, you highlight it and choose the Word Finder DA or invoke an assignable keystroke command. After you’ve found a suitable synonym, it can be replaced for the highlighted word retaining the original capitalization and formatting.

The interface is not as good as it could be, having one major and one minor flaw. The major flaw is that the window Word Finder displays is modal. That is, you can’t do anything else while it is open, nor can you copy a group of words that it finds to the Clipboard, and you can’t move the window itself.

Even MultiFinder won’t switch when this window is active. This thesaurus would be a lot more useful if you could move its window and slip it under your document, so you could compare back and forth easily.

The minor flaw is visual. Some words have multiple meanings. A good thesaurus lists a master word or words for each meaning and then lists a group of subordinate words. Word Finder does this but displays all the words in bold type, smearing the distinctions. It need not be this way.

Word Finder is a handy, well-thought-out, and useful writer’s tool. But it isn’t complete enough to replace your trusty Roget’s. Yet.

---

Word Finder, an electronic thesaurus, won’t replace your trusty Roget’s, but it does display a variety of synonyms on the fly.

---

Word Finder

— Steven Bobker
Successful companies have a way of outgrowing the very business tools that helped them get that way. So for anyone thinking of buying a laser printer for the Macintosh, there are at least two considerations: which system is expandable. And which is most worth expanding in the first place.

At GCC Technologies, we've designed a family of laser printers that prove their worthiness the moment you print the first page. And go on proving it for thousands of pages thereafter.

Take, for example, our two entry-level systems, the Personal LaserPrinter™ (PLP™) and PLP Plus. They concede nothing in printing capability to laser printers that sell for thousands more. In fact, they're the only printers in their category that give you the flexibility to choose from up to 22 font families in a virtually unlimited number of point and document sizes.

Such flexibility is crucial when your company faces that enviable business problem called growth. So we offer an adaptor that lets you share the PLP within small work groups. It's called, appropriately enough, PLP Share™. And it not only lets you tailor your network as you expand, but divide the cost of the PLP accordingly.

Of course, as companies
THE LASER PRINTERS BUSINESS BUILD ON, INSTEAD OF WRITE OFF.

GROW LARGER. SO DO THE DEMANDS THEY PLACE ON THEIR PRINTERS.

WHICH IS WHY WE OFFER AN ENHANCEMENT BOARD THATTurns THE PLP INTO THE BUSINESS LASERPRINTER™ - A POSTSCRIPT®-EQUIPPED SYSTEM FOR HIGH-END DESKTOP PUBLISHING, EXTENSIVE APPLE TALK® NETWORKS, AND ANYONE WHO NEEDS THE ADVANCED GRAPHICS CAPABILITIES OF SOFTWARE LIKE ADobe ILLUSTRATOR™ AND ALDUS' FREEHAND™.

AND THE BUSINESS LASERPRINTER EVEN OFFERS AN SCSI PORT ALLOWING YOU TO STORE AND RAPIDLY ACCESS LARGE NUMBERS OF FONTS VIA A DEDICATED HARD DISK.

IN SHORT, NO OTHER FAMILY OF LASER PRINTERS OFFERS GREATER PEACE OF MIND IF YOU HAPPEN TO BE PLANNING FOR A FUTURE YOU CAN'T POSSIBLY PREDICT. BECAUSE NONE COMES WITH A MORE INGENIOUS BLUEPRINT FOR GROWTH.

For a look at that blueprint, just ask for a laser printer demonstration at any authorized GCC Technologies dealer. For more information or the name of a dealer near you, just call (617) 890-0880.*

*Please circle 154 on reader service card.
On Cue

On Cue is one of that rare breed of utilities that instantly attach themselves to my life and don’t let go — like Suitcase, DiskTop, and a few others. This application-launching menu system makes living with MultiFinder and a large screen much easier. On Cue lets you boot up or switch to another application without returning to the desktop.

I love utilities. I always think of them as extensions of the operating system; they do things that seem like part of the operating system but aren’t. Some utilities come and go in my system, intriguing me temporarily but not standing the test of time. On Cue just naturally fits in, and my appreciation of it shows no sign of diminishing.

On Cue is basically an application launcher, but its design makes it especially useful in MultiFinder sessions. On Cue’s Preferences dialog box lets you choose various methods of calling the program into action. My favorite is the assignable keystroke-mouse combination (I use Option-Shift-Click) that makes the On Cue menu appear at the mouse cursor. On a large screen display, this feature alone is worth the price of the program.

Other options open the menu at the upper-left corner (next to the Apple Menu) or from an icon in the upper-right corner (next to the MultiFinder icon). You can have any combination of these options active at the same time.

Configuring the program’s applications is easy. Just select Configure, then use the HFS lists to select applications to add to the On Cue menu — it operates pretty much like Font/DA Mover.

You can even launch documents by adding them to a sublist associated with each application, or use the Other... setting to select a document at launch time.

In MultiFinder, the On Cue menu places active applications (including DA Handler) at the top of its list of applications. You no longer have to scroll through your DAs on the Apple menu to reach this list. An even easier solution to switching between active applications is a user-definable Command-key combination (reminiscent of Switcher, but better).

On Cue operates intuitively and almost flawlessly under MultiFinder. It also operates extremely fast because it is kept in RAM. There is one problem associated with this approach, however. If any System error or bomb occurs, it can wipe out the On Cue program, configuration and all. At this point, it is best to have a backup of the configured program, though future versions should handle the situation better.

Without MultiFinder active, On Cue allows you to relaunch the current active application. According to On Cue’s programmer, Fred Reed, this is not an accident but allows users to select another document and reload the program. With applications that can open only a single document, it can be quicker to use On Cue to relaunch than to go through the menus.

The ability to relaunch might be disconcerting to those who encounter it by accident, and it can lead to surprises, because not all programs behave well. For instance, attempting to relaunch HyperCard causes the computer to shut down.

On Cue is very stable and seems to work with just about everything, but, as if to prove the adage that only God is perfect, there are a few small caveats. On Cue doesn’t work reliably with MacWrite 5.0 (which doesn’t like launch programs), and it has some limitations when used with FullWrite Professional and Stepping Out II.

Outside of MultiFinder, On Cue avoids returning to the Finder between applications and thus is a very useful timesaver. But this program really shines with MultiFinder and with large screens. For people making full use of the Mac, On Cue is more than worth the price. I know if I lost On Cue now, my system would feel awkward, crippled, and lost.

NightWatch

The NightWatch just came on duty. This guard makes certain everyone signs in whenever they try to enter — no, not the building — your hard disk. Instead of signing in or out on the log sheet, you “sign-in” at your keyboard with your name and password.

Why bother? You can store about 6,666 pages of text on a 20-megabyte hard disk — just enough pages to fill a two-drawer filing cabinet. Would you leave a filing cabinet of all your memos, letters, outlines, databases, and spreadsheets available for anyone to read? Your personal electronic filing cabinet is just as vulnerable to anyone who knows enough to double-click on a document. A hardware lock on...
Consider the following factors before purchasing a Macintosch hard drive:

Reliability...
- Every one of our DirectDrives" and InnerDrives" are put through the Jasmine torture test: 10 million read/write commands with stopstarts at low voltages. Something that's far more stressful than any typical work environment.
- And with DriveWare," our new operating software, our drives automatically diagnose themselves and correct media errors on the fly (can anyone else say that?). And we throw in media certification, verification and drive testing routines as standard features.
- All of which gives us the confidence to offer our No-nonsense 2-Year Limited Warranty.

Performance...
- Our experience has shown us that true performance is not measured by average access times, seek times or any other single hardware feature taken alone. Instead it is the combination of exceptional hardware in collaboration with finely-tuned software — something for which our products are becoming famous. DriveWare combines the quick responses of our drives with a dramatic increase in read/write throughput to offer you a new level of real-world performance.

Convenience...
- DriveWare also allows you to define distinct storage blocks through the use of true SCSI partitioning (not your average garden-variety partitioning). True SCSI partitioning can lead to higher disk performance and in the future may make it possible for multiple operating systems to reside on the same drive (AUX, Mac OS, etc.).
- And DriveWare gives you the ability to selectively auto-mount, password protect, and write-protect each partition with the additional ability to set a master password override. Day-to-day management of your partitions can be accomplished through the control panel — a Jasmine exclusive.

Fringes...
- You'll also find the following on every DirectDrive and InnerDrive you buy:

- Symantec" Utilities for Macintosh." The blockbuster new package from Symantec is simply a must for hard disk owners. This comprehensive disk utility package insures against data loss and keeps your hard disk operating at its optimum level of performance.
- Redux" from Microscoeds. Not just any backup software — arguably the best backup software ever written for the Mac. Redux is simple enough for novices yet powerful enough for power users, providing precise control over what's backed up including an easy-to-use file filter.
- DEScryptor." We proudly introduce our proprietary encryption utility. DEScryptor follows the federal government's super-secure Data Encryption Standard at speeds the expensive competition can't match.
- DemoWare," a collection of demonstration versions of some of the most popular programs available. Included are: 4th Dimension, Filemaker 4, WriterNow, QuickKeys, QuickMail, and Insight, etc.
- Plus over 10 MB of Public Domain and Shareware.

A free test drive...
- The peace of mind of our 30-day money-back guarantee — go ahead, kick the tires.

And these prices!!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| External Drives | DirectDrive 70 | $999  
| DirectDrive 20 | $499  
| DirectDrive 45 | $799  
| Internal Drives | InnerDrive 45/II | $749  
| InnerDrive 70/II | $994  
| InnerDrive 100/II | $1,099  

*DirectDrives include all the convenient, trouble-free features that you've come to expect from Jasmine: heavy gauge protection, a molded convenience outlet, internal SCSI select switch, removable termination, replaceable air filter and silent ball bearing fans.

Jasmine
1-800-347-3228
your filing cabinet provides the same security as NightWatch, a software lock for your electronic filing cabinet or hard disk. But it is not foolproof. It does not encrypt your files, partitions, or individual folders, nor does it prevent you from using the Macintosh itself. NightWatch bars unauthorized use or erasure of your hard disk. (If you want the equivalent of locking your files in a safe, you need MacSafe, from Kent Marsh Ltd.) There are three main components to the system: the Administrator application, Shutdown application, and User Disk. The Administrator sets up, manages, and troubleshoots the security system. The Shutdown application locks up and shuts down your hard disk, and the User Disk actually unlocks your hard disk. The User Disk is a normal System startup disk that the Administrator has "authorized" to become a bona fide User Disk. The User Disk also keeps a timed Activity log of who attempted to lock or unlock your hard disk. With NightWatch, you lock up a hard disk just about the way you would a filing cabinet. At night you secure your hard disk by double-clicking on the Shutdown application — like pressing the lock button on a filing cabinet. When you return in the morning, you unlock your hard disk with a "key" disk that requires you to type in your name and password. NightWatch then unlocks the hard disk, ejects the User Disk, and restarts the Macintosh. (There are other versions of NightWatch that accept identification from bar codes and retina scanners.) Now your hard disk is open and operates normally. As with a normal key, you can give a spare key disk to a friend. That is, you can create User Disks that are configured for various other users besides yourself. User Disks cannot be copied like normal disks. In fact, even if you move the hard disk to another computer or boot off a floppy, the hard disk isn't recognized.

The Administrator program allows you to assign names and passwords to User Disks. In case you should lose or damage a User Disk, the Administrator program contains a master key to your NightWatch system and can override your locked up hard disk. (The Administrator program itself can also be assigned a password.)

Each major component of the system contains signatures. If any component detects that a signature has been tampered with, the program stops, reports the tampering, and logs it in the activity log file. The Administrator application may be used to report or further diagnose the tampering source. The Administrator program can recover most tampering, but should you have a Code Red Alert — the most severe kind of tampering — Kent Marsh Ltd. will assist in unlocking your hard disk.

I have been using NightWatch for a couple of months with no problems. The latest version includes a Help file; it's a nice addition, though you need it only when installing the software. I find that locking my entire hard disk is very convenient with our E-mail and AppleShare network because now I don't worry about someone else turning on my computer and automatically logging onto all my accounts.

If you are worried about prying eyes or sticky fingers, use the electronic guardian angel — NightWatch. This is the only product I know of that is easy to use and gives me the peace of mind that my data is accessible only to those to whom I've given permission.

NightWatch

List Price: $149.95. Published by: Kent Marsh Ltd., P.O. Box 460289, 1200 Post Oak Blvd., Suite 210, Houston, TX 77056; (800) 325-3587; (713) 623-8618. Version: 1.02 is current. Requires: 512K, a hard disk, and an 800K drive. Compatibility: Mac II and MultiFinder friendly. Application Size: 182K. Copy Protection: None.

— Chip Carman

FamilyCare

When I was a child, my ailments were met with two predictable responses: My mother's worried look and her check for symptoms in the Better Homes and Gardens' Family Medical Guide. Although the Guide is still around, Lundin Laboratories has developed a "yuppie" handbook to childhood diseases that combines the world of expert systems with the world of the Macintosh. They call the program FamilyCare.

FamilyCare represents a new movement in software. Although the application may seem slight, this is the first Mac product that combines an expert system with a knowledge base. Most expert systems on the Mac are only shells where the purchaser must endure the excruciating cycle of information-gathering, rule-generating, and other knowledge-engineering tasks. FamilyCare was compiled by the folks at Lundin Laboratories and a panel of three pediatricians from the William Beaumont Hospital in Royal Oak, Michigan, and Wayne State University in Detroit, Michigan. What they came up with is a useful, if not entirely exciting, program.

FamilyCare is loaded with information for the parents of newborn to adolescent children. Menu bar items for
Accidents, General, Skin, and Newborns subdivide the knowledge among these broad categories. Questions and answers are displayed as you progress through a session and may be logged to a dot-matrix printer.

I have inspected this program under the microscope of ResEdit and found that it contains standard IF/THEN rules embedded in resources. These rules contain information on ailments and diseases that run from acne and appendicitis to wheezing and yeast infections. Some of the more interesting topics include: burping poorly, cornmeal abrasion, drooling, dreams, gastroesophageal reflux, pyloric stenosis, and pus. A goodly mix.

To access any of the 1,500 questions and resolutions covered in FamilyCare, you pull down menus and click buttons. Nothing in this program is difficult to master. Your selection of a general category drives you down a search path that narrows as your answers eliminate possibilities. At the end of the search, FamilyCare provides you with a diagnosis and recommended actions.

The recommendations and suggested treatments are very cautious. The program often counsels that a doctor be seen after providing a temporary treatment. A number of drugstore remedies like aspirin are suggested, accompanied by more immediate issues like the time frame before a child should be taken to a hospital.

As a Macintosh program, FamilyCare leaves much to be desired. Although it is the epitome of simplicity, it's not very creative. Graphics are not used, even where they might be helpful. Forsaking graphics might have kept the memory requirements down, but it also makes the program very bland. Although it could also prove useful as an educational tool, the interface is too plain to arouse excitement in students.

FamilyCare's only bugs are found in its interaction with desk accessories. This is a program that does not like to have its space invaded. Almost every DA that I tried to use caused the program to return to its opening dialog box. This is unacceptable. On more than one occasion, calling a desk accessory caused the program to reboot my system. For those DAs that do work, the screen fails to refresh after you exit the DA. A white blob where the DA once stood informs you that a restart is needed.

The manual is an easy read, but the screen shots do not match the actual screens seen in the program. This is a minor annoyance, but you wonder if these kinds of oversights also crept into the knowledge base.

Lundin needs to consider the implementation of graphics and should concentrate on the software quality of the whole program, not just the knowledge and inference engine. But if you ignore these problems, FamilyCare can be convenient.

Although I don't think many parents are going to boot a Mac to find out that wounds should be washed before applying a dressing, FamilyCare is capable of identifying more mysterious symptoms. The program can identify an unknown disease and recommend temporary fixes prior to consulting a physician. At $99, I think FamilyCare

---

**DiskFinder**

"I know it's here somewhere!" Those famous words we utter as we search diskette after diskette looking for that essential file we created last month. **DiskFinder™** — not just another file finder or cataloger. Now you can locate your volume, files or folders on mounted or unmounted disks, whether they’re at your desk or across the country. You can catalog a full 800k disk in under 6 seconds, a full 20 meg hard drive in under 30 seconds. You can create a library of almost 11,000 volumes, folders and files on a single 800k diskette and much more on a hard disk. You can create separate libraries or share common libraries in a network.

**$4995**

Williams & Macias

Williams & Macias, Inc.  
S. 3707 Godfrey Blvd.  
Spokane, WA 99204

To Order: 1-800-752-4400  
(509) 458-6312 (In WA)

Please circle 188 on reader service card.
Quick Clicks

is overpriced. It’s one of those programs that you purchase strictly out of personal preference. If you think you want an expert system to help you deal with childhood diseases, you should buy it. If you think the software is neat but would seldom use it, buy a good first-aid book instead.

FamilyCare
— Daniel Rasmus

EDUCATION

On Becoming a Desktop Publisher

Video training tapes are full of pitfalls for the unwary: bad sound, amateurish presentation, and outright misinformation are common. When professionally presented, however, videotapes are an effective means of education.

Happily, the two-tape set On Becoming a Desktop Publisher is one of the better training tapes. Based largely on segments originally aired on the syndicated television program "The Computer Show," On Becoming a Desktop Publisher presents a wealth of information fairly, attractively, and completely.

The first tape contains a well-constructed 35-minute tutorial hosted by Rebecca Corral, a correspondent on "The Computer Show." Conquer your empire today with Acta, just $79.00 wherever you buy software.

Get your empire in order

Life is easy when you plan and organize with Acta, the outliner desk accessory. Your ideas and notes are at your fingertips in any application, when the phone rings or inspiration hits. Sort, search or save to your favorite formats...WriteNow, MacWrite, Microsoft Works and Word, MORE. Conquer your empire today with Acta, just $79.00 wherever you buy software.

Ask for Acta.

Symmetry Corporation
761 E. University Drive
Mesa, Arizona 85203
1-800-624-2485 (AZ, 602-844-2199)

Acta is a trademark of Symmetry Corporation. Other trademarks are properties of respective owners.

Please circle 49 on reader service card.
If you don’t back up data, you can throw your entire office into reverse. That’s the most eloquent argument for backing everything up very carefully. And for using Jasmine DirectTape™ to do so.

DirectTape is different from most Mac backup systems. The reason? It's fully Apple compatible.

So we work with the data on any Apple-originated tape, regardless of the software that put the data there. We also have full support for the major applications that will soon be packaged on software cartridges. Which means besides data transfer, DirectTape also expertly handles software distribution.

We work faster, too. By the time it takes others to back up your data, we’ll have already backed it up and automatically double-checked it. All while you’re still using your Mac. Because with MultiFinder™, DirectTape can work in the background.

DirectTape even prompts you to insert your second Jasmine preformatted cartridge when your first one is full. And with extra tape cartridges, you have unlimited backup capacity.

That’s why the lightweight, portable DirectTape is perfectly geared for workgroups and departments. Attaching to Macs in seconds, without extra cabling.

Finally, we back you up in yet another way. Our No-nonsense 2-Year Limited Warranty.

So before you move forward from this ad, remember how important it is to back up. Call us toll free to charge a DirectTape today.

Because given the value of your data, you can’t be too careful.

Jasmine 1-800-347-3228
Please circle 90 on reader service card.

Back up very carefully.

DirectTape is priced at an extremely affordable $1099. Available at $899 when purchased with any Jasmine hard drive.

© 1989 Jasmine Technologies, Inc. DirectTape is a trademark of Jasmine Technologies, Inc. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks and MultiFinder™ is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
YOUR WORDS DESERVE OUR LETTERS...

Now you can choose from over 40 Letraset display faces for your page layout and design work on the Macintosh. These faces are best sellers from the Letraset Library of over 700 display styles. All of these styles have been specifically designed to work in headlines or for short word settings for logos, ads, posters, covers, packaging, etc. They offer a potential for creative typography previously unavailable on the Macintosh.

Type quality from a type leader
Each face is digitized from the original master to the highest typographic standards. It ensures that your designs have the true type character envisioned by the type designer. The complete font has been produced including alternate characters, ligatures, flourishes and symbols. You spend less time polishing typographic ideas because the refinements are available at a keystroke.

Extensive compatibility
Letraset Electronic Type Library™ faces are designed to be used with LetraStudio software. They are compatible with all page layout, illustration and paint programs supporting EPSF as well as all Apple Macintosh compatible printers. The styles are offered in packs of 3-5 faces.

Call (800) 722-0377 for the nearest Authorized Letraset Graphic Design Software dealer.

ALGERIAN
BALLOON Extra Bold
Balmorel
Bramley Medium
Brighton Medium
Cabaret
Caxton Roman Light
Caxton Roman Light Italic
Caxton Roman Bold
Caxton Roman Extra Bold
CROMCROM Extra Bold
CRILEE
CREMONE
Cromwell
Cromwell Extra Bold
Cromwell Extra Bold Italic
Cromwell Gothic Extra Bold Shaded
DIN
FRANKFURTER
Frankfurter
Frankfurter Medium
Frankfurter Script
Gillies
Gillies Gothic Extra Bold Shaded
Harlow
Harlow Bold
Helvetska
Helvetica Medium Condensed
Helvetica Bold Condensed
Perrier Lightline
Premier Lightline
Premier
Premier Shaded
PRINCETOWN
Romic
Romic Light
Romic Medium
Romic Light Italic
Romic Italic
SUPERSTAR
University Roman
Van Dijk
Vegas

All typefaces shown will be available by year end 1988.
LetraStudio lettering software gives you real creative control over all your display typography. You can manipulate and customize type to achieve the maximum creative potential in each Letraset face. Your designs will get more attention while adding character to the overall message. These examples show just a few of the ways you can create exciting typography. LetraStudio software works with all Letraset software design solutions including Ready.Set.Go!™ page layout software and ImageStudio™ image processing software.

- LetraStudio type distortion option creates a focal point for this cover design. There are 8 different options plus running text along straight, circular or arbitrary curves.

Type: Letraset University Roman Bold

Please circle 180 on reader service card.

Spot art is easy to create—the box shapes were produced in LetraStudio software and then the type was stretched while in position.

Type: Letraset Frankfurter

Special effects created by combining a Letraset Electronic Type Library font and ImageStudio software. Most page layout and art software for the Macintosh is supported by LetraStudio software.

Type: Helvetica & Freestyle Script

The character of a beautiful letter is enhanced by selecting one of the many optical distortions available.

Type: Letraset Algerian

LetraStudio lettering software gives you real creative control over all your display typography. You can manipulate and customize type to achieve the maximum creative potential in each Letraset face. Your designs will get more attention while adding character to the overall message. These examples show just a few of the ways you can create exciting typography. LetraStudio software works with all Letraset software design solutions including Ready.Set.Go!™ page layout software and ImageStudio™ image processing software.

- LetraStudio type distortion option creates a focal point for this cover design. There are 8 different options plus running text along straight, circular or arbitrary curves.

Type: Letraset University Roman Bold

Please circle 180 on reader service card.

Spot art is easy to create—the box shapes were produced in LetraStudio software and then the type was stretched while in position.

Type: Letraset Frankfurter

Special effects created by combining a Letraset Electronic Type Library font and ImageStudio software. Most page layout and art software for the Macintosh is supported by LetraStudio software.

Type: Helvetica & Freestyle Script

The character of a beautiful letter is enhanced by selecting one of the many optical distortions available.

Type: Letraset Algerian

LetraStudio lettering software gives you real creative control over all your display typography. You can manipulate and customize type to achieve the maximum creative potential in each Letraset face. Your designs will get more attention while adding character to the overall message. These examples show just a few of the ways you can create exciting typography. LetraStudio software works with all Letraset software design solutions including Ready.Set.Go!™ page layout software and ImageStudio™ image processing software.

- LetraStudio type distortion option creates a focal point for this cover design. There are 8 different options plus running text along straight, circular or arbitrary curves.

Type: Letraset University Roman Bold

Please circle 180 on reader service card.

Spot art is easy to create—the box shapes were produced in LetraStudio software and then the type was stretched while in position.

Type: Letraset Frankfurter

Special effects created by combining a Letraset Electronic Type Library font and ImageStudio software. Most page layout and art software for the Macintosh is supported by LetraStudio software.

Type: Helvetica & Freestyle Script

The character of a beautiful letter is enhanced by selecting one of the many optical distortions available.

Type: Letraset Algerian
Do something constructive!

Build your HyperCard™ stackware library with MaxStax+™.
Select from our carefully chosen variety of quality stax.
 ▲ Index your music library with "Music Cards™”.
 ▲ Track your stock investments with "Stock Records™”.
 ▲ Enjoy teaching your children arithmetic with "Aritho™”.
 ▲ Play with SoundStax® and GrafixStax®.

Prices range from $14.95 to $199.95, plus shipping and handling. BonusWare® is included with every order.

Write for your free Rax of Stax® Catalog.
We wouldn’t just be glad to hear from you... We’d be ecStatic!

(groan...)

Please circle 88 on reader service card.

THE BEST TYPE BOOK MONEY CAN BUY.

This priceless professional tool is yours free. Simply mail the coupon below. Or call Adobe Systems toll-free.
Adobe, developers of the Adobe Type Library and PostScript® software, is the world’s leader in electronic publishing. This full-color, 11" x 15" 32-page "Font & Function" catalog is jam-packed with helpful tips and problem-solving advice from Adobe type and design experts. It features samples, interviews, and more than 210 high-quality Adobe typefaces described in detail.

Get yours today FREE. Just call 800-83-FONTS. In Alaska and Canada, dial 415-962-2100. Or write Font & Function, P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039-7900.

ADobe SYSTEMS INcORPORATED

To receive your “Font & Function” Adobe Type Catalog, mail to: Font & Function, P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039-7900. Please allow 4 weeks for delivery.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

ZIP

PHONE

On Becoming a Desktop Publisher, a video based on the syndicated television program, "The Computer Show," gives basic instruction on layout and design.

end of each section is an admittedly arbitrary list of sources.

Corral is a well-spoken host, and the script, written by Kevin Strehlo, is clear and concise. I have only two complaints about this tape. First, the television camera and the computer monitor are not always in sync, causing an annoying flicker. Second, Corral looks resolutely a couple of inches to the right of the camera, obviously reading from a prompter. She reads well, but the effect is like someone not quite looking you in the eye.

The second tape is a series of product demonstrations, most of them hosted by Strehlo and all apparently taken verbatim from past editions of "The Computer Show." All but one of the ten demonstrations are of page layout or graphics software, the exception being a wrap-up of Apple's new LaserWriter II family of printers.

The presidents of the respective companies perform the software demonstrations. Paul Brainerd shows Aldus’ PageMaker, John Meyer presents Ventura Publisher, David Boucher puts Interleaf through its paces, and so on. The tape’s producers have taken extreme care to be even-handed with the demonstrations: All are almost exactly 9 minutes long, and the finished...
printout from each package is scrutinized.

Strehlo is also an effective host but is, at times, uncomfortably like Ed McMahan. Still, he manages to make his guests relaxed while keeping them firmly anchored to the subject at hand.

The package's second tape runs about an hour and a quarter — a long time to sit and watch this stuff straight through. To help the viewer find a particular demonstration on the tape, the name of the product being demonstrated is superimposed in the lower right corner of the screen, clearly visible during a high-speed scan. Also, the products are listed in order of their presentation on the videocassette's box.

On Becoming a Desktop Publisher is overall an effective — though by no means perfect — presentation. It's no substitute for professional assistance when that's what you need. It gets you to the point at which you know what questions to ask. The demonstrations are by their nature uncritical, though their sum total helps you compare product strengths.

For an investment of $50 and a couple of hours' attention, On Becoming a Desktop Publisher is a fine source for a wide range of honest information.

On Becoming a Desktop Publisher
List Price: $49.95. Produced by: Ocean Communications, 1641 North First Street, Suite 160, San Jose, CA 95112; (408) 437-8990. Requires: Beta or VHS VCR.

— Daniel J. Rosenbaum

HARDWARE

Felix

Felix is an unusual mouse alternative. While it occupies about the same amount of space as a trackball and even looks like a strange trackball or joystick variant, it is really a type of optical-tracking graphics tablet.

Felix is easy to use: Simply connect it to the mouse port, open the Control Panel, and select the Tablet Mouse setting. That's it. Then settle in to the several-hour acclimation period. If you've used a trackball or a tablet (es-

The old way to learn software. A better way to learn software.

At last, a better way to learn Macintosh software.

Forget about struggling through manuals. Interactive audio tutorials from Personal Training Systems are a fast, effective way to learn the most popular Macintosh software packages.

Choose from audio tutorials for:
- PageMaker 3.0®
- Adobe Illustrator 88®
- HyperCard™
- Using the Macintosh

By having your own personal tutor on cassette tape, you can learn quickly, completely, and at your own pace. There are modules for beginning, intermediate, and advanced users. You can select the level that's right for you.

Our tutorials are so effective, they are unconditionally guaranteed.

Discover a better way to learn Macintosh software. Call us at (408) 559-8635 or return the coupon below.

Send me information on your training series for PageMaker, Excel®, Word, Works, HyperCard, MORE®, Adobe Illustrator 88®, and using the Macintosh.

Name ___________________________ 
Company ________________________ 
Address __________________________ 
City ___________________ State ______ Zip ______

Daytime Phone ( ___ ) ______ ______

Personal Training Systems
The Smart Way To Learn Macintosh Software
P.O. Box 54240 • San Jose, California 95154
(408) 559-8635


Please circle 60 on reader service card.

SEPTEMBER 1988 MAC USER 79
ACCOUNTING
for the Macintosh

Don't settle for spreadsheet templates, database adaptations, or accounting packages which someone has simply converted or rewritten from an MS-DOS program. When you do accounting on a Macintosh, you'll want something more ... probably much more!

We sell reasonably-priced accounting programs for small and medium-sized businesses. They're easy to learn and use because they were created only for the Macintosh.

**Quick Clicks**

Felix, the mouse alternative from Lightgate, uses optical technology and a small pad to give precision control over cursor movement. (especially one with a puck), you should get the feel of Felix quickly. Even if your only previous pointing tool has been a mouse, you'll be able to use Felix relatively quickly. However, you may not like it. As with a trackball, a significant segment of users never like using devices like this one. Before you buy, try to arrange a test of this moderately expensive mouse replacement.

Felix is ergonomically ambiguous. The base unit is 6 inches square with sloped edges. Unfortunately, the slope that left-handers would rest a palm on is much smaller, steeper, and more uncomfortable than the nicely designed slope provided for right-handers. The control handle is neutral (it works well with both hands), and the buttons that toggle Felix between its Precision and Normal modes are well placed (to both sides of the control handle).

The base unit and sliding plate have a substantial and solid feel, while the control handle feels somewhat flimsy (although torture tests indicate that the problem is one of feel and not fact). Its edges are too pointy, and the button on top is both too big and too loose. It's very easy to click when you don't want to.

Felix's Precision mode gives you virtually pixel-level control at decent speed. It's great for editing bit-mapped illustrations, touching up charts, and drawing in general. Most of the time you'll be in Normal mode, where the speed and feel are very much that of a mouse. Having both modes so easily accessible and switchable encourages using whichever one is most efficient for the task at hand. While it might appear easy to accidentally toggle between modes (the buttons are close to the control handle), that won't happen often. If it does, you'll know instantly because the buttons provide both audible and tactile feedback when pressed.

I found Felix a delight to use, but then I am right-handed and have long been a trackball addict (at least on my Plus; I'm still waiting for the first really good ADB trackball). It's compact and quick — both great virtues in a pointing device.

Felix's construction makes it far more impervious to the dirt that often gums up the works in both mice and trackballs. Its dual-mode operation is very practical, because switching from one mode to the other is a simple click of a surface-mounted button. I'm eagerly looking forward to the promised ADB version.

Felix
List Price: $149. Manufactured by: Lightgate, 6202 Christie Avenue, Emeryville, CA 94608; (800) 426-5324; (415) 596-2350. Requires: Mac Plus. Compatibility: Does not work with SEs or Mac IIs. Compatible with all software. An ADB version expected by July or August 1988 for $169.

— Steven Bobker

**HyperDialer**

I'm one of those annoying people who likes to talk on a speaker phone. I know, I know. You don't like the "tinny" sound you get. You feel like the entire world is eavesdropping. But I make notes while I'm talking, and I don't write so well with my ear all scrunched down to my shoulder and my other arm trying to hold a piece of paper and write at the same time.

This propensity for hands-off phone use led to a certain amount of interest in HyperDialer, a little gizmo from DataDesk International that hooks your Mac up to a phone via the computer's speaker connector. My enthusiasm emerged from a trial use of HyperDialer a little worse for the wear.

Installing HyperDialer is a piece of...
HyperDialer hooks up between your Mac and a telephone so that you can dial numbers directly from a Rolodex-type database.

cake. Actually, it's a pair of clicks. Click the headset cable from your phone into the receptacle on the HyperDialer box. Then click the HyperDialer's modular jack cable into the phone itself. Once you plug into the sound output on the Mac, you're in business.

All you need now is some software that generates the standard phone codes out the speaker port. While it is possible to write such a program yourself, most Mac users today will probably opt for HyperCard, which includes a built-in dial command that dials any phone number you give it. HyperCard comes from Apple with a phone-dialing button included, so there's literally no work involved. Just type the number you want to call into a field, or select the phone number on a card from your address stack and click on the phone icon. HyperDialer does the rest. Well, almost.

First, HyperDialer needs a dial tone before it can work. That means you have to take the receiver off the hook manually before you try to dial. So much for hands-off. You can't dial through the speaker phone, even without the HyperDialer, but this little box doesn't include the hardware necessary to force the off-hook condition that gives a dial tone. That's what modems do, but HyperDialer is not a modem.

Second, if you use HyperDialer with a Mac II, you'll run into problems, at least with some telephones. It seems, according to the HyperDialer technical support desk, that the Mac II puts out only one-sixth of the volume from its speaker jack as compared to the other members of the Macintosh family. As a result, I could not get the HyperDialer to break the dial tone on the phone I use most often. It worked fine on another, more standard unit, however, so I suspect that the problem is actually with the Mac II's sound output and not with HyperDialer itself. (The company indicated that it will soon have a modifier for the HyperDialer that will boost its output and make it more usable.)

HyperDialer is most useful when you use it in conjunction with a Rolodex-type program like QuickDex, SideKick, or the HyperCard stack, Focal Point. In the latter case, the stack semiautomatically logs and tracks outgoing calls. This additional functionality offsets the inconvenience of having to pick up the receiver to undertake what should have been hands-free dialing. If you have Focal Point or a similar program and can make use of this feature, then HyperDialer may make sense. Otherwise, let your fingers do the dialing.

HyperDialer


— Dan Shafer

ENTERTAINMENT

PT-109

PT-109 is a memorable enough game but, like a bout of devastating seasickness, only for the worst of reasons. Though it comes from a good stable (Spectrum Holobyte — creator of Falcon, a flight simulator, and Solitaire Royale, a card game), it fails to live up to its lineage.

Four years ago, in the earliest days of the Mac, this game might have been
Insurance
For
Fried
Apples?

When your surge protector fails will your insurance save you? SAFEWARE computer insurance covers power surges, lightning, theft, fire, accidental damage and more! Full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software for as little as $39 per year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Value, Hardware, Media &amp; Purchased Software</th>
<th>Annual Premium</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>up to $2,000</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2,001-$5,000</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5,001-$8,000</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$8,001-$11,000</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$11,001-$14,000</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For immediate coverage, information and rates on higher coverages, call 1-800-848-3469 Locally 614-262-0559 On Compuserve, GO SAFAR

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St., P.O. Box 0221, Columbus, OH 43202

Please circle 150 on reader service card.

regarded well. Today, by comparison with what is out there, it’s best described as boring and dull. Worse still, it is full of painful programming glitches. The basics of the program are similar to Spectrum HoloByte’s once excellent but now dated submarine simulator, Gato.

In PT-109, you start by choosing a theater of war (Pacific or Mediterranean); selecting from different model PT boats (with different armament); and clicking to fight either a single patrol or an entire multimission campaign. A variety of 45 missions are included. And then you are off, controlling speed and heading to navigate a patrol.

Keyboard strokes toggle between different screens, including one showing the status of (or damage to) the boat, another showing the map, and still another illustrating the cockpit (the view controlling the weapons). Use the radar screen and binoculars to watch for the enemy and the radio to contact base. Enemy units include cruisers, destroyers, flack barges, submarines, and unarmed fishermen.

You attack with torpedoes, rockets, guns, and depth charges. Unfortunately, it all sounds much better than it is. Even in rapid deployment, a method of speeding up the action, it almost seems as if nine-tenths of the time is spent on fruitless patrol where (perhaps like the real thing) the biggest fear is that of crushing boredom. And, when it comes to combat, PT-109 is about as exciting as brewing coffee, consisting of little more than a quick run-in with weapons blasting.

Worse still, PT-109 seems full of programming glitches. In mid-game, when presumably most of the program is in memory, loading a “new patrol” can take an agonizingly long 34 seconds, during which the screen is “whited out.” In combat, the program frequently “freezes” for anywhere between 10 and 30 seconds, apparently confused and overwhelmed by too many different things happening at once.

In three hours of play, PT-109 crashed four times. There are other problems. For some reason, the binocular view can be used only in the forward-viewing quadrant, not off to the side or rear. Somehow, when the radar is damaged beyond repair, it still turns the boat. Ditto, the propellers. And, in certain instances, a smoke screen laid off the rear of the boat somehow manages to obscure the forward vision. Depth charges are of little use without a sonar system.

There was apparently concern at high levels of Spectrum HoloByte about putting out PT-109 so soon after the excellent Falcon, and quite rightly so. The two games simply don’t compare. PT-109 will inevitably end up disappointing fans and denting the company’s reputation for above-average fare. Don’t bother with this one—it isn’t worth the time or the money.

PT-1094
List Price: $49.95. Published by: Spectrum HoloByte, 2061 Challenger Drive, Alameda, CA 94501; (415) 522-3584. Version: 1.0. Requires: 512K. Compatibility: Mac II friendly and MultiFinder hostile. Copy Protection: None
—Jay Palmer
Infinity 40 Turbo™ by PLI
The 44MB removable drive with near zero average access time.

INTRODUCING TURBO CACHE
PLI's new Turbo Cache software accelerates disk average access times to near zero (based on DiskTimer II). Add PLI's Turbo software that maximizes data throughput and the result is lightning fast performance that saves you time.

UNLIMITED STORAGE
The Infinity 40 Turbo™ is a 44MB removable media Winchester hard drive that works like a floppy drive. When you've run out of disk space—simply insert a new 44MB cartridge.

AFFORDABLE
Additional Infinity 40 Turbo™ 44MB cartridges cost only slightly more per Megabyte than floppy diskettes.

RELIABLE
PLI is one of the oldest manufacturers of hard disk systems for the Macintosh. You can depend on us to be here with quality service and innovative products for years to come.

We stand behind the excellent quality and workmanship that goes into the Infinity 40 Turbo™ with a one year limited warranty.

EASY TO USE
Know how to use floppy diskettes? Then you know how to use the Infinity 40 Turbo™.

IBM COMPATIBLE
The same Infinity 40 Turbo™ you use for your Macintosh will work on your IBM PC or compatible.

A GREAT BACKUP SYSTEM
When you use the Infinity 40 Turbo™ to backup your hard drive there is no need to restore the data to use it.

EASILY SECURED
The Infinity 40 Turbo™ provides the most effective security system available. Simply remove the cartridge from the drive and lock it safely away.

ADDED VALUE
Included with each PLI Infinity 40 Turbo™ is PowerOP Disk Optimizer by Software Power Company, LaserSpeed by THINK Technologies and BackPrint by Cortland Computer.

Put "near zero" speed, removable convenience and PLI reliability to work for you. Ask your dealer for the PLI Infinity 40 Turbo™ today!

PERIPHERAL LAND, INC.
47800 Westinghouse Drive
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 657-2211

Please circle 48 on reader service card.
Until now, most word processing programs limited your creativity and vision. And ultimately your communication.

But now there's FullWrite Professional from Ashton-Tate. A new powerful word processing environment that helps you express your thoughts in ways you could only imagine before. Because with FullWrite™ you can do more than word processing.

FullWrite is the next generation of word processing that you've been waiting for. With advanced page layout features, graphics and powerful word processing capabilities in one easy to use writing environment. There's no hassle. You don't have to switch between several programs to create more than a simple letter. Even if you're designing the letterhead at the same time.

For instance, FullWrite wraps text automatically around any imported graphic, regardless of the shape, with one simple command. Then adjusts the wrapping until it's exactly the way you want it.

And instead of using a separate layout program, FullWrite gives you control over multiple column sizes on the same page. Or even multiple documents on the same page. So you decide the exact look you want. Exactly.

ON THE FLY
6308 Troutmask Lane, Stillwater, Montana
A Memo On The Lures Of Trade

Lure, line & sinker.
Our On the Fly, authorized dealers have long been aware of both our in-store and customer support services. This season is no different. In fact, in addition to our advertising budget, we have plans to expand our in-store displays and repackage the lures for easier inventory and handling.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROJECTED SALES FOR 1989</th>
<th>CHIMMER</th>
<th>BONANZA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100K NO YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50K YES YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10K YES YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5K YES YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hold the anchovies.
For our customers, we plan to initiate a toll-free 800 number to widely distribute information such as matching lures to fish, bait tips and techniques, hot spots for fishing and spawning cycles. With this service, the fishing line of our market will always be busy.

*SALES FIGURES FOR 1989 ARE JUST A WILD GUESS*

© 1988 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved.
A Marketing Memo On The Lures Of Trade

We at On the Fly lures want to ensure that the wily, sought-after creatures of the watery world are as captivated with our fishing customers as our customers are with our fine lines of natural, organic hand-tied flies. The line of lures we offer this year will, indeed, reel in customers as never before.

Tackle your fancy.
For the young novice angler looking to launch the hobby with tamer game, On the Fly will offer a range of smaller, lighter, less intricate lures, such as the Peanut Piper, the Pumpkin Puff, the Weedy Wiggle and the Puddle Jumper. These lures are designed for easy handling, both on and off the hook. For the real man who churns for larger catch, the new additions to our 1989 product line include the Chimmer Swizzler, the FinchDog Fighter, the Man-Boy Behemoth and the Brassy Bottom Bonanza. These additions for 1989, plus the full line of tried-and-true On the Fly lures are on the following pages.

Lure, line & sinker.
Our On the Fly authorized dealers have long been aware of both our in-store and customer support services. This season is no different. In fact, in addition to our advertising budget, we have plans to expand our in-store displays and re-package the lures for easier inventory and handling.

Hold the anchovies.
For our customers, we plan to initiate a toll-free 800 number to widely distribute information such as matching lure to fish, bait tips and techniques, hot spots for fishing and spawning cycles. With this service, the fishing line of our market will always be busy.

PROJECTED SALES FOR 1989

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHIMMER</th>
<th>BONANZA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This document created with FullWrite Professional.
Please circle 99 on reader service card.

Because all parameters are controlled in picas, points, centimeters, pixels, or inches. Right down to 1/10,000 of an inch. And that's important whether you're controlling a typesetter or a LaserWriter.

To make it even easier to keep your eyes on the screen, your hands on the keyboard and your mind on your work, FullWrite has the most complete dictionary, thesaurus and outlining system for the Macintosh. Not to mention every other feature you expect in the next generation of word processing software for the Macintosh.

See The Next Generation of Word Processing.
For our one-on-one demonstration of what FullWrite Professional can do, visit your Ashton-Tate dealer. Or call 800-437-4329 Ext. 3400 for more information.
Because without FullWrite, you're only as good as your word.

*Sales figures for 1989 are just a guess.

*In Colorado, call 303-799-4900, Ext. 3400. *PostScript, Ashton-Tate and the Ashton-Tate logo are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate Corporation. FullWrite and FullWrite Professional are trademarks of the Ashton-Tate Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.
Simply Accounting is simply magnificent

InfoWorld, March 14, 1988...

"Simply Accounting lists for $349, which gets you all six accounting functions. Other popular entry-level accounting systems for the Mac include Plains & Simple, priced at $395, and Back to Basics at $199.

Of course, these competitors provide only three accounting functions, compared to the six functions of Simply Accounting. You can get these other accounting functions with higher level systems from Great Plains and Layered Inc., but they hit your wallet for $600 or so a module.

Not every company will want to automate the additional functions of inventory, job costing, and payroll. But if you do, Simply Accounting delivers the goods in a cost-effective package.

Simply Accounting is one of the top choices for small businesses who want to start Macaccounting."

Bedford Software Corporation
15311 N.E. 90th Street
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 883-0074

Simply Accounting is a trademark of Bedford Software Corp

Available through most Apple® dealers. Suggested selling price of $349. Dealers may sell for less. Compatible with Bedford authorized DataPrint forms.

Supports AppleShare™ and MultiFinder™.

Please circle 15 on reader service card.
He was aghast when I clicked to pull down the fonts menu. I use a 19-inch Super Mac monitor, and the pull-down box is so long it reaches nearly to the bottom of the huge screen. I don’t know how many fonts were listed, but there were many more than you find in the LaserWriter Plus.

“My God,” my friend said, as he looked over my shoulder. “That looks like A Descent Into Font Hell!”

Well, maybe. For some people. For me, it’s been an exhilarating adventure. Because for the past several months I’ve been pawing through PostScript fonts available from a number of vendors, looking for the good, the bad, and the ugly — or, at least, the useful and the useless.

The quick report: Stay with the Adobe-supplied PostScript fonts for now. But keep your eye peeled for Compugraphic’s entry into the PostScript fonts market later this year.

Actually, I don’t mean to dismiss so lightly the PostScript font packages from other vendors. Most work OK, and some even look OK. But few I’ve found look good, and most are right out of the ransom-note genre.

(Every time I use that phrase in print, I get letters from readers too young to remember those old black-and-white “Crazed Killer Snatches Baby, Demands 50 Gs” B-movies of the 40s and 50s. So that no one could later match their handwriting to the evidence, the cinematic kidnappers always pasted up their ransom notes from individual letters of large type clipped from grocery-store ads in newspapers. The effect was much like what we saw so often in the first days of the Mac, when the letters we all got from friends were printed in nine fonts, in seven sizes, with lots of ugly outline, shadow, boldface, and italic stuff mixed in. You get the idea.)

Anyway, I should add my own bias here: I’ve been a graphic designer, know type and design, and have a preference for fonts where you can tell the As from the Js. Gimmicky, overblown fonts destroy the integrity of a printed piece — whether it’s a business letter or an elaborate brochure — and leave me cold. I recognize that one person’s preference is another’s poison, though, so let me say that if you like your business letters printed in 36-point Sworsh with drop shadows, screened vertical strokes, and outlined descenders — well, have fun.

Back to the real world.

Here are my collected tips, based on long talks with Mac graphics mavens and on my own experience, for making the most of your laser-font-buying dollars. If you have unlimited funds and vast patience, these won’t be so impor-
Eliminate ribbon costs, re-ink your printer ribbon for less than 5 cents with the famous MAC INKER™
Over 100,000 sold since 1982

$68.50

Our Customers range from individuals to Fortune 500 Corporations who have submitted to us evidence of savings up to $40,000/year! Operation is very simple & automatic. Our extra dark, lubricated ink yields better than new printout quality and its cooling effect extends print-head life. Average number of re-inkings/ cartridge is 60-100. The Universal Cartridge MacInker re-inks most cartridges with suitable adapters. We have dedicated MacInkers for special or exotic cartridges. The Universal Spool MacInker re-inks all spools. Both are $68.50. Special offer: buy both at the same time and get the Universal Spool MacInker for $50.00. With the Multicolor Adaptor, your MacInker can re-ink 2 or 4 color cartridges. Or use your MacInker to re-ink in 10 different colors: red, green, blue, yellow, purple, brown, orange and the gold and silver (stunning printout particularly on dark paper). We have a complete range of accessories, inks & cartridges. Ask for free catalog.

MAC INKER™

Printer Buffers & Sharers
Let us help you configure the most economic & efficient buffer set-up when using 2 printers with one computer or 2 or more computers with 2 printers. We have the most complete range of buffers, converters, switches, cables & custom cables. The award winning Proteus, shown in picture, is a buffer/switch (1 computer . 2 printers). You can switch manually or via software. Memory is automatically partitioned & both printers can print at the same time while immediately freeing the computer.

Order Toll Free
1-800-547-3303 -- In Oregon (503)626-2291
Computer Friends
14250 NW Science Park Dr. Portland OR 97229 -- fax (503)643-5379

Please circle 36 on reader service card.
There's been a lot of talk about the promise of HyperCard. A lot of—well, hype. But not a lot of clear answers to the question “What can it do for me?”

Introducing Focal Point, the Ultimate Organizer. It's got everything you need for managing your time and tasks. Whether you work for yourself or for a large company, Focal Point helps you keep your projects on time and on budget. It tracks what you have scheduled tomorrow and what you got done today. It records everything from expenses to exciting ideas. It makes you more efficient, more effective, more creative. And Focal Point is completely customizable, so it works the way you do. Hot Links. HyperCard links the Focal Point tools to each other. So you enter information just once. But you can organize it and use it in thousands of different ways. Your daily and monthly calendars are linked to your to-do lists, which are connected to your phone directory and call-logging system.

Proposal, project, and deadline functions share data with customer and vendor records. The list of links goes on and on. Focal Point even has a document launcher that connects you directly to your reports, letters, spreadsheets, whatever. So you can switch back and forth between Focal Point and other applications, instantly. By the Guy Who Wrote the Book on HyperCard. Focal Point was created by the man who wrote the book on HyperCard—Danny Goodman, author of the best-selling Complete HyperCard Handbook. Because Danny worked with Bill Atkinson on the development of HyperCard, he knows it inside out. So Focal Point really shows—and uses—the power of HyperCard. Put the Power of HyperCard to Work for You. Ask your retailer for Focal Point, the Ultimate Organizer.

SAVE $70!
HyperCard Birthday Bundle
Focal Point & Business Class
Plus Focal Point II Upgrade Offer
Only $79.95

Select from 18 ready-to-use Focal Point functions to create your own with HyperCard and take advantage of all the links shown here.

Please circle 131 on reader service card.
Other presentation software can only make overheads and slides. MORE II gives you these and much much more.

TRADE UP TO MORE II
If you own MORE, or if you bought PowerPoint, Ready-Set-Show, or Cricket Presents before you discovered MORE II, trade-up now. Send a check or money order for $89 along with the first page of your manual to MORE II Upgrade, Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. Or call (408) 446-9994 for upgrade instructions.
WHEN YOU CAN GET MORE.

INTRODUCING MORE II: PRESENTATIONS AND A WHOLE LOT MORE.

With lots of work, talent, and time you can make overheads and slides with any presentation software. But why do it yourself? For the same price, all new MORE II can automatically make them for you. With less work and without talent. In no time.

That’s because MORE II is instant artistic presentations, advanced drawing, and live video presentations. Plus, power outlining and word processing. In short, it’s the only total solution. For both productivity and presentations.

OUTLINING, WRITING & WORD PROCESSING.

Bullet charts are small outlines; paragraphs and long documents are simply bigger outlines. That’s why MORE II’s advanced outlining and word processing let you easily organize and edit headings, bullets, paragraphs, and pages. To create everything from simple memos to full-scale reports and presentations. MORE II’s outline saves you time. It helps you plan a plan, revise a report, or perfect a presentation.

MORE II has all the word processing power features (including the 100,000-word Microlytics SpellFinder™ spelling checker) plus, a full page preview that shows exactly how documents will look before they’re printed. You’ll format any text to be any font, size, style, or color. Whether in one-page letters or sixty-page reports. MORE II gives you total control of every detail. Because every document is a presentation. And every presentation ends up as a document.

INSTANT, ADVANCED, & LIVE VIDEO PRESENTATIONS.

Click click. That’s how fast MORE II turns an entire outline or any part of one into stunning bullet or presentation chart overheads. Click click click. That’s how fast MORE II completely changes the format of one or thousands of slides. Aaaaah. That’s the sound you’ll hear when you use your Macintosh screen to show slides created with MORE II’s complete drawing tools and graphics libraries. For overheads, 35mm slides, and live video shows including fades, wipes, and dissolves, no presentation-only product even comes close.

MORE II makes planning, organizing, writing, and presenting as easy as double-clicking a mouse. The choice is clear. Get MORE II. Or get less.

For MORE II information, call (800) 888-0886 Ext. 761F
Please circle 196 on reader service card.
If you can plug in a telephone, you can install your own AppleTalk network. Our PhoneNET System makes it easy as A.B.C.
PhoneNET uses ordinary phone wire. No soldering. No rewiring.
And it's so reliable, PhoneNET almost never needs servicing.

Our installment plan is flexible. PhoneNET fits any floor plan. It's expandable, too. By simply adding our StarController or PhoneNET Relay, you can link PhoneNET systems from different floors or buildings into one big network.

Call (415) 849-2331, ext. 31 for the Farallon dealer nearest you, and find out how little it takes to get started on the PhoneNET installment plan.
Big Problems

by Robert R. Wiggins

Computers have been around now for over 30 years. And while computer companies have come and gone, technology has kept making computers smaller, faster, and cheaper. The tiny Macintosh of today can run rings around the room-sized computers of 25 years ago. As the technology has advanced, the discipline of computer science has also grown. As computer systems become more complex, the people systems that take care of them become more sophisticated as well. Computer departments have evolved into management information systems groups.

The people who work with and maintain computers have learned a lot of lessons the hard way, by facing big problems and developing solutions.

The Macintosh was designed to be the computer for “the rest of us.” By making the Macintosh operating system very complex, Apple was able to create an interface that is easy to learn and easy to use. And it has proven so successful that other companies are trying to do the same thing. By making computers more accessible, Apple has succeeded in getting the Macintosh into the hands of many people who know little or nothing about the care and feeding of computers. These people are now facing the same problems, on a smaller scale, and learning the same lessons their mainframe brethren learned years ago, and they’re learning them the hard way.

BIG PROBLEM #1: BACKUP

As long as there have been computers, there have been data loss disasters. Every storage medium yet devised is susceptible to losing data, and Macintosh disks are no exception. Macintosh owners have faced an extra problem here. Since, in the mainframe world, tape storage was developed before disk storage, the technology to make fast backups was developed along with the move to disks. For the Macintosh, tape systems have been an afterthought. Backup programs for the Macintosh have been steadily improving, but without fast, efficient, and inexpensive tape hardware, backup will remain a dreary chore. Because of this, most people will not make the effort until they have personally experienced a data disaster.

This is a painful lesson to learn the hard way, so back up regularly despite the difficulty, and hope the hardware manufacturers help you solve this problem better in the future.

BIG PROBLEM #2: RECOVERY

Even with a regular backup scheme in effect, recovering data after a loss poses a problem. Restoring data from a backup copy only gets the data back up to the point of backup. In most mainframe environments, this means that up to 24 hours worth of work can be lost. On the Macintosh, it can mean days or weeks of lost work, depending on how faithfully you back up.

Mainframe developers have solved this problem using a variety of techniques. Most mainframe database systems log all transactions against the database, and after a disk restore, these logs are used in forward recovery, where all transactions are reposted to get the database back to its state at the point of failure. Another method is the use of “shadow” (duplicate) files, which are updated instead of the real files. The real files are then updated once daily and backed up immediately afterward. Some systems use “duplexing,” where all files are written twice, to two different disks. If a disk fails, there is an exact copy ready to become the master disk.

Macintosh developers have been slow to adopt these techniques, although some recent programs use variants of them. FullWrite Professional, for example, has an AutoSave feature and a Backup On Saves feature, which together are similar to duplexing. WordPerfect has a timed backup facility that creates what is essentially a shadow file. These are certainly welcome enhancements, and more business software should utilize these techniques in the future. Unless developers put these kinds of recovery mechanisms in their software, you are out of luck, since there is little you can do. Oh, you can make your own shadow files by doing a Save As immediately after opening a document to work on, doing frequent saves, then doing another Save As under the original name to replace the original file when you’re through working on it. Of course, be sure that the original file and your shadow file are on two different disks. And be sure not to get the two files confused. And be sure to save often. But until software developers put these
The Classic Returns!

Quoted by industry experts, passed around in user groups, and relied upon by everyday Mac users, THE APPLE MACINTOSH BOOK is the bible of the Mac world. Now, it's thoroughly updated with the latest on new and emerging Mac products. If you just bought a Mac or are thinking of upgrading, don't miss this book. Cary Lu explores:

- how the Mac works: its video screen, keyboard and mouse, disks and disk drives, data pathways and memory, and printers
- what's currently and soon-to-be available in word processing, graphics, business software, communications, networking, and desktop publishing for the Mac
- how to manage disks with available memory and what options exist for mass storage
- what programming languages exist

THE APPLE MACINTOSH BOOK. Your Mac library is incomplete without it. $21.95

Microsoft Press
Hardcore Computer Books

Available wherever books and software are sold.
Or call in your credit card order 800-638-3030 (In MD 824-7300). Refer to ad MU88. Book Code 86-96213.

Please circle 189 on reader service card.

PINSTRIPE MAC

abilities into their programs, it's the best you can do.

BIG PROBLEM #3: SYSTEM CRASHES

In a mainframe environment, one of the biggest problems faced is the system crash. A system outage on a mainframe can affect hundreds or even thousands of people. Even if the system can be brought right back up,

There aren't many Macintosh users who haven't seen the System Bomb dialog box. And while hundreds of people aren't affected, one person is very inconvenienced: you.

some mainframe systems take as long as 20 minutes to fully initialize. So the goal of most mainframe computer operations is NO unscheduled downtime, and many come very close to this goal. How do they do it? Two factors are mainly responsible.

Because mainframe outages are so serious, mainframe operating systems are designed to recover from most errors. IBM's major mainframe operating system, MVS, can even handle many hardware malfunctions and limp along until the problem can be repaired. Mainframe operating systems also keep application programs isolated from one another, so if one program bombs the system can continue to function.

The other factor that contributes to system stability, and one that can be controlled by the information systems group, is overall stability. A lesson that has been learned the hard way over the years is that changes cause problems. Changes to software, changes to hard-
ware, even changes to procedures lessen the stability of the system and can lead to system outages. So savvy data center managers track all changes made to the system very carefully and insist that there be fallback plans.

If you’ve used a Macintosh for very long, you’ve run across this problem yourself. There aren’t many Macintosh users who haven’t seen the System

**S**ometimes it’s interactions between different programs that cause a problem, so add things one at a time, and be prepared to take them back out if problems develop.

Bomb dialog box. And while hundreds of people aren’t affected, one person is very inconvenienced: you. You can also lose data in a system crash and face the other problems mentioned.

Fortunately, this is a problem that Apple is working on. For multitasking to work, the operating system has to be able to keep going when a program bombs. If you’ve used MultiFinder, you’ve probably seen the “Application has unexpectedly quit” message that you get instead of a system bomb in some cases. You can expect Apple to continue to improve the Macintosh operating system in this regard.

This is also a problem that you can do something about, by heeding the lesson learned in the mainframe world. Changes can cause problems. So be careful when adding new software, especially software that modifies the operating system, such as INIT files. Sometimes it’s interactions between different programs that cause a problem, so add things one at a time, and be

---

Subscribe to MacUser and begin monthly delivery of the #1 power accessory for your Mac system!

**Act today and save over $59! It’s the best power deal you can make!**

One year (12 issues) only $19.97—SAVE OVER $27!
Two years (24 issues) only $34.97—SAVE OVER $59!
Savings based on annual single-copy price of $47.40.

Mail the attached coupon.

---

**MacUser**

P.O. Box 52461
Boulder, Colorado 80322-2461

Begin my subscription to MacUser for:

- One year (12 issues) for $19.97. I’m saving 58%!
- Two years (24 issues) for $34.97. I’m saving 63%!

Mr./Mrs./Ms. ____________________________

Company __________________________________

Address __________________________________

City __________________ State __ Zip __________

- Bill me later  - Payment enclosed

Savings based on single-copy price of $47.40. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Add $18 per year for postage in Canada and all other foreign countries. U.S. currency only. Annual basic subscription price is $27.00.

42296

---

SEPTEMBER 1988 MACUSER95
Programs & Peripherals

FileMaker 4 by Nashoba Systems, Inc.

FileMaker 4 is the new, multi-user version of what was already an attractive and powerful package. It's never been easier to find, calculate, sort and print out the vital information you need. You can include photos and graphics from other applications, and share this information with others on an AppleTalk network. FileMaker 4 comes standard with templates for the most used applications, such as Rolodex cards, mailing labels, invoices, statements and a good cookbook with register. FileMaker 4 prints beautifully on LaserWriter and ImageWriter printers, and works with the latest system software such as MultiFinder.

MacKids Educational Programs by Nordic Software

MacKids is a complete series of twelve quality educational software products for the Mac specifically designed to teach and entertain kids. Whether your children are preschoolers or young adults, there's a MacKids package that will give them the learning edge.

Preschool Disk 1 (3-7), Preschool Disk 2 (3-7), CoinWorks (4-12), ClockWorks (4-10), Early Elementary 1 (6-9), Lemonade Stand (6-16), FlashWorks (6-adult), Naval Battle (6-adult), Word Search (6-adult), Alphabetizer (7-adult), EarthWorks (10-adult), or BodyWorks (10-adult).

Each Program ... 29

Utility Software

ALSoft Disk Express 1.0 26. Olduvai Software
Font/DA Juggler Plus 32. Icon-It! (Assign Icons to Menu Items)
Berkeley System Design 39. Read-it TS (For Thunderstorm)
Stepping Out II 54. Read-it UX (For Image Scanners)
Beyond Inc. Fore Runner 32. Silicon Beach Software
CE Software 41. Silicon Press
QuickKeys (Macro Program) 54. Software Power
Central Point Software 33. Power-op Disk Optimizer
Copy 11 Mac (Includes MacTools) 20. SRT MacTree
Design Software/Electronic Arts 54. SuperMac Software SuperSpool 5.0
DS Backup 49. SuperLaserSpool 2.0
Dowel Raman 82. Utility Software
Emerald City Software 21. DiskIt'4
LaserTalk 54.
Fifth Generation Systems 187. Sentiment 1.0
FastBack For The Macintosh 59. Symantec
Suitcase or Power Station 54. Symantec/Turner Hall Publishing
Ideafont Disk Quick V2.20 38. MacSQL!
Infoshare Liaison 49. Williams & Macies Disk Finder
LaserServe (LaserWriter Print Spooler) 129. myDiskLabeler w/ Color
MicroTiles, Inc. GOLiter 62. myDiskLabeler w/LaserWriter Option
Microtools, Inc. GOFinder 49. Working Software, Inc.
Microtools Redux 65. Findwell 2.0 (Document Finder)

Communications Software

CompuServe 55.
CompuServe Starter Kit 26. Fressoft Red Ryder V0.3
Courier On Line Encyclopedia 32. Palantin InTalk V3
CompuServe Navigator 45. Software Ventures
DataViz MacLink Plus with Cable 143. Microphone II (Includes Glue)
Dow Jones Desktop Express 95. Traveling Software LAP-LINK

C.A.T. by Chang Laboratories

C.A.T. stands for Contacts-Activities-Time and lets you link events, people, and schedules to keep track of the relationships in your business or personal life. You can organize contact information into views that allow automatic follow-up on strategies, contacts, correspondence, dates, names, key facts and figures. C.A.T integrates database, mailmerge, and calendaring functions without you having to learn a programming language!

C.A.T. (Contacts Activities Time) ... 229.

Desk Accessory Programs

Affinity Microsystems Tempo II 99. Greene, Inc. QuickDex L4A
AffiniFile 32. Imagine Software
Beyond Inc. Menu Fonts 2 46. Imagine Software
Borland SideKick V2.0 32. Smart Alarm & Appointment Diary
CE Software DiskTop 3.0 59. Mainstay Thunk Time
 Cortland Top Desk 61. Olduvai Software DA-Switcher II
Drocha Software Comment 2.0 25. Solutions, International Super Glue
Electronic Arts Disk Tools Plus 56. SmartScrap & The Clippers
Symmetry HyperDA (Req. 5.2K) 35. Symmetry HyperDA (Req. 5.2K)

Languages

Borland Turbo Pascal 65. Microsoft
Turbo Pascal Numerical Methods 63. Microsoft Basic Interpreter 3.0
Turbo Pascal Tutor 45. Microsoft Basic Compiler 125.
Cognition Technology MacSMARTS 65. Microsoft C Compiler 125.
Convalvar 135. Microsoft Turbo Pascal 1.0
Macintosh 68000 Development System 45. Microsoft Turbo Pascal 1.0
Insigna SoftPC 59. Microsoft Turbo Pascal 1.0
Mainstay 1.0P 2.5 498. Microsoft Turbo Pascal 1.0
(Visual Interactive Programming) 498. Microsoft Turbo Pascal 1.0
T.M.L. T.M.L. Pascal II 109. Microsoft Turbo Pascal 1.0
(T.M.L. Source Code Library II 49. Microsoft Turbo Pascal 1.0

Specs eins good through September 30, 1988
TOPS for the Mac by TOPS, A Sun Microsystems Co.

**TOPS for the Mac** transforms any Macintosh with at least 512k of memory into a TOPS network station. The TOPS network allows you to share files not only with other Macintosh stations, but with IBM PCs, Sun Workstations, and other computers. Included with **TOPS** are useful programs for print spooling PostScript files, and converting file formats between many popular DOS and Macintosh applications. Sharing network resources and information is quickly becoming essential in environments where different computer types are being used together, and **TOPS** has quickly become the standard way to accomplish this quickly and easily.

**TOPS for the Mac** ........................................... 119.

New Turbo Mouse by Kensington

Here is the best reason around to retire your mouse, the *New Turbo Mouse* from Kensington. Twice as fast as a regular mouse, while taking up half the space. When rolling the ball slowly, you can attain 200 CPI precision. Roll it quickly and you'll fly across even the largest "Big Screen". It uses half the space of the normal mouse, and since it doesn't move all over your desk, it's at home amidst a sea of papers as well as an empty desk. One of the mouse buttons operates like a standard mouse button, while the other is a "Click Lock". You can also program your mouse to perform one of six time saving functions when you click both of the buttons at once.

**New Turbo Mouse** ........................................... 109.

Fast Forms by Shana Enterprises

**Fast Forms** is the first entry into what will be an extremely competitive market, the production of high quality forms right on your Mac. And, after reviewing the package, we're ready to call **Fast Forms** the winner, hands down. All the features we were hoping for were included, such as standard line, circle, box and text editing. But **Fast Forms** goes further, letting you choose from grey screens, hairlines, variable type sizes and customized horizontal and vertical grids. You can also place data entry fields where you want data filled in, and **Fast Forms** will format and recalculate the fields automatically, and then allow you to transfer the data to another program, or print directly to your dot matrix or laser printer.

**Fast Forms** ........................................... 79.

MacGallery by Dream Maker Software

**MacGallery** is a collection of over 400 pieces of hand drawn artwork created by a team of talented artists. The first volume of **MacGallery** covers a wide range of topics including holidays, sports, food, special occasions, nature, fantasy, religion, phrases, teddy bears, mortise cuts, borders, and more. **MacGallery** is available in either HyperCard Stack or MacPaint versions. The MacPaint version works with any PAINT program and comes packaged on two 400K disks. The HyperCard version comes on two 800K disks, and can be used with HyperCard or Hyper DA. Both versions of **MacGallery** are currently being shipped with over 50 pieces of bonus Border Art, and are compatible with the LaserWriter and ImageWriter series of printers.

**MacGallery** ........................................... 28.

ReadySetShow by Manhattan Graphics

Presentation business graphics have just come of age with the recent release of **ReadySetShow**. Whether you're selling an idea or a product to management or customers, this program will make what you have to say crystal clear in a beautiful way. **ReadySetShow** includes fully integrated charts and graphs, text handling, and several essential time savers such as glossaries, style sheets and spell checking. Use the extensive library of design templates, wide file import capability and broad choice of output devices to create advanced, professional looking slides and transparencies. **ReadySetShow**, the presentation graphics package of the future, available today!!!

**ReadySetShow** ........................................... 289.

800/832-3201
## DataBase Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fox Base Runtime</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IdealForm High Book Maker</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Excel File Manager</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vantage Software</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max (Base/Estimate)</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Works File Manager</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperCard</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Helix II</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProVUE Development Over VUE 1.4</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Discoveries RecordHolder Plus</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telegraphics HyperTerminal</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Business Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chang Laboratories Micro Systems Software Analyze! 99. Fonts: Originals, Stylish or Giants</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bravo Technologies MacCalc 79. Microsoft Multiplan I.I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duhl-Click Software World Class Super</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borland Eureka! The Solver 1 29. Micro Planner 6.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro GraphSoft Mini Cad 4.0</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicon Beach Software Aclvision Focal Point 59. Fox Base Runtime 162. 3G Graphics Images with Impact! 60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coach Merriam Webster's Thesaurus 2.0</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Finder</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lotus 1-2-3 I.I</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lundeen &amp; Associates MacEnvelope</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WorksPlus Commands</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPaint International</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Word Processors & Desktop Publishing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Access Mind Write 2.0</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mind Write Express</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alboni Associates</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expressional 2.0</td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus Corporation PageMaker 3.0</td>
<td>475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashton Tate FullWrite Professional</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MasterWrite 5.0</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letraset Ready, Set, Go 4.0</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Spelling & Grammar Checkers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mainstay Think 'n Time</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Flow 2.9 or Mac Schedule</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perfect Spell</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacWrite 4.0</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PostScript International, Inc. Laser Fax LF</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quark, Inc. QuarkXPress V2.0 Call</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writer Software 1.1</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Systems Software Analyze!</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owl International Guide 2.0</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guide Envelope System</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writer Software Baker Master Dial 3.2</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mail Builder Plus</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shama Enterprises Fast Forms Special</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacEnvelope</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Accounting Packages

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aaxis Software Aaxis TimeCard</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aaxis Payroll V3.0</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aaxis Time Minder</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aaxis Payroll Plus</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bedford Software Simply Accounting</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chang Labs</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhanced New Version III Modules</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rags to Riches GL, AR, or AP</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>intuit Quicken</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monogram Business Sense</td>
<td>449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WorkSpace Plus Spelling Suggestion</td>
<td>549</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Networking & Software Hardware

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE Software Quick Mail</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imagis Software</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiUser Appointment Diary with Smart Alarms</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infospire</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network/Server Software</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Microsoft Mail I-4 Users</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Novell</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EasyNet (Spec Dim 8 or 9-D)</td>
<td>449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TurboNet 128/384 or TurboNet Plus</td>
<td>499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olsoftware Data Font Shaver</td>
<td>549</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Graphics Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3G Graphics Images with Impact!</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABA Software Draw II Again Sam...</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Systems Adobe Illustrator 68</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alden Freeware</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altys Corp. FONTastic Plus 2.0</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autodesk CAD 3.0</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashton Tate FullWrite</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broderbund Cloud Print Shop</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caboys Fluents Fonts (2-D) or (3-D) Sky</td>
<td>425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laser Fonts Vol. 1-29 (Est)</td>
<td>475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE Software Calendar Maker 3.0</td>
<td>Special 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chris MacPlan II. 3.0</td>
<td>529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket Draw</td>
<td>569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket Graphics</td>
<td>619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket Present</td>
<td>679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D东北 Software Canvas 2.0 (Includes Adders Icons)</td>
<td>729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canvas DA 2.0</td>
<td>779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dishi GraphSoft Mini Cad 4.0</td>
<td>829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dream Maker MacGallery (Hypercard or Paint)</td>
<td>Special 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duii-Click Software World Class Fonts: Originals, Styles or Giants</td>
<td>889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wet Paint: Classic Clip Art, Publishing, Animal Kingdom, Special Occasions</td>
<td>939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer's Helper, Industrial Revolution, Old Earth Almanac, or Island Life</td>
<td>989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ensign Magazines USA MacCalligraphy 2.0</td>
<td>1039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Clip Art Scroll 1</td>
<td>1089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Heaven or &quot;Earth&quot; Year of the Dragon</td>
<td>1139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation Publishing Comic People</td>
<td>1189</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Educational/Creative Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baron's Baron's SAT</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bible Research The Word (JKV or NIV)</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rogan Productions Studio Session</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broderbund Barn Session</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geometry, Calculus or Physics</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Where in the World is Carmen SanDiego?</td>
<td>409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coda Mac Drums</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompuTeach Once Upon A Time</td>
<td>509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stepping Stones Level I or Level II</td>
<td>559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davidson &amp; Associates Speed Reader</td>
<td>609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math Blaster or Word Attack!</td>
<td>659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Arts Mavis Beacon Training</td>
<td>709</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Game Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Access World Class Leader Board Golf</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accolade Hardball</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th &amp; Inches</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activation Firepower</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shanghai, Romantic Encounters or Inveter</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Might and Magic</td>
<td>409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sky Turtles</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artsworks Bridge 5.0</td>
<td>509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avalon Hill Mac Pro Football</td>
<td>559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bausville Award Maker Plus</td>
<td>609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broderbund Ancient Art of War or Ancient Art of War at Sea</td>
<td>659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poster Maker Plus</td>
<td>709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bottleware Software</td>
<td>759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fokker TriPlane or Ferrar Grand Prix</td>
<td>809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic CrapShooter or Roullettsmaster</td>
<td>859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Arts Ogre</td>
<td>909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ChessMaster 2000</td>
<td>959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator</td>
<td>1009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StarLiner</td>
<td>1059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patton vs Rommel or Scrabble</td>
<td>1109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One-On-One, Pinball Construction Set</td>
<td>1159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seven Cities of Gold or SkyFox (each)</td>
<td>1209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Again Sam... 89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroSports MSFL Pro Draft 26.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSFL Pro League Football 31.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Softspell Royal, Inc.</td>
<td>36.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrier Strike Mission II or The Fool's Errand</td>
<td>41.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mindscope Balance of Power</td>
<td>46.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crossword Magic or Citadell 51.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The King of Chicago or Shadowwane 56.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defender of the Crown, Siboot 61.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Universe</td>
<td>66.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Computer Applications</td>
<td>71.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lunar Rescue</td>
<td>76.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSoft 2.9 or MacRarueball V2.5</td>
<td>81.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacImations</td>
<td>86.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primera Smash Hit Racquetball II</td>
<td>91.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stellar Soccer</td>
<td>96.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra On-Line Leisure Suit Slat 24.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Space Quest or Space Quest II</td>
<td>101.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Police Quest or Police Quest</td>
<td>106.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicon Beach Software World Builder</td>
<td>111.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Castle or Apache Strike</td>
<td>116.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beyond Dark Castle</td>
<td>121.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simon &amp; Schuster</td>
<td>126.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Star Trek</td>
<td>131.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Star Trek 2.0 (The Promethean Prophecy)</td>
<td>136.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Star Trek 3.5 (The Conquest)</td>
<td>141.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sphere, Inc.</td>
<td>146.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GATO, Orbiter, Falcon, or PhT</td>
<td>151.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starbarrel, Inc.</td>
<td>156.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Zero Orbital Meg</td>
<td>161.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XOS Software NFL Challenge</td>
<td>Special 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro Challenge or Basketball Challenge</td>
<td>34.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Guarantees are important. You wouldn’t buy a car without a good warranty. And you wouldn’t purchase any peripherals without a good service warranty.

But it’s almost impossible to find a good guarantee that promises non-stop, useful information for your Mac—until now...

**THE MacUser SUBSCRIBER GUARANTEE**

MONTHLY DELIVERY OF APPLICATIONS—PRODUCT REVIEWS AND TUTORIALS OR A FULL REFUND ON ALL UNMAILED ISSUES!

Every issue of MacUser delivers hands-on user applications, you can cancel your subscription and receive a full refund on all unmailed issues. Guaranteed.

So, subscribe today. Deliver the input you need to maximize the performance of your Mac and SAVE UP TO 63%—GUARANTEED!

One year $19.97 (12 issues) Save 58%!
Two years $34.97 (24 issues) Save 63%!

For fast service call toll-free 1-800-525-0643 or return the attached card today!

Basic annual subscription price is $27.
prepared to take them back out if problems develop.

We’re coming to the end of my allotted space, and we’re only halfway through the list of problems (it turned out to be a big list). The rest will have to wait for next month. In the interim, think about these problems. Where possible, modify your work habits so you can avoid learning the same lessons the hard way. And let software developers know the kinds of features business users need. Most product registration cards have a place for general comments, or you can always write a letter to the company.

ERRATA

In my June column, I mentioned a product in passing called PCSoft, an MS-DOS emulator for the Mac II done with software. We got letters, we got phone calls. Many people wanted to know more. The problem was that the product is actually called SoftPC. I goofed. If you want to know more about SoftPC, try your dealer or contact Insignia Solutions Inc. at 1255 Post Street, Suite 625, San Francisco, CA 94109. That’s SoftPC.

Also in June, I made HyperDA a Pinstripe Pick. That’s even the right name. But I got the company that makes it wrong. So I’m picking it again this month, and this time the right company is getting credit.

PINSTRIPE PICKS

Some products recently released or upgraded that are worth looking into if you use your Macintosh in business:

HyperDA: (Symmetry) A desk accessory that gives you read-only access to HyperCard stacks with a lower memory requirement.

Suitcase: (Fifth Generation) The popular utility, which allows virtually unlimited fonts and DASs, has both a new publisher and a new version.

Excel: (Microsoft) The most frequently picked spreadsheet program has been upgraded to version 1.5, with version 2.0 on its way.

QuickMail: (CE Software) A new versatile electronic mail system from the folks that brought you QuicKeys.

PINSTRIPE MAC

His superior vocabulary makes you lean forward in your chair to keep up with him. If anyone could get by without a thesaurus, he could. But we have his letter praising our comprehensive, contemporary Word Finder. No big words, just a nice letter saying how much he liked it and uses it. Didn’t mention the 220,000 synonyms for 15,000 words. Didn’t say anything about how in just seconds Word Finder performs the whole cycle of look-up and replacement, so you continue writing without taking your eyes off the screen or your fingers off the keyboard. But he did say:

“It’s a bloody miracle. Word Finder has changed my life. I never used to use a thesaurus.”

Wm. F. Buckley, Jr.

Word Finder installs as a desk accessory with all Macintosh software, and also supports MultiFinder™ and HyperCard™. Not copy protected.

Mr. Buckley volunteered this statement about Word Finder, and is not being compensated for his endorsement.

Yes, please send me Word Finders.

Word FinderTM $59.95
(Plus $2.50 shipping, NY residents add sales tax)

Microlytics, Inc., 300 Main Street Suite 721, E. Rochester, NY 14445

Copyright 1988, Microlytics. Inc.
Word Finder™ is a trademark of Microlytics, Inc.

30 Day, Money-Back Guarantee.

To order or for more information, please call: (800) 828-6293
In New York State: (716) 377-0130

WORD MICROFINDERS

Please circle 102 on reader service card.
MacDraw emerged at the dawn of the Macintosh era to forever change the way business people looked at graphics. It produced them quickly, easily, and inexpensively. Soon it became the standard. And all was well. Until one day someone said, “I wish it were faster and more precise. And a little color would be terrific.”
We went back to square one. To say nothing of oval one and polygon one. And the result, to quote MacUser, is “a real stunner.”

On speed alone, MacDraw II represents light years of improvement. Because it's up to 10 times faster than its predecessor.

It's also very precise. You can draw in any scale from inches to kilometers. And enlarge your drawing up to 32 times with a resolution of more than 2,000 dots per inch.

That makes MacDraw II exceptional for everything from designing graphics and presentations to engineering intricate floorplans and better mousetraps.

With MacDraw II, you can create layers of a drawing similar to acetate overlays (the number of layers is limited only by RAM size). And store frequently used graphics in a special “object library” for quick access.

MacDraw II permits unlimited text styles, sizes and fonts in a single field. It can even rotate text in increments of less than 1°.

You can import text and bit mapped graphics at any resolution, making MacDraw II ideal for many desktop publishing applications. And you can customize patterns, lines, dashes, and even arrowheads.

Finally, MacDraw II offers over 16,000 different color patterns on the Macintosh II.

And drawings like the one above can be reproduced on a color plotter or printer. You can even do color separations.

Of course, MacDraw II is easy to learn. If you're a MacDraw user, you'll find it draws on what you already know.

For more information and the location of a Claris dealer near you, call 800-334-3535, ext. 250: And discover the completely new MacDraw II. It's a quantum leap.

*Wouldn't this all look great as a poster mounted over your Macintosh? We've got them and they're a steal at U.S. $7.00 including postage, handling and tax. Allow 2 to 3 weeks for delivery.

In Canada, for more information, call 800-668-8989.
SPECIAL REPORT

MS-DOS/MAC Connectivity

BY HENRY BORTMAN
Corporate resistance to Macs initially was stiff. And for good reason. The original 128K Mac just didn’t have the power that business users needed; the software wasn’t ready to do the job. Even after more powerful machines shipped and the software base grew both in size and quality, business had too great an investment in MS-DOS hardware, applications, and data to make a quick switch. Apple realized that if Macs wanted in, they were going to have to earn their place based not only on merit but also on their ability to share data with the installed base of PCs.
MS-DOS/Mac Connectivity

So the Cupertinians took a new tack. They decided to encourage third parties to develop connectivity products. These efforts are snowballing. New products are coming onto the market faster than most of us can keep track of them. Apple has even dubbed 1988 the Year of Connectivity.

Users want to hook many different kinds of computers together. Also, many different networking schemes for connecting the various types of computers exist. To cover all the relevant topics in depth would require a book — or several of them. Because MS-DOS machines outnumber any other type of microcomputer and because the most common need is to get Macs and PCs talking to each other, we chose to focus this time around on point-to-point PC-to-Mac connectivity. In future issues, we'll look at networking, the Mac-to-VAX hook-up, and other related questions.

Sharing information involves making data generated by one program on one computer accessible and intelligible to another program on a different computer — in this case a Mac and a PC. To accomplish this goal, two interrelated problems must be solved.

First, there is the issue of physically moving the data, which is examined in "Connecting the DOS."

Then there is the more complex question of the data itself. Even if you move, say, a PC Word file to the Macintosh, you won't be able to read the data if MacWrite is the only word processor you have. "Gimme an A," by Steve Michel, examines the problems you're likely to encounter when moving alphanumeric data between Macs and PCs and describes the file filters and translators currently available.

"Switch Hitters," by Daniel Rosenbaum, looks at several programs that have been implemented on both the Mac and the PC (Word, PageMaker, WordPerfect, and Excel). And Richard Skrinde, in "Outfoxing dBASE," reviews FoxBASE+/Mac, a dBASE clone that can exchange data and programs with the PC version of dBASE III PLUS. One might think that sharing data between machines with these various programs would be transparently simple. But the experience of users is often more akin to fog.

Graphics are an even worse problem. While the trend discussed in "Switch Hitters" is growing, and new translation products are appearing to fill the void for other alphanumeric conversions, the variety of graphics file formats, especially on the PC, is overwhelming. Some powerful applications are available for converting among PC formats, or among Mac formats, but crossing the barrier between the two is still problematic. Steve Roth, in "Moving Pictures," takes a hard look at some products that smooth the path.

Finally, Steven Bobker tells us why he decided to buy a Toshiba T1000 MS-DOS laptop, rather than wait for Apple's laptop Mac, and how he uses it to phone home to the not-so-portable Mac he leaves behind when travelling.

In the next few years, we'll undoubtedly see an explosion in connectivity products. Crossing the great divide between MS-DOS and the Mac/OS should become easier and easier as better and faster bridges are built.

If we're really lucky, the dream of complete transparency between the two systems will come true sooner rather than later. In the meantime, here are some solutions you don't need to wait for.
With MacMainFrame, it's so easy to access an IBM mainframe a mouse could do it.

If you're like most Macintosh® users, one of the reasons you got hooked on the Macintosh in the first place is that it's so easy to use.

Which is why you'll be happy to know that now you can use any Macintosh, from the 512Ke to the Macintosh II, to access any IBM® mainframe with scarcely more than the click of a mouse.

MacMainFrame™ is a Macintosh-to-IBM mainframe link that puts your Macintosh and your mainframe on speaking terms.

MacMainFrame gives you complete Macintosh-to-mainframe functionality including file transfer.

You can access the host remotely from your satellite or home office. Or from client sites.

And because MacMainFrame builds on the flexibility inherent in your Macintosh, you can even create your own personal operating environment. With convenient features that include everything from keyboard remapping to user-definable screen colors.

In all candor, when it comes to connecting the Macintosh with IBM, no other Macintosh-to-mainframe link is as true to the Macintosh ideal as MacMainFrame.

For the authorized MacMainFrame dealer or distributor nearest you, call 1-800-289-2526, ext. 27. Or write Avatar Technologies, 99 South Street, Hopkinton, Massachusetts 01748.
Connecting the DOS

PC to Mac and back — child's play or wiring headache?

Transferring information between PCs and Macs can be as simple as a child's puzzle. But the best solution for you to get data from point A to point B may not always be a straight line. How you go about shuffling information depends not only on your budget but also on the type of information involved.

There are three basic ways to move data between PCs and Macs: (1) direct connection (including modem connections); (2) external disk drives (Mac drives attached to the PC, PC drives attached to the Mac); and (3) network connections. There is also a fourth approach, DOS coprocessors that run on Macs, but this solution depends on one of the three previous approaches for sharing data between machines.

DIRECT CONNECTION

The simplest and cheapest connectivity solution is to get a serial cable, which you purchase or make yourself, and two telecommunications software packages, one for the Mac and one for the PC. If the machines can't be placed close enough for a direct connection, you can communicate between them with modems. Modems are, of course, more expensive than a cable. They're also slower. Direct wire connections can send data at speeds of up to 57,600 baud, while few people have modems that run faster than 2400 baud.

MacLink Plus

A number of companies sell Mac-to-PC cables bundled with software
for making the transfer. Most of these are controlled from the Macintosh.
The best of the lot — no question about it — is MacLink Plus, from DataViz. The complete package, which sells for $195, includes a serial cable, software for both the PC and the Mac, and a manual.

First the cable. Low marks here, gang. The cable you get won't work with Mac 512Ks — you have to send it back for a replacement. But more importantly, it doesn't function with ATs or PS/2 machines, either. For that, you'll need to find an adapter.

But the software — we looked at version 2.11 — is the best transfer and translation program available. In addition to providing very thorough control, it contains the most complete set of PC/Mac file-format translators around. In fact, both Dayna and TOPS license the MacLink Plus translator from DataViz for use in their products.

The MacLink Plus software comes on two disks, one for the PC and one for the Mac. The PC disk contains a batch file that automatically creates a DOS subdirectory and copies all the required files to it. To set up the PC for a transfer, you simply type MLPC at the DOS prompt. The rest is done on the Mac side.

The Mac software has four major functions, which you walk through in sequence. In Set Mode, you choose one of four transfer styles. Most users will choose either MacLink Mode, for PC-to-Mac transfers, or Local Desktop Mode, for translating files that have already been transferred to the Mac.

Set Communications selects the type of computer with which you're connecting. The choice is between a PC and another Mac, but DataViz sells other products that allow you to connect to Wang or NBI word-processing systems as well. You also choose between direct and modem connections and set your baud rate.

The program includes software for controlling a modem connection. For direct connections, MacLink Plus supports speeds up to 57,600 baud.

The Set Translators function defines those formats you want to convert. DataViz assumes that you know what types of file formats you want to translate, so you select formats first, then files. You choose which direction you want to go, then select a pair of file formats, one on each side.

The final step is to Select Files. Only those files that meet the criteria selected in Set Translators are displayed in Select Files. This function is slightly misnamed because, unfortunately, you can select only a single file at a time. This is one of the few shortcomings of MacLink Plus.

One of the most significant features of the MacLink Plus translators is that DataViz has implemented them in Apple File Exchange format as well. The AFE-compatible translators come as part of the MacLink Plus package or can be purchased separately for $159.

QuickShare

QuickShare, from Compatible Systems, uses a SCSI connection to transfer files between PCs and Macs. But, you protest, PCs don't have SCSI
Connecting the DOS

QuickShare

True, and that's why the QuickShare package contains a PC card that provides one. Sorry, no support yet for microchannel machines. Compatible Systems also provides a 10-foot SCSI cable and a terminator, which you insert between the cable and the PC card.

The card is preset for a SCSI ID of 6, and the manual cautions you to make sure no other device on the SCSI bus is already set to 6. We tried to check this with the handy SCSI BUS 4 cdev and corrupted the System file on an SE internal 40-megabyte hard disk. Twice. We didn't experiment a third time. We don't know whose fault it is, and we're not blaming Compatible Systems (although we're not absolving them either). We're just warning you.

QuickShare's main function is to enable you to use a portion of a PC's hard disk as a virtual Macintosh hard disk. The QSINST program included on the 5.25-inch disk that comes with QuickShare prompts you through the required steps. You then type QUICKSHR at the DOS prompt, reboot your Mac, and — voilà — the QuickShare hard disk icon appears on your Mac. You can even copy System software to it and boot your Mac from the PC! (We still haven't figured out why anyone would want to do this, but we can't help being impressed.)

Not surprisingly, if you don't run the QUICKSHR program on the PC before you boot the Mac, the Mac won't be able to access the PC's virtual hard disk. More annoying, when the QuickShare cable is connected, the PC must be turned on before you turn on the Mac or the Mac won't boot. That holds true even if you don't want to access the virtual hard disk.

For file transfer, QuickShare's SCSI connection is fast. But don't make the mistake of thinking that, because part of your PC hard disk is being used as a virtual Mac disk, its MS-DOS files will somehow magically appear on the Mac's desktop as well. They don't. For that you must use the standalone PC Transfer application that comes with QuickShare. This program, which has an interface similar to that of Font/DA Mover, lets you transfer multiple files in either direction. No translators are provided.

At $465, it's a rather expensive way to go if all you want to do is get data from here to there. But if you're wondering what to do with those old XT's now that you've got AT's and PS/2's, or if you have some spare hard-disk capacity on your MS-DOS machine that the Mac could profit from, QuickShare offers a unique solution.

MacChuck

Then there's MacChuck, from Vano Associates, which takes yet another approach. With MacChuck, you string a serial cable between the modem port of the Mac and the PC's COM1: port, as usual. The cable is a 9-pin to 25-pin, but it comes with two adapters, one for each end. The adapter for the PC end of the cable (which
goes from a 25-pin plug to a 9-pin socket) is the real gem. Users of DOS machines will understand why.

MacChuck's approach is novel. Rather than just sending files across the wire, it sends the PC's screen image over to the Mac — and allows the user to control it from a window on the Mac screen. The Mac's keyboard becomes a piggyback PC keyboard.

This is the main advantage of MacChuck over other solutions in the same general category. Not only can you move files back and forth, but you can actually control PC software from the Macintosh. Some software. It has to be completely text-based. Applications such as Microsoft Word (the PC version) send MacChuck into graphics mode. All you see is a gray screen and you can't do anything. However, for the applications that it does support, you get limited cut-and-paste capability, since the Mac's menus are active, as are DAs.

File transfer per se is, however, a bit problematic. You're supposed to be able to use the standard DOS COPY command, addressing the Mac as the MAC; device. We could never get it to work. Two other programs that come with MacChuck, GETMAC and PUTMAC, can be used from the DOS prompt to transfer files from Mac to PC and from PC to Mac, respectively. These worked more successfully, but having to choose a different program depending on which direction you're transferring data doesn't rate high marks in our ease-of-use column. And MacChuck offers only limited file conversion/translation capability.

This is not a product we would choose, although we hear reports that a number of people are very pleased with it. At $79.95 it's certainly worth checking out yourself.

LapLink Mac
The last entry in this category, LapLink Mac from Traveling Software, is controlled from the PC rather than from the Mac. Nevertheless, its interface is very well done, and the program is easy to use. To install it, you string the by-now-familiar serial cable from modem port to COM1: — but Traveling Software's cable is the best of the bunch. Come on, you say, it's just a cable. But you wouldn't say that if all you had was the DataViz cable and an AT. You'd be cursing. The cable that comes with LapLink Mac has two connectors on each end: on the Mac side, a DIN-8 for Plus, SE, and II users and a DB-9 for 512KE users; on the PC side, a DB-25 for PCs and XTs and a DB-9 for ATs and PS/2's.

Once the cable is in place, you install one file on the Mac and one on the PC (one is such a refreshing number); type LLMAC at the DOS prompt and double-click on the LapLink Mac icon on the Macintosh. You're up and running.

The software is menu-driven; menu items are selected with single keystrokes. On the left side of the screen, you see an MS-DOS directory; on the right, a Macintosh directory. The cursor keys help you navigate these directory structures. And there is ample on-line help.

It's possible to copy multiple files at once, but you must select them by "tagging" them from within the Group function. A little clunky, but it works. File conversion is limited to stripping out or inserting line feeds and to converting files to straight ASCII by removing formatting control codes.

My pick in this category: MacLink Plus — but let's hope DataViz does something about the cable. (Let's see, where did that MacChuck adapter go?) If you'd rather work from an MS-DOS machine, LapLink Mac is what you want.

EXTERNAL DISK DRIVES
If you can't place a PC and a Mac close enough to connect them directly, and if telecommunicating via modems...
is either too expensive or too slow for your needs, then consider an external disk drive. The idea here is to attach a PC disk drive to a Mac — three of the products we looked at take this route — or vice versa.

You might think that Apple's PC 5.25 Drive would be the place to start in this category. But Dayna did a better job. The DaynaFile costs more — between $650 and $1,000, depending on the configuration you choose — but it is implemented with brilliance and with a more Mac-like interface than can be found in the Apple product.

DaynaFile

The DaynaFile connects to the Mac's SCSI port, which makes it easy to move the drive from one machine to another. To use it, just plug it in, drag the DaynaFile device driver into your System folder, and reboot. Pop a PC disk into the drive, wait a few seconds and — presto! — a PC disk icon appears on the Finder's desktop. The beauty is that it acts exactly like any other Macintosh disk. The DaynaFile driver reads the DOS directory structure and creates a Finder-accessible substitute, which it then writes back to the disk. From then on, as far as the Mac is concerned, it's folder time. Copying files from one machine's disk to another is just a familiar drag of the mouse. You can even initialize a DOS disk from the Finder's Special menu.

MacLink Plus Translators for DaynaFile is available from Data Viz, for $125, but it does not include the communications portion of MacLink Plus and won't work with AFE.

In the latest release of the software, version 2.1, Dayna added a powerful new feature, which they call "extension mapping." DOS files usually have an eight-character name, followed by a three-character extension, the two parts are separated by a period. Many DOS applications use a specific extension (PC PageMake, for instance, uses .PUB) to identify their files. Extension mapping enables you to specify a Macintosh type and creator for any extension.

This will allow files residing on or copied from PC disks to appear with Macintosh icons that will launch Mac applications when double-clicked. Not bad, huh?

You have to be a little careful how you apply this feature. If, for example, you map the .DOC extension to the type and creator for Word, you'll be able to launch Word by clicking on a PC Word file — but the formatting won't work right because PC and Mac Word files aren't completely compati-

![DOS Boot](image-url)

DOS coprocessors that run on the Macintosh are an unlikely choice for anyone who simply wants to share data files between PCs and Macs. This is not by any means their main calling in life. In fact, without using either a direct connection, an external disk drive, or a network as an accessory, coprocessors don't provide much of a solution at all for file transfer. But because they are an important part of the DOS-to-Mac/OS picture, we will examine them briefly to see what they do offer in this area.

Mac286: AST's long-awaited Mac286 is a NuBus implementation of an IBM PC AT compatible. It comes on two NuBus cards, which must be installed in adjacent Mac II slots. One card contains a connector to which an Apple PC 5.25 Drive can be attached. The drive was required hardware for the initial release of Mac286. Version 1.01, which shipped at press time, eliminates this dependency.

The Mac286 application is launched from the Macintosh, but you must have the DOS system disk in the 5.25-inch drive when you start up — at least the first time — or DOS will not be able to boot. Your first task is to create a virtual DOS hard disk (the C: drive) on a portion of your Macintosh hard disk, which the manual guides you through smoothly. AST has implemented the virtual disk in an unusual way. While you specify a maximum size for the virtual disk, only a portion of it is used initially; it grows as you add more files to it. This saves disk space but, as the manual cautions, can cause DOS errors later if your Macintosh files spill over into the space that DOS thinks should be available for its use.

Since Mac286 requires that a 5.25-inch drive be connected, copying from this A: drive is the most likely way of moving applications and already-existing data files to the DOS virtual hard disk. You can copy DOS files from either the A: or C: (virtual DOS) drive to the Mac, which is addressed as the D: drive.

Copying in the reverse direction is also possible. But, unfortunately, Mac286 can't handle Macintosh file or folder names that do not conform to DOS standards. If you want to transfer in this direction, you will have to restrict your Mac filenames to eight characters plus a three-character extension, with none of that Macintosh funny stuff, like spaces, in them.

SoftPC: "Synthetic hardware" is what Insignia Solutions calls SoftPC, their software emulation of an IBM PC XT. You don't see any hardware because there isn't any. The whole deal comes on four disks. Six, actually, but you use only four of them. Which four depends on whether you install the 2-megabyte or the 4-megabyte version. SoftPC will typically be used on a Mac II, but it also can be installed on an accelerated SE with at least 2 megabytes of memory. The installation procedure is
simple, and you are prompted through it. A virtual C: drive with DOS already installed is created on your Mac hard disk during the process.

Creating and properly formatting a second virtual disk (drive D:) is a more confusing prospect — at least it was for this semi-DOS-literate user. And even after I got it working, I had a lot of trouble keeping the right drive letter pointing at the right file on the Mac hard disk so that directories appeared when I expected them.

Logical drive E: is used to point to files stored on regular Macintosh-formatted floppies and hard disks. At any given time, you can point drive E: at any single folder on any one disk and access the files contained therein. A menu is used to select the folder drive E: points to.

SoftPC has three ways of loading DOS applications and data files onto its virtual C: and D: drives on the Mac. (1) It supports Apple's PC 5.25 Drive, which it addresses as drive A: (the DaynaFile is not supported). (2) Drive E: allows it to access DOS files that previously have been copied to the Macintosh. SoftPC also uses drive E: to address a DaynaFile, AppleShare servers, or TOPS volumes — anything that the Finder supports. (3) Using the SlavePC program provided by Insignia and a serial connection between the Mac and an MS-DOS machine, SoftPC can control the A: drive of the attached machine as if it were its own. Insignia provides only the pin-outs for the cable needed for this approach, not the cable itself.

All this is rather circuitous for our taste. We also had an unpleasant experience trying to run XyWrite under SoftPC. We couldn't. The screen seemed to have a mind of its own and paid no attention whatsoever to our feeble attempts to control it. But we should point out that we made no attempt at exhaustive testing. SoftPC is supposed to do a great job with Flight Simulator.

At $595 SoftPC is certainly a cost-effective alternative to the Mac286, which sells for nearly three times as much.

Mac+PC SE: This coprocessor, from Perfect Tech, is one of a family of three. We did not see the Macintosh Plus or Macintosh II versions. In fact, we can't really say we saw the SE version, either.

After several unsuccessful attempts to boot DOS — we're talking system crash, here — we finally got it up and running. But then we were unable to transfer files from either the DaynaFile or the Infinity MS without crashing again. Both of these drives are supposedly supported. More crashes were waiting for us when we tried using the supplied serial cable and Perfectlink software. It was at this point that we decided, despite our California location, not to encourage our readers to share this experience.

ble. Another caution: Extension mapping changes don't take effect until you reboot. It's easy to miss this point in the manual.

The DaynaFile comes in several configurations. You can get either one or two drives. Both 5.25-inch and 3.5-inch drives are available (the 3.5-inch drives do not read Mac disks, they read 3.5-inch DOS disks). The 5.25-inch drives can be either 360K or 1.2-megabytes and the 3.5-inch drives can be either 720K or 1.44 megabytes. The two-drive units come in various combinations. (And, yes, in case you're wondering, with the two-drive units you can copy files from one PC disk to the other by dragging their icons with the mouse.)

Last point: The DaynaFile's external power supply is almost as large as the disk drive itself. Yuck.

PC 5.25 Drive

The features of Apple's PC 5.25 Drive pale by comparison. It works with the SE or the Mac II only, because it requires an add-on card to drive it. And by the time the shooting is done, it's not all that much cheaper: $399 for the drive and $129 for the card. If you install a PC Drive 5.25 card in your SE, add a few more dollars for installation and you can kiss your expansion slot goodbye. If you install it yourself, you can kiss your warranty goodbye too.

Installing the card, however, doesn't give you immediate access to DOS files. Its interface is not transparent like that of the DaynaFile. Given all the hoopla about graphic interfaces,
ease of use, and the rest, it seems like a logical way to go. Maybe Apple couldn’t bear the thought of having a PC disk appear on the desktop next to a Mac disk.

Hmm ... , I wonder if they’ll sue Dayna for violating the Macintosh’s look and feel.

Anyway, what they really should have done was go Dayna one better. They should not only have had PC disks appear on the desktop but they also should have written software that would ask you if you wanted to do a translation when you dragged a file icon from one disk to another. The dialog could go something like this: “You are copying a Macintosh file to a PC disk. Would you like to perform a file translation?”

Instead, to use the PC 5.25 Drive you have to use Apple File Exchange. Curiously, this ships not with the drive but as part of the Macintosh System software (version 5.0 and later). The manual that comes with the drive barely mentions Apple File Exchange, referring to it only long enough to tell you to make sure your dealer gives you the Macintosh Utilities disk and its accompanying manual, wherein AFE’s workings are detailed. Of course, by the time you get home and read the manual, being told what you should have also gotten is not much help.

(Contest: How fast can you find your Utilities disk? And the manual?) This approach is too splintered. Apple should have sprung for the extra disk and manual inside the box with the drive.

As for AFE’s features, its workings are discussed in “Gimme An A” elsewhere in this issue — but here’s a short rundown. It is designed to move files not only between PC and Macintosh computers but also between Apple IIcs machines running PRO-DOS and either MS-DOS or Mac/OS as well. It includes only a single translator, DCA/RTF to MacWrite (and the reverse). But it is easily extensible. Any software vendor can write an AFE translator that can be incorporated into AFE simply by dragging it into

---

**Reach Out and Touch Some DOS**

As we went to press, Novell announced a fall release date for NetWare for Macintosh. This latest entry in the Mac-PC connectivity market will give Mac users access to the world’s largest installed base of networked PCs.

Needless to say, Apple is enthusiastic about NetWare Mac. NetWare is the AppleTalk of the PC world. More than 220,000 NetWare servers currently exist, supporting 2 million users, and it’s the network of choice in corporate PC communications. Thus, NetWare’s adoption of the AppleTalk Filing Protocol for its Macintosh product should further enhance the Mac’s marketability as a business machine.

Novell says NetWare Mac will be fully compatible with both AppleTalk and AppleShare, providing a “transparent” connection between Macs and PCs. When a NetWare server is connected to AppleTalk, you’ll see it as a standard AppleShare server. DOS files will be shown in the Mac’s HFS format, and the folder/file access privileges familiar to AppleShare users won’t change. Mac and PC users will have full access to each other’s files and data, and no conversion will be necessary for applications that share file formats, such as Excel and WordPerfect. In addition, 18 software companies — Aldus, Ashton-Tate, and Lotus among them — have agreed to provide product support for NetWare Mac and NetWare 2.15.

Printing should be a snap, since NetWare Mac will allow Mac and PC users to share access to Apple’s new LaserWriters, as well as to third-party printers that use AppleTalk. If you’d rather spool it, the network supports the AppleTalk Printer Access Protocol.

Not only will NetWare be Mac compatible, it will make the Mac fully NetWare compatible. Novell’s Open Protocol Technology will enable Macs to talk to PCs that use a variety of operating systems, including DOS, Windows/386, and OS/2, and to larger computers like VAX systems and IBM mainframes. Gateways and remote bridges could extend the network even farther. Future versions of NetWare Mac might connect the Mac to networks such as Token Ring and Arcnet and might provide E-mail services for chatting with PC users as well as folks on systems such as IBM Profs and DISOSS. Mac users will also benefit from NetWare’s 2 gigabytes of maximum disk storage and its data-protection schemes, which include redundant directories, read-after-write verification, and mirrored drives.

NetWare Mac’s initial release will support LocalTalk and EtherTalk. You can install the software on either a NetWare file server or an external bridge. For small, cost-conscious networks, a dedicate file server is probably the best bet. Larger installations may find a bridge more efficient than installing NetWare on each server.

To tap into an existing NetWare setup, you will need a copy of Netware for Macintosh ($200) and the appropriate LocalTalk adapter, available from Novell this fall. The LocalTalk NL1000 ($250) works with the AT bus; the LocalTalk NL/2 ($350) supports the Micro Channel. The software is not copy-protected, and you have to buy only one copy per site. NetWare Mac will only work with version 2.15 of NetWare, also scheduled to ship this fall. Owners of versions 2.1 and up can upgrade for $200 per file server; new users will have to pay $1,395 to $4,695, depending on how many bells and whistles they want.

If NetWare for Macintosh lives up to its promise, it could become the definitive...
the same folder as the application. Apple is leaving the task of writing additional translators to third parties.

While AFE is designed to work with Apple's PC 5.25 Drive, and does so automatically, it can also be used as a standalone to translate files that have already been transferred to the Macintosh.

While it's generally a dependable program, we did get it to crash, and rather dramatically. We weren't even trying very hard. Unfortunately, since we can't animate the printed page, we can't show you all the neat screen effects that accompanied the crash, but it was spectacular.

Users expect more from Apple. They're supposed to be the interface masters. They publish manuals telling people how to conform to interface. They hold up the Finder as Apple's gift to computing mankind. They sue people who even come close to copying it. It's not my fault they decided to abandon it, as well as Mac 512K and Plus owners, with their PC drive.

Infinity MS

Peripheral Land's Infinity MS drive is designed primarily to use specially formatted 5.25-inch disks as 10-megabyte removable Macintosh "hard disks." The Infinity connects to the Macintosh through the SCSI port. When used in its normal mode, the removable 10-megabyte disks appear on the desktop just like any other Mac disk.

What makes the Infinity MS notable is that, using the standalone MSD->MAC application that comes with the drive, it can also read MS-DOS 360K and 1.2-megabyte 5.25-inch disks. But since the drive expects to see 10-megabyte removable disks, if you don't start up the MSD->MAC program within a few seconds after you insert a PC disk into the drive, you get a "This is not a Macintosh disk" message. We could think of a smoother approach.

No translators are bundled with the drive, but it is compatible with MacLink Plus.

We didn't have the greatest luck

network not only for Mac-PC connections but for Mac-everything. For more information, contact Novell at 122 East 1700 South, Provo, UT 84601; (801) 379-5900. You can also connect to the Novell demo Bulletin Board System (BDS) at (800) 444-4472 using NVSOF4 as the access code. The BBS is set up to work with 8 bits, no parity, 1 stop bit, and 1200 baud.

— Aileen Abernathy
SOFTWARE

All software is not copy-protected unless specified copy-protected (CP).

Aatrix Software
Aatrix Payroll .................................. $115.
Aatrix Payroll PLUS ............................... 189.

Aba Software
"Draw it again, Sam" (paint program) ...... 89.

Access Technology
MindWrite 2.0 ...................................... 95.
MindWrite Express (WP file exchange) .. 149.
Trapeze (spreadsheet & graphics) ......... 159.

Syntect
MacSOZ—Squeeze your spreadsheests and stop pushing the limits of your hard disk. Works automatically as you open & save ....... $49.

Ashton-Tate
FullWrite (expanded paint program) ..... 69.
FullWrite (WP w/page layout capabilities) 275.
dBASE Mac (relational, req. MacPlus) .... 295.

Alcian
All software is not copy-protected unless specified copy-protected (CP).

Adobe Systems
Adobe Illustrator' 88 ......................... 325.
The Collector’s Edition (EPS clip-art) .... 79.
Adobe Type Libraries call Newsletter (Century Old Style, ITC Franklin Gothic, ITC Galliard) ...... 269.

Aegis Development
Doug Clapp’s Word Tools ...................... 42.

Affinity Microsystems
Affinfilo (DA filter) ......................... 46.
Tempo 1.2 (macros for your Mac!) ........ 50.
Tempo II (power user’s macro utility) .... 89.

Allan Bonadio Associates
Expressionist 2.0 (equation processor) .. 79.

ALSoft
DeskExpress (maximize disk performance) 26.
Font/DA Juggler (Duco sound utility) .... 32.

Altsys
FONTastic Plus 2.0 (advanced font editor) 54.
Fontographer (LaserWriter font editor) ... 239.
Ars Nova
Practica Musica ................................. 79.

Altsys
FONTastic Plus 2.0 (advanced font editor) 54.
Fontographer (LaserWriter font editor) ... 239.

Odesta
GeoQuery—Information based on location needs a geographical database for intuitive searches and sorting. Includes popular templates $295.

Acctivate
GeoQuery—Information based on location needs a geographical database for intuitive searches and sorting. Includes popular templates $295.
"At 8000 feet, you get used to waiting."

"Gentlemen,

I just wanted to drop you a note expressing my delight in your speedy service. You see, Ouray, Colorado is well known for jeeping, hot springs, mayor C.W. McCall of "Convoy" fame, and some great scenes from the movie "True Grit." But here at 8000 feet, where the snow in the hills can still be deep in May, and it's a 40 minute drive (one way) to the nearest supermarket, you get used to waiting for mail order deliveries. And waiting. Not with you guys. In fact, this is the only time I have ever received a package in 24 hours."

Robert R. Wier
Ouray, CO

MacConnection™

14 MILL STREET, MARLOW, NH 03456 1-800/622-5472 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791
©Copyright 1988 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH.
**Overnight shipping.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>InBox Starter Kit (CP)</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InBox Personal Connection (Mac or PC)</td>
<td>call Symmetry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acla (outline/writing desk accessory)</td>
<td>36.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperDA (view HyperCard stacks)</td>
<td>38.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PictureBase (clip art manager, 512k)</td>
<td>58.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3G Graphics (Images with Impact (PostScript™ clip-art)</td>
<td>59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telegraph (Hyper tutor (Hyper talk tutorial))</td>
<td>30.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Think Educational ... CP</td>
<td>28.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacEdge II or Mini Over Mac</td>
<td>28.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T/Maker (ClickArt Personal Graphics, Effects, Publications, Letters Vol. 1 or 2)</td>
<td>28.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday, Business Images</td>
<td>28.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian Images</td>
<td>35.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bombay, Plymouth, or Seville Laser font</td>
<td>45.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPS Illustrations (over 3 Meg's worth)</td>
<td>75.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write Now 2.0 (WP w/100,000 spell checker)</td>
<td>109.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TML Systems (TML Pascal II (new &amp; improved compiler))</td>
<td>79.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOPS (TOPS Teleconnector)</td>
<td>39.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOPS (file-server/LAN software)</td>
<td>119.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>myDiskLabeler w/Color (req. ImageWriter II)</td>
<td>$31.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>myDiskLabeler w/LaserWriter option</td>
<td>34.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect (WordPerfect Mac (word processor))</td>
<td>185.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Working Software (Lookup (90,000 word dictionary))</td>
<td>29.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Findswell (locate documents fast)</td>
<td>29.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spellswell (spelling checker)</td>
<td>42.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spellswell Legal or Medical Dictionary</td>
<td>54.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zedcor (ZBasic (fast basic compiler))</td>
<td>65.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeskPaint 2.0 (DA paint product)</td>
<td>75.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GAMES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Game</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accolade ... CP</td>
<td>23.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activation ... CP</td>
<td>23.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avalon Hill ... CP</td>
<td>28.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baudville ... CP</td>
<td>22.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Chip ... CP</td>
<td>35.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broderbund Software ... CP</td>
<td>27.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bullseye ... CP</td>
<td>32.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic Mystery Library: Moonmist, Suspect, &amp; Witness</td>
<td>36.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic Mystery Library: Moonmist, Suspect, &amp; Witness</td>
<td>36.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zedcor (ZBasic (fast basic compiler))</td>
<td>65.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeskPaint 2.0 (DA paint product)</td>
<td>75.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SYMANTEC

**LightSpeed C 3.0**—The ultimate development environment. Features extremely fast compiler, faster linker, multi-window text editor, & powerful source-level debugger $95.

**Simon & Schuster**

Typing Tutor IV (typing instruction) $35.

**Symetec**

LightSpeed C 3.0—The ultimate development environment. Features extremely fast compiler, faster linker, multi-window text editor, & powerful source-level debugger $95.

**3G Graphics**

Images with Impact (PostScript™ clip-art) $59.

**Telegraph**

Hyper tutor (Hyper talk tutorial) $30.

**Think Educational ... CP**

MacEdge II or Mini Over Mac $28.

**T/Maker**


**Software Discoveries**

Merge Write (MacWrite mail merge) $35.

Record Holder Plus (data manager) $45.

**Software Packages**

Microphone 1.1 (includes Glue™) $119.

Microphone II (MultiFinder compatible) $229.

**Solutions, Inc.**

SmartScrap & The Clipper $35.

SuperGlue (total graphic integration) $52.

The Curator (access your artwork) $79.

**Springboard ... CP**

Art la Mac Volume 1 or 2 $23.

Early Games (counting, shapes, ages 2-6) $28.

Certificate Maker (over 200 certificates) $24.


**SuperMac Software**

SuperSPOOL 4.0 (very fast, top-rated) $54.

SuperLaser 2.0 $82.

Multi-User SuperLaserSPOOL $199.

Diskit (backup & restore utility) $54.

Network Diskit (automatic backup) $199.

Sentinel (encryption) $155.

PixelPaint (color Paint program) $259.

**Survivor Software**

MacMoney (personal finance) $62.

**Symantec**

LightSpeed C 3.0 (use w/Microsoft Excel) $49.

SUM (comprehensive disk utilities package) $59.

More (Living Videotape) $175.

HFS Navigator (search for buried files) $34.

Laserspeed (Laserscribe) $55.

Lightspeed Pascal (great debugger) $65.

Lightspeed C (top-rated C Compiler) $96.

CAPP's for Lightspeed C or Pascal $49.

**TML Systems**

TML Pascal II—Create any type of Macintosh program. Native code Pascal compiler includes complete Macintosh Programmer's Workshop software & documentation $79.
It's Mac to school

Macromind
Mazewars + (play via modem or network) $31.
Microsoft ... CP
Flight Simulator (the Mac takes flight) 32.
Micro Sports
MSFL Pro League Football 32.
Miles Computing ... CP
Downhill Racer (3D ski simulation) 24.
Harrier Strike Mission II 27.
Fool's Errand (puzzles, mazes and more) 27.
Mindscope ... CP
Colony 3-D adventure 30.
Trust & Betrayal: The Legacy of Siboot (30 and multi-lingual) 20.

BrainPower
StatView 5i2 + — The professional's data analysis package. Includes descriptive and comparative statistics, multi-variate and factor analyses, graphics and more ................................. $175.

Primera Software ... CP
Smash Hit Racquetball II 22.
Palon ... CP
Pallon Chess (3D and multi-lingual) 31.
Sierra On-Line ... CP
Leisure Suit Larry (swinging single life) 23.
King's Quest I, II, or III 30.
Space Quest (save the universe!) 30.
Silicon Beach Software
Airbom (CP, digitalized sounds) 20.
Enchanted Scepters (CP over 200 scenes) 21.
Dark Castle (top-rated arcade action) 27.
Beyond Dark Castle (super sequel) 27.
Apache Strike (3D helicopter action) 27.
Simon & Schuster ... CP
Star Trek—The Kobayashi Adventure 24.
Promethian Prophecy 24.

Sir-Tech ... CP
Mac Wizardry (high-rated fantasy) .......................... $35.
SPHERE, Inc.
Tetris (the Soviet Challenge) ............... 26.
PT-109, GATO, Oribor, or Falcon 26.
XOR
Pro Challenge (football) 30.
NFL Challenge (will illustrated handbook) 64.

HARDWARE
Manufacturer's minimum limited warranty period is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have longer warranty periods.

1 Meg SIMMs ........................................ call for availability.
Abaton ........................................... lifetime.
Asher Engineering ................................. lifetime.
Turbo Trackball (Mac SE or II) ............ call.
AST Research ................................. 6 months.
Mac 286 (MS-DOS on your Mac II) ........ call.
AST TurboScan (300 dpi scanner) ......... call.
AST TurboLaser/P/S ......................... call.

Curtis Manufacturing ......................... lifetime.
SURGE SUPPRESSORS
Safestrip (6 outlets) ............................. 21.
Diamond (6 outlets) ............................. 32.
Emerald (6 outlets, 6 ft. cord) .......... 36.
Sapphire (3 outlets: EMI/RFI filtered) .. 47.
Ruby (6 outlets: EMI/RFI filtered: 6 ft cord) ........ 50.

Cutting Edge
CE 105ADB Keyboard .......................... 135.
800k Disk Drive .............................. 175.
The Wedge XL 30 + SCSI Hard Drive .... 629.
The Wedge XL 45 + SCSI Hard Drive .... 629.

Dadesk ................................. 2 years.
MAC-101 (specify Mac) ...................... 139.
HyperDiaier (auto-dial for Mac & HyperCard) 26.

Dove Computer ................................. 90 days.
SCSI Interface/Port ........................... 85.
MacSnap 524 or 524E ......................... 195.
MacSnap 524S (512K to 1 Meg w/SCSI) ... 219.
MacSnap 548S (512K to 2 Meg w/SCSI) .... 479.
MacSnap 25E (Mac SE to 2 Meg) ......... 299.
MacSnap Plus 2 (Mac Plus to 2 Meg) .... 299.
MacSnap Plus 2H (Mac Plus to 2.5 Meg) call.
MacSnap Plus 4H (Plus/II to 4 Meg) call.
68020 Accelerator Boards for Mac SE call.
1024 Option (1 Meg accelerator for Mac II
memory expansion) ......................... 299.
Math Kit (math co-processor chip set) .. 225.

Ergotron ................................. 1 year.
The Muzzle (virus protector!) ............. 65.
Mac II Workstation call.

Mouse Cleaner 360° ......................... $15.
MacTilt or MacTilt SE ...................... 68.
MacTilt for large monitor ................. 85.

Farallon Computing ......................... 1 year.
PhoneNET-AppleTalk 120 ................. 9.
PhoneNET PLUS (DB-9 or DIN-8) ...... 36.
PhoneNET StarController call.
PhoneNET Punch Down Block Wire Kit ...... 69.
TrafficWatch (monitor network) .......... 69.

FWB Software ................................. 1 year.
HammerDrivers (91-300 Meg) call.

Hayes ................................. 2 years.
Smartcorn II (communications) .......... 88.
Smartmodem 1200 ........................ 299.
Smartmodem 2400 ........................ 449.
MacPlus/SE/II 1200 or 2400 Package call.

Kensington ................................. 1 year.
Mouseway (mouse pad) ..................... 8.
Mouse Pocket (ADB) ......................... 8.
Mac Plus/Mac SE Cover ..................... 9.

Printer Stand .................................. 16.
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit ..................... 20.
Macintosh II Stand ......................... 20.

Universal Copy Stand ....................... 22.
Extra Long ADB Keyboard Cable ........ 25.
Anti-glare Filter (for MacPlus or SE) .... 33.

Macintosh II Monitor Extension Cable .... 33.
Apple Security System ...................... 34.
SuperBase (tool/swivel & shelf) .......... 34.

Printer Muffler (80 column) ............ 43.

Printer Muffler Stand (80 column) .... 58.
MasterPiece 400 ......................... 64.

MasterPiece Mac II 105.

Symantec
lndex—end paper clutter. Send messages through your AppleTalk network! Includes message center and three personal connections .... $199.

lndex Personal Connections—each add'l Mac $75.

1-800/ Mac&Lisa 860U

MacConnection

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlton, NJ 08046 1-800/622-5472 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

Copyright 1988 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and trademark of PC Connection, Inc.

All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

*Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
and Mac to work.

A-B Box (mini DIN-8) .................................. $64.
System Saver Mac .................................. 64.
System Saver SE ................................. 64.
Turbo Mouse (specify MacPlus, SE or II) .......................... 108.

Kraft Systems ... 90 days
MacVision 1.4 (digitizer) .................................. 169.

Kraft Systems ... 1 year
3-Button QuickStick (specify Mac type) .................. 39.

Koala Technologies ... 90 days
MacTablet 12" x 12" ..................................... $379.
Thunderware ... 90 days
ThunderScan 4.0 with PowerPort .......................... 199.
Mac II Power Accessory ................................ 42.

DISKS
Double-sided diskettes.

Sony 3½ " DS/DD Disks (box of 10) .................................. 18.
Fujil 3½ " DS/DD Disks (box of 10) .......................... 19.
Verbatim 3½ " DS/DD Disks (box of 10) .................. 19.
MAXELL 3½ " DS/DD Disks (box of 10) .................. 20.

INFORMATION SERVICES
CompuServe
CompuServe Information Service .................................. 24.
Grolier's Online Encyclopedia .......................... 32.
CompuServe Navigator .................................. 45.
Dow Jones
Dow Jones News/Retrieval Membership Kit 24.

PERSONAL COMPUTER PERIPHERALS
1200 Baud External Modem .................................. 69.
2400 Baud External Modem .................................. 71.

Shiva
NetSentry X232 .................................. 309.
NetModem V1200 .................................. 359.
NetModem V2400 .................................. 429.

SoftStyle ... 90 days
MacEnhancer (for plotters to printers) .................. 159.

ACCESSORIES

Bantam Books
Clean Image Ribbon Co.
Clean Image Ribbon Kit .................................. 12.

Computer Coverup
External 800k Drive Cover .......................... 4.
ImageWriter II Cover .................................. 8.
Mac Plus or Mac SE Cover Set .......................... 10.

Goldstein & Blair
The Macintosh Bible (incl. 2 free updates) ........ 16.

I/O Design
MacLuggage HDware (hard drive cases) .................. 54.
MacLuggage Imageware II .......................... 49.
MacLuggage Macinware SE .................. 79.

Kraft Systems
New ADB Joystick-Zero in on even the fastest moving targets. Bring faster action & improved scoring to your favorite Mac SE or II games .................................. $39.

Moustrak Pad
Rainbow Pack .................................. 11.
Dove ... 90 days
SE Accelerator Board (MSE -I) — Bring the power of the Mac II to your SE. Uses the 68020 processor with options for a math co-processor and an extra Meg of memory $.585.

MacII/SE

OCTR POLICY
• We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
• No surcharge added for credit card orders.
• Your card is not charged until we ship.
• If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
• No sales tax.
• All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
• APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail, charged by weight.

SHIPPING
Continental US: Barring massive computer failures and other natural or unnatural catastrophes, all non-C.O.D. orders phoned into MacConnection by 8 PM EST will ship Airborne the same night for next day delivery, except for those within UPS Ground Zone 1 (which is also an overnight service). The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is now $3. Backorders will also ship Airborne overnight at no additional charge. Some areas require an additional day delivery.

Hawaii, Alaska and Outside Continental US: Call 603/446-7711 for information.
Connecting the DOS

with the Infinity. The first unit we received didn't work at all. The second one worked but had trouble reading one of our PC disks — although the Compaq 386 we used for testing could read it without any problem. It turned out that the DaynaFile, where that disk had also spent some time, had created a special file for use by the Finder. Not only was the Infinity MS unable to read this file, but it also consistently crashed the Mac (sometimes an ID=06 error, sometimes an ID=11).

Since we were not really looking at removable disk drives, we didn't test how well the Infinity performed its main function. But at $1,295, we don't recommend it as a solution for PC/Mac file transfer.

MatchMaker

Finally, there is the MatchMaker, from Micro Solutions. This $149 package contains an add-on card for the PC and software that lets you attach a Macintosh 3.5-inch disk drive to a DOS machine. Of course you have to have a spare 3.5-inch drive; if you don't, you should figure on adding another $200 or more to the total cost of this solution.

Installing MatchMaker requires opening up the PC case and shoving the card into the slot. If you've done this before, you won't have any trouble. If you haven't, the manual won't offer much help.

Running the RAM-resident Mac program from the DOS prompt makes MatchMaker's special DOS-like commands available for copying files to and from the Mac disk drive. As the manual says, "You'll find copying information to and from Macintosh diskettes just about as easy as working with your DOS diskettes." The letter M: is used to specify the Mac drive. MDIR is used to get a directory listing of the M: drive; MCD moves you up and down the HFS directory structure; MCOPY copies files to and from the drive, etc. The manual includes a very good discussion of HFS, and the software allows you to use full-length Macintosh file and folder names, even those with spaces in them, when specifying files on the M: drive.

If we were DOS users, we might prefer this solution to hanging a 5.25-inch drive off a Mac. It would give us more control over file transfers, since they would be done at our machines instead of someone else's Mac. Bear in mind, however, that MatchMaker offers only a minimal solution to the translation problem — a program, MAC2TEXT.EXE, which converts MacWrite files to ASCII.

NETWORKS

Although Apple brought AppleTalk (the cables) to market early in the evolution of the Mac, initially only part of the AppleTalk network protocols were implemented — just enough to allow Macs (and later PCs) to share printers. It wasn't until January 1987 that AppleShare became available, allowing users to share files as well. It was only this January that Apple extended...
its AppleShare products to include support for PCs.

Tangent Technologies, however, has been shipping AppleShare-compatible TangentShare products for a while. And even before AppleShare was available, TOPS — which is not compatible with the AppleTalk Filing Protocols (AFP) used by AppleShare — offered a way to fill the network void.

**AppleShare**

AppleShare works by assigning to one Macintosh in a network the job of dedicated file server. (There can be more than one.) Its sole purpose is to provide shared access to its hard disk for other computers on the network, either Macs or PCs.

Files can be protected so that other users can't access them. Access is controlled at the folder level. It can be for the folder's owner only, for a group — groups are defined by the Network Administrator — or for everyone on the net.

Installing AppleShare on a Macintosh workstation is just like installing new System software. You use Apple's Installer program, and the job is done for you automatically. You log onto AppleShare from the Chooser. The server appears on the desktop with an AppleShare icon and acts exactly as if it were a locally connected hard-disk drive. It just runs slower, especially when there is heavy traffic on the network. Folder protection is controlled from the Access Privileges desk accessory.

On a PC, it's a little more work. You must first install an AppleTalk PC card. But all you have to do to install the software is insert the AppleShare disk in drive A: and type install. You are prompted the rest of the way. The installer will even automatically modify your Autoexec.bat file.

Logging onto AppleShare servers and controlling directory-access privileges are both done through a DOS program called DA, a menu-driven, easy-to-use memory-resident routine. As with the Macintosh, access to the server is just like access to a local DOS disk. Files and folders (subdirectories) that you are not authorized to access simply don't show up in the DOS directory. And, to its credit, AppleShare gracefully allows PC users to see folders and filenames placed on the server by a Mac whose names are longer than the eight characters allowed for DOS files.

AppleShare is not a cheap solution. The license costs $799, which allows you to install it on an unlimited number of Macintoshes. PC AppleTalk cards cost $149 apiece, in addition to which you have to figure the cost of the Mac you dedicate to the task of server. But if you need to share files among a number of machines, it is an excellent solution.

Just one question for Apple: How come the PC AppleShare DA doesn't support a mouse?
TangentShare

Tangent Technologies also offers an AppleTalk board and AFP-compatible software for PCs. We worked with TangentShare, the company's product for DOS machines and PS/2 models 25 and 30. This package includes a Tangent ATB II board and the TangentShare client software, which offers the same functionality as AppleShare PC. While TangentShare's interface is somewhat different, it too works from a menu-driven memory-resident utility.

We did have a little trouble with access privileges using TangentShare. You're supposed to be able to set privileges so that everyone can copy files to a folder, even though only the owner can then read them. But this didn't work; we had to give everyone full access privileges to a folder before we could copy files into it. Before AppleShare PC, TangentShare was the only AppleShare-compatible solution for the PC. But now, considering that TangentShare costs about $100 per PC more than its Apple competition, we can't really see its advantage.

More exciting are two products Tangent had announced but not yet shipped at press time. TangentShare MCA is a $400 package that includes an AppleTalk card and software for microchannel machines (PS/2 models 50, 60, and 80). This is the only microchannel AppleTalk board currently available. Even more intriguing, the TangentShare Server is a $700 package that allows a DOS machine to be used as an AppleShare server. Although we were unable to test this product, it promises to be a cost-effective alternative to AppleShare running on a Mac server, since PC compatibles can be purchased much more cheaply than Macs.

Both of these products should be available by the time you read this. We'll have a full report in a future issue.

TOPS

Before AppleShare, TOPS was the only file-sharing network around for Macs and PCs. It is not AFP-compatible, however, and therefore won't work with AppleShare. Nevertheless, it's an extremely popular program. Its basic approach differs from AppleShare's in that there is no dedicated server. Instead, any workstation on the network can "publish" (make visible to the network) all or part of the files on its local hard disk. Any workstation can "mount" a published volume. It will then appear to others as a local disk. In other words, any disk or folder on the network can become a server.

One obvious advantage of this scheme is that it avoids the expense of a dedicated server. It also allows each user on the network more flexibility to customize his or her own desktop by
Now Macintosh And Wang Can Communicate And Nothing Gets Lost In The Translation

Transferring files from one system to another is somewhat pointless if you spend most of your time reformatting the data. Which is why we introduced MacLinkPlus for Wang. Whether you’re running a Wang VS system, an OIS or a Wang PC, MacLinkPlus provides a complete solution for document transfer and file conversion.

MacLinkPlus includes the entire collection of more than 40 translators—the key to accurate conversion of file formats such as rulers, indents, bold and plain text styles, margins, tabs, underlines, superscripts, subscripts, paragraphs, and tabular tables. If it looks a certain way on a Wang, it will look the same way on a Mac. And, of course, vice-versa. No time-wasting and difficult pre-conversion to ASCII or print files is necessary.

MacLinkPlus doesn’t stop there, however. It offers full Wang VS Workstation capabilities, allowing easy access to Wang word processing, data processing and electronic mail. All 32 Wang Workstation functions can be executed through familiar Macintosh menus or command keys, and you’ll even be able to use the mouse on Wang displays.

Software for the Macintosh, software for the Wang (8” or 5.25”), software for the PC and a direct connect cable (you can use a Hayes or compatible modem if you prefer), is included in the MacLinkPlus package; everything you need to be up and running in minutes.

So call (203) 268-0030 for your nearest DataViz dealer, because no matter which Wang system you’re using, there’s a MacLinkPlus solution to connect it to the Mac.

Who says you can’t have the best of both worlds.
TOPS installs automatically on the Mac. You use the TOPS DA to publish and mount network volumes. A mounted volume appears as a local Macintosh disk.

On the PC, you must first install an AppleTalk card. TOPS’s FlashCard provides PC access to an AppleTalk network, but, because it doesn’t follow the LocalTalk standard, you can’t use it to run AppleShare or TangentShare. (Apple’s and Tangent’s cards do support TOPS.)

Running the PC TOPS install program prompts you through the steps necessary to get the software up and running. As with AppleShare and TangentShare, TOPS PC is controlled from a memory-resident utility with a straightforward interface.

TOPS Mac comes with the MacLink Plus translation software (just the translation part, not the telecomm part), but the currently shipping version of TOPS (2.0) doesn’t include a full set of translators. An upgrade is expected soon.

TOPS offers a cost-effective network alternative to AppleShare and TangentShare for small networks. Its popularity attests to its usefulness. Its failure to conform to Apple’s LocalTalk and AFP standards, however, could become a more serious limitation as time goes by.

A FINAL NOTE

All three of the network solutions discussed here also offer printer-sharing utilities that significantly enhance the value of the respective products. Unfortunately, because of space limitations, we will have to defer discussion of these utilities to a future issue in which we will focus on networks in more depth.

PICK OF THE CROP

You want it straight and simple? Here’s our vote:

Best serial connection: MacLink Plus. No matter what solution you choose, you’ll want MacLink Plus as well, for the translators. PC lovers will like LapLink Mac.

Best external drive: the DaynaFile, unless you’re also getting a coprocessor, in which case you’ll need Apple’s PC 5.25 Drive. DOS types, check out MatchMaker.

Best network: AppleShare; and keep your eyes open for Tangent’s microchannel AppleTalk card and Novell’s NetWare product for the Macintosh. TOPS for small networks, but beware of possible future incompatibility.

Best coprocessor: cannot compute—insufficient data.
Systat. The only professional statistics package on the Mac.

If you are serious about statistics, there is only one choice. Mac reviewers have named it:

"Systat, the best statistics program on the market . . ." MacWeek

". . . for scientific and commercial use the Systat-Mac combination is the top choice . . ." Macworld

"SYSTAT currently represents the high end of Macintosh stat software . . ." MacWeek

Version 3.2 now offers more graphics than any Mac or mainframe package, plus a new full-featured data editor.

Available for Macintosh Plus, SE and II. Single copy price: $595. Site licenses, quantity prices available. Call or write for further information.

Systat Inc., 1800 Sherman Avenue Evanston, IL 60201 312 864.5670

Please circle 31 on reader service card.

Sy sta t. Intelligent software.
Connecting the DOS

Compatible Systems
P.O. Drawer 17220
Boulder, CO 80308
(303) 444-9532
(800) 356-0283

*QuickShare:* Runs on all Macs starting with the 512KE (must have SCSI); System 6.0, Finder 4.2 required. IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles; DOS 3.0 and less than 20K memory required. $465.

*AnyText:* Works with Apple File Exchange on the Mac. Runs on Mac Plus, SE, II, and 512E; System 4.0 and Finder 4.2 required. IBM XT, AT, and 386 machines; less than 20K and DOS 3.0 or greater required. $95.

*AnyGraph:* Works on Mac 512E, Plus, SE, and II; System 4.0 and Finder 4.2 required. IBM XT, AT, and 386; DOS 3.0 or greater and less than 20K memory required. $95.

DataViz
35 Corporate Drive
Trumbull, CT 06611
(203) 866-4944

*MacLink Plus:* Works on Mac Plus, SE, and II; System 4.2 or later and Finder 6.0 or later required. IBM PC, AT, and PS/2; 256K and DOS 2.1 or greater required. $195.

*MacLink Plus/Translators:* Available in July. Contains AFE-compatible translators only. $159.
Traveling Software
North Creek Corporate Center
19310 North Creek Parkway
Bothell, WA 98011
(206) 483-8088

LapLink Mac: Works on Mac 128K, 512K, Plus, SE, and II; System 1.1 and Finder 1.1 required. IBM PC, AT, XT, and PS/2; 128K memory and DOS 2.0 required. $139.95.

Vano Associates
P.O. Box 12730
New Brighton, MN 55112
(612) 788-9547

MacChuck: for software and cable, $34.95 for universal cable only. $79.95. Works on all Macs and PCs. Call manufacturer for system requirements.

External Hard Disks

Apple Computers
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010

Apple PC 5.25 Drive: Requires Mac SE Bus Drive Card or Mac II PC Drive Card; $129 each. Requires System 3.3 and Finder 5.3. $399.

Apple File Exchange, included in System Software Update 5.0 or later. Requires memory, runs on all Macs with at least 512K.

Dayna Communications
50 South Main Street, 5th floor
Salt Lake City, UT 84144
(801) 531-0600

DaynaFile: Runs on Mac 512E with third party SCSI port, Plus, SE, II; System 3.2 and Finder 5.3 required. IBM XT, AT, PS/2; no memory or system requirements. $650-$1,000, depending on drive configuration. [MacLink Plus for DaynaFile, $125, available from DataViz.]

Micro Solutions
132 W. Lincoln Highway
DeKalb, IL 60115
(815) 756-3411

MatchMaker: Works with PC, XT, AT; 192K, DOS 2.0 or greater required. $149.

Peripheral Land
47800 Westinghouse Drive
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 657-2211

Infinity: Runs on Mac Plus, SE, II; System 4.2 and Finder 6.0 required. $1,395.

Infinity MS: Runs on IBM XT, AT, PC; 256K memory and DOS 2.1 or greater required. $1,095.

Networks

Apple Computers
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010

AppleShare: Runs on all 1-megabyte Mac machines; System 3.3 and Finder 5.3 required. All DOS machines; 384K, DOS 2.1 required. $799 for server and Mac client software, $149 for PC card and software.

Tangent Technologies
P.O. Box 921205
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 662-0366

TangentShare: Board can be installed in any PC, XT, AT, or PS/2 model 25 or 30 or compatible; 256K, DOS 3.1 or greater required. $325.00, includes client software and Tangent ATB II board.

Tangent ATB II: $250 (Board only, client software not included.)

TangentShare MCA: $395 includes AppleTalk interface board for PS/2 models 50, 60, or 80 and client software. Requires 256K, DOS 3.3 or greater. Available in July.

Tangent MCA: $350 (Board only, client software not included.)

TangentShare Client: $99 (Includes only software, no interface board.) Software works on any AFP-compatible server.

TangentShare Server: $700 (Complete kit with AppleTalk interface board, server software, PC and Mac software, and standard AppleTalk Connector Kit) Server runs on any DOS machine or compatible; 512K, DOS 3.2 or greater required.

Tops
950 Marina Village Parkway
Alameda, CA 94501
(415) 769-8700

TOPS Macintosh version 2.0: Runs on any Mac with 512K or more; System 3.2 (or greater), Finder 5.3 (or greater) required. $249.

TOPS DOS version 2.0: Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 model 30 or compatibles; 512K, DOS 2.1 required (640K, DOS 3.1, or higher recommended). TOPS FlashCard or other AppleTalk compatible card also required. $189.

TOPS FlashCard: Works with PC, XT, AT, PS/2 models 25 and 30 or compatibles; 200K, DOS 2.1 or greater required. $239.

Coprocessors

AST Research
2121 Alton Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 863-0181

Mac 286: Works only with Mac II; 2 megabytes and System 1.1 and Finder 1.1 or greater. Apple 5.25 Drive required. $1,599.

Insignia
1255 Post Street, Suite 625
San Francisco, CA 94109
(415) 885-4455

Soft PC: Works on Mac SE (with accelerator card) or Mac II. 2 to 4 megabytes of RAM. System 4.3 and Finder 6.0. Three megabytes of available space on hard disk required. $595.

PerfeCtek
1455 McCarthy
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 263-7757

Mac + PC: $995 for the Mac Plus One megabyte, System 4.0 and Finder 5.4 required.

Mac + PC SE: $1,195 for the Mac SE One megabyte, System 4.0 and Finder 5.4 required.

Mac + PC II: $1,595 for the Mac II One megabyte, System 4.0 and Finder 5.4 required.
Don't Laugh, To This Day There Are Still People Who Look At Data In Two Dimensions.

May we respectfully suggest that you forget what you “know” about your spreadsheet full of data. Because now there's MACSPIN™ 2.0. Which means that trends, patterns, relationships and information, that until now have been virtually impossible to see, will suddenly become perfectly clear.

MACSPIN not only adds a new dimension to your data, but also to your thinking. You'll discover new things, and make new decisions. MACSPIN uses powerful tools to manipulate the data on screen, allowing you to analyze the display in an infinite variety of ways. You can alter perspective, rotate, animate and simplify even the most complicated multivariate data. So, whether you’re in marketing, finance or particle physics, when it comes to data analysis, there really is another world out there.

See your dealer or call D' Software at (512) 454-SPIN.

MACSPIN is fully compatible with the Macintosh 512, Plus, SE & II and comes with a 60-day money-back guarantee. MACSPIN is a trademark of D' Software, Inc. 3609-B Adams Avenue, Austin, Texas 78756. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Please circle 176 on reader service card.
This resource book is a compilation of tips and product information that will help you make decisions on networking matters. The book explains how Macintosh LAN applications are setting new communication standards by providing both ease of use and power for the user. Author Veljkov also includes information on companies that manufacture Mac LANs such as the hardware, software, installation, and configuration; LAN peripherals such as modem servers; and a guide to the dos and don'ts of configuring LANs.

The MS-DOS – Mac Connection: Data sharing, networking, and support on the mixed office by Cynthia W. Harri-man with Jack Hodgson; $21.95
Copyright 1988
Prentice-Hall/Brady
Route 9 West
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632
(201) 592-2000

This book helps even the inexperienced to learn to survive the mixed-micro office by making their Mac and IBM PC share data and resources. This book discusses the tools and techniques a business needs to combine PCs and Macs, and it tells you how to implement network and non-network connections, translate data between the Mac and PC, use coprocessors, share printers and other peripherals, and understand the differences between the Mac and the IBM to support users. The book also explains why some people work best with MS-DOS, while attempting to give experienced users shortcuts to upgrade their knowledge.

The Well-Connected Macintosh — An overview of desktop communications by Tony Bove and Cheryl Rhodes; $11.95
Copyright 1988
Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich
1250 6th Avenue
San Diego, CA 92101
(800) 543-1918

The goal of this book is to introduce new users to the world of communication and information-sharing technology. Bove and Rhodes examine the Mac, AppleTalk, and modems and how they relate to the end user's needs and interests in desktop communications. They discuss desktop messaging, exchanging documents and graphics, sharing large databases and laser printers, and even connecting with airlines to make reservations and purchase tickets. Experience is written throughout this book and it is an exploratory manual for learning about the Mac and desktop communications.
How to use type

USE THE PUBLISHING PACKS FROM ADOBE.

Do your printed communications have all the charm of a ransom note? Do you think Palatino® is a caramel-colored horse?

Well, first of all, you’re not alone. And secondly, now there’s help.

Presenting the Publishing Packs from Adobe Systems.

A Publishing Pack is a group of typefaces—a typeface task force, if you will—that works especially well together in a particular application.

There are three Packs to choose from. One for newsletters, one for forms and schedules, and one for presentations.

Each typeface in each Pack has been specially selected for its job by people who really know type and how to use it. And who are willing to share some of their knowledge with you. Because inside every Pack is a how-to booklet from each expert, with tips on how to use type for maximum effect.

There’s Roger Black, noted publisher, and a type expert. And Erik Spiekermann, noted typographer. Plus Allan Haley, noted graphic designer.

Allan Haley On Presentations:

“These faces work well over a range of sizes, but particularly well in larger sizes. They also have high impact and good readability—just what you need to make people remember what they’ve read.”

Erik Spiekermann On Forms:

“Forms and schedules are typically produced fast, in large quantities, on not very high quality paper. These three families will hold up extremely well under those conditions.”

INTERVIEW

Allan Haley Executive Vice President of the International Typeface Corporation. Creates typefaces. And tells people how to use them in “Ity(t)i,” his how-to column about typography and communication that appears in the respected graphic design journal, U&lc. When it comes to presentation graphics, he can put on quite a show.

Typefaces in the Presentations Publishing Pack:

ITC LUBALIN GRAPH®
HELVETICA® CONDENSED
ITC NEW BASKERVILLE®

Six steps to good graphics

1. Simple is best. One point per slide, with as few words on each as possible. Reserve type with big slides. Stay away from all caps. Make graphs simple and easy to read. And use lots of slides. Nothing is more boring than taking the 10 minutes a single slide.

2. Use typefaces. Use type and ornamentation to guide the reader through your message. Things that say, “Stop here,” “This is important,” “This refers to this” can help add emphasis and emphasis. They also add a little variety. Remember you’re selling not boring!

3. Attract attention. Use typeface and typeface style that are more than just to make emphasis and add memorability. Radical, tighter works better than italics for this. It’s more readable and shows up better.

4. Four-bit size. The type is the slightest blur is perfect life. They aren’t really life as reserved. Such designed to make quick, and then it’s one.

5. Put out the welcome mat. Whatever you do, don’t need to be doing. It’s competing to save and combine, not condiments in the two-door salad. Three days. The way to make sure your audience has time to make your slides or your audience wants to sell what you’re presenting.

6. Look at what you’re doing. From the audience’s point of view. Your perceptions and opinions are absolutely vital. Perceptions you can use to inform your presentation.
Like an expert.

Erik Spiekermann
Erik Spiekermann heads MetaDesign in West Berlin, Germany, and is an internationally recognized authority on typography and design. Widely published in trade journals both here and in Europe, the German Post Office and Herman Miller use his designs. And now, so can you.

Typefaces in the Forms and Schedules Publishing Pack:
- Lucida
- News Gothic
- Univers

First Impressions

Can a designer who loves good type, good design, and good taste find happiness on a desktop?

With Adobe Publishing Packs, in the Adobe Type Library, you can come to realize that the right place.

Call us at 800-29-ADOBE, 415/962-2100 from Alaska and Canada, for more information and the dealer nearest you.

And author, typographer, Allan Haley, on presentations.

So you just can't go wrong.

With Adobe Publishing Packs, you'll always have the right face in the right place.

Roger Black On Newsletters:
"With these three typeface families, you'll have good contrast, excellent legibility, and a great deal of versatility. In other words, you should be able to do just about anything in a newsletter."

Roger Black
Former director of editorial art for The New York Times, and chief art director at New York, New West, and Rolling Stone magazines. Redesigns Rolling Stone and Newsweek. Internationally sought after as a publication designer. You should see what he can do for a newsletter.

Typefaces in the Newsletter Publishing Pack:
- Century Old Style
- ITC Galliard
- ITC Franklin Gothic

Please circle 9 on reader service card.
Switch Hitters

Four programs that share and share alike.

You may as well face up to it. Merits aside and "Moonlighting" notwithstanding, there are lots more IBM PCs in a typical office than there are Macs. Who says it's a fair world?

There are three things you can do about it. You can evangelize, but that's a long-term solution, runs the risk of labeling you as an eccentric, and won't get that proposal out by 5 o'clock. You can resolutely go about your own business using your own software, but that isolates you from everyone else in the office. Besides, that nullifies the Mac's easy networking — one of its nicer features. The last remedy is in many ways the most attractive: cooperation and subversion. More and more software programs have versions that run in both the Mac and the IBM worlds, and many of them feature at least some means of exchanging data between the two versions.

The Big Four in data compatibility are Excel, WordPerfect, Word, and PageMaker. All four are popular on both hardware platforms — most of them are market leaders on one machine or the other. It's entirely possible that one or more of them is already being used somewhere in your office. And who could mind if you brought in this cute little computer that runs the same software as those clunky ol' PCs, right?

BY DANIEL J. ROSENBAUM
Switch Hitters

Just one thing. This business of swapping data between hardware platforms is essentially straightforward, but there are things you should know ahead of time. If you aim to swap data from one machine to the other and back, you’d better know what works and what doesn’t — and you’d better know it before you’re under the gun.

Airily dismissing what looks like an unexpected disaster is much harder when it’s under a critical deadline.

The first problem is a physical problem: moving the data from one machine and disk format to the other (see “Connect the DOS” in this issue). As a point of information, I used DataViz’s MacLink Plus, transmitting and receiving binary data without using any of the conversions the program can do. Everything in this article should also work with any other binary data-exchange technique.

WINDOWS AND OTHER POTHOLES

Before we start talking about data transfers, we should talk for a minute about Microsoft Windows. Windows is the MS-DOS world’s major implementation of a Graphical User Interface. Some people say it’s Microsoft’s attempt to make PCs look and work like Macintoshes. The validity of that claim is currently the subject of legal action, so I’ll let the court address that issue. The point is that Windows is much more finicky than the Mac operating system. Setting up Windows can be a real bear and is something you should let your MS-DOS friends worry about. (Fonts and printers are particularly troublesome.) Unfortunately, the DOS versions of PageMaker and Excel require Windows. So does Pageview, an add-in for PC Word roughly equivalent to Mac Word’s Page Preview mode.

Try not to get involved with Windows problems. But you may have no choice. If Windows blows up when you try to bring in Mac data, it’s probably one of these two problems.

First, be sure that you have Windows versions of all the fonts you’ve used in the Mac documents. In most cases, Windows will just ignore fonts it doesn’t recognize and translate them into its default font.

Sometimes the software will crash.

The other problem you may hit is incompatible versions of the same software. When you try to transfer data for the first time, try to be sure that you’ve got the most up-to-date versions of all your software. As we’ll see shortly, a program on one machine may have features not yet supported on the other. If you’re running a first-generation version on the Mac and a third-generation version under MS-DOS, you’re begging for trouble.

EXCEL

Microsoft’s Excel is one of the most powerful spreadsheets in either the Mac or IBM world. You’d think you could just take Mac Excel data and run it under MS-DOS and vice versa, right? Well, think again.

For some totally inexplicable reason, Mac Excel and PC Excel can’t read each other’s files. A spreadsheet must first be saved in SYLK format using the Save As feature and only then transferred to the foreign machine.

SYLK (Symbolic Link) is Microsoft’s interchange format for spreadsheet data and has been around approximately forever. SYLK, which is also used to translate spreadsheet documents to and from Multiplan, translates formulas, values, formatting, field names, and display settings. It also translates print areas and borders, as well as charts.

Excel’s documentation says macros sheets will convert correctly, but Microsoft tech support says the conversions are sometimes “flaky.” Remember, too, that PC Excel 2.0 has over 40 functions that are not included in the Mac version. When transferred to the Mac, some will show up as text in a cell and others will give you a message saying they can’t covert. Excel 1.5 for the Mac, which was scheduled to ship in June, is said to contain all the same functions as PC Excel 2.0, so this problem should disappear shortly.

If your PC Excel spreadsheet includes dates, there’s one more thing you need to be aware of. PC Excel starts counting dates from January 1, 1900; Mac Excel counts from January 1, 1904. If you’re bringing a PC Excel sheet over to the Mac, you have to be sure to set the check box in PC Excel’s Options Calculation dialog box (shown in Figure 1) before you enter any data into the sheet. PC Excel will then reckon dates from 1904, just like its Mac counterpart.

What if you need to import a PC Excel sheet that didn’t start life with the right benchmark date? You need to mark the entire sheet, copy it to Windows’s Clipboard, open a new sheet, set the correct reckoning, and paste the data back into the new sheet. Then save as SYLK and transfer. A pain? You bet.

When you bring a sheet over from MS-DOS, it will show up on your desktop as an anonymous document. If you look at it with ResEdit or DiskTop or something similar, you’ll see that it — like everything else you import
Our SCSI hard drives aren't just reliable. They're fast! Fast enough to handle your most demanding Macintosh applications. Like Graphics. Desktop Publishing. Spreadsheets. And multiple Data Bases.

**Performance has its price.**
And it's extremely low. Since you buy directly from the manufacturer, it's now possible to buy a quality drive for under $500.00.

**Storage flexibility.**
Whether your storage needs demand our 20, 60, 100, 144 fixed, or even our 44 megabyte Removable drive, we can accommodate you immediately. All DPI drives are usually shipped within 24 hours.

**Designed for reliability.**
Each drive comes equipped with a dedicated cooling fan. So your investment is protected even after extended use. DPI drives are 100% compatible with the Macintosh family.

**Guaranteed protection.**
DPI insures total customer satisfaction with a 30 day money-back guarantee. We personally stand behind our products with a full one year warranty on both parts and labor. No matter what the problem, we'll repair or replace your drive, free!

Whether you need internal, external or our new Removable drive, DPI will race to your side. Call now to order, or for more information on quality DPI hard disk drives.

**Take a test drive today!**

---

**DPI**

40 Corning Avenue
Milpitas, CA 95035
408/945-1850
800/825-1850

Please circle 34 on reader service card.

---

**Prices quoted are for cash purchases. California residents add 7% sales tax.**

Prices do not include system cable or daisy chaining cable nor shipping. DPI 144 Removable, 20, 60, 100, 144 II and 144 II are trademarks of DPI. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. Prices subject to change without notice. ©Copyright DPI 1988.

---
from the DOS world — is a file of Type Text and Creator Anon.

Nonetheless, the Mac gives the file the benefit of the doubt, and it will appear in the Excel Open file dialog box. Open by double-clicking; if it's not an Excel sheet, it will look odd, but no harm will be done. Just close it and try a different file.

The first time you save a SYLK file, you'll automatically get a chance to save it under a different name or format. Type the name you want and click the appropriate button for file format. If you don't select Normal as the file type, the sheet's icon will still look like a generic document, but it will launch directly by double-clicking from the desktop.

Just as a point of information, Excel on both machines can import and export files in a number of formats, including two for Lotus 1-2-3, and several for databases. But if all you're doing is moving data from Excel on one machine to Excel on another, make the transfer in SYLK; it retains the most information.

**WORDPERFECT**

Moving WordPerfect data between MS-DOS machines and the Mac is pretty simple, if you keep a few limitations in mind. On the Mac, it's trivial to save a file in an MS-DOS file format; do a Save As or Save Copy As, and click the radio button IBM WP 4.2. Then transmit the file over to the PC and Retrieve it into WordPerfect over there. Easy enough.

Going the other way is also easy, though there's an extra step. If you're using WordPerfect 5.0, save your file in 4.2 format; if you're still with 4.2, just save normally. After you transmit the file over to the Mac, it will appear on your desktop as a generic document of Type Text and Creator Anon.

The transferred file will appear in your file dialog boxes — at least in the ones that display Importable, Text, and All Files. But if you try to open the file at this point, you'll get a fair amount of extraneous garbage and much of your formatting won't come across correctly.

Before you open the transmitted file, you must change its Type and Creator. As it happens, this is easy with WordPerfect.

Click on File Management, under the File menu (or press Command-L). You'll see a screen like the one shown in Figure 2. Click on either the Importable Files, Text Files, or All Files radio button, click once on the file you want to bring into WordPerfect, and click on the button labelled File/Folder Info. Now you'll see something like Figure 3.

Change the Creator to SSIW and the Type to WPPC. (SSI — Satellite Software International — was the original name of WordPerfect Corp. WPPC stands for WordPerfect PC, the file type for 4.2-format files.) Click on OK, and you may now Retrieve or open the file normally. It will even launch by double-clicking.

When you open the 4.2-format file, though, it will open into an Untitled window. You'll have to rename it when you save it.

(WordPerfect Corp. says an early revision of the Mac program will eliminate the need to change the Type and Creator when importing a file. The revision may be out by the time you read this.)

Keep in mind, though, that Mac WordPerfect and PC WordPerfect have different capabilities. The feature set in the Mac program is based on WordPerfect 4.1, so it doesn't include stuff like Table of Authorities, Concordance, and on-screen merge menus. If your DOS document uses them, they won't convert entirely. Likewise, the DOS program can't handle graphics, so graphics won't translate from the Mac. Nearly everything else translates well.

One more possible problem. When you send a file from the Mac to the PC, you may find as many as 127 characters of garbage at the end of your file. That's not WordPerfect's fault; it's the fault of your communications program.

The XMODEM protocol transfers data in blocks of 128 bytes. If the data being transmitted doesn't completely fill the last block, XMODEM will fill that block with nulls, i.e., garbage. Mac WordPerfect has routines to sup-
Monthly Specials

MacMemory Turbo SE $379
Dove MacSnap 548E $399
Dove MacSnap 548S $479
Practical 2400 Modem
*Complete with:
**Microphone Communications Software
*Modern cable
*5 Year Warranty $235

---

**Hardware & Accessories**

**External Hard Drives**

- Macintosh SE/40 Deluxe System
- Macintosh SE Super System
- Macintosh SE/20 Super System

**Internal Hard Drives**

- Apple Internals for MacSE & Mac Plus
- Rodime

**Printers**

- Apple ImageWriter II $479
- ImageWriter II $179
- Apple ImageWriter LQ $1099
- Apple LaserWriter LT $3799
- Apple LaserWriter IITMX $2995
- Graphtec C/MAC/GS $79
- Graphtec LQ $89

**Disk Drives**

- Apple 3.5 Disk Drive $319
- PC 5.25 Disk Drive $329
- Central Point 3.5 $195
- Cutting Edge 800K $189
- Dayna File MSDOS Drive CALL

**Apple Hardware**

- Macintosh Plus $1349
- Macintosh SE/20 Keyboard $2299
- Macintosh II/20 Keyboard $2899
- Macintosh II w/ Ext Keyboard $3149
- Mac II/40 w Ext Keyboard $4999
- Extended Keyboard $199

**Monitors**

- Apple Mac II 14" Monochrome $329
- Apple Mac II RGB Monitor $799
- Sigma Designs LaserView SE $1799
- LaserView II $1799
- Rodime

**Video Display Cards**

- Color Trinitron $2245
- 19" Color Trinitron $3145

**Scanners**

- Microtek MSF-300C Flatbed $1499
- Microtek MSF-300G Grey $2149
- Microtek MSF-300G Grey $2099
- Thunderware Thunderscan 4.0 $199

---

**Our Policies**

- No-Risk 30-Day Satisfaction Guarantee—If you’re not 100% satisfied with any Hardware or Accessories purchased from CDA Computer Sales, we will refund the purchase price 100% (Software excluded.)
- Warranty—On top of the manufacturer’s warranty, we offer a 30-day defective exchange policy—if hardware or accessory fails in the first 30 days, we will replace that item with a brand new product.
- Apple Product—We are not an authorized Apple dealer; therefore during the 90-day warranty period, the product must be returned to CDA for warranty repair.
- Shipping Charges—UPS Ground Shipping, add 2% ($3.50 minimum); UPS Blue Service, add 5% ($5.50 minimum); APO/ FPO Shipping, add 4% ($6.50 minimum). For foreign orders, please call.
- Payment—Major Credit Cards accepted at no additional charge. Cashier Checks and Money Orders shipped promptly; personal checks are held 10 days for clearing. No COD’s please.
- Prices are subject to change.
- Apple is a registered Trademark of Apple Inc.
- IBM is a registered Trademark of International Business Machines.
- Macintosh is a registered Trademark of Apple Inc.

**CDA Computer Sales**

One CDA Plaza, PO Box 533, Califon, NJ 07830
Monday thru Friday 9 am to 10 pm EST
Saturday 10 am to 5 pm EST

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-526-5313

Please circle 89 on reader service card.
Who Needs Another Paint Program?

Anyone Who Wants:

FreshPaint® · Custom Tools · Texture Tool · High Performance · TIFF File Compatibility · Save In MacPaint, PICT, TIFF And Cricket Paint Formats · Graded Tints · Pop-Up Palettes · Perspective · Multi-Window · Full-Page Editing · Landscape Document View · Auto Scrolling · Split-Screen Zooming · 12.5% to 1600% Zooming · 64 User-Definable Patterns · 64 Gray Scale Dithers In Flexible Pop-Up Menus And Palette · Flexible Ruler Units · Reshaping Ellipse · Polygon · Regular Polygon · Rotated Polygon · Spyro Polygon · Parallel Polygon · Hyper Polygon · Smooth Polygon · Pen Tool · Line Tool · Parallel Line · Rectangle · Freehand Tool · Arc Tool · Paint Radial Mode · Invert Paint · Pattern Fill · Darken And Lighten Selection Command · Auto Text Wrap · Selectable Text Style Attributes · Text Alignment · Margin And Tab Settings · Fill Patterns For FreshPaint Text · Grids ·
We've been asked why Cricket Software would introduce a black and
white paint program when the whole
world is making so much noise about
color. Frankly, we feel it's obvious:
There are more than 1.5 million* mono­
chrome Macintosh® users — Apple®
haven't abandoned them and neither have
we. Plus, we felt there was still a lot
of room for improvement over the
current best selling paint program.
So, we revved up our monochrome
Macintoshes in the best Cricket
Software tradition and developed
the new standard:
Cricket Paint.

Feature-rich
power
Cricket Paint
is loaded with
features. Powerful
features with more capabilities than
you thought possible.

Our FreshPaint™ feature treats your
newly painted artwork as an object,
completely flexible
until you deselect
it to create "dry
paint" bitmap im­
ages. Create, edit and
output documents at
resolutions from
72 dpi to 300 dpi.

Create your own
textures and tools.
Then save them for
future use.

In addition to the
standard Cricket
Paint format, you
can import or save
your files in TIFF,
MacPaint™, and
PICT formats.

Another member of the
First Family of Graphics
Cricket Paint is the latest in the
Cricket family of graphics productivity
software, Cricket Graph, Cricket Draw,
Cricket Pict-O-Graph, Cricket Presents,
Cricket Expression Device Drivers.
Cricket Software. The leader in
graphics productivity software.

*Based on market studies.

Great Valley Corporate Center
40 Valley Stream Parkway, Malvern, PA 19355
(215) 251-9890

Apple, Macintosh, Macintosh Plus, Macintosh SE, and
MacIntosh II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
MacPaint is a trademark of CLARIS Corp.

© Copyright 1988 Cricket Software, Inc.

Please circle 132 on reader service card.
Switch Hitters

press that stuff; the PC program doesn't. So you may have to delete some characters. (Note that MacLink Plus doesn't add those extra characters.)

WORD

Moving text around with Word is easy. If you're sending a file over to the MS-DOS world, just remember to Save As, click on File Format, and set the format to Word (MS-DOS). Over on the DOS machine, it would be helpful to make the file's name end in .DOC. That way, Word will more easily recognize that it's one of its own files.

Word on the PC handles style sheets a little differently than Word on the Mac. On the PC, style sheets are held in different files than the documents themselves. On the Mac, style sheets (except the default style sheet) are incorporated into the documents.

When you move a file from the Mac, then, the style sheet is not really moved. The text's formatting reflects what the style told it to do, but the style itself doesn't transfer. Since MS Word 4.0 for the PC supports style-by-example, though, you can easily recreate your styles. Bringing files into the Mac is a little more complicated. Remember to transfer both the document and the style sheet it used. As with everything else we've seen so far, an MS-DOS file on the desktop will look like a generic document of Type Text and Creator Anon. Launch Word and open the file you're importing. You'll be asked if there's a style sheet associated with the file. If there is, you'll be asked to name it in a file dialog, and the two will be incorporated into an Untitled document. One problem. Although Word on both machines supports graphics, any graphics you've incorporated into your documents will be ignored. They won't transfer. Period. Sorry. Take it up with Microsoft.

PAGEMAKER

Now that version 3.0 of PageMaker is available on both the Mac and the IBM PC, we're finally confronted with the Patty Duke program. Identical cousins: They look alike, they walk alike, at times they even talk alike — what a crazy pair!

Just don't use object-oriented draw-type graphics if you can help it; they don't transfer to MS-DOS. They look and print like black rectangles. Figure 4 is a sample Mac PageMaker page. The two figures were placed from MacDraw. Figure 5 is that same page after transfer to the PC. It prints exactly as it looks.

But just because you can't look at the drawn graphics, that doesn't mean they're not there. When you move the file back to the Mac, you'll find them restored.

The problem is just that Windows can't deal with Draw-type packages. (See “Moving Pictures” in this issue for an in-depth discussion of the problems associated with PC-to-Mac graphics file transfer.) You can always move the file back to the Mac for printing. In fact, the file in Figure 4 was first moved to the PC and then back to the Mac.

There's a similar problem with Encapsulated Postscript (EPS). It shows up on the PC as a black box but prints perfectly well. How do you tell the difference on the PC between an EPS graphic and a draw graphic? Print them; the EPS will print (if you've got a PostScript printer) and the draw picture won't.

Aldus could have done a little better here. When you place an EPS file that doesn't contain a screen image, Mac PageMaker can display certain information on-screen — such as file name and creation date — that PC PageMaker can't.

TIFF and paint files all transfer fine, as does all text. Remember, though, that if you're using a font on one machine that doesn't exist on the other, the text will revert to the default font.

Going from the PC to the Mac, the chief incompatibility is in HPGL files. HPGL (Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language) is the language spoken by...
MacUser Labs test of twenty-one 100+ MB drives proves you can’t judge a drive by its cover.

The report in the June issue of MacUser magazine clearly shows the quality that goes with MacWren performance. If you’re shopping for larger capacity, be sure to get higher performance too—check under the hood. With MacWren for an “engine” you’re sure to be a leader.

THE WINNERS (alphabetically)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Disk Subsystem</th>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Drive Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMS</td>
<td>FWB</td>
<td>WC600 (Wren II)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giga Cell Systems</td>
<td>Giga Cell Systems</td>
<td>WC600 (Wren II)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jasmine Technology</td>
<td>Jasmine Technology</td>
<td>WC600 (Wren II)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacProducts USA</td>
<td>MacProducts USA</td>
<td>WC600 (Wren II)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relax Technology</td>
<td>Relax Technology</td>
<td>WC600 (Wren II)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Technologies</td>
<td>SuperMac Technologies</td>
<td>WC600 (Wren II)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wren and MacWren are registered trademarks of Control Data Corporation. Mac is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. MacUser is a trademark of Ziff Davis Publishing Co.

Please circle 130 on reader service card.

Send for a free copy of the entire study so you can compare for yourself. Just fill in the coupon and mail it today.

Please rush me the MacUser Labs test results.

Name: ___________________________
Address: ________________________
City: ___________________ State: ______ Zip: ______

Mail to: Control Data
Data Storage Products (HQN08T)
P.O. Box 0
Minneapolis, MN 55440

MacUser Labs test of twenty-one 100+ MB drives proves you can’t judge a drive by its cover.

The report in the June issue of MacUser magazine clearly shows the performance leader to be the MacWren by Control Data.

Whether it was on a Macintosh SE™ or the Mac II™, the MacWren drive considerably enhanced system performance.

Sixteen different subsystems were tested on the Mac SE. Five of the top six performers used the Wren disk drive at the heart of their storage subsystems.

Twenty-one storage subsystems were tested on the Mac II, and again the best performers used Wren.

We’ll remain impartial as to which of the “winners” is right for your Mac. But one thing you can count on is the quality that goes with MacWren performance.

So if you’re shopping for larger capacity, be sure to get higher performance too—check under the hood. With MacWren for an “engine” you’re sure to be a leader.

THE WINNERS (alphabetically)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Disk Subsystem</th>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Drive Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMS</td>
<td>FWB</td>
<td>WC600 (Wren II)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giga Cell Systems</td>
<td>Giga Cell Systems</td>
<td>WC600 (Wren II)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jasmine Technology</td>
<td>Jasmine Technology</td>
<td>WC600 (Wren II)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacProducts USA</td>
<td>MacProducts USA</td>
<td>WC600 (Wren II)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relax Technology</td>
<td>Relax Technology</td>
<td>WC600 (Wren II)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Technologies</td>
<td>SuperMac Technologies</td>
<td>WC600 (Wren II)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wren and MacWren are registered trademarks of Control Data Corporation. Mac is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. MacUser is a trademark of Ziff Davis Publishing Co.

Please circle 130 on reader service card.

Send for a free copy of the entire study so you can compare for yourself. Just fill in the coupon and mail it today.

Please rush me the MacUser Labs test results.

Name: ___________________________
Address: ________________________
City: ___________________ State: ______ Zip: ______

Mail to: Control Data
Data Storage Products (HQN08T)
P.O. Box 0
Minneapolis, MN 55440
Switch Hitters

most pen plotters — sort of a Plotter PostScript. There's no analog in the Mac world, so HPGL graphics turn up on the Mac — and print — as gray boxes. Creator is ALD3; Type is ALB3.

PC PageMaker files look like generic documents on your desktop. Using ResEdit, DiskTop, or some similar utility, you can change the Creator to PageMaker 3.0 and then use the Save As command.

Moving a Mac file to DOS is even easier. Just move it and open it. No special saving is required, but PC PageMaker has a special affinity for files that have a .PUB extension.

CONCLUSION
In the best of all possible worlds, you'd never have to worry about anyone else's machines. In the next-best of all possible worlds, you wouldn't have to worry about file compatibility. In the world we've got, there are incompatibilities, but few of them are fatal. Follow these guidelines and you should be able to navigate the shoals with as few disasters as possible.

DANIEL J. ROSENBAUM, AUTHOR OF USING WORDPERFECT ON THE MACINTOSH (OSBORN/MCGRAW HILL), DOES THIS DATA TRANSFER SORT OF THING CONSTANTLY.

Directory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>1601 N.E. 36th Way, Box 97017</td>
<td>(206) 882-8080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Redmond, WA 98073-9717</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Excel for Windows 2.0</td>
<td>Requires AT, Compaq 386, PS/2 or compatible, 640K, DOS 3.0 or higher, Windows 2.0 or higher, 1.2-megabyte floppy drives, hard disk. $495.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Excel 1.5 : Requires 512K; any System and Finder OK. $395.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Word (PC) 4.0 : Requires 320K, DOS 2.0 or higher. $450.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Word (Mac) 3.02: Requires 512K; any System and Finder OK. $395.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows 2.03: Requires 512K, DOS 3.0 or higher; hard disk recommended. $99.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows/386: Requires 80386-based computer, 1 megabyte RAM (2 megabytes recommended), DOS 3.1 or higher, 1.2-megabyte (5.25-inch) or 1.4-megabyte (3.5-inch) floppy drive, plus hard disk with at least 2 megabytes available, $195.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please circle 82 on reader service card.
Enjoy a big Mac without eating anything.

What's this stack of DOS software doing next to a Macintosh® II? Waiting to be thrown out, right? Wrong.
And while we're on the subject, what on earth is Lotus® 1-2-3® doing on these Mac screens? Would you believe it's running?
That's right, 1-2-3 now runs—very smoothly and very quickly—on the Mac II and SE.
So does SideKick®, dBASE III PLUS®, The Norton Utilities™, Microsoft® Flight Simulator, and all the DOSware we're aware of.
Including the programs—and data files—you assumed you'd have to eat in order to enjoy the fruits of Macintosh.

Teach your old DOS new tricks.
With SoftPC® software, running your favorite DOSware on your Mac is as easy as opening a window. And just as transparent.
You can open several DOS windows at once. Or both DOS and Mac windows. Then you can jump back and forth between them. Even cut and paste.
Remember, you're on a Mac now, so you can do new things with your old DOSware.
But if you feel nostalgic, you can always put your new Mac on a LAN with your old PCs.
(Shhh. With SoftPC, your LAN can't tell the difference.)

Food for thought.
SoftPC is either the best thing to happen to DOS or the best thing to happen to Macintosh.
For sure, it's the best way we can think of to spend $595.
You'll only have to spend it once. Because SoftPC is designed to take advantage of the latest technology.
Even technology that isn't here yet.
Fortunately, SoftPC is here now.
Your dealer will be delighted to give you a demonstration.
Just ask for a big Mac with plenty of DOS.

Insignia™
Insignia Solutions Inc., Cupertino, CA 95014 800-440-2236
SoftPC is a registered trademark of Insignia Solutions Inc.
Distributed by Softsel®
Gimme an A!

With all the tools available, getting your Macs and PCs to read and write the same letters and numbers shouldn't be a problem.

Ownership a file that no one else in the office can open can leave you feeling like a fly trapped under a glass. Once your Macs and PCs are physically connected, you still have to exchange files, and that process can be very easy or very difficult, depending on your situation. But regardless of what your predicament may be, you should be able to solve your compatibility problems in one of three ways: directly, using matching programs; indirectly, using an intermediate format or program; or with file-translating tools that convert your data.

THE DIRECT APPROACH

Direct compatibility is the simplest way to achieve your goal. It exists when two programs can read and write other programs' "native" file formats. Microsoft Excel is a good example of this. It can read Lotus 1-2-3 files and can save in 1-2-3 format. The number of Mac programs that can read PC files is increasing, and this trend will gain momentum as more and more manufacturers introduce Mac versions of their DOS products. WordPerfect is a case in point. (See "Switch Hitters" elsewhere in this issue.)

If you're lucky enough to have both Mac and PC versions of your programs, half of your problem is solved: Just put the file on a disk that the destination machine can read — whether it's a network volume, a floppy, or

BY STEVE MICHEL
Gimme an A!

A pivot file acts like... and you’re done.

**THE LONGEST WAY ’ROUND**

In a perfect world, everything would be directly compatible with everything else. Unfortunately, the world isn’t perfect, so you won’t be able to solve all your conversion problems in this way. You might (and probably will) use a program that doesn’t have a counterpart on the other machine. In this case, you can use the indirect approach and convert your file to an intermediary, or pivot, file format.

A pivot file acts like a good second baseman in a 6-4-3 double play: It serves as a transition point between the originating and destination programs. The pivot file’s format, however, isn’t either program’s native format; instead, it’s a third format that both programs can read and write. Converting becomes a process of first saving or translating the source file on one machine into the pivot format, then reading that pivot file with another program. But because no pivot file format can support all the functions that a native file format can, you lose something every time you change a file to a different format.

But because no pivot file format can support all the functions that a native file format can, you lose something every time you change a file to a different format. Still, it’s better than nothing.

- **DCA.** For word processor files, DCA/RFT is a standard. IBM created DCA (Document Content Architecture) so that editors using different machines could transfer formatted files. DCA actually comes in two flavors: RFT (Revisable Form Text) and FFT (Final Form Text). The latter, however, is rarely if ever used, because it was intended to encode documents that cannot be edited.

A number of programs support DCA, especially on the PC. This includes such standards as WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, Lotus Manuscript, DisplayWrite 4, MultiMate, and others. Typically, manufacturers include a separate program that performs the conversion.

On the Mac side, Apple File Exchange and MacLink Plus support DCA, and TOPS and Dayna also use the MacLink Plus translators. These programs allow you to translate DCA files to MacWrite format and the other way around. Microsoft Word introduced DCA support on the Mac with Word 3.0 but required that you take the extra step of first saving the file in their RTF format and then running a separate DCA conversion program.

DCA is as close to a universal standard in formatted text as we are likely to get for a while. With IBM’s backing, and with the support of many other manufacturers, it’s entrenched in its position. However, DCA is showing its age. It does not include support for many features that Mac users take for granted, such as double underlining, multiple fonts in a document, and multiple font sizes on a line.

- **Microsoft RTF** (Rich Text Format). This is a new standard that Microsoft introduced in 1987 when they released Word 3.0. The RTF specification allows special code strings to be inserted into ASCII text files to specify formatting. RTF is very rich, supporting a wide range of formatting codes, such as fonts, font sizes, typestyles, and paragraph alignment. And because RTF is a text-only format, it has another significant advantage. Some programs use non-ASCII control codes to handle their formatting, but since these codes aren’t ASCII characters, a non-RTF intermediate format might not be able to translate them. RTF solves this problem by re-
Introducing Bit Pad Plus.
No Matter What You Do On Your Macintosh™...

Now You Can Do It Better.

Bit Pad Plus is the latest tablet from Summagraphics—the world’s leading supplier of graphics tablets. This versatile, 12" by 12" input device greatly enhances the graphics capabilities of your Macintosh to create a more productive, more professional graphics workstation.

Our Bit Pad Plus comes with a four-button cursor, stylus, and an Apple® Desktop Bus™ interface to connect to your computer—no separate power supply is needed. It performs menu selection and steering functions as well as a mouse. Plus it allows you to trace and draw naturally. Provides better accuracy through higher resolution. And it's compatible with all Macintosh II and SE software.

Why settle for less from another tablet or mouse? If you're really serious about graphics, move up to Bit Pad Plus today.

I'M SERIOUS ABOUT GRAPHICS
Send me more information on the Bit Pad Plus graphics tablet.

See us in MacWorld Expo
Booth #546.

Draw on our experience® 203-384-1344
© 1988 Summagraphics Corporation. All rights reserved.

Please circle 136 on reader service card.
Specifying MS-DOS-to-Mac text translation with standard Apple File Exchange allows you to change carriage return/line-feed pairs into returns only, to translate special characters, and to change spaces into tabs.

Specifying Mac-to-MS-DOS text translation with standard Apple File Exchange lets you add line feeds to returns, translate special characters, and convert spaces into tabs.

MacWrite can modify carriage returns, which removes all returns not followed by a tab or return, and it can strip control characters, add smart quotes, and more.

plac ing these codes with ASCII characters.

However, as always, there are limitations to RTF. RTF is closely linked to the way in which Microsoft Word structures a document — in sections, paragraphs, and characters, and with support for style sheets. Software manufacturers who structure documents in different ways might have some trouble in adapting their schemes to RTF. Partly because RTF is so new and partly because of the way it was implemented, it's still too early to tell how widely RTF will be used for converting documents. But if you don't have translators that can convert your Word files to the native format of another application, you must use Microsoft's RTF to get to DCA.

- **WordStar.** Because WordStar has been in use for so long on the PC and earlier computers, people have created many documents in this format, allowing it to become something of a lingua franca for word processors. Many PC programs — Word, WordPerfect, and MultiMate, for example — include conversion utilities that translate to and from WordStar format. Since MacLink Plus supports translation from WordStar to MacWrite, you can then read the formatted file into most Mac word processors.

Of course, WordStar does not support a number of features offered by other PC word processors, let alone the wide range of font and style features supported by most Mac programs. This means that when you use WordStar as an intermediate format, chances are you're going to lose a significant amount of formatting.

- **MacWrite.** When Apple bundled MacWrite with the Mac, it ensured that MacWrite would become the WordStar for the Mac: a program that many people used and a file format that most other word processors could support. MacLink Plus can translate many different file formats into MacWrite, and Apple File Exchange supports translation from DCA to MacWrite. Most other Mac word processors can read MacWrite files, so it works as an intermediate format.

While MacWrite format certainly supports a range of features that neither DCA nor WordStar supports, it still has its limitations. Many other Mac word processors offer features that are not available with MacWrite but may be available with a word processor on the PC. Unfortunately, by translating into MacWrite format first, you'll probably lose these features.

- **ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange).** This is the lowest common denominator of file compatibility. The good news is that both the PC and the Macintosh agree as to how the basic alphanumeric characters (and many other characters, such as returns and tabs) are encoded. This agreement works for transferring “straight” text and numbers without formatting.

The ASCII character set encodes every character you see on your screen as a number. The letter A, for example, is ASCII code 65 (100001 in binary notation), and similar numeric equivalents are assigned to a number of “control” codes that computers use for their internal operations, the complete alphabet (uppercase and lowercase letters have different codes), common punctuation symbols, and numbers. The Macintosh and the PC agree.
Only One Company Guarantees You Make The Right Choice.

Microtech Peripherals is the only company that offers you a guaranteed right choice with the unprecedented Five Year Limited Warranty.* If you are making a purchasing decision on a hard disk drive for your Macintosh computer - Make the Right Choice!

NOVA 20/30/50/80/120MB for Mac Plus, SE & II
From $659 to $1599

MICRO MAC 30/45MB for Mac SE
50MB $661
45MB $849

60MB Tape Backup for Mac Plus, SE & II
$899

BUY 30 OR 60MB NOW
EXPAND LATER TO 60, 75, OR 90MB

Double Drive Kit for Mac II
As low as $659

800-325-1895

Microtech Peripherals, Inc. 29 Business Park Drive/Branford, Connecticut USA 06405/(203) 488-8993

Please circle 51 on reader service card.

*The five year limited warranty is available on hard disk drives only, manufactured by Microtech International, Inc and must be sold and delivered in the United States or Canada. Certain restrictions and exclusions apply. Terms and conditions of the five year limited warranty are available upon request. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. NOVA and MICRO MAC are trademarks of Microtech International, Inc. Macintosh Plus, SE and II are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
on the meaning of codes 0 through 127.

However, things get sticky when it comes to other characters. Since ASCII was created in the days when computers encoded with 8 bits, only the numbers 0 through 127 were standardized. Modern computers can deal with higher values, so for the numbers 128 through 255 there’s chaos regarding how the characters are encoded. Both the PC and the Mac use these for foreign and accented characters as well as for symbols, but even where they support the same symbols, they assign them different codes.

Also, the PC and the Mac don’t quite agree regarding how an ASCII text file is structured. The PC was designed in the days when computers still dealt with their screens as if they were terminals, and this shows up in the way files are stored. The most obvious examples are returns and line feeds.

On teletype terminals, the return character and the line-feed character performed distinct functions. These terminals needed both of these characters to generate a new line; the carriage return (ASCII character 13) told the terminal to move the carriage to the beginning of the line, and the line feed (ASCII character 10) told the terminal to advance to the next line. DOS still needs both of these characters at the end of a line.

The Mac, however, doesn’t owe much to teletype terminals, and its creators abandoned the need for line feeds in text files. So when you open a text file created on a DOS machine with a Mac application, you have some extraneous characters — the line feeds, which usually appear as little boxes. When you save a Mac text file to a DOS program, the converse holds true, and you have to add the line feeds. Fortunately, there are some fine and inexpensive tools that allow you to do this, and it isn’t hard to delete the line feeds when using most Mac word processors. (See sidebar “Return, Return, Return.”)

Some DOS word processors place a return at the end of every line when you save a text file. You then have to delete these extra returns when you open the file on your Mac — or use a

Moving Structures

Sstructured text adds a new level of complication to file transfer. Text files created with word processors can be seen as streams of text, the only structure being that a return ends a line. This works fine if all you want to transfer are word processor files, but spreadsheets and databases are another story. These kinds of files have definite structures: spreadsheets are composed of rows and columns, and databases are composed of records and fields. To transfer these files, both the program that writes the file and the one that reads it must agree on what constitutes a cell or field and what constitutes a row or record. There are three ways to transfer these kinds of files while retaining their structures.

WHAT’S THE DIF?

DIF (Data Interchange Format) is a text format that allows structured text to be exchanged between database and spreadsheet programs. This format, developed by the creators of VisiCalc, has been around for some time, and many spreadsheets and databases in both the Mac and PC worlds support it, including Excel, 4th Dimension, Omnisc 3 Plus, FileMaker Plus, dBASE III PLUS, and Lotus 1-2-3.

SMOOTH AS SYLK

Microsoft developed SYLK (Symbolic Link) for communication between MultiPlan and other products. Like DIF, SYLK is supported by a wide variety of programs, including Excel, 4th Dimension, Omnisc 3 Plus, FileMaker Plus, and dBASE III PLUS. Additionally, SYLK can be extended by developers who want to incorporate special features of their programs.

SYLK MAKES THE BIG DIFFERENCE

If you’re using applications that support both SYLK and DIF, you can rest assured that both will transfer your structured text. However, SYLK is a newer format specification and has more flexibility than DIF. It is extensible, so manufacturers can add their own codes to the file to support types of information that weren’t part of the original specification. SYLK also makes it possible to transfer not just values but also the formulas that created those values. Unfortunately, not many manufacturers do this with SYLK, but who knows, you might be lucky. If you have a choice, use SYLK. It’s a little faster than DIF and at least has the potential for transfer of more detailed information than DIF does.

IT’S D’LIMITED

If your programs don’t support SYLK or DIF, there is another layer of compatibility for structured files: the delimited file formats. Just as ASCII text is the lowest common denominator for word processing files, so these delimited file formats are the bottom line for structured text. These formats solve the compatibility problem by inserting a character or group of characters between fields to separate them from one another. These delimiting characters tell the program reading the file where one field or cell ends and another begins. The reading program also needs to know where a record or row ends and the next one begins. There are two common delimited formats in wide use.

• Tab-Delimited. This is the most common Mac format. When a database writes a tab-delimited file, it writes a field, then a tab, then another field followed by a tab, and so on. A return denotes the end of a record. Spreadsheets work much the same way: The program starts at the upper-left corner of the spreadsheet and works its way across a row and then down. It writes a cell, then a tab, then another cell followed by a tab, and so on until it reaches the end of the row. A return indicates the end of the row. Since this format is so common on the Mac and is widely used on the PC, it will almost always work. This is useful for bringing structured data into a columnar layout in a word processor or desktop publishing application.

• Comma-Delimited. More common on the PC than on the Mac, the comma-delimited format is a nuisance. Instead of using tabs to separate fields or cells, it uses a comma. The problem is obvious: The data can itself contain commas (for example, "John Doe, Jr." or "$1,234.50"). When using this delimiter, you must put quotes around those fields that have embedded commas to indicate to the program reading the file that this is one field, not two. The program reading the file should then discard the quotes so that they do not appear as part of the data. Unfortunately, not all programs do so. I’ve seen Double Helix retain the quotes in a file after it has read them in. Given a choice, use the tab-delimited format instead.
Making The Right Choice
From Generation to Generation.

Attorney at Law, Henry Maretz, was asked why he chose Microtech...

"A few years ago, while my son was at Harvard, I bought him a Microtech 800k floppy disk drive for his Macintosh. I think I was one of the first to buy one - in fact Microtech had just released the product. I remember they were hard to get at the time. Well, my son's graduated now and working in the computer field, but he's still crazy about his Mac - and his Microtech drive. He even started to convince me that I should have a Macintosh computer and Microtech drive for my law practice. Well believe me, he can be pretty convincing.

I began to do some research. I was already impressed with the Macintosh, but I knew I would need a hard drive. I called Microtech again and was glad to find their selection of internal and external hard drives to be quite extensive. When I heard that Microtech drives were chosen by my alma mater Dartmouth, I was becoming even more convinced. I am familiar with Dartmouth's incredible computer network. Then when I realized that Microtech was offering a 5 year warranty on their hard drives, I needed no further persuading. From personal experience I knew Microtech would be around long enough to give me the service and support I was looking for. Once I was sold on the Mac, I was definitely convinced Microtech had to be the right choice - no, the only choice - for a hard disk drive, just as it had been for my son's 800k drive a few years ago."

800-325-1895

Microtech Peripherals, Inc. 29 Business Park Drive/Branford, Connecticut USA 06405/(203) 488-8993

*The five year limited warranty is available on hard disk drives only, manufactured by Microtech International, Inc. and must be sold and delivered in the United States or Canada. Certain restrictions and exclusions apply. Terms and conditions of the five year limited warranty are available upon request. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.
Gimme an A!

Because all Mac owners now get AFE, it can be a lingua franca for file translation.

Because virtually every program supports the Epson printer, AnyText is able to translate from virtually any PC program to the Mac. And because it’s intelligent about the codes that are sent to the Epson printer to do such things as set margins or make text bold or underlined, it does a nice job of approximating that output on the Mac.

If you’re using some of the more obscure PC programs that use a proprietary file format and lack conversion utilities, this program is definitely the way to go. It’s inexpensive and unobtrusive, and it works fine.

Apple File Exchange. Apple released Apple File Exchange (AFE) in October 1987, and it’s included as part of the Mac system software. This extendible program provides a consistent
MANAGING YOUR MONEY...
NO OTHER PROGRAM DOES MORE FOR YOUR MONEY.

Managing Your Money® is the most comprehensive, easy to use money management program available on the Macintosh™! Fully integrated and updated for the new tax laws, MYM Mac is everything you'll ever need to master your personal or small business finances:

- **CHECK WRITING AND BUDGETING**
- **TAX PLANNING**
- **INSURANCE PLANNING**
- **FINANCIAL PLANNING**
- **PORTFOLIO MANAGER**
- **NET WORTH**

And there's more:

- **POWERFUL SMALL BUSINESS FEATURES**
- **EXTENSIVE GRAPHICS & REPORTING**
- **EXPORTS TO EXCEL® AND MACINTAX®**
- **NOT COPY PROTECTED**

Let Andrew Tobias become your financial advisor and find out why year after year, Managing Your Money is rated the outstanding program in its class.

"If you've got a computer, you should have Managing Your Money."
— Stock Market Magazine, 1988

Software that makes your personal computer worth having.
© 1988 • MECA • 355 Riverside Avenue • Westport, CT 06880
For Macintosh Plus, SE, II, 512KE. Two disk drives (one being at least 800K).
Please circle 41 on reader service card.
user interface and a standard program for translating files.

At this writing, Apple ships this program with only a couple of translation options (after August, all the MacLink translators will be included). It can translate between DCA and MacWrite formats, and it can translate text files between the two systems.

When translating files from Mac to DOS, AFE will convert between carriage returns and carriage return/line-feed combinations and between spaces and tabs. You can also specify the number of spaces you want converted to tabs. Another nice feature is AFE's ability to translate international characters. On the PC, many of these characters, such as the Å with the umlaut, are formed by printing one character, backspacing, and printing another. AFE allows you to specify whether you want it to convert these characters to the closest character that resembles the one in question or to convert to two separate characters.

However, AFE's main strength is in its extensibility. Translators are kept in separate files, called "drivers," that are automatically added to AFE when copied into the same folder as AFE itself. This should allow developers greater leeway in providing translation between their programs and others. Although DataViz has grabbed the spotlight for the moment — and will probably remain the single source for a comprehensive set of AFE-compatible translators — developers may soon begin shipping translators for their programs as a standard utility. Because all Mac owners now get AFE, it can be a lingua franca for file translation.

- McSink. This program, from Signaturrsoftware, is a kitchen-sinkful of text file utilities. Among its capabilities are easily adding or removing line feeds and converting spaces to tabs and tabs to spaces. Because some word processors on the PC (notably WordStar) do not embed a tab character when you type the tab key, instead inserting a number of spaces, this is very handy. McSink is a $25 shareware product and performs a wide variety of functions. It's a tool that should be in everyone's desk accessory menu.
QuarkXPress™, the complete electronic design and production environment, provides all of the resources you need to get the job done. Full featured word processing, powerful graphics editing and global search & replace functions are just a few of its exceptional features. And while QuarkXPress is already recognized for its superb typographic and layout capabilities, these convenient tools make Version 2.0 a pleasure to use. MacUser magazine thought so when it awarded QuarkXPress its highest rating for desktop publishing software.

But for all of its capabilities, QuarkXPress is remarkably easy to learn and to use... which means that you'll be able to take advantage of its power quickly. And now, Version 2.0 has an expanded palette of new features, such as image manipulation, style sheets and advanced color features.

To find out how QuarkXPress 2.0 can make your computer your best creative resource, visit your authorized Quark dealer or call 1-800-356-9363.

You'll see that expressing your best ideas has never been easier than with QuarkXPress.
Gimme an A!

- **Macfly.** This is a standard application that performs a number of the same functions as McSink. It also translates typewriter quotes into typesetter’s quotes (“smart quotes”) and lets you type in custom character strings to be translated globally — something like a search-and-replace mode in a word processor.

- **Word Processors.** You can also use most word processors to do some work with text files that you’ve brought over from a PC. If all you need to do is delete line feeds from a DOS file or add line feeds to a Mac file that you are sending to DOS, it’s not too hard.

  In MacWrite, you can paste into the Change dialog box. Just select the little box that represents the line feed (the small box is used on the Mac to show characters that don’t have any printable symbols) and copy it. Then bring up the Change dialog box. Ensure that the cursor is in the Find What field in that dialog, then select Paste from the Edit menu. The small box will appear in the Find What field. Leave the Change To field empty. What you want to do is find all the line feeds and change them to nothing.

  You can’t paste into Word’s Change dialog box, but you can search for specific ASCII characters. Word uses the character to permit you to search for codes and characters that you can’t type from the keyboard. Since the line-feed character is ASCII 10, you can search for it by typing “10” into the Find What field in the Change dialog box. Leave the Change To field empty and it does the same thing.

  Other word processors and text editors allow you to do much the same thing. In WordPerfect on the Mac, you can scroll through a list of codes and characters that you can’t type from the keyboard. Since the line-feed character is ASCII 10, you can search for it by typing “10” into the Find What field in the Change dialog box. Leave the Change To field empty and it does the same thing.

  WordPerfect PC, you don’t need to do this sort of massaging. QUED/M also has some sophisticated tools for searching and replacing.

**TWO-WAY TRAFFIC AHEAD**

Moving files back and forth between the Mac and the PC is getting easier by the day. More and more programs are coming out for both machines, allowing direct file transfer. If you’re using programs that don’t have direct counterparts, it takes a little more work, but it can be done. If you find yourself doing a lot of this sort of thing, the utilities mentioned will be good armaments in your arsenal. And if all else fails, straight ASCII text can carry much of the typing over, if not the formatting. With all the tools available to you, you should be able to handle just about any situation and break out from under that glass forever.

---

**STEVE MICHEL IS THE AUTHOR OF IBM PC AND MACINTOSH NETWORKING (HOWARD W. SAMS), FROM WHICH THIS ARTICLE IS ADAPTED. HE IS ALSO THE AUTHOR OF PORT AUTHORITY, A STACK AVAILABLE FROM HEIZER SOFTWARE.**
IN TOUCH WITH TECHNOLOGY

Making the best peripheral products for every Macintosh® is what MacPEAK® Systems is all about. This goal demands our total commitment, as a company, to ongoing research, quality design and engineering excellence.

In an industry that thrives on change, there's a high risk factor (and a major investment) when your corporate objectives center on market leadership and quality customer support. But these risks are offset: there's a tremendous future in meeting the demands of a sophisticated and appreciative public. That's why we're here: to provide elegant solutions to the twin problems of price and performance.

LEAD, FOLLOW OR GET OUT OF THE WAY

It was vision that foresaw Mac II performance in an SE shell, but it was a spirit of innovation that produced our 16 MHz Orion™ SE20116 accelerator board, combining Apple-standard design with logical, optional upgrades, at an incredibly affordable price. And that pattern will be continued with our 20 MHz Orion and our 68030 products, now in development.

It's the same with all our products, from reliable mass storage devices to the simplest "snap-in" components—we want MacPEAK Systems to be known as a leader, in design, service and price/performance.

PEAK PERFORMANCE.
MacPEAK QUALITY.

For every Mac owner, the promise of technical innovation is the achievement of quantum leaps in performance. The trick is to make the technology affordable. When MacPEAK offers a proven, state-of-the-art accelerator board that quadruples the speed of a Mac SE at a price of only $795, the question in the minds of the consumer and the competition is the same: "How did they do that?" The answer? Working harder and smarter.

In a marketplace driven by a quest for technical innovation and greater price/performance leverage, it's not easy to make the right decision. To receive free comparative literature on MacPEAK products, call 800/225-7509.

MacPEAK Systems
120 Spyglass/Austin, Texas 78746
800/225-7509/FAX 512/327-9553

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Orion is a trademark of MacPEAK Systems.

Please circle 125 on reader service card.
FAST, RELIABLE BACKUPS.

Everyone knows the importance of having reliable backups—the problem is finding time to do it. That’s why MacPEAK designed the new ST-60 tape backup. It’s fast, able to back up data at 3–5 megabytes/minute—even faster in mirror image mode! It’s reliable, because we use TEAC removable 60-meg tape cartridges. And we built in efficiency, with automatic, timed backup capability.

THE NETWORK SOLUTION.

A tape drive that has this much capacity is a natural for the network environment. Able to backup any hard drive on the network in minutes, the ST-60 won’t inconvenience office operations. And it’s compatible with all AppleTalk™ software, so it won’t inconvenience your network, either.

MEMORABLE PRICE: $995

Beyond its remarkable reliability and convenient operation, the MacPEAK ST-60 offers one more very important advantage: you can own one for under $1000.

But don’t be misled: compare tape backups for yourself. For storage capacity, speed and reliability. For convenience and flexibility. And finally, for price and performance.

Making the best peripheral products for every Macintosh® is what MacPEAK Systems is all about. For free comparative literature on MacPEAK products, call 800/225-7509.
MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE. MINIMAL PRICE.

When you want to boost performance of your Macintosh® SE, fast—the right accelerator can make all the difference. And with a price starting under $800, MacPEAK's Orion™ SE2 accelerator makes the difference very clear.

It's the only board available that gives your SE all the power and memory expandability of a Mac II. And like all innovations from MacPEAK, the Orion SE is 100% Apple-compatible, which makes it easy to install, easy to expand—and very easy to appreciate.

FROM SE TO MAC II IN NOTHING FLAT

With a blazing clock speed of 16 MHz and full 32-bit busses, the Orion SE quadruples the processing speed on all your software. If that's not fast enough for you, an optional boost to 20 MHz is available (call for price on this option). Or, add a 68881 Math Co-processor and run math-intensive software and desktop engineering programs up to a hundred times faster than a standard SE! ($295 option)

Equipped with Apple-standard SIMMs, the Orion SE is designed for easy "snap-in" upgrades of 1 to 8 megabytes of on-board memory. Plug in a Galaxy LS option ($490) and your SE is instantly compatible with a variety of large screen monitors, including landscape and portrait formats.

The 68851 Memory Management Co-processor ($595 option) allows the Orion SE to handle up to 32 MB of memory, as well as advanced operating systems like A/UX and multi-tasking systems.

THE SMALL PRICE OF POWER: $795


Best of all, at only $895 (just $795 without RAM), the Orion SE makes a big difference, for a price that's really "small change."

MacPEAK SYSTEMS
120 Spyglass/Austin, Texas 78746
800/225-7509/FAX 512/327-9553

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Orion and Galaxy are trademarks of MacPEAK Systems.

Please circle 179 on reader service card.
Moving Pictures

It takes more than a cut and a paste to transfer graphics from Macs to PCs. Here's a road map to get you from here to there.

People in the Mac world are spoiled, right? They create graphics with a variety of programs, move them around almost effortlessly from program to program, place them on pages, scale them, rotate them, print them, all with a click here and a drag there. Right?

Well, things aren't always so wonderful. I've seen PICT images land on pages looking as if they had taken a side-trip through Pablo Picasso's right brain. Some PostScript images turn up on-screen showing nothing but a gray box on the page. Sometimes the image prints, but not where you wanted it! Shades of MS-DOS.

Speaking of the PC, that's where things get really tricky. What about transferring MacPaint documents to an IBM? Ventura reads them just fine. But what about PageMaker on the PC? What about that incredible AutoCAD drawing that engineering created last month on the IBM? It would make a great front cover for the user manual, but that's on the Mac. It's hard to justify the cost of another scanner when you already have one, even though it only works with the IBM. Isn't there some way to scan over there, then use the images over here?

There are lots of reasons why you might want to move graphic files from the PC to the Macintosh. Illustrator and FreeHand are about the best inexpensive illustrator's tools on the market (though Windows Designer on the IBM is pretty impressive). Show me a professional illustrator who works on a computer and, eight out of ten times, I'll show you an Illustrator user. There are an awful lot of images stuck on the IBM, though, destined for dot-matrix oblivion, that dream of being Illustrator-ized. If only you could move them over, even just a rough approximation, it would be a lot easier to trace them in Illustrator or FreeHand on the Mac.

There's another reason why IBM-to-Macintosh graphics conversion is important: computer-aided design (CAD). Not many design engineers work on Macintosh systems — yet. The Mac is making big inroads in CAD, and the arrival of Autodesk's Mac version of AutoCAD (due out by the time you read this) will further enhance the Mac's role in CAD. Designers who decide it's time to switch platforms will need an easy way to convert their libraries of CAD documents into Mac-usable formats.

And if you had a way to move files in
Although Ventura Publisher can place PICT images directly, it doesn’t always do so with complete success. The top two figures show some PICT clip art as displayed on-screen and printed with MacDraw; the bottom two show the same file as displayed and printed with Ventura.

the other direction — from Mac to PC — you could share your output with the blue masses. And you could also use your Mac graphics and text files with those few PC applications that have no peers on the Mac. For long documents, the best WYSIWYG layout program — Ventura Publisher — is available only on the PC. Really and truly, nothing else — on the Macintosh or the IBM — begins to compare to this wonder. It has automatic document formatting features that the Macintosh still only dreams of, great typographies, built-in graphics tools, and an interface that packs a lot into a little space without getting cluttered.

It doesn’t give you the reach-out-and-touch-it, warm-all-over feeling that you get from the Mac, but it is slick, elegant, and eminently capable. Since it can use Macintosh PICT, paint, and EPS graphics, it’s ready and waiting for all those images stashed away on your hard disk — almost.

**THERE AND BACK AGAIN**

Moving graphics files from platform A to platform B introduces a slew of variables: bit-mapped versus object-oriented graphics, color and gray scales, object attributes, type specs, and file headers. Let’s start mapping the possible routes from A to B by reviewing the basic distinction between graphic file types: bit-mapped versus object-oriented. You probably know this already, but there’s more to it than you might think.

Bit-mapped files are made up of dots; you create them with paint programs and scanners. Object-oriented images are made up of — you guessed it — objects: squares, circles, and complex paths composed of curves, lines, tangent points, and other mythical entities. You create object-oriented images with drawing and CAD programs and with some of the new tools that will automatically trace the outlines of bit-mapped images. An object-oriented file format can also contain a bit-mapped image as an object in its own right. Bit-mapped files, however, cannot contain objects. When you paste an object into a bit-mapped program, you get a bunch of dots, not an object. Some programs (SuperPaint is a good example) let you work with bit maps and objects on separate layers.

This apparently simple distinction between bit maps and objects goes a bit further. The dots in a bit-mapped image and the objects in an object-oriented drawing have attributes — personalities, if you like. Different file formats have different capacities for storing attribute information, and programs vary in their abilities to interpret the information provided.

With bit-mapped files, for instance, there is the question of color and gray scale. While the good old paint file format that we all know and love handles only black and white dots, there are file formats and bit-map-editing pro-
MagicDrive 80 ... $995.00
MacProducts USA
Affordable hard disk storage complete w/ software

MacBottom 21MB ... $745
MacBottom 32MB ... $899
PCPC
Quick, reliable hard disk storage

128K-512K Upgrade 169.00
128K-1024K Upgrade 359.00
512K-1024K Upgrade 169.00
512K-2048K Upgrade 499.00
1Meg SIMMs call
Magic SCSI Port 69.00
68000 Accelerator call
Dove Mach II SE 649.00
Dove S2HE 165.00
Dove MacSnap+2 259.00
Dove SCSI 99.00
HyperCharger 699.00
DoubleTime 16 Board 295.00
FX 882 295.00

RasterOps
ColorBoard 104.$2499.00
24-bit TrueColor, graphics board
ColorBoard 108.$1149.00
8-bit, high-res graphics board

19" Trinitron Monitor...$2999

Hard Disk Drives by CMS, Everex, Magic, General Computer, PCPC, NuData, Mirror, Rodime & AppleCrate starting at:
20meg 399.00
40meg 749.00
60meg 849.00
91meg 1295.00
150meg 1395.00
300meg 2500.00

DataCopy 730 Scanner
Sharp Color Scanner
Grappler C/MAC/GS
General Computer LaserWriters

Insight Accounting Series
Voted best accounting software by MacUser

Eclipse Software
Terms: You are not charged until your order is shipped.
Returns may be subject to a restocking fee.

Insight Accounting Series
Voted best accounting software by MacUser

Ordering Information
Orders: 1-800-622-3475
Information: 1-512-343-8441
FAX: 1-512-343-6141

Hours: 7am - 10pm M-F, 10am-6pm Sat-Sun
Minimum Order: $40.00
Tax: Texas residents only, add 8% sales tax.
Prices and items are subject to change and availability.

Information: 1-512-343-8441
FAX: 1-512-343-6141


Terms: You are not charged until your order is shipped.
Returns may be subject to a restocking fee.
Shipping: Minimum $4.00 - Federal Express, UPS Next Day & 2nd Day Air, US Mail.

Adams: Aldus RasterOps Cricket CMS Ashton-Tate PCPC Microsoft HP Rodime Farallon Sony General Computer Kensington Magic Word Perfect Mac DataCopy Practical Peripherals KAO Thunderware Hayes Sharp

Insight Accounting Series
Voted best accounting software by MacUser

800K Drive
Only...$179.00 - streamlined - LED Indicator - eject button

1-800-MAC-DISK
MacProducts USA
8303 Mopac Expressway Suite 218
Austin Texas 78758
Please circle 28 on reader service card.
grams that handle more robust bit maps. I call them deep bit maps, because each pixel has a color or grayscale value hiding behind it. Like colorful personalities, these images have depth.

As long as we’re talking about depth, let’s not forget width and height. Paint files are limited to 576 by 720 dots. Other bit-mapped file formats (notably TIFF, and .PCX on the IBM) used by other programs can handle much larger images.

Because different file formats and programs handle size, color, and grayscale information differently, there are still some iffy questions when it comes to moving deep bit maps between different hardware platforms and software packages.

With object-oriented images, the number of possible object attributes is seemingly infinite: line widths, fills (including patterns, gray tints, and colors), rounded-corner radii, drawing layers, type specs (including various methods of kerning and letterspacing), rotation, and provisions for bit maps (flat or deep) to be included as objects. There is not currently a universal file format robust enough to handle all that information, which means that moving complex drawings in editable form between various programs is still more of an art than a science.

Enough conceptual background; let’s talk about some of the widely used file formats out there and how useful they are for moving graphics among different applications.

BITS AND PIECES

The paint file format — 576 by 720 pixels, black and white — is the easiest format for both Macs and PCs to come to terms with. Just about any graphics program on the Mac will read it, and a few on the IBM will too. The problem is that paint-format graphics won’t exactly be of top quality. Even the best MacPaint images (and there are some great clip art packages) still generally look bit-mapped.

But even in this high-resolution day and age, paint files have their functions. You might want to move a screen image over from the IBM to use as a template for retracing in a Mac graphics program. Or suppose you want a rough image to place in Ventura, just to remind you where the high-quality Illustrator-generated image will go.

Ventura is actually an easy case — it can convert paint files directly to GEM .IMG bit-mapped format. (Ventura runs under the Graphics Environment Manager, whose native bit-mapped format is .IMG.) The original paint file is left alone. Most other PC programs make life more complicated. Amazingly, you could not place paint images in version 1.0a of PC PageMaker, even though MacPaint appeared as an option in the Place dialog. Version 3.0 for the PC fixes this. No other IBM application I know of will read paint files — you’ll need to use a conversion utility.

RAW BITS

AnyGraph, from Compatible Systems, can convert just about any graphic on the IBM to paint format, and only paint format. AnyGraph is actually two programs. The first program, AnyPC, is a memory-resident PC program that captures output sent to an IBM Graphics Printer to disk. Once you transfer that file to your Mac, you can convert it using Apple File Exchange in combination with the AnyGraph translator.

This is a bare-bones approach to translation, because it’s limited to the approximately 80 dpi that the IBM Graphics Printer can handle and the small image size that MacPaint can handle. On the other hand, these limitations make AnyGraph an easy-to-use program.

For more flexibility on the PC, there are two more utilities you might consider. One goes by the name of The Graphics Link, from PC Quik Art. The other is Hijaak, from Inset Systems (also published as Reflection, by IMSI). Both of these translate to and from the IBM's native .IMG format.
BOOST THE CALIBER OF YOUR PRESENTATIONS.

Most slide presentations don't get banged out until the 11th hour.

With Montage FRI, yours can come together faster than ever.

The Montage FRI features High Definition Digital Imaging technology. Translated, Montage FRI creates brilliant, fully saturated slides with 16 million colors, in 2-3 minutes. That's much faster than other slide makers.

You can use Apple Macintoshes, IBM's or compatibles, because Montage FRI supports them all. At the same time. And Montage FRI supports far more graphics and presentation software packages than any other system.

Giving you the firepower to create high impact presentations.

We've planned your investment's future, too, with an arsenal of Montage Presentation Series upgrades coming soon. They'll let you generate color overheads. Let you print color hardcopies. Work with PostScript software applications. All networked from your own desk.

It's the highest caliber color output in town. For presentations that are right on the money.

Call for free facts kit with sample slide: 800-255-4574, ext. 356. In California, (714) 545-2774.

Montage and High Definition Digital Imaging are trademarks of Presentation Technologies, Inc. All other brand or product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

© 1988 Presentation Technologies, Inc.

Visit us at Booth 5164 at MacWorld Expo in The World Trade Center.

Please circle 94 on reader service card.
from a variety of bit-mapped formats for the PC.

Both programs can convert files in paint, black-and-white .TIF, Paintbrush .PCC and .PCX files, Microsoft Windows Paint (MSP), GEDM .IMG, and Halo CUT formats. The Graphics Link can also handle EGA Paint, PC Paint, and BLOAD (the old IBM BASIC graphic format). Hijaak can convert documents in all of these formats: Amiga ILBM, CompuServe .GIF, Hewlett-Packard .PCL, Inset .PIX, Lotus .PIC (source only), News­master/Printmaster, Text, and Post­Script (destination only). (Several of these IBM bit-mapped formats will be discussed later on.)

Of the two programs, I like Hijaak better, because it converts more formats and does a better job in some cases. The Graphics Link is much faster, however, and it lets you tag a bunch of files to be converted at once. You can even view the files quickly while you’re tagging, to make sure you get the ones you want. Hijaak makes you choose each file by name, wait for it to convert, then choose the next, and so on (sounds just like the Macintosh).

You can call Hijaak from the DOS command line, though, so if you’re into writing batch files (not that hard, really), you can convert multiple files at once.

Hijaak stands out when it comes to versatility, especially since it will read Lotus .PIC files (an object-oriented format) and convert them to bit maps. .PCL, the language of the Hewlett­ Packard LaserJet, is another very useful format. When you print a file to disk using a LaserJet driver, what results is a high-resolution (300-dpi) bit map of whatever is on the page. Hijaak will convert that high-res bit map to any of its supported formats, including .TIF. Even object-oriented graphics are converted, since objects are sent to the LaserJet as bit maps. (The Laser­Jet doesn’t have any graphic primitives to speak of.) A few LaserJet drivers — notably Ventura’s — wouldn’t convert, however.

This conversion still results in a bit map, not an object-oriented graphic, but it’s a high-resolution bit map that may be sufficient. Unfortunately, this conversion only works for graphics. Any text that depends on LaserJet fonts won’t be converted.

Hijaak also stands out when converting color files; it does a good job of mapping the colors to gray patterns for either TIFF or paint formats. The Graphics Link generally gave me garbage when I converted color files. Also, bear in mind that even Hijaak converts only to gray patterns, not actual gray values. Neither program supports grayscale TIFF or EPS. Hijaak can convert to EPS, though it doesn’t provide a screen representation.

Both Hijaak and The Graphics Link are easy to use. You just select the source and target formats from menus, specify your source and target file names, and go. The Graphics Link converts a paint-sized image in about 10 seconds; Hijaak takes about 30 (this on a 10-megahertz PC AT). With both programs, you have the option to reverse the image as it’s converted. (IBM files are often white on black, because the screen is green on black.)

The Graphics Link lets you select horizontal and vertical scale factors, whereas Hijaak lets you change scales only when converting to or from an object-oriented format. When you convert to paint format, with its limited image size, The Graphics Link gives you the option of automatically scaling oversized images down to fit. Otherwise, it crops them on the right and/or bottom. Hijaak scales these files automatically, fitting the image to a full paint page.

Both programs let you specify whether or not paint output files should include MacBinary headers. When this header is included in a file, it can be moved over to the Mac with the file’s name, type, and creator properly identified. When you have a header, however, how you transfer files from PC to Mac makes a big difference. If you use a method that supports MacBinary, the file and header information comes across correctly. But if you copy or access the file using TOPS or MacLink, for example, an additional header gets appended on the way over. The result is a paint file that appears blank in both MacPaint and DeskPaint, crashes Canvas or Page­Maker, and comes into SuperPaint with the whole image shifted to the left.

The moral: When converting to paint, try it with and without the header. One way or the other, it should work out OK.

You may still have to change the file “Type” before your paint or page­makeup program will recognize it. There are a lot of tools that let you do this; my favorite is DiskTop. First, make sure your user level (set in the Preferences dialog box) is set for Technical. Then just select the file or files, type Command-I (or Get Info from the menu), and change the file type (for example, PNTG for MacPaint files or TIFF for TIFF files).

IN A TIFF

Tagged Image File Format (TIFF) is a much more versatile bit-mapped
# Graphics & Fonts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABA Software</td>
<td>89.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Systems</td>
<td>379.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus Freehand</td>
<td>389.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ann Arbor Softworks</td>
<td>49.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broderbund Print Shop</td>
<td>36.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris MacPaint 2.0</td>
<td>119.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deneba Software Canvas</td>
<td>169.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dubl-Click World</td>
<td>36.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicon Beach Software</td>
<td>79.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Streamline Graphics</td>
<td>59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T/Maker</td>
<td>28.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Art Christian Images</td>
<td>35.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Art EPS Illustrations</td>
<td>78.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Game Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Activision Firepower</td>
<td>16.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shanghai</td>
<td>24.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broderbund Ancient Art of War</td>
<td>27.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infocom Beyond Zork</td>
<td>30.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Flight Simulator</td>
<td>32.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mindscape Balance of Power</td>
<td>30.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Computer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacGolf 2.0</td>
<td>35.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacRacquetball</td>
<td>35.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Business Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Claris MacProject II</td>
<td>439.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Works 1.1</td>
<td>189.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Multiplan 1.11</td>
<td>120.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Excel 1.04</td>
<td>239.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft PowerPoint</td>
<td>249.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Desktop Publishing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aldus PageMaker 3.0</td>
<td>475.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letraset Ready, Set, Go! 4.0</td>
<td>279.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solutions, International</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super Glue</td>
<td>48.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Utility Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Software Supply Suitcase 38</td>
<td>38.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALOsoft Font/DA Juggler Plus</td>
<td>32.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE Software Quitkeys</td>
<td>57.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiskTop 3.0</td>
<td>29.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CalendarMaker 3.0</td>
<td>29.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Educational/Music

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GreatWaves Software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Master</td>
<td>22.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KidsTime</td>
<td>26.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConcertWare + MIDI</td>
<td>79.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springboard Young Children</td>
<td>28.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easy as ABC</td>
<td>28.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davidson &amp; Associates</td>
<td>27.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Business Information

**Midwest Connect**

227 Main Street
New Providence, Iowa 50206

**1-800-541-4620**

Customer Service (515) 497-5260

Monday thru Saturday 8 AM to 6 PM (Central Standard Time)

If you don't see what you want, please call for information as not all are listed above.

- VISA and MASTERCARD accepted with no additional charge.
- Your credit card will not be charged until we ship your order.
- Iowa residents add 4% sales tax.
- Sorry, we cannot accept COD orders.
- A $3.00 shipping charge will be added to all orders.
- We ship all orders Federal Express Standard Air or UPS.

All prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. Please circle 127 on reader service card.
format and, as you might expect, is subject to more subtle conversion problems and pitfalls. (In general, the richer the file format, the more there is to be lost in the translation.) Scanner software developers have adopted TIFF wholeheartedly, and as more paint programs begin to support it, it's looking more and more like the All-American Bit-Mapped Format. TIFF is the perfect vehicle if you want to move scanned images and other bit maps between different platforms and programs. It's being adopted on many different machines, including the IBM and the Mac.

Why is TIFF so hot? Versatility, for starters. It can handle bit maps with or without color or grayscale and can support different resolutions and sizes. It can also compress the bit maps, and you can even have two bit maps in one file—a high-resolution version for printing and a low-resolution version for fast screen display.

The problem is that TIFF is extensible; developers can (and often do) choose to create a TIFF file that no other program can read. Even on the Mac, there are several TIFF formats. Datacopy's MacImage scanning software, for instance, has three different TIFF formats (excuse the repetitive redundancy). And most Macintosh TIFF files are different from the .TIF files common on the IBM.

One Mac utility I've found useful for working with TIFF files is .tif to tiff, which is bundled with DeskPaint from Zedcor. It converts the .TIF files (black-and-white only) created by IBM programs like Hewlett-Packard's Scanning Gallery to Macintosh TIFF files, but it's not perfect.

ImageStudio can also read a variety of TIFF files and save them in a widely usable format. PageMaker (on both the Mac and PC) stands out as about the best program for reading a variety of TIFF formats, but it can save files in only one TIFF format.

On the IBM, TIFF support is only beginning to emerge. Most IBM scanners can save in TIFF format, but PageMaker is the only program I know of that can place the files on a page. Ventura doesn't even know that TIFF files exist, though that will probably change with version 2.0, due in the fall. That version will probably support black-and-white, grayscale, and even color TIFF files. (The Ventura people are extremely tight-lipped, however.) You'd think that converting a Mac TIFF file to .IMG format would let you place the image on a Ventura page. Neither of the conversion programs I've worked with, however, has succeeded in reading any Macintosh TIFF file. So much for that.

TIFF is a robust format, but it's not a universal standard, by a long shot. Color TIFF could emerge as a standard for color bit-mapped images. But the only program I know of that works with color TIFF files is XPress, and it can only read them, not write them.

CHAMPING AT THE BIT

.TIF is making some headway in the IBM world, especially as a scanner file format on the IBM. But .PCX — the format native to Z-Soft's Paintbrush family of products — remains the dominant bit-mapped format for paint-generated color and black-and-white bit maps on the IBM.

Files in .PCX format can include color and grayscale information and can be very large. Just about every bit-mapped program on the IBM can read and/or write .PCX files, and all the leading PC page-generation programs can place .PCX files. Some IBM scanning programs also save in this format, although I don't expect to see them being used for color or grayscale scan files.

ANY COLOR, AS LONG AS IT'S BLACK

If you want to move color bit maps from machine to machine, you're out of luck for the moment. Conversion de-colorizes the color bit, changing colors to gray levels, gray patterns (that attempt to simulate color), or to black-and-white (mapping some colors to black and others to white). Where is Ted Turner when you need him?

Scaling is another factor to consider when converting bit maps. If you are converting a large file to paint format, for instance, you'll have to either scale it down or crop it. Scaling bit maps can result in a noticeable loss of quality (especially when you increase the scale). Even with simple little bit-mapped files, the path to successful conversion is not paved with velvet gloves (as long as we're mixing file formats, why not metaphors?). But with the right tools at your disposal, it can usually be done, even if getting them all to work together can be a trick.

PICT PACT

Converting object-oriented graphics, however, is not so easy. The most stable and widely supported object format is PICT. But even with a common object-oriented file format (like PICT), moving object graphics from program to program doesn't always yield predictable results.

The bad news is that many applications "embellish" their PICT files, adding nonstandard ways of describing objects that other applications don't know how to interpret. Cricket Draw is a prime example.

The good news, at least on the PC side, is that Ventura can place, display, and print PICT images—usually. As with paint images, Ventura converts the PICT images to the file format it feels most comfortable with—GEM's (guess what) .GEM format, leaving the original PICT file intact. In my experience, however, the only PICT files that Ventura converts with any reliability are those created by MacDraw. PICT files from Canvas and The Curator are completely unpalatable to Ventura, and I don't even bother trying with Cricket Draw. And even with MacDraw-created PICT files, the images sometimes come out strangely, both on-screen and when printed. When they're garbled, though, at least the on-screen and printed images are garbled in the same way, so we can give Ventura a gold star for consistency.

KANDU CAN DO

I know of only one program that can convert editable object-oriented graphics from Mac to IBM formats (or vice versa). There are other programs that convert among different Mac formats or among different IBM formats, but if you want to go from one world to the other, you'll need CAD-
Some people are born overachievers. Seeing things as they are and saying, "Why not faster and better?"

Like the people at SiCLONE, where increasing your Mac's performance with solid, innovative products is what we're all about.

Take our Turbo SE, for example. Powered by a hard-charging 16MHz 68000 microprocessor, Turbo SE doubles the speed of your standard Macintosh SE, while ensuring compatibility with your favorite applications.

So instead of jogging, you fly through PageMaker. And push Hypercard to new dimensions of performance.

If number crunching's your game, our optional 16MHz 68881 math coprocessor will help you zip through Excel spreadsheets up to 40 times faster.

We didn't forget all you forerunners, either. SiCLONE's MacAdapt lets you install Turbo SE into any "classic" Macintosh 512KE or Macintosh Plus to enjoy the same boost of speed and performance. We even included a SCSI port with hardware handshaking for smooth data transfer.

Both Turbo SE and MacAdapt come with a full-year limited warranty, and can be installed in minutes by your SiCLONE dealer. For the location nearest you, call 1-800-862-2636 ext. 120; in California, (408) 734-9151 ext. 120.

Turbo SE by SiCLONE. Designed to make every minute on your Mac a great moment.
MOVER, from Kandu. As the name and $495 price imply, the program comes from the CAD world, not from desktop publishing. So you won't find formats like GEM and Windows Metafile — the object-oriented standards for GEM and Windows, respectively — on the menu.

You will, however, find IGES (Initial Graphics Exchange Standard — an extremely robust mainframe format), DXF (AutoCAD’s Drawing Interchange Format), MacDraw, MiniCAD 2D and 3D, SpaceEdit, and Snap on the input side. For output, you can get IGES, DXF, PICT, Macan, MacDraw, MiniCAD, and MSC/pal (a structural analysis program). More formats are forthcoming.

CADMOVER converts most of the information in most of its supported file formats, though some things don’t come across. If you are converting a MacDraw file that includes formatted typography to DXF format for use in AutoCAD, the type will come across as text and will display in AutoCAD in everyone’s favorite stick font. Embedded bit-mapped objects are out the window no matter what (which is where many people believe they should remain), as are fill patterns when going to a plotter-directed format like DXF.

CADMOVER does convert the bulk of the file, though, and in some cases (especially when converting between Mac applications), all of it. It will even preserve multilayer drawings when converting between programs that support them. You can specify an output size for PICT files, so you don’t end up with converted maps from AutoCAD that are the size of Cleveland.

POSTSCRIPT PRESCRIPTIONS

Even CADMOVER can’t do everything. If you want Illustrator-produced graphics on your Ventura pages, or if you want to edit AutoCAD images with Illustrator, you need to move into the realm of PostScript.

PostScript files can include most of the object attributes imaginable — fills, colors, curves, bit maps — just about anything you might want in a graphic can be described with Post-
Welcome to the game of conversion, in which we transform graphics from one format to another. If you've developed an image in one application or on one computer, you can usually use it in other applications or on another computer, but it's not always easy.

One especially tricky journey is the road from IBM CAD images to editable Illustrator-format EPS files. As we progress from step to step, the data format changes but, if all goes well, the image itself stays the same. Be careful not to stray!

1. First we start out with our CAD file created on the IBM. (Pretty easy so far...)

2. Some CAD programs let you save documents in AutoCAD's DXF (Document Interchange Format).

3. With luck, CADMOVIE will save the DXF file in PICT, MacDraw, or MiniCAD format on the Mac.

4. Open the document with MacDraw, and print the image to disk as Laser Prep PostScript.

5. Xris-Xros can convert Laser Prep PostScript to Illustrator-format PostScript...er...some of you don't look too good.

6. Ah, yes, we're all here now. With luck, CADMOVIE will save the DXF file in PICT, MacDraw, or MiniCAD format on the Mac.

7. Open the file with Illustrator or FreeHand for further editing. Save the image as EPS.

8. Relax — you made it!
Most page-makeup programs on the Mac, and Ventura and PageMaker on the IBM, can place a special variety of PostScript file called Encapsulated PostScript (EPS).

EPS files have two components. The first and most obvious is the PostScript code itself. There are lots of sources for PostScript code, aside from applications that generate it automatically. Books on PostScript and bulletin boards with graphics forums are among the most easily accessible. Normally you would download this code directly to your PostScript printer, using a download application. The same downloader you use for fonts should work; others are also available in the public domain.

Once you've converted these files to EPS format, you can place them in page-layout programs as well. Luckily, you can turn any PostScript file into an EPS file by simply adding the following lines at the beginning of the file with your text editor or word processor. (With word processors, remember to save as Text Only.) Bear in mind, though, that some PostScript commands are prohibited in EPS files. Once you've added these lines, you can place the text file as a graphic; it will appear as a gray box on the page.

```
%!PS-Adobe-2.0 EPSF-1.2
%Creator: What program created it?
%For: Your name here
%Title: The filename of this file
%CreationDate: Helps in tracking revisions
%BoundingBox: 100 100 200 200
%EndComments
```

Substitute the appropriate information in the Creator, For, Title, and CreationDate lines. The BoundingBox line is the critical one — it determines the size and position of the graphic on the page. (The rest are obligatory PostScript requirements or are nice because some page-makeup programs will display them when you place the image.) It may take some trial and error to get the bounding box numbers right; they're the llx, lly, urx, and ury (lower- and upper-left and lower- and upper-right x and y) values in points, measured (usually) from the lower-left corner of the page. (The values used here are just examples.) The easiest way to get these numbers is to download the file to a printer and measure the output with a ruler.

**BEYOND THE BOX**

Creating EPS files is fairly easy. But when you place these homegrown EPS files on-screen, all you'll see on screen is a gray box (although they'll print fine, if you've done everything right). To see an on-screen representation of your PostScript code, your EPS file needs to have its second component, a bit map.

In Macintosh EPS, the bit-mapped portion is in PICT format. On the IBM, it's in .TIF format. At least two Mac programs can create IBM EPS files — Illustrator and The Curator. Unfortunately, the current version of Ventura blithely ignores the bit-mapped rendition and displays a gray box. Harrumph. PC PageMaker shows the bit-mapped image, but let's face it: If you're using PageMaker, you should be using a Mac.

When Ventura 2.0 comes out, the IBM EPS format may be significant. As it stands, all you get now is a gray box on the page, whether your EPS file has a bit-mapped rendition or not.

Placing pictures on a page is all very well and good, but what if you want to edit a CAD drawing in Illustrator or FreeHand? CADMOVER can convert CAD files to PICT format, so you can edit them in MacDraw or something similar, but to edit in Illustrator or FreeHand you'll need to convert to Illustrator PostScript.

Now, there is PostScript and there is PostScript, and Illustrator has its own rules. Though it has some limitations (it has no facility for editable fountains — smooth transitions from one color or gray level to another — and control over type spacing is limited), Illustrator PostScript is becoming a standard for editable PostScript code. FreeHand reads Illustrator files directly and automatically converts them to FreeHand format. Other programs are also emerging that can read and write Illustrator-formatted PostScript.

But how can we get an AutoCAD image (that we've managed to convert to PICT) into Illustrator format? The answer is Xris-Xros (pronounced criss-cross), from Taylored Graphics.
For 512K Users Who Thought They'd Reached the End of the Road,

We'd Like to Offer You a New Direction.

You're smart—you saw the signs of the times and bought a Macintosh when it was the road less traveled. Maybe you purchased a 512K or 512E to compute in a campus environment where the Macintosh was just the ticket. Perhaps you bought it for personal or business use. But now, newer and more powerful Macintosh's and software packages threaten to make your 512K or 512E machine obsolete. A dead end? Not with Dove Computer Corporation!

Dove continues to lead the market with innovative MacSnap™ products for the 512K and 512E machines. Products that will enhance your Macintosh to one or two megs of memory, add a SCSI port, improve your productivity and keep you in the fast lane.

At Dove, there's no dead end for the 512 user. Call us toll free so that we can steer you in the right direction!

Dove Computer Corporation
1-800-622-7627.
1200 North 23rd St.
Wilmington, North Carolina 28405
(919) 763-7918

Please circle 24 on reader service card.
PREP SCHOOL

To explain how Xris-Xros works, I have to backtrack for a moment and explain another PostScript format. It's actually the most common PostScript format, because it is generated every time you print from most Macintosh applications. I call it Laser Prep-dependent PostScript, or Laser Prep PostScript for short.

Laser Prep is a set of PostScript procedures developed by Apple to bridge the gap between QuickDraw, which Macs use to display images on the screen, and PostScript, the language of the LaserWriter. Rather than writing all their own PostScript routines from scratch, Macintosh developers whose applications output to PostScript printers typically have their programs generate simple PostScript routines that call these existing Laser Prep routines. For this to work, Laser Prep must be loaded in the printer first. This is what is going on when you see the “Initializing Printer” message when you print a file.

You can intercept this Laser Prep PostScript and save it to an editible disk file by entering Command-F just after you click on OK in the Print dialog box. Doing so saves a text file containing PostScript code that describes your document.

You can download it directly to the printer using a download application — but if Laser Prep has not been downloaded first, nothing comes out but an error message.

The payoff is that Xris-Xros can turn this Laser Prep PostScript into Illustrator PostScript. Quite a trick. You can open this file in Illustrator (or FreeHand), edit it like any other Illustrator drawing, then save it as EPS, with its bit-mapped representation.

With AutoCAD drawings and the like, you’ll have to convert the AutoCAD DXF file to PICT, MacDraw, or MiniCAD format with CADO-MOVER. Open the file with your Mac drawing program, print it to disk as Laser Prep PostScript, then convert it to Illustrator format with Xris-Xros.

Besides converting AutoCAD files, Xris-Xros has a multitude of other uses. Just about every Macintosh program prints Laser Prep PostScript to disk, so you can use Xris-Xros on any graphic file (sorry, no bit maps; Illustrator doesn’t know from bit maps), word processor file (one page at a time, though), spreadsheet, database — just about anything. Xris-Xros even handles rounded-corner rectangles, most rotated text (laser fonts only), most gray scales (patterns are iffy), and it adds center points to circles and squares.

There are some things that Xris-Xros doesn’t handle, starting with Cricket Draw-created Laser Prep PostScript (Cricket Draw Postscript is known for its quickness). Smoothed polygons come over sans smoothing. And it completely ignores both arcs drawn with arc tools and objects for which Illustrator does not have an equivalent. It will not convert fill and pen patterns to bit maps, for instance. For those objects, you’ll simply have to redraw them in Illustrator or FreeHand, or respectively the fill and line patterns, perhaps using your original as a template.

Sometimes there are more elegant solutions to compatibility problems besides the brute-force conversion approach. For example, some applications will let you use one type of screen image as a template for a new, polished graphic. Since you need just a screen representation, all you need is a bit-mapped image (which you can create using a screen dump capture, for example, and convert using the techniques described earlier) to trace over in a drawing program.

Both Digital Darkroom and Illustrator 88 have Auto-Tracing features that automate the tracing process. (Both programs should be shipping by the time you read this.) Auto-Tracing won’t always recreate the original image perfectly, but it can provide more options than a straight file format conversion. For example, you can control the tightness of the tracing, choosing to smooth out some of the rough edges automatically, if you like.

It’s easy to get carried away with conversion mania — don’t overlook the conversion path of least resistance. If all you really need is a rough "FPQ" (for position only) representation of your graphic for layout purposes, you can always just grab a screen dump of the image, convert it to a format your page makeup program can read, print out the high-resolution version, and paste it down with glue. It may not be WYSIWYG, and it may not be elegant, but sometimes the most obvious solutions are also the fastest and easiest ones.

STEVE ROTH IS THE EDITOR OF PERSONAL PUBLISHING MAGAZINE AND REAL WORLD POSTSCRIPT (DUE IN OCTOBER FROM ADDISON-WESLEY). HE LIVES IN SEATTLE.
In this case, all the news that was fit to print was also fit to read. It blew me away. This was a newsletter that teamed a crack reporter and crack photographer with an equally talented designer. Somebody who knew type. Knew that CG TYPE's Garth Graphic® has the legibility and power to etch printed words into the minds and hearts of millions. My kind of designer.

"Will they ever award Pulitzers for excellence in desktop publishing? We may read all about it soon. Because now people who publish from their desktops can get type—as well as consultation and technical support—from the professionals. The world's largest type resource for nearly three decades. Compugraphic®."

CG TYPE can be used with all PostScript®-compatible printers. And it's delivered overnight, free. Call the type experts, at 800-MAC-TYPE, for more information. In Canada, call 800-533-9795.

800-MAC-TYPE

CG TYPE is a trademark. Compugraphic is a registered trademark and Garth Graphic is a registered trademark and exclusive type design of Compugraphic Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript® is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc.
A Small Case of the Blues

If you want a low-cost, lightweight laptop, DOS is the way to go right now.

A Macintosh in a traveling bag, with keyboard, mouse, and connecting cords, weighs nearly 25 pounds. That's about as much as six full 2-liter beverage bottles. Sound like anything you'd like to carry around?

Even if you don't mind that the shape that looks so good on your desk is a bit awkward when tucked under your arm, there's another major problem: 110 volts. Finding the necessary 110-volt outlet is difficult, if not impossible, in the average car, train, or plane. So in spite of the molded-in handle, a Mac is about as portable as a 19-inch "portable" TV.

Sure you can take your Mac with you. It is "transportable." But as you sit there, with your Mac stowed under the seat in front of you, you might cast covetous eyes at MS-DOS users with

BY STEVEN BOBKER
their sleek and effective portables. Most of the MS-DOS laptops and portables you'll be seeing are pricey, ranging from $2,000 to top-of-the-line units that list for just under $8,000. Still, if you must compute on the road, there are several options. You could buy a Radio Shack Model 100 or 102. These very limited machines weigh between 3 and 4 pounds, can have (without spending a lot on kludgy extras) 32K of random access memory (enough for 12 to 15 pages of text), and are graced with a truly awful LCD screen that is 25-characters wide by 8-lines deep. Still, at under $500 (often much more when its on sale), the Radio Shack has become a companion to many travelers. The slightly bigger and twice as heavy Model 200 also has found some favor. Both machines use a nonstandard operating system, and you can transfer only ASCII (text) files between them and your Mac.

Some people have opted for the expensive and heavy portable Macs built by Dynamac and Colby. The machines are nice and have a good shape for carrying, but they don't weigh much less than a standard Mac, and they don't run on batteries. You still have to plug them in. Production appears to have been steady, but the actual quantities produced are low.

Or you could be one of the multitude waiting (and waiting) for Apple's laptop Mac. Apple will produce one. The questions are: How much will it weigh, will it have battery power, and how much is it going to cost? The rest of the details really don't matter. Macintosh Today obtained some secret Apple documents in early 1988 and published the details of the prototype code-named Laguna. They described a machine that would be too heavy and too expensive.

Whether or not Laguna reaches market, the decisions that went into its design are not likely to differ from those that shape the final version of Apple's laptop. And that version is not far off. It should be available by early next year at the latest.

Thus you're left with some tough choices. Do you struggle along with your underpowered but easily portable Radio Shack, do you invest in a powerful but heavy and expensive Dynamac, Colby, or MS-DOS portable, do you lug your "transportable" Mac around, or do you just wait?

**THE CHARGE OF THE LIGHT COMPUTER**

The best solution for many of today's users is the relatively new "bargain-basement" MS-DOS portables. These are exemplified by Tandy's 1400 LT, Datavue's Spark, and Toshiba's T1000. Of the three, the T1000 is superior, especially for Mac people making their first (and probably only) foray into MS-DOS.

The T1000 has many virtues. First and most obvious is its small size and low weight. It weighs a mere 6 1/2 pounds. That's about 3 pounds lighter than a stripped Spark and at least 5 pounds lighter than any other MS-DOS machine (not including the overpriced GridLite Pluses, which come in at about 10 pounds ready-to-run). The 1400 LT is heavy, weighing every bit of 14 pounds.

So what's a few pounds? Well, 5 pounds is equal to 2 tons. Really. Try this experiment. Find yourself a 6.5-pound weight and a 12-pound weight. Put a handle on each (or a shoulder strap if you prefer). Go to your favorite airport and tell yourself your plane is leaving in just a few minutes from the gate that's farthest away. Get to that gate as fast as possible. See, 5 pounds is equal to at least 2 tons, maybe more.

If the first thing that you notice about the Tosh is its light weight, the second thing you'll notice is its small size. In fact, you might wonder whether...
GOLEM COMPUTERS
P.O. BOX 6698 • WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91360
ORDERS ONLY 1-800-248-0363
IN CALIFORNIA 1-805-499-0197

SPECIAL of the month
SYMANTEC UTILITIES $60.00
Symantec Utilities is a serious line-up of six MAC utility all-stars on one program disk with easy, step-by-step operation.

Mon. thru Fri. 7am - 6pm  Sat. 9am - 4pm Pacific Time

DATASETS
ACUS 4th Dimension 500.00
ASHTON TATE/Endeavour 289.00
BLYTH SOFTWARE Omnis 3 Plus/Express 275.00
BORDAN Reflex Plus 165.00
FOX SOFTWARE Fox Base Plus 210.00
Fox base Plus/Development 210.00
Fox base Plus/Runtime 156.00
MICROSOFT Filemaker 119.00
NASHOBA SYSTEM Filemaker Plus 149.00
ODESTA Doble Helix II 335.00

WORD PROCESSORS
MICROSOFT Word 3.0 110.00
Write 110.00
TIMAKER WriteNow 110.00
WORDPERFECT Corp. Wordperfect 169.00

DESKTOP PUBLISHING
ADOBE Adobe Illustrator 88 315.00
ALDUS PageMaker 3.0 400.00
LETREAS Image Studio 275.00
Ready Sets 4.0 275.00
TARGET SOFTWARE Scoop 220.00

UTILITIES
AFFINITY Tempo II 79.00
CE SOFTWARE Quick Key 57.00
CENTRAL POINT Copy Two MAC 23.00
FQS Fastick 57.00
SUPERMAC Diskit 55.00
Superlaser Spool 2.0 80.00
Superlaser Spool 5.0 41.00
TOPS Tops 2.0 115.00

EDUCATION
BARRON'S Barron's Program for SAT 33.00
BRODERBUND Where in the World is Carmen 26.00
Where in Europe is Carmen 26.00
DAVISON Math Eblater 33.00
ELECTRONIC ARTS Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 33.00
FIRST BYTE Kidskill, SpellBee, First Shapes
Mathmaid ea. 32.00
LEARNING COMPANY Reader Rabbit 34.00
SIMON & SCHUSTER Typing Tutor IV 40.00

ACCOUNTING
BPI General Accounting 61.00
CHANG LABS Rags to Riches 33.00
General Accounting-3 Pac, (3L, AR, AP) 289.00
Inventories 235.00
Ledgers 120.00
Accounts Payable 120.00
Prof. Accounting-3 Pac (Ledger, Pro Billing, AP) 375.00
Retail Accounting-3 Pac (Ledger, Inventory, Payables) 375.00

GAMES
ACCOLADE Hardball 30.00
ELECTRONIC ARTS Chessmaster 2000 30.00
Scrabble 33.00
Chuck Yeager AFT 33.00
GREAT Wave Kidstine 33.00
MINDSCAPE Shadowgate ea. 33.00
SIERRA ON-LINE King's Quest I, II, III
Space Quest II ea. 33.00

HARD DRIVE
CMS Pro 4/24 (40ms, Int) 625.00
CMS Pro 60 I//I (62ms, Int) 1210.00
CMS Pro 150 I//I (16ms, Int) 1850.00
CMS Pro 45 SEI (28ms, Int) 765.00
CMS Pro 45 SEI II (28ms, Int) 700.00
Tapepack 60MB (Tape backup) 715.00

GENERAL COMPUTER Corp. Fl/40 (40MB, Internal) 890.00
Fl/40 MAC II (40MB, Internal) 770.00
Fl/60 MAC II (600MB, 29MB Int) 1390.00
Fl/60 MAC (External) 1100.00
Fl/80 (29ms, External) 1375.00
Hypermotion (SCSI Tape backup) 900.00

RODIME SYSTEMS Call

LANGUAGES
BOLAND Turbo Pascal 64.00
Turbo Pascal Tutor 45.00
MICROSOFT Basic Compiler 125.00
Basic Interpreter 61.00
Fortran Compiler 198.00

BUSINESS
ACTIVISION Business Class 30.00
Report: For HyperCard 60.00
BORDAN Eurora: The Solver 125.00
BRARIO TECHNOLOGIES Mac Calc 77.00
CHANG LABS C.A.T. V 2.0 225.00
CRICKET SOFTWARE Cricket Graph 105.00
Cricket Presents 268.00
Pick-O-Clock 105.00
LAYERED INC. Notes for Works, Notes for Word, Notes for Excel, Notes for Jazz ea. 40.00
LUNDEEN & ASSOC. Works Plus Command 59.00
MARVELIN CORP Business Television 210.00
MICROSOFT Excel 245.00
Works 245.00
Multiplan 120.00
Power Point 245.00
Mail (1-10 users) 300.00

ACCOUNTING
BPI General Accounting 61.00
CHANG LABS Rags to Riches General Accounting-3 Pac, (3L, AR, AP) 289.00
Inventory 235.00
Ledger 120.00
Accounts Payable 120.00
Prof. Accounting-3 Pac (Ledger, Pro Billing, AP) 375.00
Retail Accounting-3 Pac (Ledger, Inventory, Payables) 375.00

GRAPHICS
ACCOLADE Hardball 30.00
ELECTRONIC ARTS Chessmaster 2000 30.00
Scrabble 33.00
Chuck Yeager AFT 33.00
GREAT Wave Kidstine 33.00
MINDSCAPE Shadowgate ea. 33.00
SIERRA ON-LINE King's Quest I, II, III
Space Quest II ea. 33.00

ACCESSORIES
ABATON Pro Point (SE, MAC II) 115.00
KENSINGTON System Saver 65.00
ORANGE MICRO Grappler CMAC/GS 74.00
Grappler I/LQ 95.00

HUNDREDS MORE PRODUCTS AVAILABLE - PLEASE CALL FOR PRICING!

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL 1-805-499-7785  Monday thru Friday 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. - Pacific Time

To order call toll free or send check or money order to the P.O. Box. Only. VISA/MC orders welcome. Sorry, no C.O.D. Personal and company checks, allow 10 working days to clear. Specify computer type, it to back order or to send refund. California residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number with order. All sales are final. Defective items will be replaced or money refunded, at our discretion. Call for Refund Authorization number. We are not responsible for availability or compatibility. Restocking fee of 15% will apply. Shipping and handling: All shipments U.P.S. If possible. Continental U.S. Software: add $4.00 min., Hardware: add 5% ($6.00 min). APO, FPO Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and Canada: Software: add $8.00 min. Hardware: add 10% ($10.00 min).

Please circle 21 on reader service card.

1111 Ranchos Conejo Blvd. #407 Newbury Park, CA 91320
er something that small could have a screen big enough to be legible and insides powerful enough to handle your needs.

**SCROLL IT!**

It does (that’s the answer to both questions). The screen, which uses supertwist LCD technology, is adequate, though barely. It’s the computer’s weakest point. Still, it can display 25 lines of 80 characters each. The height of the letters is reduced; each is 0.59 units high compared to the same letter on an IBM or Compaq full-size screen. And since the display is made up of LCDs, you need to look at it directly. If it’s not right in front of you, you won’t be able to read it. That makes this a one-person screen; two people can’t use it without a lot of either head or computer moving.

On the plus side, the screen is relatively bright. Since LCD screens require good lighting, many laptops now use backlit LCD screens. However, backlighting makes for a noisier (they tend to whine softly but audibly), heavier screen that uses lots more power, which in turn requires bigger and heavier batteries.

The T1000 screen is perfectly readable on planes, both in daylight and at night, and it remains legible even in ambient sunlight or with the overhead reading light on. Though glare is always present, you can usually find an angle that minimizes it.

The T1000’s screen has proven a good and sturdy performer wherever it’s been tried. You can adjust the screen’s angle to exactly what you want — from closed to just short of flat back (about a 170- or 175-degree range). The hinge is strong and the screen never shifts on its own. Toshiba has also provided a contrast control (on the lower-left side) to make the screen even easier to use.

While it’s not the Mac screen you’re used to, it isn’t a dog either. Long sessions are easy on the eyes. The major problem is slowness in actually drawing the screen. If, for example, you’re connected to a bulletin board and receiving data at 1200 baud, the screen’s efforts to keep up produce an unpleasant effect that is hard to read. (The solution is to capture the material to a disk or memory file and read it afterward.) And while I don’t think you could play arcade-style games on this screen, Ancient Art of War at Sea, an animated strategy game, proved perfectly playable.

One special feature of the screen is its ability to display both regular and boldface type. The boldface is far more readable than the rather thin regular type, so I use bold most of the time. The regular face makes a nice, italic-like contrast. To toggle between the two typefaces, just press the Fn key and the right arrow key.

**HAND ME THE KEYS**

The T1000’s keyboard has 82 keys, including ten function keys placed across the top. They feel less crisp than the Mac ADB keyboards (which are what I’m most used to) but altogether very pleasant. An embedded numeric keypad is toggled on and off by another Fn-key combination. In general, the Fn key works like the Mac’s Command key. The embedded numeric keypad is not a problem unless you do a lot of spreadsheet work. If you plan to use numbers a lot, you can get from Toshiba a separate numeric keypad that plugs into the left side of the computer.

The T1000 has eight cursor-positoning keys, a lot for a machine in this class. The four cursor keys form an inverted T, and the separate Home, End, PgUp, and PgDn keys are arrayed along the right. All are well
he fast-moving, fast-thinking people in today's competitive corporate world are the people pushing for the highest standards. For example, Sony diskettes.

People in the know, know that Sony's standards are the very highest. That, after all, is what made Sony a world leader in audio, video and computer magnetic storage media.

But selecting Sony also shows solid business sense because we invented the revolutionary format for the 3.5" drive and 3.5" floppy. So we simply have much more experience than anyone else at making and perfecting 3.5" floppy disks.

Think of it this way: when your reputation's on the line and you've put your very best into your work, you want to be sure that your floppies are every bit as good as you are.

The way to do that is to make sure they're Sony.

Then you'll be in the very best of company.

SONY
THE ONE AND ONLY.
placed and a pleasure to use. You can use the Fn key to produce codes like those created by IBM's AT and PS/2 keyboards' right (or duplicate) Control and Alternate keys. The plus and minus keys on the numeric keypad also work as required by Ashton-Tate's Framework II, allowing you to use that fine integrated program.

DISKS AND DETAILS

The T1000 has only one external disk drive, a 720K 3.5-inch model. That's not nearly as restrictive as it sounds since all of MS-DOS is in ROM. You can start this computer without a disk inserted! The DOS provided is the rather old MS-DOS 2.11, but it has proven adequate for everything I've wanted to do. If your software requires DOS 3.0 or higher, you can get MS-DOS 3.2 from Toshiba (or a mail-order house). When you start up, disk drive C is the default start-up drive. If you have added the optional memory as a RAM disk, that becomes drive D. The floppy drive can be addressed as either drive A: (so you can see the infamous A> prompt) or drive B: There's no way to attach a hard disk.

The rest of the basics are just that: basic. The CPU is a 4.77-MHz 80C88. The C is for CMOS, which translates to very low power consumption. As shipped, the T1000 has 512K of RAM. There are connectors for both composite and RGB monitors, a 9-pin AT-style serial port, a parallel printer port, and an external floppy drive port.

The first thing to add to the T1000 is the 768K memory card. This option is not optional. You must have it to get the full use of the T1000. You'll need to open the case to install this tiny card, but that's a simple matter and the board comes with clear, correct, and well-illustrated instructions.

You can use this additional memory in several ways, but the two most likely options are to configure the T1000 with 640K of working RAM (the MS-DOS maximum) and a 640K hard RAM disk (hard meaning it retains its contents after shutdown — as long as the battery has any power at all) or as 512K working space and 768K hard RAM. Don't worry too much about losing the hard RAM. I left the T1000 on for 36 hours — 31 hours past rated operating time and 33 hours past the low battery warning lighting up — and the hard RAM was still intact.

The other major addition to your Tosh kit is likely to be a modem. They come in many flavors and varieties. [See the sidebar “Bits and Pieces.”] You should decide based on price and speed. The internal/external choice has fairly straightforward decision criteria. The internals are lighter, more convenient, and more expensive. The externals are cheaper, heavier, and you have more parts to account for (don't forget the cable). I've gone from carrying an external to a 2400-baud Holmes Correspondent T-1024. I like it, even if it did set me back $349.

POWER USAGES

Speaking of batteries: The rated operating time is 5 hours per full charge. These are nickel-cadmium, and they require a few deep discharge cycles before they'll hold a full charge. Mine still seem to die after 3½ hours or so. The exact life expectancy depends on

---

### Features Chart for Laptops

Weights are all in pounds, sizes in inches, speeds in megahertz. None have hard disks. Prices are suggested list for the configurations shown. All have “necessary” options like additional memory, internal modems, and external drives. SLCD stands for Supertwist LCD, the most basic type of portable screen.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Screen Type/Aspect ratio</th>
<th>Floppy Drives?</th>
<th>Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T1000</td>
<td>Toshiba</td>
<td>6.4</td>
<td>12.2x11x2.05</td>
<td>4.77</td>
<td>SLCD/0.59</td>
<td>One/720K*</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1400 LT</td>
<td>Tandy</td>
<td>12.8</td>
<td>14.5x12.4x3.8</td>
<td>7.16</td>
<td>Backlit SLCD/0.56</td>
<td>Two/720K</td>
<td>$1,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GridLite Plus</td>
<td>Grid</td>
<td>9.7</td>
<td>11x13x2.5</td>
<td>8.00</td>
<td>Backlit SLCD/0.88</td>
<td>One/1.4 meg</td>
<td>$1,950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spark</td>
<td>Datavue</td>
<td>9.0**</td>
<td>13x12x2.5</td>
<td>9.54</td>
<td>Backlit SLCD/0.59</td>
<td>One/720K**</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiSpeed EL</td>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>13.6x12.4x3.1</td>
<td>9.54</td>
<td>Backlit SLCD/0.70</td>
<td>Two/720K**</td>
<td>$2,495***</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamiac EL</td>
<td>Dynamac</td>
<td>16.0</td>
<td>13.8x16x3.5</td>
<td>7.94</td>
<td>Electroluminescent/1.0</td>
<td>One/800K</td>
<td>$4,995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* DOS 9 (MS-DOS 2.11) is in ROM, so the T1000 functions like a two-drive machine.
** Rarely available in minimum configuration. "Normal" options include second floppy drive ($200) and backlit screen ($135).
They add about a pound and a half to the weight.
*** Also available with a plain (not backlit) SLCD screen for $2,195 list. That also saves just under a pound of weight.
"FASTBACK is far and away the fastest program currently available for the Mac...the new speed champ in the Mac backup field. FASTBACK'S extraordinary speed will encourage frequent backups, perhaps the most important consideration with backup software."

MACWEEK
November 1987

"Fast...easy to use. FASTBACK'S hallmark in the MS-DOS world is its speed, and the Macintosh product inherits this trait."

Macintosh Today
January 1988

"FASTBACK for Macintosh...will outpace most tape systems at a fraction of the cost...FASTBACK is the only one."

MacTimes
April 1988

"FASTBACK took half the time of DiskFit (to back up). FASTBACK sets an entirely new standard for performance. It truly appears to be a next-generation backup program."

Portland Mac User Group
November 1987

"FASTBACK offers the quickest and most efficient (backup) solution."

Southern California MacOrange User Group
February 1988

At two times faster than DiskFit, and up to five times faster than other Macintosh backup programs, FastBack sets a new standard for all Macintosh backup systems. With daily incremental backups averaging about a minute, it's probably the only backup program you'll ever truly want to use.

A Minute
A Day Keeps Disaster Away

Please circle 146 on reader service card.

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc., 11200 Industriplex Blvd., Baton Rouge, LA 70809
Sales Office: 1322 Bell Avenue, Suite 1A, Tustin CA, 92680- (800) 225-2775 (714) 259-6341

This product is in no way associated with or has origination in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation.
how often you access the disk drive. Adding the memory card eats a tiny bit of power but not enough to worry about. An internal modem will use substantially more power.

You don't know that the T1000 is running out of juice until a tiny LED switches from green to red. The LED is hard to see under normal conditions and is of no use if you're red-green color-blind. This should be improved.

Battery power means you need a battery charger. You don't have to keep it with the computer, but you do need to carry it with you. The T1000's charger is small and, compared to others for similar computers, very light. It weighs just over 1 pound. It's well designed, having two 8-foot cords attached to it, one going to a wall outlet and the other to the T1000. This design means you don't cover an entire wall outlet or multiple positions on a power strip when you plug it in.

**SOFTLY RUNS THE SOFTWARE**

Laptop computers like the Tosh are mostly used for writing and telecommunications. They're both too slow and too limited to handle big spreadsheet jobs and other heavy number-crunching applications. And their screens are not in any way suited to graphics applications. Indeed, trying to do graphics work on a supertwist LCD screen is a sure way to ruin your eyes. So what do you do about software?

You don't have to worry about DOS. Unlike every one of its competitors (of any price), the T1000 comes with MS-DOS built into its ROM. The rest is up to you. You should keep a copy of your transfer program with you, and you should also install a battery-checking program like Traveling Software's new Battery Watch. There's room for SideKick, but loading SideKick Plus into the hard RAM will be a bit trickier (although not impossible). All these programs run like champs.

To cut down on the number of disks you need to carry, consider an integrated program like Microsoft Works or Framework II as your primary application. Works is smaller (so it fits better) and is much the cheaper of the two. But both are excellent traveling companions.

I set my T1000 up to have 768K of hard RAM. In that, I keep LapLink Mac, Battery Watch, parts of SideKick, and all of Microsoft Works. And there's plenty of room left over to keep work and downloaded files. At times I've used both Word 4.0 and Smartcom III, but both of those programs take up a lot of room and would be much happier on a hard disk. Word is attractive because I use it on my Macs and so file-sharing is simplified. But I have no problems with Works files either.

There's a raft of public domain and shareware software available for these MS-DOS machines. I tried a good selection of what I'd been told was the cream of the crop. The only conclusion I could reach was that if you're used to Mac software, you're not going to like the MS-DOS PD and shareware stuff at all. Unlike Works and the other commercial software, it's just too awkward and difficult to use.

Finally, I need to warn you about disks. The T1000 uses the same 3.5-inch disks that the Mac uses. However, they are neither interchangeable with, nor readable by, the other machines. The Tosh will not warn you if you ask it to reformat (and thus trash) a Mac-formatted disk. And the Mac will want to reformat any MS-DOS disk you put into it. My solution to this problem was to buy three dozen shocking-yellow 3.5-inch disks (ask for the Velveta-colored ones) and use them exclusively for MS-DOS software. If it's disgusting yellow it must be MS-DOS. So far that's worked just fine.
Great Introductory Value on These Mass-Storage Systems

Your Choice — Only

$995.

Tecmar QT-Mac 40™
Tape Back up System
for all SCSI-based Macintoshes

- High performance SCSI Tape System
- 38.5 MB Formatted capacity
- Easy-to-use icon interface software
- Rapid streaming operation (up to 2.5 MB/minute)
- Background backup mode allows other programs to run while backup is in progress
- Apple Tape backup 40SC™ and AppleShare™ compatible
- Two-year warranty

Rodime 45Plus™
External Hard Disk
for the Mac Plus, SE or Mac II

- 45 Megabytes of storage (formatted)
- Fast 28ms average access time
- Includes FASTBACK Software - $99.00 value
- Unsurpassed reliability
- Entire unit fits neatly under the Mac
- One-year limited warranty
- Special pricing available on 20, 60, 100, and 140 MB internal and external drives during this offer

To acquaint you with Anthem Technology Systems, the mass-storage systems specialists, we have created exceptional values on the best tape back-up and hard drive systems built for the Mac.

But, you should know that we offer you more than low prices on quality products. VISA and Mastercard orders are welcome. Your products are shipped the same day. All products carry a minimum 1-year warranty. Plus, you have the security of dealing with a division of Anthem Electronics, one of America’s largest, most successful electronics distributors.

Mass-storage systems are the only thing we sell. You can be sure that our staff will provide the expert assistance you need. When you need a high-capacity storage supplier, and you want value and service, we want you to think of us.

This special introductory offer only applies to the first 100 Tecmar QT Mac 40s and Rodime 45Plus hard drives we sell. When they’re gone, so are these low prices, so call now to take advantage of this package.
LUGGAGE AND LUGGING
Until I recently acquired the internal modem charger, my travel kit consisted of the battery charger, a Migent Pocket Modem, LapLink Mac cable, a 10-foot telephone cord with modular (RJ11) connectors on both ends, some Radio Shack in-line phone connectors and 2-into-1 connectors, and the modem cable. All this fit into a padded 10-tape soft storage box. Loaded it weighed about 3 pounds.

When traveling, I keep the T1000 in the larger compartment of The Sharpener Image’s British Diplomat’s Case. There’s a U-shaped metal former at the top and a hardboard base piece that really protects the computer. Plus there’s plenty of room for disks, papers, manuals, and plane tickets. And the computer fits like the case was custom designed for it. This bag is available through The Sharper Image catalog and at their stores. It’s quality soft leather and lists for $129.95.

PAPERWORK
The T1000 comes with a User’s Guide and an MS-DOS manual. Both are well-written, clear guides. You shouldn’t need anything further, although since MS-DOS is distinctly not the Mac operating system, you’ll have to read at least the User’s Guide to get going.

Toshiba offers what they call their Exceptional Care Warranty. This warranty is good for one year and what it offers is simple. If the T1000 fails, express it back to Toshiba and they’ll replace it within two days. Period. You can’t ask for more. This extremely attractive offer can be extended to three years by paying Toshiba $399 for the additional two years of coverage. Peripherals are also covered for a year and you can buy extended plans for them as well.

Toshiba also supports its laptops through a section of the PC Vendor forum on CompuServe (it’s section 10 of PCVEND). This section, run by Toshiba staffer Keith Comer, is a gold mine of information. If you have a question about anything at all related to your Tosh, ask it here and you’ll get an answer promptly (usually from Keith and several others). And read the messages left by others. It was here that I found out about the “Mel O’Vac” modification, which involves replacing your batteries with some of similar physical size but much higher capacity. That can double your time between battery charges. The community of Tosh users (many of whom are also Mac users) that I’ve met here are as great as the machine.

FEELINGS ALSO COUNT
This computer isn’t neutral. Everyone who sees it reacts to it. People walk up and comment on its cuteness. If they stay for a demo, they comment on its power. And if they’re computer users, they want one. Even folks with big, very fast, hard-disk equipped portables come away favorably impressed. The weight is what usually sways them.

No one seems to be able to avoid checking it out, and no one dislikes it. Be prepared for lots of attention and lots of gushing comments when you slip your T1000 out of its bag and onto your lap.

I love it. It’s as simple as that. And that statement takes into consideration the fact that most of the software is awkward and even unpleasant to use. This machine makes my travels far more enjoyable and productive. I can’t ask for more. There’s no danger that the T1000 will supplant any of the Macs I use (which range from a vanilla Plus to a lovely SE with 4 mgs of RAM and a 25-MHz 68020 accelerator card). But for the road and for its price, the T1000 is as great as a Mac.

THE WEIGHT IS WHAT COUNTS
No MS-DOS portable computer is anywhere near the equal of a Mac. However, if you need or want to write or communicate while on the road, MS-DOS is the only ballgame in town right now.

The computer you tote should be as light and as convenient as possible, or you’ll stop toting it. The best, by more than 3 pounds and at least a few hundred dollars, is Toshiba’s T1000. It can even lead you to think pleasant thoughts about MS-DOS.

STEVEN BOBKER IS MACUSER’S CHIEF SCIENTIST. HE WRITES EXTENSIVELY, TRAVELS AN AWFUL LOT, AND LOVES HIS TOSH.

For More Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DataVUE</th>
<th>Portable Computer Review</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One Meca Way</td>
<td>80 Elm Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norcross, GA 30093</td>
<td>Peterborough, NH 03458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(404) 564-5555</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dynamac Computer</th>
<th>Product R&amp;D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1536 Cole Blvd., Suite 252</td>
<td>1194 Pacific Street, Suite 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golden, CO 80401</td>
<td>San Luis Obispo, CA 93401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(303) 233-7626</td>
<td>(805) 546-9713</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grid Systems</th>
<th>Tandy Corporation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>47211 Lakeview Blvd.</td>
<td>One Tandy Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fremont, CA 94537</td>
<td>Fort Worth, TX 76102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(415) 656-4700 or (800) 222-GRID</td>
<td>(817) 390-3011</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Holmes Microsystems</th>
<th>Toshiba America Inc.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2820 S. 900 West</td>
<td>Information Systems Division</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salt Lake City, UT 84119</td>
<td>9740 Irvine Blvd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(801) 443-3034</td>
<td>Irvine, CA 92718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(714) 583-3000</td>
<td>(714) 583-3000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEC Home Electronics</th>
<th>Touchbase Systems, Inc.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1255 Michael Drive</td>
<td>160 Laurel Avenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Dale, IL 60191</td>
<td>Northport, NY 11768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(312) 860-9500</td>
<td>(516) 261-0423</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

192 MACUSER SEPTEMBER 1988
Overheads
In An
Instant...
Slides
Overnight...
Another Drop-Dead Deadline  How often does it happen? Another presentation due and no time to spare. Color 35mm slides? Sure, slides would be perfect but they take too long to produce and are very costly. Overhead transparencies would be fine, but how do you get a complete presentation done quickly and easily?

You're Not Alone  Each and every workday, millions of people are faced with the problem of getting together a presentation. If you are one of those presenters, Cricket software can make your life easier. Now you can create presentations, full-color or black & white, right at your desktop with Cricket Presents.

A Total Presentation Environment  Developing a presentation requires a diverse range of tasks—planning, text editing, creation of graphs and illustrations, speech-writing and production of the actual presentation media, Cricket Presents provides all the tools you need to get the whole job done quickly and efficiently.
presentations In Minutes Imagine being able to create a dazzling, full-color, professional-quality presentation in minutes. Cricket Presents' unique templating feature makes it easy. Simply select and apply a frame format, add your text and you're done.

Slides From Autographix Imaging Centers All it takes is a modem or a stage stamp. Cricket Presents' built-in Autographix Driver lets you send your files over a modem or mail to your nearest Autographix Imaging Center. Autographix Imaging Centers will produce your slides and have them on your desk within 24 hours.

Full Range Of Color Output Options Producing freedom of choice, with Cricket Device Drivers you can produce beautiful color presentations with high resolution fonts on a variety of popular PostScript devices including ink jet printers, thermal printers, laser printers and film recorders.

Never Suffer Again You'll never have to suffer through another drop-dead deadline again. Hurry to your local computer dealer for a complete demonstration of Cricket Presents today.

From The First Family Of Graphics Depend on the Cricket Software Family for all of your graphic needs: Cricket Presents Cricket Draw Cricket Paint Cricket Graph Cricket Pic-O-Graph Cricket Device Drivers

Please circle 134 on reader service card.
Outfoxing dBASE

The database wars take a turn for the faster with the introduction of FoxBASE+/Mac. If it's speedy performance you crave, this is the program for you.

The databases doth protest too much, methinks. In this day of connectivity, database applications have been reluctant participants in allowing files to transfer from a PC to a Mac (and vice versa) while spreadsheets and word processors have been more compliant. If you believed dBASE/Mac would answer all your connectivity prayers, guess again. Ashton-Tate’s entrant in the Mac database sweepstakes reads only data files from dBASE III PLUS, not programs or report specifications. It has been left to Fox Software, a company that’s made a specialty out of doing all things dBASE better than Ashton-Tate, to truly usher dBASE into the Macintosh world.

FoxBASE+/Mac is neither the first nor is it the only program that converts PC dBASE programs to fit the Mac interface. It does have a more robust debugging environment, and it best uses the Mac interface. (See sidebar for more on FoxBASE connectivity.) FoxBASE+/Mac also has full dBASE functionality and blazing performance.

So far, the Mac has lacked the truly high-performance database capability taken for granted in MS-DOS environments. Features and ease of use have taken precedence over speed. But
Outfoxing dBASE

companies, often with 50,000 or more records in the corporate database, cannot afford to have highly paid office workers sit idle at every access or update of the database. Before FoxBASE+/Mac, Mac databases were often pretty but pokey.

Raw speed (actually raw, blazing speed) aside, one of FoxBASE+/Mac's virtues is its ability to use unmodified dBASE III PLUS files. While doing that sacrifices the niceties of the interface, it opens the Mac to a vast number of useful, tested database applications. It's estimated that two million people use dBASE. dBASE has spawned a gigantic industry spewing forth multitudes of add-on, built-upon, and workalike products. Nearly every community college in America teaches database theory and includes a class on how to use dBASE. The underpinning of corporate America is dBASE, and the cogs of government turn on dBASE.

What is dBASE and why is it so popular? It was one of the first commercially available microcomputer database products, and it dates back to 8-bit, CP/M machines. It's a relational database that derives its application building power from its built-in, integrated, easy-to-learn programming language. However, dBASE's growth really skyrocketed with the advent of the IBM PC. Fox Software is generally considered the leading producer of dBASE-compatible products in the DOS and XENIX environments.

Fox supports the dBASE standards while adding power extensions to the dBASE language. It also supports transparent access to DOS, XENIX, and Macintosh environments so users can move applications without having to change source code or convert any data files. Customer support from Fox has always included frequent inexpensive updates and a priority program to ensure that customers who have uncovered a bug get an immediate response.

FoxBASE+ is best known for its performance. Every other PC dBASE vendor is always trying to catch up. FoxBASE+/Mac follows the family tradition and is a racehorse that will outrun the other Macintosh databases. Its performance encompasses more than execution speed. The ease with which program developers can create applications and the ability of FoxBASE+/Mac to maintain the integrity of data when those applications are being run in complex operating environments are two additional areas where the program excels.

GETTING SET

The testing for this review was conducted on a Macintosh II with a color monitor, 5 megabytes of RAM, and a 40-megabyte hard disk. FoxBASE+/Mac was run in a 2-megabyte partition under MultiFinder. SBT provided a copy of its accounts receivable (A/R) package in a FoxBASE+/Mac version, including sample data. The following descriptions are based on using FoxBASE+/Mac and the SBT package.

FoxBASE+/Mac is simple to install. All you need do is drag the required files to your hard disk, open the

---

Six Characters in Search of a Printer

Relational databases present unique challenges for users trying to share data, whether all the machines are the same type or not. With a word processor, it's not that difficult to move a file from one machine to another, even back and forth between Macs and PCs, for serial editing by several people (see "Gimme an A" and "Switch Hitlers" in this issue). Relational databases, however, are typically set up with multiple data files, intricately interlinked. Passing these files around an office is definitely not recommended.

A much more likely scenario is that an entire dBASE III PLUS system, data and programs, will be converted to a FoxBASE+/Mac system. From then on it will be used on the Mac only and not shared with PC users.

Fortunately, with FoxBASE+/Mac, only one area might give you trouble in performing such a conversion: printer-control codes. A lot of dBASE code is written for printing reports on Epsons or IBM Proprinters. To take advantage of the ability of these printers to print condensed type, for example, dBASE programs use printer-control codes.

Macintosh users, on the other hand, are likely to be printing to an ImageWriter or a LaserWriter. Both of these printers, unlike Epsons and Proprinters, treat characters as graphics. The ImageWriter uses QuickDraw; the LaserWriter uses PostScript. Printer codes designed to tell character-oriented printers what to do mean absolutely nothing to ImageWriters and LaserWriters. These Mac-oriented printers instead want to know about fonts and point sizes.

The ImageWriter actually has a split personality. It has its own set of character-oriented printer-control codes and can act like a character-oriented printer. Of course, these codes are different for an ImageWriter than for other character-oriented printers. But, more importantly, FoxBASE+/Mac doesn't support addressing an ImageWriter as a character printer.

So what's a body to do? Be prepared to experiment. It's as simple as that. You'll have to rewrite any portions of your dBASE code that use printer-control codes. A good place to start is with Courier 10- and 12-point type, which correspond, respectively, to 12 and 10 pitch CPI (characters per inch) in the PC environment. If you're using condensed type on the PC, you'll simply have to adjust your Mac code to achieve the best approximation of letter- and line-spacing.
He had a reputation as a power user. But deep down he knew it wasn't true. Oh, he had the software alright. But the real power, the electrical power that ran his Mac was another story. He lived in fear of its surges and spikes. He lacked the proper outlets. He knew he was out of control...

KENSINGTON
POWER CONTROL

A Kensington power center will get your power under control. We organize and protect your entire system with extra outlets, convenient front-mounted switches, and the best surge suppression and noise filtering available.

1. Master Piece® Mac II starts with five protected outlets. Added modem surge suppression protects against surges and spikes on the phone line. And a built-in swivel lets you adjust your monitor. $159.95

2. System Saver® SE offers two protected outlets and a replacement for your SE's power cord, a choice of 1 or 2 switches, and modem/phone line surge suppression. $79.95

3. System Saver Mac not only gets your power under control, it keeps your Mac or Mac Plus cool. Two protected outlets, a replacement power cord, a quiet fan, and a choice of 1 or 2 switches. $99.95

For more information, call (800) 535-4242. In NY, call (212) 475-5200. Or write Kensington, 251 Park Ave S., New York, NY 10010.

Please circle 144 on reader service card.

© 1988 Kensington Microwave Ltd.
Outfoxing dBASE

The Expression Builder is used to help users create relations between files, create indexes for files, and set index search criteria for files. Shown here is an Expression dialog for creating an index for a file. The Filter feature is noteworthy.

The Browse window allows users to view and update database files using familiar cut, copy, and paste syntax on selected fields.

The Expression Builder has a Seek dialog to simplify the selection of index search criteria.

The Browse tool set includes a field resizer for expanding or contracting the column widths of selected fields for display purposes, a pusher to shuffle columns and change the order in which the database fields are displayed, and a window splitter to support simultaneous viewing of records in two different areas of the database file. You can resize the Browse window, scroll vertically, scroll horizontally, and use all the standard editing features such as cut, copy, and paste on selected fields. Browse also allows a sequential file search (on every field) for a specified character string.

The Expression Builder is also used to create indexes and to seek records based on index criteria. For example, to add another index to the customer file, you select the customer file from the View window, pull down the File menu and pick the new index option. Then type in a name for the new index file (a separate file from the database file) in the Directory dialog box and select OK, which brings up the now familiar Expression Builder. An index expression for searching by Zip code, for example, is just as easy to create as a relation expression. The customer file will quickly be presented to you in Zip code order while the physical order of the file remains unchanged.

Finding a record using the new index is easy. Pull down the Record menu and select Seek. This pops up the Expression Builder, which allows you, in the same way you set relations and create an index, to set the search crite-
How To Build A Better Macintosh

Let's take a Macintosh II and build a formidable workstation. Whether it's for desktop publishing or computer aided engineering, the PCPC II™ high resolution color graphics system provides unrivaled power and performance for even the most demanding professionals. Choose 256 colors at one time from a palette of 16.7 million, or 256 shades of gray and create the most realistic images possible. With a resolution of 1024 x 768, you get the maximum in image detailing.

Next add the PCPC 144Mb internal hard disk—the perfect complement for any workstation. All your dazzling data is stored rapidly with megabytes to spare. And to protect your creations, there's the PCPC Tape Backup system, with our highly rated HFS Backup™ program. You can archive 2 gigabytes at speeds of up to 14 megabytes per minute—ideal when you have overwhelming amounts of data and no time to spare.

We can also help you build up your Mac Plus or SE with our MacBottom™ hard disks. Available in 21, 32, 45 and 70 Mb capacities, there's one to fit your every need. Plus, we offer an optional integral modem which ties you to the exciting world of telecommunications. All MacBottoms come with a two year warranty so your investment is protected.

And we haven't forgotten the original Apple® hard disk owners, because our HD-20 WSI™ an inexpensive SCSI upgrade will improve its performance six to ten times.

So, when building your Macintosh, whether you need to put some power under it, next to it, on top of it, or inside it, call PCPC at 1-800-622-2888 for the name of your nearest dealer.

Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation
4710 Eisenhower Boulevard, Building A4, Tampa, Florida 33634
(813) 884-3092 (800) 622-2888

© 1988 Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation. PCPC II, MacBottom and HD-20 WSI are trademarks of PCPC. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Please circle 12 on reader service card.
A sorted copy of any database file can be easily created using the Sort dialog box. The original file will remain unchanged.

The Edit window is one of FoxBASE+’s most powerful features. Sophisticated search and search-and-replace features combined with standard Macintosh edit facilities speed program development. SBT A/R program source files are displayed in the upper windows while the new program is being edited in the lower window.

INTERFACE, OUTINTERFACE

FoxBASE+/Mac’s interface will largely determine its success with existing Macintosh users as well as with PC users who want to upgrade to the grace of a Macintosh. A not immediately obvious but nonetheless major strength of the interface is its integration of dBASE programming right into the Macintosh interface. All your interaction with the interface is translated into a structured dBASE program that can be viewed in the Command window. That program can then be edited, commands can be executed by clicking on them with the mouse, or the program can be saved to a file.

Fox is distributing their version of MacPaint-like forms generator, and a template-driven code generator. Fox promises a dBASE IV report writer with a full Macintosh interface in their second update, hopefully later this year.

The MacPaint-like forms generator is sorely missed now, because the necessary hard coding of screens is not easy and is time consuming. Report generation is neither intuitive nor easy with this release and will not be improved until the second of the planned updates.

However, the interface is standard Macintosh where it counts and also provides numerous power-user shortcuts. For example, there are four ways to access the Browse window. Sophisticated users have a wide range of interface options. The rough edges currently in the interface will mostly bother the application developer who is looking to control, modify, restructure, cannibalize, or replace parts or all of the interface in a dedicated application.

Basic database manipulation with FoxBASE+/Mac is a snap. Many users will never need to go beyond the basic skills already implemented. However, the real strength of any complex database application lies in its ability to foster and create applications. The best way to assess FoxBASE+/Mac’s strength in that regard is to take a look at it in action.

A DAY IN THE LIFE

Assume you are a database-application programmer in a hypothetical MIS department that uses SBT’s A/R system. The collections department has asked MIS to enhance the A/R collections capability. The collections manager wants the system to automatically print three different collection letters based on days past due and doesn’t want to be forced to fiddle with exporting data files to a mail merge/word processing system. She also wants a status report giving the date that each letter was sent and requires that the system guarantee that dupli-
1-800-NOW-MAC2

Phone Hours
Monday, Wednesday & Thursday
6:30am-9pm MST.
Tuesday & Friday 6:30am-5pm MST.
Saturday 9am-5pm MST.

MACDATA
PRODUCTS

Fax: (602) 246-7805
Order Line – 1-800-669-6222
Order Status and Technical Support
602-246-2222

Accounting
- MECA
  - Managing Your Money: Low Price
- Mignit
  - House Accountant: 590
- Monogram
  - Delrin & Sensors: 93
- Peachtree Software
  - Accounting System (3 packs): 129
- Softsyn
  - Personal Accounting: 29

Entertainment
- Avalon Hill MacPro Football: 528
- Electronic Arts
  - Chessmaster 2000: 30
  - Deluxe Music Paint: 83
  - Draw One On: 16
  - Patternio: Rommel: 27
  - Scribble: 39
  - Seven Cities of Gold: 16
  - Holobyte Falcon: 32
  - Incomem Beyond Your: 32
  - Lurking Horror: 28
- Mindscape
  - Balance of Power: 20
  - Decky: 22
  - King of Chicago: 29
  - Sierra On Line: 28
  - Championship Boxing: 28
  - Silicon Beach: 28
  - Beyond Dark Castle: 28
  - Dark Castle: 28
  - Enchanted Euplectes: 22
  - MAC Golf: 35
  - World Golf: Low Price

Statistical Analysis
- Borland Eureka: 519
- Brainpower Statistics: 312

Utilities
- Central Point Copy II Mac: 521
- Borland Sidewalk 2.6: 55
- FGS Fastback: 59
- Living Videotex More: 115
- Silicon Beach Silicon Press: 45
- Word Builder: 45
- Supercalc: 45
- Superdesk: 45
- Superdesk Laser: 85
- Superdesk Multiuser: 210

Disk Drives/ Hard Drives
- AST Research
  - AST2000: $149
  - 20MB SCA-20MB tape backup: $1140
  - AST-1500: $3766
  - 24MB SCA-60MB tape backup: $384

Word Processors/ Spellers
- Angel Development
  - Doug Clagos Word Tools: 549
- Ashton Tate FullWrite Prof: 359
- Electronic Arts
  - Microsoft Word 3.01: Low Price
  - T-Maker: Writepro: 100
- Working Software
  - Spellsoft: 42
  - Word Perfect MAC: Low Price

Accessories
- Curtis Ruby SPF-2: 559
- Kensington A-B Box: 65

Languages
- Microsoft
  - Basic Compiler 1.0: Low Price
  - Basic Interpreter 3.0: Low Price
  - Power Compiler 2.2: Low Price
- Think Technologies
  - Lightspeed 2.15: 99
  - Lightspeed Pascal: 72

Modems
- Hayes Smartmodem 1200: 539
- Includes Smartmodem and cable
- Mignit (Mignit MAC modem: 165
- Everex EMAC 2400: Low Price

Call For Our Special Prices On All Microsoft Products

Input/Output
- Flight Gate Felix: 599
- General Computer Corp.
  - Personal Laser Printer: 1449
  - Personal Laser Plus: 1599
  - Business Laser Printer: Low Price

Worksheets
- Timelines
  - Microsoft Excel 1.04: Low Price
  - Multiplan 1.11: Low Price
  - Softwin Mac in Use: 35

Upgrades
- AST Research
  - MCMIC MS-DOS: 5439
  - co-priscussion for MAC SE: 1079
- Mac286 MS-DOS: co-priscussion for MAC II: 1079
- Both cards require an external
  - 5" PC drive: 5439

Educational
- Davidson Math Blaster: 229
- First Byte
  - Final Letters & Words: 32
  - First Shapes: 32
  - Kid Talk: 32
  - Math Talk: 32
  - Speaker Bee: 32
- Mindscape
  - New Improved MasterChee: 32
  - Perfect Score SAT: 45

Desktop Publisher
- Aldus PageMaker 3.0: 593
- Letraset Ready 00: 279
- Orange MicroPage: 216

Please circle 59 on reader service card.
cate letters will never be sent. It is almost noon Friday. You no sooner get back to your desk than you get a call from the V.P. of Operations. This modification has to be up and running for Monday morning.

Start by printing the A/R file descriptions and the source code listings for the A/R system (SBT supplies source with its product) so you can study them over a quick lunch. Start the actual project by creating a collections file and linking it to the customer file and the accounts receivable file in the A/R system. Pop up the Expression Builder and create a relation between the two A/R files based on the common customer number. Next, pull down the Database menu and click on Copy, which allows you to select only the fields from the two A/R files that are needed for the new collections file. Also specify a filter that will copy only the records of the customers with past-due accounts into the collections file.

Next, the menu of the A/R system must be modified to let the users print the collection letters and the status report. Application code must be triggered by the A/R menus to control the data flow, select printers, and do all the other goodies that the collection users expect. The Command window displays the program that opens the two A/R files, sets the relation between them, and exports the appropriate data fields of the appropriate records from these two data files into the newly specified collection file. The program has been written automatically by FoxBASE+ /Mac.

After transferring this program to the Edit window, you can attack your skeletal program with FoxBASE+ /Mac's powerful editing facility. Open seven panes in the Edit window and load an SBT source file containing code from applications that resemble your current requirements into each pane. Powerful search commands isolate the appropriate sections of code relating to procedures, memory variables, and the other elements you need from these programs. Open an eighth pane and copy and paste code sections into it from the other panes.

Now modify the SBT A/R menu structure to include your Collections Letters and Status Report menu additions and submenu screens. The code that drives the application is similarly cut and pasted, and a new program of 2,000 lines of dBASE code is finished. The Macintosh interface’s multiple windows combined with FoxBASE+ /Mac's editing refinements (such as a triple-click to highlight an entire line) make this easy.

The next step is to create a file to contain the collection form letters. FoxBASE+ /Mac supports a memo field type (with unlimited text length) so the file needs to contain only one record, which will have three fields, one for each letter. The Report Writer lets you produce the status report in just a few more minutes. The collection letters require you to merge the appropriate data elements from the collection file into the appropriate form letter and cycle through each customer record to verify what letter, if any, needs to be printed. Unfortunately, the Report Writer does not yet have a Macintosh interface, so you have to figure things out the old-fashioned way — which is a pain.

It’s already final testing time. The last thing you need is to get behind on Monday because your program has bugs, so you now use FoxBASE+ /Mac’s debug facilities to simplify that “last 10 percent of the job but 90 percent of the effort” task. A trace window displays the source code as it executes. You can single-step the program through the rough spots and call up the Edit window right on the spot to fix the code. Breakpoints check out procedures and loops and many a tricky little bug gets trapped by a programmable breakpoint. You can open multiple windows to watch more than one process at a time as you hurry down the home stretch.

Finally, ship the source code through the network into the server so that the IBM-compatible computers
WHEN APPLE AND DIGITAL WANTED TO TALK, THEY CAME TO US.

For good reason.

Because we make it simple for Apple Macintosh and Digital VAX systems to join the same network.

And open the lines of communications.

For instance, we utilize AppleTalk for VAX, the sole published standard platform for networking on the VAX. We're also the one company that offers complete solutions.

Such as AlisaTalk™, which puts AppleTalk on the VAX. And includes AlisaShare™, the only 100% AppleShare, VAX/VMS based, full-function file server.

TSSnet™, a package for the Mac that lets it communicate over DECnet networks as a Phase IV end node.

And Sequelink™, which allows Macs access to Digital system host SQL databases.

We can also hook you up with Kinetics FastPath, EtherPort II, EtherPort SE, EtherSC, and everything in between.

So when you want the right Mac-VAX connections, call or write to Alisa Systems. The talk of the computer industry.
in the collections department can access your new product. You control the server from your Macintosh and set up the new application. Call the collections manager and ask her to check out her new program.

This was a simple job for FoxBASE+/Mac. An ace programmer will want to use some of FoxBASE+/Mac’s power features — like the Help database, memory-variable arrays, user-defined functions, and the capability to store graphics and even use them in a menu to replace a text button.

END RESULTS

This example demonstrated some of the features that make FoxBASE+/Mac a superior development environment for the professional programmer. No matter what level of database complexity you require to solve your information storage and retrieval requirements, if you like dBASE and have a Macintosh you are going to love FoxBASE+/Mac.

If you don’t like dBASE, this program just might change your mind. If you don’t know anything about dBASE, you may be in for a pleasant surprise.

At press time, Fox was offering a free demonstration copy of FoxBASE+/Mac. If you found the foregoing interesting, get one and draw your own conclusions.

FoxBASE+/Mac sports an impressive list of features that sit on a database engine that’s rock solid and bulletproof, and its performance is one of the best in the Macintosh database business.

RICHARD SKRINDE IS AN INDEPENDENT JOURNALIST AND CONSULTANT SPECIALIZING IN DATABASE PRODUCT TECHNOLOGY AND ITS APPLICATION TO VERTICAL MARKET INDUSTRIES.

MAC USER RATING

FoxBASE+ / Mac

Follows Mac Interface
Printed Documentation
On-Screen Help
Performance
Support
Consumer Value

Comments: FoxBASE+/Mac is a complete applications development environment. It features blazingly fast operation and good dBASE compatibility. Best Feature: The extensions to dBASE and the bonding of these extensions into an interface that can be used in many ways — from a Macintosh interface to a more traditional dBASE approach. Worst Feature: The release of the interface in segments leaves serious gaps for early users. List Price: $395 with a one-time application run-time version distribution royalty of $300.Published by Fox Software, Inc. 118 W. South Boundary, Perysburg, OH 43551; (419) 874-0162, ext. 960. Not copy protected, but does require entry of activation code upon installation. Mac II and MultiFinder friendly.

The Bulls, the Bears & the Mouse.

Finally, Macintosh owners are in the market with the best of them.

Be a Real Animal in the stockmarket... Select and manage your investments the way professional analysts do — with the most sophisticated investment management and analysis software for Macintosh™ systems:

Wall Street Investor™*
Wall Street Professional™ &
Wall Street Commodities™.

Save analysis time, access more market info, easily track investments and increase your investment confidence. Call us for more info or the dealer nearest you: 602-461-3296 ext. 11.

* Demos Available

Wall Street Investor™
Wall Street Professional™ &
Wall Street Commodities™

Wall Street Investor™
Wall Street Professional™ &
Wall Street Commodities™

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
Wall Street Professional, Wall Street Commodities and
Wall Street Investor are trademarks
of Pro Plus Software, Inc.

Please circle 192 on reader service card.
It was getting pretty crowded. As more and more Macintoshes started showing up at work, the duplication of computers, monitors, printers and keyboards was simply getting out of hand.

And while there was still a need to use vital programs like Lotus 1-2-3® and dBASE®, there was also an ever increasing demand for the Macintosh. Would the two computer environments be able to work together?

Times have changed. Now Macintosh® IIIs can run MS-DOS® software just as easily as Macintosh applications. With AST’s Mac286®, the AT-compatible, 80286 computer-on-a-board that runs inside the Macintosh II. Its advanced hardware design actually runs faster than an IBM® PC AT.

With Mac286, familiar MS-DOS programs take advantage of many of the elements of the Macintosh environment. Copy and paste text, print on an Apple® LaserWriter®, store your files on the Mac hard disk and share DOS files with other users. It’s that easy.

Of course, the future is built in, too. By installing an advanced hardware solution for MS-DOS compatibility, you’re insuring a home for the best of today’s, and tomorrow’s, software programs.

Because there’s one thing you can always count on in the world of personal computers. Times will change.

If you’re interested in putting an AT-compatible computer inside your Mac II, call AST at (714) 863-0181 or fill out the coupon, and we’ll tell you how you can have the best of both worlds.

Now With Improved Video Performance.

☐ Yes, send me information on the Mac286.
☐ Yes, have an AST representative call me.

Name _________________________________
Title _________________________________
Company ______________________________
Address ____________________________________________
City __________ State ______ Zip _________
Phone ________________________________________

Send to: AST Research, Inc. 2121 Alton Ave. Irvine, CA 92714-4992 Attn: M.C.

AST RESEARCH INC.

Times Have Changed.

AST markets products worldwide—in Europe and the Middle East call: 44 1 568 4350; in the Far East call: 852 5 717223. AST and AST logo registered and Mac286 trademark of AST Research, Inc. IBM and AT registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Apple and LaserWriter® registered and Macintosh trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. MS-DOS® registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. Lotus and 1-2-3® registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. dBASE registered trademark Ashton-Tate. Copyright © 1988 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Please circle 13 on reader service card.
DISCOVER THE POWER OF

“Draw it again, Sam...”

Draw, Paint and Draft Software with powerful extended features.

Additional features include: 31 ft. by 31 ft. drawing pad * Single or multiple page printing * Fast and Easy layer management * Print layers individually or together * Print documents in their entirety or in sections * Reduce or enlarge easily * Registration marks on each layer for alignment * Read out precise information (e.g. location) on each object within each layer.

Best of all you can easily switch from draw to paint and back again!

** “Draw it again, Sam” has the most powerful and easy-to-use paint and draw layers feature of any graphics software available on the Mac. See for yourself and use up to 10 transparent layers, with any combination of paint, draw and/or draft on each, to produce easy-to-edit overlays. Object location on any layer is a snap with our fast and informative status window.
“Draw it again, Sam” is more than a drawing tool, more than a painting tool and more than a drafting tool. It’s all three working together to allow you greater opportunities to be innovative in your creative presentation... faster in your technical drawings and drafting... opening new horizons to produce better work, faster.

“Draw it again, Sam” is available now for only $150, through your Macintosh Dealer or order direct by calling 1-800-234-0230.

“Draw it again, Sam” runs on Macintosh 512 Enhanced, Macintosh Plus, Macintosh SE, and Macintosh II computers.
How to impress the powers that be with the power that is.

Chances are your bosses don’t have a full appreciation of your Macintosh. It’s powerful, nice to look at, and it’s great with graphics—they’ll grant you that much. But does it have a way with words? Well now, thanks to WordPerfect for the Macintosh, you can finally put their minds at ease. It’s a new, powerful, easy-to-use word processor from the world leader in word processing. A word processor designed specifically for the Mac.

So give your Mac the word processing power to be its best. For more information, write to WordPerfect Corporation, 1555 North Technology Way, Orem, Utah 84057. Or call (801) 225-5000. (In Canada, call 1-800-267-2499.)

WordPerfect Corporation

Please circle 133 on reader service card.
Got a Mac problem? Something you'd like explained? Something you can't find the answer for anywhere else? Apple's Chris Espinosa will answer your questions every month in this space. When the questions are too tough or too esoteric for him, he'll get the answers from other members of the Mac team. So ask what you need to know and get your answers straight from the source!

Send your questions to Chris care of MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Chris will read all your questions, but, unfortunately, he may not be able to answer individual queries.

IN THE MAILBAG

Half a dozen readers wrote to confirm John Lindgren's report of vanishing ImageWriter files (June '88). Wayne Higdon of Saratoga Springs, NY, reports having them disappear "during a session" but that copying new drivers into the System folder seems to work. Steve Stark of Seattle has had them disappear as well, and Autumn Efred of Ansonville, NC, reports the files vanishing from Word as well as Write. Donald Cooley is the only one so far to have noticed it in System file version 4.2; the others found it only in 3.2.

Ronald Andring of Walla Walla, WA, thinks it's due to powering off while MacWrite is still open and shows an open document. He instructed a friend to close MacWrite before shutting down and claims that the problem has stopped happening. If any readers have success with this method, let us know.

Dave Duke of Fremont, CA, sends along a new advertisement from Olduvai Corp., 7520 Red Road, Suite A, South Miami, FL, that describes a new product, ADBridge, that solves Eliot Friedman's problem from the June issue. It lets you connect non-ADB peripherals — such as the mouse and keyboard of the Macintosh Plus — to the Macintosh SE and II, and also lets you use new ADB peripherals on the Plus, 512KE, and Macintosh 128 CPUs. Olduvai can be reached at 1-800-822-0772. [Editor's Note: We just spoke to Olduvai and they reported some delays in the neat-sounding ADBridge. It's been delayed but might be available very soon.]

MY MISTAKE

For the first few columns I got to poke fun at our now-departed Mr. Cochran about fixing his mistakes — now I get to correct my own. Right, right, the SE ROMs don't contain the Script Manager (it's in the System file) nor does the SE itself use the Apple Digital Sound Processor chip (it uses the same analog chip as the Mac Plus; the digital chip is only in the Macintosh II).

Q. I own a Mac Plus with two disk drives, an Apple modem, and an ImageWriter. Recently, I experienced some strange behavior from my ImageWriter. On two separate occasions, when attempting to print out a MacWrite document and a MacPaint document (in the conventional manner, choosing Print from the File menu) my ImageWriter, produced what looks like hexadecimal numbers as output. After turning the printer off, then on again, I retried the procedure, which seemed to work. Is this a warning sign from my ImageWriter or is there a problem with my Mac?

A. There's an obvious explanation, but this crops up so much that I'm beginning to look for other reasons (or at least ways to make it happen less often). For debugging purposes, the ImageWriter family of printers have a mode in which they print the entire data stream to the printer in hexadecimal (computer numbers) rather than the text and graphics that the data stream represents. This helps the developers of our printer drivers debug the software and also helps service personnel figure out whether a printing problem is in the computer, the printer, or the connection. This special mode is invoked by holding down the Select button while turning the printer's power on.

I think that people who get this effect are just accidentally leaning on the Select button while turning on the power. So my advice is to keep your fingers clear of the Select switch while turning the power on, and if this problem does occur again, just turn the printer off, then on again. But if anybody's seen this happen repeatedly without holding down the Select switch, please let me know — there might have been a faulty batch of Select switches.

VERY SLOW DESKTOP UPDATE

Q. With the addition of an external 20-megabyte hard disk to my Macintosh Plus, I have begun to experience the common problem of very slow copies because of the lengthy desktop update. A small 26K application takes about 1 second to copy to the hard disk, but 30 seconds for the desktop update! This is most frustrating.

I have read in this magazine that the time can be reduced by using the Desktop Manager from AppleShare, but the writers always add the caveat, "This is not a recommended procedure; do it at your own risk."

We own AppleShare and would like to try this procedure. But first, does Apple...
A number of things could cause a slow desktop file update, and there are a few tools already available in the Macintosh System software (System software version 5.0 and later) to take care of most of them.

First, it could be that you have a lot of applications on the disk. The desktop file tells the Finder what icons go with what documents and applications and what application to launch when a file is double-clicked, so its size grows with the number of applications you have, and it needs to be updated whenever you add another application. But 30 seconds is a long time to update.

Make sure your hard disk is formatted for the hierarchical file system (HFS). The way to tell this is to look at an open window in the Finder. In the double line at the top of the window (below the number of items and K in disk listings), the extreme left edge of the double line should be darker — if it’s HFS it has an extra pixel between the lines — than the right edge. This indicates an HFS-formatted disk. If the left and right sides look the same, then the hard disk is formatted for the Macintosh File System, the “flat” file system that was used for 400K floppy disks but is really slow on large hard disks.

Here’s the solution: Back up all files, erase the disk, and reformat it with whatever formatting utility came with it, following the manufacturer’s instructions to get an HFS volume.

If that’s not the problem, use Apple’s Disk First Aid program (part of System Tools version 5.0 and later) to check up on the general health of your disk. It’ll fix certain kinds of damage.

Then restart your system, holding down the Option and Command keys while you start up. This will rebuild the desktop file from scratch. It’ll take a while, but it should make subsequent desktop updates faster. Don’t use the AppleShare utilities on anything but an AppleShare volume.

---

**SCRAPBOOK DOESN'T PASTE**

Very often, when I try to add some new item to my Scrapbook, it doesn't take. That is to say, something else will end up as a new entry into my Scrapbook. As often as not, it will reproduce a copy of one of the other items in my Scrapbook.

Here’s an example: I keep a copy of a small list of names that has to be updated monthly. I copy the present list from the Scrapbook to a new document — such as a memo written in MacWrite or Note Pad+. I update the list, copy it, and then...
"paste" it into my Scrapbook. But the new list doesn't get added to the Scrapbook; the old list is repeated! To make things more confusing, I have "pasted" several copies successively and suddenly one of them is the one I have been trying to add from the beginning. However, this trick doesn't work all the time. The net result is that I have a Scrapbook that is difficult to update.

BERNIE ZIONS
RYE, NY

This is a bug that's present in the Macintosh 512KE and Macintosh Plus ROMs. System file versions 3.2 and later include a "patch" to the ROM to fix this bug; if you're using the earlier System file versions 3.0 or 3.1, upgrade to 3.2 or later.

WHITHER MULTIFINDER AND COLOR?

I recently bought a Mac II with a color monitor, a 40-megabyte internal hard disk and 2 megs of memory. It makes my Mac Plus seem like a dinosaur. I have installed the Mac II System software using the Installer and have selected the 16-color mode using the Control Panel. My Apple menu then appears in color, but nothing else is. When I visited my dealer, the file folders were also in color. I have asked my dealer why the difference, and his only suggestion is to reinstall the System.

In addition, everyone seems to be talking about the MultiFinder, but my Finder seems to be the same as it always was. I am using the Finder that came with the Mac II, but it certainly does not have any of the features I have been reading about. The Mac II manual has nothing to say on the subject either. Can you help?

WALTER WILLIAMSON
ATLANTA, GA

In the race to market, the Macintosh II beat MultiFinder by a few months, so some moderately large number of Macintosh SEs and IIs were shipped with Finder version 5.5 and no MultiFinder. In late 1987 we started shipping the System Tools version 5.0, including MultiFinder, with every Macintosh and offering it as a $49 upgrade to any and all other Macintosh owners. Your Mac II must have been packed in that window, and your dealer should have known to give you the 5.0 System Tools with MultiFinder when you asked for it. The Finder in that package, version 6.0, supports color on color monitors, and it includes the MultiFinder and Print Monitor for using multiple applications at once and printing in the background.

Now, of course, System Tools version 6.0 is available, which fixes some incompatibilities and bugs with 5.0 and adds MacroMaker, a tool to put the

How to make your Macintosh do anything! (Except maybe pitch baseball)

Get a Demo Disk Almost Free

Of course no software can make your Macintosh do anything. But Double Helix® II comes close. This demo disk shows you how Double Helix II can transform your Macintosh into a whole office staff!

With Double Helix II you can:
• Take an order—and automatically generate the invoice, packing slip, and sales report.
• Record 10,000 scientific experiments—and automatically track their progress, find out what's behind schedule, and compute the results.
• Find out in a flash who has contributed more than $20,000 this year.

With this one database information management system you can organize, manage, and support your business in a single integrated system.

A Totally VISUAL System!

Service...manufacturing...research...production...legal or property management...any business or profession...your Double Helix II demo disk shows how—with simple visual building blocks—you can create a system that literally runs your business.

Forget obsolete methods. Forget wasting months learning programming languages and complex routines. Just point and click. Helix does the rest for you.

Changes as Your Business Changes

Your demo disk shows how easy it is to change your system to keep pace with your changing business.

Can more than one person use the system at the same time? You bet—...instantly, without needing a fileserver. You can even use your Macintosh systems on a VAX.

To get your Double Helix II demo disk, send $2.50 to cover postage & handling to:
Odesta Corporation
4084 Commercial Avenue
Northbrook, IL 60062
Attn: DHII Demo Disk or
Call: 1-800-323-5423
(In Illinois: 312-498-5615)

Double Helix II: $595 List

©1988 Odesta Corporation. Double Helix II is a registered trademark of Odesta Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.
function keys on your Extended Keyboard to good use. So go on down to your dealer and pick up the 6.0 software package.

**SPEAKING OF MACROMAKER**

**Q.** I write a lot in Spanish, and having to use Option-E followed by the vowel every time I want to stress a letter is cumbersome and slow. How can I create a stress key in a comfortable position on the keyboard (to the right of P, for example) that allows me to stress any letter by just hitting the key before the one to carry the stress? Alternatively, do you know of any software able to change the keyboard layout to the Spanish way? This is very easily accomplished in MS-DOS by using the Keybdsp command before loading your application.

José E. Ales-Martínez  
Rochester, NY

**A.** Using MacroMaker, a new desk accessory included in System Tools version 6.0, you can redefine any key or key combination on the keyboard to mean something else. So, for example, you could redefine the 15 function keys along the top of your Extended Keyboard to be all the accented characters you usually use, or just redefine the right bracket key to be option-E to do as you suggested.

Another possibility is CE Software’s QuicKeys. For more information on this $99.95 (list) program, contact CE Software at P.O. Box 65580, West Des Moines, IA 50265 or call (515) 224-1995.

Macintosh software supports keyboard remapping, but not in the same way as MS-DOS. Caribbean Computer Export, 830 Northeast Pop Tilton’s Place, Jensen Beach, FL 33457, is providing Spanish-language software for North American customers; drop them a line or call them at (305) 534-3430 to see if they have a ready-mapped Spanish keyboard map.

**AND SPEAKING OF ACCENTS**

Both Todd Stubbs of Orem, UT, and David Macfarlane of New York, NY, offer a Word 3.01 solution to Carl Boyd’s problem that was covered in the June issue of typing overbars over Romani characters.

Todd’s solution is to use the Word built-in formula mode to overstrike the characters. By typing \o~(o) into Word 3.01, where the backslash is actually a Command-Option backslash and the overbar is created with Shift-Option comma, this overstrikes the lowercase a with the overbar. Though Todd says you have to choose Show ~ to see it, in my version it showed up immediately.

Note that the overbar character is only present in LaserWriter fonts (such as Times and Helvetica), not...
the Macintosh fonts. To get such overbars in New York and Geneva, David Macfarlane recommends the lengthier formula `\o\ac(a, \s\up5(-))' with each backslash being a Command-Option backslash and the dash being either a hyphen or a long dash (Option-hyphen). David suggests that it’s necessary to force the line spacing to the desired amount by using a negative amount in the Paragraph dialog box. Otherwise, the superscripting of the overbar causes extra line spacing on every line with the overbar in it. Of course, once you get what you need, you can add it to the Word glossary and recall it quickly or use MacroMaker to assign it to a function key.

**IT'S A SONY — BUT WHICH ONE?**

**Q.** I have a Sony Trinitron CPD-1201 color monitor with analog and digital capability. Is there any way to make it work with my Mac II with its 256K color video card? The specs are: resolution 800 by 240 dots, scanning frequency vertical 50/60 Hz, horizontal 15.75 kHz.

**A.** The Macintosh II video card works with monitors with a minimum 35-kHz horizontal sweep rate, such as the Sony CPD-1302 Multi-Scan monitor. It will not work with the CPD-1201. Other models it will work with include the Mitsubishi Diamond Scan AUM-1371, the Thomson 4375U Ultra Scan, the Taxan Super Vision 770, the Teknika MJ-503, the NECJC1401P3A, and the Electrohome ECM 1310. Your Apple dealer or user group can get the addresses of these manufactur- ers and cable wiring diagrams for these monitors from AppleLink (search the Technical Archives for “Macintosh II and monitor”).

**MACCING WITH THE HEARING-IMPAIRED**

**Q.** I am trying to find out if there is a way for a Mac Plus to emulate a TDD (Telephone Device for the Deaf). My communications software currently consists of a Microsoft Works module. My brother lives in Los Angeles and has a TDD. It is simply a keyboard, thermal printer, and acoustic modem. Anyway, I'm looking for a software solution for this dilemma, since I already have a modem. My communications software currently consists of a Microsoft Works module. If there is anything out there that will facilitate a communications link between my Mac and my brother's TDD, please let me know.

**A.** TDDs started being distributed in the mid-1950s, when the ASCII standard started replacing the previous Baudot code for communica-

---

"Anyone who has used a drawing program can begin to use FreeHand productively in a relatively short period of time."

- Michael Ward, InfoWorld.

"...Professional-quality illustration application; beats the current competition in both ease of use and capabilities thanks to easier drawing tools..."

- Bruce Fraser, MacWeek.

"...compared to similar PostScript programs, FreeHand provided the most readily usable drawing and transformation tools." "A beginner... can begin to draw almost immediately."

- Joost Romeu, Macintosh Today.

"...FreeHand is the most accessible and capable program I have yet tried, and I recommend it to you."


"I was impressed not only by the number of features FreeHand offers, but also by how easy it was to learn the program's basic operations."

- Erfert Fenton, MacWorld.

For a demonstration of the sophistication of Aldus' FreeHand, simply glance to your left. It created both the drawing and color separations used to print it in this magazine. For a demonstration of the simplicity of Aldus FreeHand, take a look at this page. As you can see, we're much easier to use than any other advanced drawing program. Isn't that what being advanced is all about? For a free self-running demo disk, call 1-800-333-ALDUS.
You already know how to make great slides.

WITH THE MIRUS DIGITAL FILMPRINTER AND YOUR MACINTOSH.

If you use a Macintosh, you already know how to use the most advanced slide-making system ever made. The Mirus™ Desktop Digital FilmPrinter™. The first slidemaking system designed to take full advantage of the graphics power and point-and-click simplicity of the Macintosh. And just wait till you see the slides it delivers.

SERVICE BUREAU SLIDEMAKING TECHNOLOGY ON A DESKTOP.

Before the Mirus FilmPrinter, you had only two choices in desktop presentation systems. Either a video-based, or a font-wheel film recorder.

Neither has the flexibility and paper-cut sharpness of service bureau slides. But with more than 16 million colors and up to 8000 lines of Scalable Resolution™, the Mirus FilmPrinter has both. And more. Including the same kind of digital imaging techniques

for both object and bit-mapped graphics as service bureau systems costing as much as $100,000.

All for under $6,000.

IT'S SO ADVANCED, YOU ALREADY KNOW HOW TO USE IT.

The Mirus FilmPrinter works like the other printers you have attached to your Mac.
Just plug it into the SCSI port.

To make slides, you go to the Chooser, select the FilmPrinter, then just pull down the File menu and click on Print. That's all there is to it.

The FilmPrinter’s software will look familiar, too.

Because it uses the same Macintosh software you’ve been using all along.

Canvas, Cricket Presents, Excel, MacDraw, MORE, PixelPaint, PowerPoint, SuperPaint, and many, many more.

You don’t have to get used to new fonts, either.

The FilmPrinter gives you the same kind of scalable, crisp, outlined fonts that are in the LaserWriter and LaserWriter Plus printers.

And even if you have a black-and-white Macintosh Plus or SE, don’t worry.

Using patterns to indicate color, the FilmPrinter puts the color where it really counts. On film.

COME SEE THE GREATEST SHOW ON A DESKTOP.

Knowing what you know now, what you probably want to know next is where you can buy the Mirus FilmPrinter, or at least see it in living color.

Just call us at 1-800-654-0808 for the Mirus dealer nearest you, in California, 415-949-5544. Or write, Mirus Corporation, 445 South San Antonio Road, Los Altos, CA 94022.

After all, if it’s true that you only look as good as your slides, doesn’t it pay to have great ones?

Especially since you already know how to make them?
Equations Made Easy

Expressionist™ 2.0

The Personal Mathematical Equation Editor

2-Way TeX Interface

![Example equation](image)

- no transmission in limit k=0;
- Paste into any Word Processor or page layout document as PICT or text format.

Expressionist 2.0 is a powerful application and desk accessory that enables mathematical equations to be quickly and easily placed into your word processor or page layout documents. If you use equations, you will find Expressionist very useful. All you do is create, copy, paste, and get results like this:

\[
\frac{1}{\beta^2} A_{ij} a_k e^{a_{ij} \beta_i \gamma_j \beta_k} = \sum_{a} A_{ij} a_k e^{a_{ij} \beta_i \gamma_j \beta_k} = A_{ij} a_k e^{a_{ij} \beta_i \gamma_j \beta_k}
\]

Send $129.95 for the complete package OR for a FREE Demo Disk and brochure write to:
- aion bonadio associates
- 814 Castro Street #93
- San Francisco, CA 94114-2809
- (415) 282-5864

Please circle 62 on reader service card.

---

THE HELP FOLDER

Equations Made Easy

There are equations that you need to place into your word processor or page layout documents. So the TDD network was set up on the older, obsolete 5-bit standard, incompatible with ASCII, simply because there were a lot of Navy-surfus 5-bit teleprinters to go around. There's been some progress to bring the TDD network into the present, and it's ironic that non-hearing-impaired people using ASCII terminals and modems are better-connected to written information than the pioneers in nonaudio telephony.

If your brother's TDD is ASCII, you're in fat city; run your software, set your modem to auto-answer (check its manual to see how) and have your brother dial you up. But if he has the Baudot equipment, there's no software solution.

There is a hardware solution, though. The SM85 Smart ASCII/Baudot Modem is a modem that allows devices that communicate in standard computer ASCII code to communicate with TDDs, which commonly communicate in Baudot code. The SM85 Modem receives an incoming call, determines whether the call is in ASCII or Baudot code, and responds accordingly. The messages are relayed to the user's computer (or other ASCII terminal) in ASCII code. The user's responses are translated into the correct code for transmission to the caller, so you can use the one modem for both the TDD calls and your other ASCII calls, though its speed is limited to 300 baud. The SM85 connects to the phone line with a standard modular phone jack; connection to the computer is by an RS-232 serial port, so you'll need an adapter cable for the Mac Plus mini-8 connector. Contact Krown Research, Inc., 6300 Arizona Circle, Los Angeles, CA 94055; (213) 641-4306.

FOILED BY A MISSING SWITCH

Q. In January I purchased a brand-new Macintosh SE, and I was so overwhelmed by the fantastic software out for the Mac that I was completely consumed for months. Later, though, I thought I would put my programming knowledge in C to use, and purchased Light-Speed C. Finally, in their directions, I found out what the little piece of plastic was I had put aside when I had originally put my Macintosh together. That little piece of plastic is the programmer's reset button. Wow! It is something I can install myself. I went to find the little piece of plastic and it was lost. Since then I have been trying in vain to get my hands on one of these. I wrote Apple and they treated me like IBM. I went back to the computer store where I bought the machine, and they had none and no advice. I checked with BCS, the local user group, and found that I may never be able to replace this ten-cent piece of
plastic unless I buy the entire system over. Please help out this poor programmer.

James G. D'Angelo
Boston, MA

A.

Ten cents it's not, but go back to the dealer and ask for service part 815-1008, the Interrupt/Reset Switch for the Macintosh SE. It shouldn't set you back too much, depending on the dealer's policy.

The switch lets you do two things: one, interrupt execution of a program and drop into a debugger to look at memory and see what's happening inside your program; and two, reset the computer when a not-yet-bug-free program gets out of hand and threatens to take over Tacoma. Similar switches are shipped with each model of the Macintosh. Unless you're debugging software, I'd steer clear of them — they protrude from the ventilation slots near the base of the machine (on the left of a Mac SE, Plus, and 512KE, the right of a II) and are notoriously easy to bump or poke accidentally. This has the same effect as turning off the machine and has caused many a lost term paper or business plan.

Q.

I would like to interface two RS-232 devices to my Mac, using the printer and modem port. (My Mac is a 512KE, with the 9-pin connectors.) I would like to have a data file on the Mac and write a program (preferably in BASIC or FORTRAN) that would read two values from the data file, write one to each device, pause, and repeat. Is this possible? I presume it is, but in what language (and whose implementation of it) would this be most easily accomplished, taking into account the non-standardness of RS-232 and its associated communication protocols?

Would this be easier if I used a Mac II with a NuBus expansion board?

Ken Akerboom
Latrobe, PA

A.

Your Mac 512KE should be up to the task — its two RS-422 ports are compatible with RS-232, and its System software will take care of the RS-232 communications protocol. In fact, I don't even know of a NuBus card for the Macintosh II that has two RS-232 ports on it.

First, you'll need cables to connect the Mac to the two devices. If they're DTE (Data Terminal Equipment) devices with a 25-pin socket on them, a couple of ImageWriter Accessory Kits for the Macintosh should do nicely. Then for software, either Microsoft BASIC or Microsoft FORTRAN will do the job — both have commands for setting up the proper baud rate, parity, and so on of the ports and sending data. You'll need to know what

---

Pearl Lisp
Lisp is the premier AI language. Pearl Lisp is a full-featured Lisp compiler with object-oriented programming and complete access to the Macintosh toolbox. Designed to exploit popular Lisp tutorials and priced under $200, there's no better way to explore the concepts and techniques of AI and Lisp programming.

Object Logo 2.0
"Breakthrough software at a bargain price"—MacWorld.
Logo is the educational dialect of Lisp that has been popular in schools for over eight years. Object Logo is the latest in Logo development, featuring easy to learn object-oriented programming and graphics capabilities. There's no easier way to explore symbolic processing and advanced AI techniques. And now, make double-clickable applications.

To order CALL NOW (800) 521-1027 in MA (617) 868-7440
60-day money back guarantee
Shipping: US $5, Canada $10, Others $30
Coral Software, P.O. Box 307, Cambridge, MA 02142

There's no better, easier way to explore object-oriented programming, symbolic processing and the fascinating world of AI programming.

The natural choice for AI on the Macintosh.

Please circle 106 on reader service card.

September 1988 MacUser 219
speed and format the devices are expecting.

**WITHOUT VISUAL EFFECTS**

Q. My Mac II won't do any of the visual effects of HyperCard (except "Flash"). The same stacks that display the visual effects on my Mac Plus do not work on my Mac II. At first I assumed that the Mac II was simply incompatible, but now I've read several references to visual effects working on the II. Why won't they work on mine?

BOB SIMMONS
LA JOLLA, CA

A. Use the Monitors icon in the Control Panel desk accessory to set your monitor to two-color, black-and-white mode, which is what makes HyperCard work best. Your visual effects should show up fine.

**TERMINATION BLUES**

Q. I have a Mac Plus hooked via SCSI to a SuperMac Technology DataFrame hard disk. I bought a LaserWriter IIISC and plugged that into the second SCSI port on the hard disk. The instruction manual for the LaserWriter IIISC stressed putting a SCSI terminator into the unused SCSI port on the printer. With a terminator in place, the hard disk will not boot (it's my startup disk). If I boot and then slap on the terminator: bomb city. Things run almost fine without it. I'm a writer and run Word 3.02. When I use Page Preview it cycles through every page in the document twice before giving me the windows. Once in Page Preview, it runs through every page again if I try to move from one page to the next. Since I'm dealing with 30-page documents, this is a pretty time-consuming process.

When I try to use FindWell, which worked fine before I added the SC, my hard disk whirls for about five minutes. It will perform no other functions while file searching.

Microsoft says call SuperMac. SuperMac says call Apple. Guess what Apple says? Could these symptoms be terminator-related?

DAVID MEYER II
SEATTLE, WA

A. If you send an electrical signal down a long wire, it'll actually "bounce" back when it reaches the other end. If the signals are being sent at high speeds, the bounces get in the way of the original signals, and something in the middle of the wire has trouble telling the real signals from the reflections. So you have to terminate the wire. One way to do this is to put something at the end to absorb the signals so they won't reflect. The SCSI Terminator is a terminator for the SCSI cabling system, just as the AppleTalk System Connector is a ter-

---

**The difference between WRITE AND WRONG:**

Announcing a new version of the professional proofreading program for the Macintosh user. Sensible Grammar makes any writing, from a high-school paper to a corporate annual report, stronger, clearer and more concise.

Sensible Grammar quickly examines your work for nonstandard grammar, style, usage and punctuation. When a potential problem is discovered, Sensible Grammar automatically displays the entire sentence, describes the problem and suggests how the sentence should be changed. Fixing errors couldn’t be easier - it only takes a click of the mouse to correct punctuation errors or rewrite entire phrases. Sensible Grammar also has a built-in full-sentence editor for immediately correcting even the most complicated problems.

Sensible Grammar analyzes your manuscripts with a comprehensive library containing more than 4,000 rules. It catches awkward language, nonstandard punctuation, mismatched verbs and pronouns, redundancies, improper capitalization and misused homonyms. It also alerts you to needlessly long paragraphs, sentences and words. Sensible Grammar even tells you how interesting your paper is, and the grade level necessary to read it.

Sensible Grammar preserves all formatting information when used with Microsoft Works, Microsoft Word and MacWrite files. It also accepts standard text files output by most other word processors and desktop publishing programs.

Take the drudgery out of proofreading with Sensible Grammar - the "write" way to improve your writing skills. ($99.95)

Hot off the press: the Bookends™ reference management database and bibliography preparation system is now available for use with Hypercard.
minator for AppleTalk. You need to have a terminator at the end of any chain of SCSI devices. Otherwise, system performance will suffer — for example, in your case, the "bouncing" signals are confusing the hard disk, making it perform the same commands many times before the data is communicated completely to the computer. That's why things seem sluggish.

So why doesn't it work when you do the right thing, adding the terminator? Because terminators are a real hassle — forget to bring one along with you and your hard disk won't work at all — some manufacturers, notably SuperMac, build terminators into their hard disks. So when hooking up a DataFrame to your Mac Plus, you didn't need a terminator and didn't care: It was built in. But when you added another device, you then needed a terminator. But with two terminators, the signals don't even get where they need to be in the first place.

The solution is to hook the Mac Plus to the LaserWriter IIISC and hook the LaserWriter IIISC to the DataFrame so the terminator inside the DataFrame is where it belongs: at the end of the SCSI chain.

As long as you keep adding SCSI devices between the Mac and the DataFrame, everything should be cool. If it doesn't work, have the dealer that sold you the SuperMac pull the termination resistors. Then you can start using an external terminator on the last device in the SCSI chain.

**MYSTERY ICONS**

Q. While browsing through Finder 6.0 with ResEdit, I found two ICN#s without apparent meaning. I am referring to #135 and #136. #136 is a folder with an arrow pointing to it, and #135 is a folder with a darkened tab.

What are these for and is there some way I can invoke them?

ERIK PETERSON

TORONTO, ONTARIO

A. Both icons represent folders with restricted access privileges under AppleShare.

The one with the darkened tab represents an "owned" folder on a file server, which means that you control the access privileges to it and can make it accessible (or inaccessible) to any other users of the file server.

The one with the arrow represents a "drop" folder, that is, a folder that you have write-only rights to: You can save or copy files into that folder but you can't open it and see what's in there. That's for electronic mail or submitting personnel files or other private communication.

These icons only show up on disks that are shared among many users with AppleShare.

---

**HyperPAK**

Only $25.00 per PAK! Any 3 for only $69.95!

**LaserPAK**

Vol. I, II, or III

**ArtPAK**

250

**DeskPAK**

200

**SoundPAK**

150

**UtilityPAK**

200

**FontPAK**

200

*Five Star Collection Series*

**PRODUCTIVITY**

**UTILITIES**

**FONTS/DA'S**

**ART/GRAPHICS**

**SIGHTS/SOUNDS**

**GAMES**

**STACKS VOL. I**

**STACKS VOL. II**

**STACKS VOL. III**

Each collection on five double sided disks for only $24.95 per set!
# CMO. YOUR COMPANY FOR MAC

## Network Specialties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Big Top</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Monitors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand, Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Network Specialties</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Top Full Page Display</td>
<td>$1099.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flat Top LCD</td>
<td>$1499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuvotech Easyview 14&quot; Monitor</td>
<td>$319.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sigma Designs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laserview Display 19&quot; SE</td>
<td>$1849.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laserview Display 19&quot; II</td>
<td>$1889.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power R MacLarger 12&quot; Monitor</td>
<td>$369.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Full Page Display</td>
<td>$995.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Page Display</td>
<td>$1595.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Page Grey Scale Card</td>
<td>$1795.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Page Display Card-Plus&amp;SE</td>
<td>$495.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Page Display Card-II</td>
<td>$595.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Modeems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand, Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anchor 2400 Mac Pac w/Software</td>
<td>$189.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Everex EMAC MD 2400</td>
<td>$239.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Peripherals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Modem 2400E</td>
<td>$199.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Networking

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nuvotech Turbonet</td>
<td>$27.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adaptor Cable</td>
<td>$5.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom Wiring Kit</td>
<td>$69.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Drives with Tape Backup

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand, Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Everex</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/60</td>
<td>$1499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40/60</td>
<td>$1899.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91/60</td>
<td>$2499.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Floppy Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand, Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central Point</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800k External</td>
<td>$189.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutting Edge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800k External</td>
<td>$189.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirror Technologies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnum 800</td>
<td>$209.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Digitizers/Scanners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand, Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST Turbo Scan</td>
<td>$1399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Copy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flatbed Scanner</td>
<td>$1299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Interface Kit</td>
<td>$1489.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koala</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacVision 300 DPI</td>
<td>$199.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Tape Backup

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand, Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST 2000</td>
<td>$1499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 4000</td>
<td>$3999.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tapestack 60</td>
<td>$789.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVEREX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emac 60T</td>
<td>$949.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mountain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20MB Dual Removable</td>
<td>$1899.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20MB Removable Bernoulli</td>
<td>$1499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peripheral Land Inc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacBack Plus 60</td>
<td>$949.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Hard Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand, Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Everex</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMAC 20D</td>
<td>$569.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peripheral Land Inc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLI 30VL 65ms</td>
<td>$699.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLI 50 Turbo 40ms</td>
<td>$1099.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Digitizers/Scanners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLI INFINITY 40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44Mg. Removable Winchester HD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## OLPIA NP30

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dot Matrix Printer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100% Imagewriter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compatible CALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Over 90% of orders ship the same or next day. Our technical support is unequaled.
HARDWARE AND PERIPHERALS.

HARD DRIVES

Everex
EMAC 20D .................................. 569.00
EMAC 20ID .................................. 559.00
EMAC 40D .................................. 799.00
EMAC 91D .................................. 1499.00

ACCESSORIES

Cricket Software
Cricket Draw .................................. 179.00
MICROSOFT
Word $259

Cricket Graph .................................. 119.00
Cricket Presents .................................. 339.00
Data Tailor .................................. 159.00
Data Viz .................................. 139.00
MacLink Plus with cable .................................. 139.00
Denber .................................. 69.00
Coach .................................. 139.00
Coach Professional .................................. 139.00
Canvas .................................. 130.00
5th Generation .................................. 69.00
Fast Back .................................. 159.00
Lundeen & Associates .................................. 55.00

SOFTWARE

ASHTON TATE
dBase Mac $299

ABA
Draw-It-Again Sam .................................. 95.00
Full Write Professional .................................. 279.00
Berkley System Design
Stepping Out .................................. 55.00

Brainpower
Statview 512 Plus .................................. 169.00
Borland
Turbo Pascal .................................. 69.00
CE Software .................................. 69.00

SOFTWARE

Ace Software
Quick Keys .................................. 69.00

DISKS

MAXELL
DS/DD Disks $18.99

Maxell
Maxell 3½" DS/DD .................................. 18.99
Maxell 3½" SS/DD .................................. 12.99
Sony
Sony 3½" SS/DD .................................. 11.99

Call toll-free: 1-800-451-8437

Outside the U.S.A. call 717-327-9575, Fax 717-327-1217
CMO. 101 Reighard Ave., Dept. N2, Williamsport, PA 17701

POLICY: Add 3% (minimum $7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, secure your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change, and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

Please circle 37 on reader service card.
Checking Spellers

Spelling ain't what it used to bee. If you could use a little help, check out these four hot spelling checkers.

A spelling checker captures the essence of computer software — fast, tireless, consistent (sometimes to a fault), and devoid of intelligence. It may not understand what it's doing, but a good spelling checker can perform the otherwise time-consuming job of proofreading in minutes, and, unlike me, it doesn't forget words or have trouble focusing on the page at the end of the day.

BEEP, BEEP, BEEP, BEEP

There are two ways to check spelling: interactive and batch. Most interactive spelling checkers come in the form of a desk accessory (DA), sitting quietly in the background while you write, checking each word you type against its dictionary, and beeping if it doesn't recognize a word. If you ask, it offers suggestions for the correct spelling. You can substitute one of the suggestions for your misspelling, or you can tell the checker to ignore the flagged word (if, for example, it was correctly spelled and just wasn't in the checker's dictionary).

A batch spelling checker, on the other hand, checks your whole document at once — or a selection from it — after you've finished writing. The checker reads the document, checks the words against its dictionary, and shows you the ones it doesn't recognize (one at a time) with suggestions. Batch spelling checkers are often standalone programs, but interactive DA spelling checkers can also work as batch checkers by checking all the words in a selected section of text.

Some word processing programs...
have built-in checkers. The spelling checkers in MacWrite 5.0 and FullWrite Professional can do both interactive and batch checking. Batch spelling checks are usually better for work that involves lots of thinking, rewriting, and editing, when there's no reason to worry about spelling every word right until the very last stage. On the other hand, interactive checking is valuable when revision is difficult or impossible but correctness is important — when entering data or writing electronic mail, for example — and is very useful for memos and other jobs that need to be done quickly without much rewriting.

Of the four programs reviewed here, Thunder! and Graham Speller are DAs that are primarily interactive checkers, but they can also batch-check selected text. Spellswell is a standalone program for batch checking only, and Spelling Coach Professional includes a standalone batch checker and a DA, for both interactive and batch modes.

**AVOIDING BAD CHECKS**

The most important job of a spelling checker is to catch all the misspelled words, so its dictionary must be accurate. It's almost impossible, though, to get the 70,000-100,000 words in a typical dictionary into computer-readable form without some errors—even Spelling Coach's dictionary, from Proximity/Merriam-Webster, has *ches* and a few other non-words. A spelling checker can't spell; it can only check for words it doesn't recognize. That means it will flag properly spelled words that aren't in its dictionary as well as misspelled words. A large dictionary helps, but the words must also be well-chosen. Proper names and arcane words like *versipellous* will pad the dictionary's word count; it's more important to have common contractions along with plural and possessive forms of everyday words. Some spelling checkers also offer auxiliary dictionaries for fields that have specialized vocabularies, such as law and medicine.

Any decent spelling checker lets you add new words to the dictionary so that it will recognize them the next time. But the better the dictionary is to start with, the less time you'll spend teaching the checker the ins and outs of your personal vocabulary.

A spelling checker should also offer plausible suggestions for the correct spelling of a misspelled word. A good spelling checker should deal with transpositions (*word*) and common misspellings (*athlete*) and make some reasonable phonetic guesses (to get *phone* from *fome*, for example).

**SPEED TRAPS**

A good spelling checker should also be fast. It's impossible to get an absolute measure of the speed of a spelling checker because you have to interact with it. When the spelling checker shows you a word, you decide whether it's misspelled, ask the spelling checker for some possible spellings, wait while the program thinks, look over the alternatives it offers, select the correct one (or enter your own), tell the checker to substitute it, and then repeat the process with the next unrecognized word. In other words, you slow down the process by evaluating words while the program sits idle.

I timed the four programs while they checked a list of 1,735 different words that contained no errors or unrecognized words. The fastest were the three DAs — Thunder! (win), Graham Speller (place), and the Coach DA (show) — which gained some speed by copying the selected text to RAM, while the two standalone programs — Spelling Coach and Spellswell — have to read the file from the disk. Spellswell took the longest (about eight times longer than Thunder!); it sorts and processes the file before it shows you the first unrecognized word, a waste of time if there are no unrecognized words.

I also timed the programs while they checked a normal document (not a word list) of 2,630 words that contained several unrecognized words. As quickly as possible, I told each program to ignore each unrecognized word as it came up. In this test, the results were the opposite of the first
test, with Spellswell the fastest. Thunder! was particularly slow because it has the smallest dictionary (so it flagged more words) and because it offered several alternative spellings for each word instead of only one.

The situation gets even more complicated in the real world. For example, Spellswell immediately shows one possible correction for an unrecognized word, but Thunder! pauses to search for several possible corrections, so Spellswell is initially faster. But if Spellswell's first guess is wrong, you have to click the Guess button and wait while Spellswell works out some more alternatives, in which case Thunder! is faster, if one of its suggestions is correct. But Thunder! has a smaller dictionary, so it recognizes fewer words. And bear in mind that picking a winner in the spelling bee depends on the user's typing and spelling skills as well as on the software.

## COACH FARE
Spelling Coach, from Deneba Software, consists of a standalone spelling checker, a DA spelling checker, a 95,000-word spelling dictionary, and supplementary medical and legal spelling dictionaries. The Professional version also includes 85,000 concise word definitions and the ability to easily access them and a 245,000-synonym thesaurus with 16,300 unique words (see the sidebar “First-Class Coach”). You can also buy the thesaurus separately under the name Coach Thesaurus.

The Coach standalone DA checkers work almost identically, with the exception of interactive checking, which is available only in the DA. Both can check documents produced by Microsoft Word, Microsoft Works, WriteNow, MindWrite, MORE, and ThinkTank. Coach is also the only checker that can check Word 3.0X documents stored in its Fast Save format. Coach can make corrections while preserving style and formatting.

Both the DA and the standalone application need a lot of memory to work with (the standalone version needs 640K under MultiFinder). The whole package also takes quite a bit of disk space. Without a hard disk, you'll probably want to use the smaller alternate dictionary, and you should forget about the dictionary definitions in the Professional version.

Both the standalone and DA versions of Coach work with MultiFinder quite happily, and Coach is the only one of the three DAs that works properly from the DA Handler layer. I did manage to crash my system a couple of times while using MultiFinder and switching from Word to Coach, but after removing an INIT file called MFMenu (which provides a menu of MultiFinder applications), I was unable to reproduce the crashes.

In the word list tests, Coach missed only two of the fourth-grade words (snowman and who'll) and 160 words from the hard words list, second only to Spellswell. In the hard words list, Coach didn’t recognize a long string of words beginning with un (as in unromantic), even though the root forms of the words (like romantic) were in the dictionary.

Faced with a word it doesn’t recognize, Coach can make two kinds of guesses: Typo and Phonetic. Typo suggests words close to the spelling of the unrecognized word, and Phonetic searches for words based on the sound of the unrecognized word. For many common errors, Typo comes up with the right answer. Phonetic makes some plausible guesses, occasionally pulling a rabbit out of the hat, but it also offers some unusual suggestions. For business, it suggested bawdiness, bylines, bayonets, bowlines, and vipers, but not business. And — my personal favorite — for trophies, Coach suggested tropics, trouper, trapeze, brothel, editors, and cryptic. None of these is correct, but they make an excellent plot for a novel.

On the whole, Coach is not a bad guesser, but the Phonetic Guess feature often suggests a number of alternatives that are neither phonetic nor likely. Either the guessing procedure is buggy or it is simply reaching too far.

Coach can also check for problems with doubled words, capitalization, and placement of punctuation. That’s not full-scale grammar checking, but it’s very useful for cleaning up the me-

---

First-Class Coach

Spelling Coach Professional adds a unique feature to the Spelling Coach package: the ability not only to check a word’s spelling but also to see its definition. A separate, large definitions file provides over 85,000 detailed definitions. This feature is not cheap (it adds $95.05 to the price of Spelling Coach) but is often extremely useful. It sure beats using a paper dictionary. The only drawback is that the typical dictionary has far more than 85,000 definitions.

The Professional version also includes a thesaurus, and the whole package is nicely integrated. You can select a word and jump to the dictionary window to see what other words are around it. You can select a word in the dictionary and jump to the thesaurus for synonyms. You can select one synonym and get further synonyms. With all these windows open, though, the screen does get a little cluttered, unless you have a large-screen monitor. If you can live with these limitations, Spelling Coach Professional is a worthwhile buy.

— Steven Bobker
Checking Spellers

Mechanics. You can also use this feature during interactive checking with the Coach DA.

In terms of speed, Coach is no speed demon, but it's fast enough. It gets you to the first unrecognized word quickly but doesn't move from word to word as quickly as Spellswell, for example. It also pauses for a long time during Phonetic guesses. Overall, these delays are not likely to irritate you unless you're in a deadline panic.

Coach looks jazzy, with multiple windows and icon buttons. The icons can be puzzling until you get used to them. Fortunately, Coach has keyboard commands for all its important functions. However, the keyboard command used to call Coach is Command-Shift-S, which conflicts with Word's Save command. You can change the key assignments of other Coach commands but not this one, unfortunately. Deneba's customer support representative said the problem would be fixed in the first update of Coach.

While the customer support for Coach is good (including a toll-free number), the documentation is another story. The manual contains a number of errors that could easily confuse a nervous user. For example, it refers to an "Added words window" but doesn't describe how to get to it, nor does searching for "Added words" in the index offer any help. As it turns out, the menu item is actually called "Show user words." Similar problems show up throughout the manual. The manual looks as though it were ripped out of the writer's hands and sent to the printer before the product was in its final form.

Spelling Coach is the most expensive checker of those reviewed here ($99.95, or $195 for the Professional version), but it also offers more extras than any of the others, including both DA and standalone versions as well as the legal and medical dictionary supplements.

CRACKING INTO GRAHAM

Graham Speller 1.1, from Graham Software, is a DA that does both interactive and batch checking. It has a dictionary of 75,000 words, a macro function, and a small thesaurus (25,000 synonyms, 4,500 root words). The main dictionary takes quite a bit of space (373K on disk), so a smaller 21,000-word dictionary is also provided for Mac 512KE users. Graham Speller claims to work with most word processors, and version 1.1 offers better compatibility with programs such as MORE, Excel, Multiplan, and MacDraw. It makes its corrections through your program's Find/Replace command, so it preserves style and formatting within the limits of the particular program.

Graham Speller works with MultiFinder but not through the DA Handler that DAs are supposed to use. Instead, you install Graham Speller directly into an application using the Font/DA Mover or hold down the Option key when you select Graham Speller from the Apple menu. Both methods open Graham Speller in the space MultiFinder has allotted to that particular program.

Unfortunately, the Guess command works only during interactive checking. During a batch spelling check, all the program offers is the word's closest alphabetical neighbor, which is almost always wrong. Also, in interactive checking, Guess won't work if you've typed a space after the unrecognized word. And, in many cases, the program doesn't beep for the unrecognized word until after you've typed the space, so you have to backspace over the empty space before using the Guess command, a needless hassle.
Graham Speller performed well on the two speed tests, but its times are somewhat misleading because the program doesn't check for capitalization or punctuation errors and doesn't suggest a correct spelling unless you ask it to. Also, it takes more work to make a correction with Graham Speller than with the other programs, which slows you down in real-world situations.

The program is also somewhat clumsy. In batch checking, you have to call your application's Find/Replace function, use Graham Speller's commands to paste the mistyped word into the Find box and the word Graham Speller found into the Change To box, execute the Find/Replace, and then tell Graham Speller to move on to the next error. Even in interactive checking, you have to select or delete the misspelled word yourself and then paste in Graham Speller's suggestion, unless you use the Guess command.

Often, it's easier to type in the correction yourself. The program also has no keyboard equivalents for its Guess, Thesaurus, Check Selection, Word Count, and Add commands.

In addition, the process of making corrections is not adequately explained in the brief (16-page) manual. The Find/Replace method isn't mentioned in the brief tutorial at all — it's buried in the reference section. And though the manual does touch on all the program's functions, they aren't covered in enough detail for a beginner.

Graham Speller offers two extras. It has a small thesaurus, which functions well but has a total of only 25,000 synonyms for 4,500 unique words. And it has a macro function that lets you create your own shorthand. In the Make Macros window, you can enter a string of up to 255 characters (more if you create the file outside of Graham Speller) and assign it to an abbreviation or key word of your choice. To execute the macro, type the abbreviation and then press Option-Backspace — Graham Speller will insert the appropriate string in place of the abbreviation. This macro feature can be very useful, though it's a little more awkward than Thunder! 's similar feature.

**ALL'S WELL THAT SPELLSWELL**

Spellswell 2.0f is the most recent update of this standalone spelling checker from Working Software. Improvements over older versions include a Guess function, compatibility with Word 3.0X and Acta, a back-up file option, a revised interface, and MultiFinder compatibility. Spellswell now comes with a 93,000-word dictionary and has supplementary legal and medical dictionaries available at extra cost.

Spellswell works only as a batch spelling checker. It can check text files and MacWrite, Word 1.05 and 3.0X, Microsoft Write, Microsoft Works, MORE, ThinkTank, Jazz, Acta, and AppleLink documents. When making corrections in these documents, it preserves all style and formatting. It can't, however, check Word 3.0X files in the Fast Save format, as Coach can. A future update will support the Macintosh version of WordPerfect.

Considering its features and its 93,000-word dictionary, Spellswell is relatively compact. The program occupies just under 100K of disk space and needs 234K of memory under MultiFinder. The dictionary takes 275K on disk, and its table of homonyms takes another 11K.

Spellswell runs without trouble under MultiFinder and requires considerably less memory than the standalone version of Coach (234K versus 640K). Having Spellswell available under MultiFinder still doesn't make it as interactive as a DA, but it does make it convenient.

Spellswell had the best score in both of the word recognition tests. It recognized all of the 1,744 fourth-grade words, the only program to do so, and flagged only 153 words from the hard words list. The difference in scores between Spellswell and Coach is probably not significant, but the difference...
Introducing Adobe Illustrator 88

Can you move a mouse? Then you can draw with our freehand tool.

You don't even have to draw if you don't want to. Our auto trace tool does it for you.

Blend one shade into another. It just takes a few clicks.

Transform any text or graphic by turning, twisting, shearing, or scaling it till it suits you.

If you want to change something or get a duplicate original, you don't have to go back to the drawing board.

What could be easier? Maybe if you could push a button labeled "Sales Chart" and get a sales chart, that would be easier.

But it wouldn't be reality. This is.

Presenting Adobe Illustrator 88 software.

A program so powerful, it makes making art effortless.

Begin anywhere you like. Like to start from scratch?

Just move the mouse to create an image on the screen. Our new freehand tool makes it simpler than ever.

Rather start with a rough sketch or existing line art? No problem.

Adobe Illustrator 88 software lets you scan all sorts of existing images so they appear directly on your computer screen. Then, our new auto trace tool takes over. Just click on or near a portion of the scanned image, and bingo, instant line art.
Creating exciting business graphics is an art. But now, you don't have to be an artist. Adobe Illustrator 88 software can produce black and white, color, or color separated film. Just tell it what you want.

With a Macintosh® Plus, SE, or II, and any PostScript® printer you can get high quality Adobe Illustrator 88 art, automatically.

About that fast, too.
Or let's say you've been using other programs and want to work with the art you've created.
The Adobe Illustrator 88 program can convert MacDraw® files instantly. Or auto trace your MacPaint® files. Click. Done.
Maybe you want to do more. A lot more.
Like airbrushing effects and shading and masking and blending and color separations and printing. But you don't know a thing about them.
That's okay. Now you don't have to. All you have to know is where to buy Adobe Illustrator 88 software. And that's easy, too. Just call us at (800) 29-ADOBE. Or (415) 962-2100 in Alaska and Canada.
No other illustration, paint, or drawing program lets you do so much so easily. You'll take to it automatically.

*Quaser. Inc. MacDraw and MacPaint are registered trademarks of Quasar Corporation. ©1988 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.*

Please circle 117 on reader service card.
Checking Spellers

Spellswell automatically shows not just one but several possible spellings for any unrecognized word, and it usually guesses pretty well within the limits of its dictionary. You can also choose to have Thunder! not guess at all until you ask, which speeds up processing.

When Spellswell is set to check for two spaces after a period, it questions common abbreviations such as Dr., Mr., and Ms. when used within a sen-

tence. Also, because Spellswell is conscious of spaces, it sometimes suggests a spelling that includes a space at the end. But the space doesn't show when Spellswell displays the suggestion, so it's easy to miss the point.

In the speed tests, Spellswell won the "realistic" test based on an actual document and lost the test based on a word list containing no errors. This is because Spellswell takes longer to get started than the other programs, since it sorts and processes the file before it shows the first unrecognized word. Once started, Spellswell moves nimbly through the suspect words, pausing occasionally to read and process the next section of the document. I use Spellswell only when I've finished writing, so I don't mind the opening delay much.

Spellswell's main screen is nicely laid out, with a group of buttons, a small scrolling window that shows suggested spellings or the dictionary list, and a larger window that shows the unrecognized word in context. Spellswell has keyboard alternates for all its commands, and you can scroll through the dictionary list by using the mouse or by simply typing the first letters of the word you're looking for. The screen is simple, but it has everything you need, and you can handle most jobs with one or two clicks.

Working Software provides good customer support for Spellswell over the phone (not toll-free, however), but the Spellswell manual is not as good as the phone support. It needs an index and more detailed explanations of how some features are used. But it tells you what you need to know and seems free of major errors.

Spellswell doesn't offer any extra features like a thesaurus, dictionary definitions, or a macro function, but it checks for more kinds of errors than the other programs. It's a good buy for such a thorough program, though the optional legal and medical dictionaries raise the price considerably.

THUNDER BOLTS

Thunder!, originally marketed by Batteries Included, is now handled by Electronic Arts. Electronic Arts says the new Thunder! 1.1 is three times faster than the previous version and improves compatibility with MORE 1.1, Microsoft Works, and the Mac II. Thunder! comes with only a 50,000-word dictionary but includes a Learned Words macro function.

Thunder! is a DA that can handle both interactive and batch spelling checks. It works with MacWrite, MORE, Acta, Excel, Microsoft Works, Microsoft Write, Word 1.05 and 3.0X, communications programs such as SmartCom II and Red Ryder,
Now the world's finest diskettes are packed to travel.

Whenever diskettes travel, programs and data face added dangers. But snug and secure in their Diskaroos, Kao professional quality MicroDisks are ready to go anywhere.

Diskaroos are rugged, water-resistant, anti-static nylon storage packs, containing ten 1 MB 3.5" Kao MicroDisks in five vibrant colors—the perfect choice for the Macintosh, IBM® PS/2®; and most laptop PC's.

And because Kao MicroDisks exceed every industry standard worldwide, you're assured of consistently reliable performance.

Similar packs sell as accessories for up to $11.95. But while supplies last, you can get the Diskaroos containing ten Kao professional quality MicroDisks for the price of other diskette brands in an ordinary box.

Call 1-800-443-0100 ext. 947 now, then see the Diskaroos at your nearest Kao dealer. And don't leave home without one.

Please circle 138 on reader service card.
MacDraw, and text-only files. When checking interactively, Thunder! preserves style and formatting information. In batch mode, Thunder! preserves this information only with MacWrite and other programs that can put formatted information in the Clipboard (which Word, Works, and Write do not do).

Thunder! requires relatively little space. The 50,000-word dictionary takes only 88K on disk, and Thunder! itself requires only about 150K of memory in operation. Electronic Arts customer support says flatly that Thunder! 1.1 is not compatible with MultiFinder but that the next version (2.0) will be.

Thunder! knew all but two of the fourth-grade words (doorbell and who'll) but missed more than a third of the hard words. Thunder! simply has a smaller dictionary than the other programs. The words it does have are well-chosen, so Thunder! does better with ordinary documents, but you'll probably have to spend some extra time teaching Thunder! new words.

Within the limits of its smaller dictionary, Thunder! guesses fairly well when suggesting corrections. For tropies it suggested tropics and trophies, and for fone it suggested foe, fore, and fond but missed phone. It also missed some adverbial and adjectival forms of common words. For example, it suggested cosmetic ally as the replacement for cosmetically.

Unlike the other programs, Thunder! automatically offers the best suggestions it can think of or gives you no suggestions (if you turn the feature off), a system I like.

If you don't spell well, it makes sense to get all the program's best guesses right away. And if you're a good speller, you just need to have your typos flagged for you.

Thunder!, like Spellwell, was fastest in one speed test yet slowest in the other. On the test that included misspelled words, Thunder! was slower because it suggested several spellings for each unrecognized word, while the other programs suggested only one at a time. When set to make no suggestions, Thunder! was the fastest in this test as well.

When you make batch corrections with Thunder!, you do all your work from a single screen that contains a group of buttons, a window for suggested spellings, and a small window to show the unrecognized word in context. The screen is clean and easy to work with, and Thunder! has keyboard alternatives for all its important commands. However, it would be nice if the keyboard commands were also shown on their respective buttons, as in Spellwell.

Electronic Arts has a special customer-support line for Thunder! and other Batteries Included software. Thunder! also has the most complete manual of all the programs reviewed here. It has a useful index, a glossary, a brief but useful tutorial, a discussion of how to use Thunder! with various programs, good explanations of the features, and a troubleshooting guide.

Thunder! doesn't include a thesaurus and doesn't do the kind of punctuation checking that Coach and Spellwell do, but it does have a few extras. By selecting Stats, you can get a quick analysis of what you've written, including word, sentence, and paragraph counts, average sentence length, and two "readability" scores (Flesch and Gunning Fog).

Thunder! also has an excellent Learned Words feature. You can teach Thunder! to recognize any character string or abbreviation and substitute any text you want for it, so na could store your name and address, for example. Thunder! will automatically substitute the assigned text whenever you type the abbreviation. You can even use this feature to correct common spelling errors automatically.

TOUGH CHOICES

If you're a lousy speller, look for a program with a big, well-chosen dictionary (Spellwell or Coach) or one that does a good job of guessing the
Universal Micro/SEi Internal Hard Disk Drives
Flexible brackets allow these systems to be installed in the Mac SE or the Mac II with an option to keep both SE floppy drives. MicroNet uses only the finest embedded SCSI hard disk drives which are fully tested and formatted before they are shipped. We offer 30, 46 and 80 MB subsystems with fast access and above average data transfer rates. Others promise performance, reliability and the best technical support, but we deliver it. We are Macintosh power users.

Micro/Stack External SCSI Hard Disk Drives
Stackable systems that fit neatly under the Mac Plus or the Mac SE. Saves desktop space and raises the SE to more desirable eye level. We offer 30, 46, 62, 80 and 160 MB capacities. Features include external termination, external ID select, visible disk activity light, two 50 pin SCSI ports and a quiet system fan. Great care was taken in the design of these systems to insure reliability. The Micro/Stack is a perfect match for your Macintosh.

We specialize in affordable, high speed, high capacity, SCSI mass storage subsystems
Our systems provide exceptional reliability and value. We use CDC WREN drives in our Micro/Max systems. These drives are industry known for both quality and performance. Internal and external, 150, 160, 300, 620 MB systems with 16.5 ms access time for the Macintosh II. 60 MB or 150 MB tape backup available. Custom built and tested by MicroNet technicians. One year warranty.

We have not gone bananas. We are serious Macintosh only developers.
Call for the name of your nearest dealer. Product data sheets gladly sent on request.
Charles F. McConathy, President

MicroNet Technology, Inc.
13765-A Alton Parkway • Irvine, California 92718 • (714) 837-6033
AppleLink: D1656 • Compuserve: 76004,1611

Please circle 204 on reader service card.
Checking Spellers

Spelling Bee

OK, class, today we're going to have a pop spelling quiz. There are three questions. Speed, accuracy, inventiveness, and neatness count. Do all your work on a Mac SE with 2.5 megs of memory and a 20-megabyte hard disk, using Finder 6.0/System 4.2. No help (or hindrance) from MultiFinder allowed. Please note any extenuating circumstances.

1. VOCABULARY
   Here are two lists of correctly spelled words. One consists of 1,744 words drawn from a vocabulary of fourth-grade-level words. The other has 1,058 "hard" words (taken from an antique CP/M spelling checker's dictionary). The hard words are less common but are not obscure or technical, and the list doesn't contain any proper names or acronyms. How many of these words do you know?

2. SPEED
   Part I
   Here are 1,735 correctly spelled words that all of you know. How quickly can you verify that they are spelled correctly?
   Part II
   Here is a sample document containing 2,630 words, including many that you won't know. They are all spelled correctly, however, so don't waste time suggesting corrections. Just flag the ones you don't know, and go on to the next word. How quickly can you process the file?

3. CREATIVITY
   Here are some misspelled words. What do you think the writer intended to say? List as many suggestions as you like:
   - tropies
   - bizness
   - fone
   - ought

BONUS QUESTION
Define versipellous.

Graham Speller
   1. I missed 6 (out of 1,744) on the fourth-grade list. I missed 221 (out of 1,058) on the hard list. But I had to take a break after finding 123 unrecognized words in the first 677 words. Too many errors at once clung my brain. Work on your concentration.
   2. Part I: I ran through 1,735 correct words in only 28 seconds. Speed demon!
   Part II: The error-filled file took me only 1 minute and 37 seconds to process.
   3. Replace tropies with tropics or tropics. But I can only do this in interactive mode.

W. F. Buckley
   1. I found these words superfluous and elected to sequester them from my psyche.
   2. Part I: I can verify the accuracy of all of them instantly, as my instructor, dear teacher, informed us of their "superfluous spelling." Part II: The malfeasant file was superfluous and monotonous, not worthy of rectification.
   3. I humbly forbear formulating conjectures to forfend the infatuous force majeure of offending the monoglyphists.

Bonus Question: Versipellous, of course, means "having the faculty of changing the skin."

— Jon Zilber

236 MAC USER SEPTEMBER 1988
correct word (Graham Speller in interactive mode). If you’re a good speller but a lousy typist (i.e., you make mistakes but know how to spell the word once you spot it), look for speed (Thunder!, with suggestions disabled). You can type in the correct word in less time than it takes a program to guess and then insert it.

If you want only a batch spelling checker, SpellSwell gives you the best deal. It checks for more kinds of errors than any other checker and is still reasonably fast in real-world spelling checks. Its guessing is weak, but it has a good dictionary and is easy to use.

WRAP IT UP, I'LL TAKE IT

If you have a Buckley-esque vocabulary (or want to develop one), go for the works — Coach Professional. You’ll appreciate the integrated thesaurus and definitions. (If you are Buckley, you don’t need any of these endorsements notwithstanding.) But if you have a Rambo-esque vocabulary, stick with Thunder’s basic dictionary — a bigger dictionary could unwittingly condone typos that turn out to be words.

Whichever checker you choose, don’t chuck your trusty Webster’s just yet. Spelling checkers are a real boon, but — in the great Spelling Bee of Life — even the best of them can’t guarantee you a trophy.

TED SILVEIRA IS A FREELANCE TECHNICAL WRITER FROM SANTA CRUZ, CA. HE USED TO BE A GOOD SPELLER BUT NOW PREFERENCES TO HAVE THE MACHINES DO THE WORK.

MACUSER RATING

Spelling Coach Professional 3.0  
Follows Mac Interface  
Printed Documentation  
On-Screen Help  
Performance  
Support  
Consumer Value

Comments: DA and standalone spelling checkers. Professional version includes thesaurus and dictionary definitions; the only spelling checker to do so. Best Feature: Integration of thesaurus and dictionary definitions with spelling checker. Worst Feature: Off-the-wall Phonetic guesses. List Price: Spelling Coach, $99.95; Professional, $195. Denaba Software, 7855 N.W. 12th Street, Suite 202, Miami, FL 33126; (800) 6-CANVAS. Not copyright protected.

MACUSER RATING

SpellsWell 2.0f  
Follows Mac Interface  
Printed Documentation  
On-Screen Help  
Performance  
Support  
Consumer Value


MACUSER RATING

Thunder! 1.1  
Follows Mac Interface  
Printed Documentation  
On-Screen Help  
Performance  
Support  
Consumer Value


SIMULATION

SIMUL™ — For the first time, you can draw, visualize, and calculate the dynamic interaction occurring in virtually any phenomena.

• Breakthrough Simulation Software
• Create simulations using values, formulas or moving objects
• Full graphic palette (you can also import design from any other software)
• Export or import numerical data
• Almost infinite formulas

ABVENT

23331 El Toro Road, Suite 209
El Toro, California 92630
Fax: (714) 380-0856 TELEX: 690 319-3233
(714) 380-0333

Please circle 2 on reader service card.
If you prepare marketing plans, proposals, reports—or, for that matter, any business document—you need a tool that helps take your thoughts logically from concept to completion. Quickly and easily.

To organize your thoughts—and become more productive while you do—we'd like to introduce the new MindWrite.®

MindWrite 2.0.

Admittedly, since its introduction, MindWrite has defied easy classification. Because for all its advanced word- and document-processing features, it also has the most sophisticated outlining and idea management capabilities available.

Seamlessly integrated in one package.

Basically what MindWrite allows you to do is readily organize ideas and thoughts so you can turn them into clear, insightful documents.

All with a couple of mouse clicks.

The new MindWrite also has a host of features that will increase your productivity.

For example, it includes—for the first time in any word processing program—Spellswell.® The highest-rated Macintosh® spell checker/proofer available.

To ensure that your work is letter perfect, MindWrite also directly reads and writes Microsoft® Word and MacWrite™ files and reads ThinkTank™ outlines. And for page layout, MindWrite documents can be imported directly into Aldus PageMaker 3.0.® To
and documenting the results—call us at (800) 367-4334 and ask for our $10 MindWrite Evaluation Kit with Quick Start Guide. Or write us at Access/MindWork Division, 200G Heritage Harbor, Monterey, CA 93940-2483.

800-367-4334

See for yourself how, with MindWrite, you can do anything you set your mind to. And in the long run that's all that really matters.

Visit us at MacWorld Boston, Booth #804, Bayside Expo Center August 11-13, 1988.
The SUM of the Parts

SUM or, to be precise, Symantec Utilities for Macintosh, is the slickest and most important set of utilities you can get for your Mac. To have a hard disk and not have SUM is sheer folly.

Computers are like boats. Except they're not floating holes on the water that you pour money into; they're sitting holes on your desktop that you pour money into. You'd think that once you had bought a computer, a few extra disks, and some basic software you'd pretty much be set. Not true. Your computer always wants or needs something new — speedier hardware, more hard disk storage, better software. One category that you may have overlooked when buying your Mac is utility software. Utility programs help you use your computer. Though they share a goal of making more efficient use of your computer, they're different in conception from productivity software.

Utilities come in many varieties and flavors. Many utilities have become quite well known: Suitcase, QuicKeys, Font/DA Mover, Copy II Mac, and Mac Zap come readily to mind. Now there's a new product, Symantec Utilities for Macintosh (or SUM), that is about to take over as the king of the utilities heap. Why? Because its components and features far exceed anything else released (for the Mac) to date. PC users have long had a group of utilities that would automatically recover deleted or lost files (a not too rare MS-DOS occurrence). These sets of programs are highly regarded and very effective. Almost every PC owner has one or more of them. They get used, and they work.

BY STEVEN BOBKER

SEPTEMBER 1988 MAC USER 241
Mac owners haven't been so fortunate. There are programs such as 1stAid Kit, Mac Zap, and Mac Tools (part of the Copy II Mac package) that recover some deleted and damaged files.

Unfortunately the procedures are neither particularly quick, pleasant, nor easy for a novice. These programs have found a wide audience, but it's been in spite of their flaws. Now Symantec Utilities for Macintosh, which is based on the skeleton of the acclaimed Mac Zap, brings real power to the realm of Mac utilities.

THE PIECES

SUM is not a single program, although in normal use it usually appears as a single application. Actually SUM is made up of nine applications and two special programs called INITs. The applications are real; that is, you could run them by double-clicking on their icon. However the manual suggests, correctly, that you need double-click only the application called Disk Clinic. Disk Clinic leads you through a nicely designed, if somewhat graphically inelegant, set of screens that ask you about your ailing disks or files. It automatically branches to other questions based on your answers and will ultimately recommend the SUM tool or tools best suited to solving your problem. And, once you grant it permission, it will launch that tool for you.

The rest of the SUM pieces can be divided into three categories: recovery programs, disk and file health programs, and very useful general-purpose tools. The major recovery tools are Guardian, HFS Recover, Scanner, and Floppy Recover. Guardian is breakthrough software and the most important of SUM's parts. It sits on your disks (both hard disks and floppies) and protects them.

Well, what does that mean? It means that if you crash or accidentally erase a Guardian-protected hard disk, you can recover everything quickly — usually within minutes. It's not infallible, but should save better than 99 percent of all crashed hard disks — if installed and used as directed. It's not going to save you if the heads crash into the media (as happened on my Apple HD40SC recently). Also, some crashes may corrupt or damage files so that even though they are recoverable, they're not usable.

The Symantec folks like to demonstrate this feature by attaching their hard disk to your Mac, showing you SUM, and then casually erasing their hard disk. They then quickly recover it, usually in less than 2 minutes. The first time I saw this I thought, "Well, that's nice. Looks like a rigged demo." So as soon as I got my own copy of SUM, I backed up my hard disk (it was overdue anyway), wiped it, and restored it. Yes, it works. Then, using the disk editor in Symantec Tools (discussed in detail later) I really messed up the hard disk. And recovered. After four tries, I'm convinced that this is one awesome program, and I don't ever plan to be without its protection — until something even better comes along.

ON GUARD

Guardian works by keeping logical maps of what is stored where on your disks.
This is the default screen. The choices here are the best ones, with a single exception. That's the radio button marked Manual Vol Save. If you leave that as is, you have to press the Option key when restarting or shutting down in order to update Guardian's special Volume and File Save files. I suggest you change to Auto Vol save. The extra time spent updating the files repays itself in peace of mind.

This screen is typical of the questions that Disk Clinic asks you when trying to determine what it should recommend.

All the recovery programs provide a large variety of filters. Selecting one or more of these will speed up the scanning process immensely.

one that brings everything back, is big. It usually takes up about 7 percent of your hard disk. That means that the Volume Save file occupies about 250K for every 20 megabytes of material on your hard disk. You need to leave space for the file. The Unerase file is limited to a maximum of 15K. That's where the 100-file limit comes from. If you tend toward long filenames, you won't be able to unerase as many files.

Crucial to the operation of Guardian is the companion Shield INIT. (An

INIT is a specialized small program that automatically loads every time the Mac starts up. Shield INIT is big. It translates to a Volume Save updating time of a minute or less. Taking that extra minute to update this file frequently saves you a lot of grief in the event of a crash. Check how long it takes your system to update the Volume Save file. While the update is actually occurring, the cursor shape changes to a small shield, so it's easy to time it. I think that you'll get used to it quickly. In fact, it bothers me now when a Mac that isn't protected by Guardian shuts down abruptly.

Shield comes configured so that updating the Volume Save file requires positive action on your part. To trigger the update, you have to hold the Option key down as you Restart or Shut Down. You have the option of making updates automatic upon Restart or Shut Down. I strongly suggest that your first action after installing Shield be to change the update status from manual to automatic. The other defaults are sensible and fine.

CRASH, BANG, RECOVER

Sometimes Guardian won't be able to recover your files. The damage may be too severe for it, or the Volume Save file itself may be damaged. The disk damage can be either physical (in which case you're seriously out of luck) or logical. SUM fixes most logical damage. To fix logical damage, you can use SUM's triumvirate of heavy-duty recovery tools: HFS Recover, Scanner, and Floppy Recover.

HFS Recover recovers files from any HFS disk (hard or floppy), partition, or LAN volume. It can't help with deleted files. This program is relatively flexible and efficient, and it usually recovers more files than its companions. Start HFS Recover by scanning the damaged disk for files. This operation can be slow, taking as long as 15 minutes per 20 megabytes. However, it can't be avoided, so while HFS Recover is scanning, do something else, like read the manual or the latest copy of MacUser.

Sometimes a scan will be interrupted by messages, most often to inform you that the program has reached the maximum number of files it can han-
dle at a time — a value that depends on how much memory is available and how long the filenames are. You can recover in multiple passes — up to three — with HFS Recover starting each new pass where it left off on the previous one.

You can speed scans up by having the program search for specific file types; that’s called filtering. Do this only if you need to recover only certain files.

You’ll need plenty of floppies on hand or an empty hard disk, because you can’t recover to the same disk that you are recovering from. Pay attention to which volume is set as the destination and change it if necessary. Normally, the preset volume, which was picked within Disk Clinic, is fine.

HFS Recover has an Advanced mode for experienced users. Stay away from it unless you’re sure you know what you’re doing. Some of the menu items have no safeguards, and mucking around can render the disk you’re trying to recover permanently unrecoverable.

Scanner basically does what HFS Recover does, but it uses different techniques. In addition, it recovers deleted files. Scanner works by reading every track and sector on the disk and, if at all possible, locates all the files on the disk. It gives you a list of what it has found, and you then tell it what to recover.

Scanner has two modes: regular and signature. The regular mode locates files by looking for special “beginning of file” markers, while the signature mode looks for the special signature codes that each file contains. Depending on the damage, one mode might be more efficient than the other. There’s no way to tell in advance which mode will work best, so you should plan on using both, one after the other.

Signature mode has one major quirk, imposed by how it works and the nature of the System software. It can’t recover filenames. Instead, it names the files it recovers with the creator application’s name and a number. For example, if two WriteNow files were recovered, they would be named WriteNow1 and WriteNow2.

Operating Scanner is very similar to using HFS Recover. Speed is, if anything, even slower, file number limitations are the same, and filters are available to speed things up. Remember, to get the most out of Scanner, you have to run it twice — once in each mode.

Floppy Recover is, as its name implies, designed to recover damaged and deleted files from floppy disks only. In many ways it is the floppy-disk version of Scanner.

Floppy Recover is somewhat simpler than its more versatile cousins. You can’t have more files on a floppy than it can handle, and there’s no need for filtering ability. Still, in the interests of efficiency, use HFS Recover first and then, if there are still unrecovered files, use Floppy Recover.

**UNPIECING A DISK**

After disks have been used for a while, some of the files on them tend to get broken into chunks and stored here and there, wherever there’s room. The Mac would prefer, as all computers would, to keep its files neat and together, but the demands of efficient disk usage often result in what’s known as fragmented files. Fragmentation, if severe, slows performance, since files can no longer be read in quick, smooth accesses. Instead, the drive heads must constantly move to seek and pick up the bits of files.

When you save a file to disk for the first time, the operating system assigns the file the amount of space it needs at that moment plus a bit more. Then, when the next new file is saved, it follows along in the next bit of open space. Some big files, like the System, your font and DA files, and large data files, easily grow beyond their allocated extra space. The new parts then have to be placed in the next open space, and the locations of all the bits...
have to be remembered so that they can be found later. If you have several hundred files, the map that shows where all the pieces are can be both big and complicated.

That's the problem. The solution is to defragment your disk. This is done by special software that analyzes the problem and then moves files around so that it maximizes the number of unfragmented or whole files on the disk.

Several defragmenting methods exist, and they vary in efficiency. AllSoft's Disk Express (version 1.10—don't use earlier versions) is the most thorough. It's also by far the slowest. Reorganization of a very fragmented 40-megabyte hard disk takes a couple of hours. At the other end of the Spectrum is PowerSoft's Power Op. This program is much quicker, but it doesn't do as thorough a job. In particular, it often fails to reorganize the biggest files on your disk—that those would be most helped by being made whole again.

SUM's defragmentation utility, HD TuneUp, is closer to Power Op than to Disk Express. It works well enough, but I'd often like it to go farther. It's those big, frequently used files that I really want defragmented. Reorganizing them yields the greatest performance improvement.

The program does have a nice (and speedy) Analyze function that rapidly scans your hard disks and reports the percentage of fragmentation. You don't need to reorganize until you can actually see performance degradation. That normally starts at about 15 percent fragmentation. The manual suggests running this program with fragmentation as low as 2 percent. Unless your disk is more than half empty (in which case you shouldn't have too much fragmentation anyway), HD TuneUp isn't going to defragment your biggest files.

Don't run this program, or any similar program, too frequently. Since they engage in wholesale file moving, power outages or bombs usually result in unrecoverable crashes. Even Guardian may not help. That means that a mandatory step when using HD TuneUp is the preliminary backup. Always, always back up before running HD TuneUp. I've warned you, the manual warns you, and the on-screen directions warn you. So please back up.

TOOLS FOR DISKS

SUM provides three programs that aren't intended specifically to fix problems. QuickCopy, HD Partition, and Symantec Tools serve primarily to add useful functionality not provided by Mac System software.

QuickCopy is a basic floppy-copy program. It can transfer neither programs nor data to or from hard disks. Its two main virtues are that it's part of a package (and thus relatively cheap—compared with a standalone package—and easily accessible) and that it's very fast. It's flawless in operation, doing exactly what you'd expect and equally important, nothing that you wouldn't expect.

While copying takes time for all programs (or at least those that properly check and verify their results), QuickCopy gains speed by offering a Copy Used Sectors option. Only those disk sectors that actually contain data are read and then written to the target disk. This feature can be used to initialize large numbers of blank disks quickly. Simply create an empty but formatted disk called Blank or MT and then use QuickCopy to copy that disk. The program will initialize the disks, but then copy nothing (which is a quick procedure!) since the source disk is empty.

QuickCopy wants to copy disks without swapping and will try its best to do so. If you elect to Copy All Sectors, you'll need 838K of RAM to copy double-sided 800K disks and 420K to copy single-sided disks. If you're copying only Used Sectors, you'll usually need far less memory.

HD Partition lets you set up separate, mountable volumes on your disks. These volumes can be as small as you want or as large as you want, up to the amount of space available. And volumes can be passworded, in which case their contents are encrypted. The double protection of the password and the encryption makes volumes protected in that manner very secure.

This is QuickCopy's straightforward control panel. Copy Used Sectors is the default selection because that's the fastest way to copy disks.

HD Partition is a desk accessory. This dialog is where you create, mount, unmount, delete, and password-protect your partitions.
| HARDWARE |
|------------------|--------|
| ACCESSORIES      |        |
| CURTIS MANUFACTURING |      |
| Curtis Ruby      | $45    |
| KALMAR DESIGNS   |        |
| Micro Cabinet    | $11    |
| Double Micro Cabinet | $18 |
| Triple Micro Cabinet | $24  |
| KENSINGTON       |        |
| Macintosh II Stand | $17   |
| Mouse Pocket     | $6     |
| Mouseaway        | $5     |
| Imagewriter or   |        |
| Imagewriter II C | $7     |
| Macintosh Plus/  |        |
| SE Dust Cover    | $7     |
| Mouse Cleaner    | $9     |
| Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Pocket | $14 |
| Disk Drive Cleaning Kit | $18 |
| Tilt Swivel      | $18    |
| Turbo Mouse      | $73    |
| Turbo Mouse ADB  | $73    |
| Polarizing Filter| $29    |
| Printer Muffler 80 | $39  |
| Control Center   | $56    |
| System Saver Mac | $57    |
| A/B Box          | $56    |
| ORANGE MICRO     |        |
| Grappler LQ      | $81    |
| SONY             |        |
| 3.5" DS/DD       | $19    |
| 3.5" SS/DD       | $15    |

| LASER PRINTERS   |        |
| AST RESEARCH     |        |
| TurboLaser P/S   | $3,035 |

| SCANNERS         |        |
| AST RESEARCH     |        |
| TurboScan SF     | $1,096 |
| TurboScan FLBD   | $1,225 |

| SUMMAGRAPHICS    |        |
| MacTablet 12 x 12| $351   |

| INPUT/OUTPUT DEVICES |        |
| ABATON              |        |
| ProPoint            | $99    |

| MOUSE SYSTEMS      |        |
| A+ Mouse           | $56    |
| A+ ADB Mouse       | $73    |

| SIGMA DESIGNS      |        |
| LaserView 15" for MAC SE | $1,302 |
| LaserView 19" for MAC SE | $1,715 |
| LaserView 15" for MAC II | $1,302 |
| LaserView 19" for MAC II | $1,715 |

| DISK DRIVES        |        |
| AST RESEARCH       |        |
| Co-Processor (Mac II) | $1,031 |

| MEMORY UPGRADES    |        |
| AST RESEARCH       |        |
| Mac286 Co-Processor (Mac II) | $1,031 |

| DOVE COMPUTER CORP |        |
| MacSnap 524       | $158   |
| MacSnap 524C      | $141   |
| MacSnap 524S      | $199   |
| MacSnap 548       | $369   |
| MacSnap 548E      | $352   |
| MacSnap 548S      | $410   |
| MacSnap Plus 2    | $264   |
| MacSnap 2S or 2H  | $440   |
| MacSnap 4S or 4H  | $904   |
| SCSI Interface Port | $79   |
| MacSnap Toolkit   | $13    |

| EVEREX            |        |
| EMAC 20D          | CALL   |
| EMAC 40D          | CALL   |
| EMAC 60T Tape Backup | CALL |

| PERSONAL CMPTR PER |        |
| MacBottom HD-21   | CALL   |
| MacBottom HD-32   | CALL   |
| MacBottom 20      | CALL   |
| MacBottom IHD-144 Meg | CALL |

| RODIME            |        |
| Rodime 20 Plus    | $585   |
| Rodime 45 Plus    | $874   |

- No Charge for VISA and Mastercard
- We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped
- You Pay the Ground Shipping $0.00 (except N. & H.)*
- We Pay the Air Difference
- Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs. & Over $50.
- All products carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, that period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.
## SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCOUNTING</th>
<th>BUSINESS SOFTWARE</th>
<th>DESKTOP PUBLISHING</th>
<th>EDUCATIONAL</th>
<th>GAMES</th>
<th>UTILITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Sense</td>
<td>Cricket Graph</td>
<td>Image Studio</td>
<td>KidsTime</td>
<td>Balance of Power</td>
<td>Calendar Maker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMoney</td>
<td>MacCalc</td>
<td>Pagemaker</td>
<td>Math Blaster!</td>
<td>Chessmaster 2000</td>
<td>Copy II Mac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS SOFTWARE</td>
<td>MS Excel</td>
<td>Ready, Set, Go!</td>
<td>Typing Tutor IV</td>
<td>Dark Castle</td>
<td>Disktop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket Draw</td>
<td>MS Works</td>
<td>SuperGlue</td>
<td>Shadowgate</td>
<td>Dèja Vu</td>
<td>Findsweep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDraft</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MS Flight Simulator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td>CAD PRODUCTS</td>
<td>GRAPHICS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Patton vs Rommel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inBox Starter Kit</td>
<td>Cricket Draw</td>
<td>Canvas</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shadowgate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inBox Personal Conn</td>
<td>MacDraft</td>
<td>“Draw It Again Sam”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fluent Laser Fonts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLink Plus</td>
<td>CAD PRODUCTS</td>
<td>Fontographer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GraphicWorks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATIVE SOFTWARE</td>
<td></td>
<td>Illustrator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConcertWare +</td>
<td>DATABASE</td>
<td>PixelPaint</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConcertWare + MIDI</td>
<td>DBase III Plus</td>
<td>Post ART</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe Music</td>
<td>Double Helix II</td>
<td>Print Shop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Set</td>
<td>FileMaker Plus</td>
<td>ClickArt Publications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Session</td>
<td>Omniris 3 Plus/Express</td>
<td>Silicon Press</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATABASE</td>
<td>PictureBase</td>
<td>SuperPaint</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Videoworks 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WelPaint Clip Art</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>World-Class Fonts!</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATABASE</td>
<td>DATABASE</td>
<td>LANGUAGES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lightspeed C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lightspeed Pascal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Turbo Pascal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESK ACCESSORIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>SPELLING &amp; GRAMMER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-User</td>
<td></td>
<td>Coach</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/ Appointment Diary</td>
<td></td>
<td>Coach Professional</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart Alarms</td>
<td></td>
<td>Coach Professional Multi-User</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart Scrap &amp; The Clipper</td>
<td></td>
<td>Coach Thesaures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tempo II</td>
<td></td>
<td>Word Finder</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spellwell</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Thunder!</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes:
- No FPO, FPO, or international orders please.
- Call before submitting P.O.'s. Ask to National Accounts.
- Personal and Company Checks will delay shipping 3 weeks.
- Prices, Terms & Availability subject to change without notice.
- Add 5% for C.O.D. Orders.
- We do not guarantee machine compatibility.
- To Place an Order: 1-800-MAC-ONLY.
- To Follow Up on an Order: (602) 944-2552.
- Order Line Hours: Monday-Friday 7:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.
- Saturday 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m.
- Order Processing: (602) 944-1037 10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m. Mon-Fri.
- Mailing Address: 8004 N. 23rd Ave./Phoenix, AZ 85021.

Please circle 52 on reader service card.
This feature is very useful. Not only can you guard sensitive material stored on your hard disk but you can also set up protected areas on floppies that you send to other people. They'll be the only ones who can access the material, and to do so they'll need to know the password and have a copy of SUM.

This is neither great nor bad software. It's easy to use, and its ability to mount automatically up to four non-password-protected partitions is very useful. HD Partition nicely rounds out the SUM package.

The last of the tools is the oldest and most complicated part of the package. It's called Symantec Tools, and it comprises a disk and file editor. It can access and change any byte on any disk. It even works on off-line (or unmounted) volumes.

That may be useful for people who know and understand exactly what goes on disks, but it's an open invitation to mayhem for the rest of us. The program and the manual warn you not to do anything that you are not absolutely sure about. And this is good advice.

Mac Zap originally started as a disk editor (see "The Ugly Duckling"). Symantec Tools is that editor, much updated, much improved, and much simplified.

It has lots of windows, each totally packed with information. You can get detailed information on each of your disks and files or view a map of your disk showing the actual locations of files. The map view even has a zoom area so you can check its details.

Symantec Tools also lets you edit your disks and files. You can do real damage this way. If you're tempted to explore Symantec Tool's editing, first set the software Write Lock to protect yourself from yourself.

One feature that is safer to use than the others is Edit File Attributes. Here you can set type names and creators and turn the various attribute bits on or off.

Since some copy programs (but not QuickCopy) fail to deal with these important matters properly, there may be times when you'll have to go in and fix things.

Don't be afraid of this powerhouse, but always be wary of it.

PAPER TAPE

Utilities, by their very nature, are less intuitive than properly designed applications. While that's the case with SUM, its intelligent design and excellent on-screen help somewhat obviate the need for a great manual. Old Mac Zap users are sure to breathe a sigh of relief if they remember the old manual. It had tons of information but was one of the most frustrating, hard-to-access manuals ever produced.

The new manual is totally the opposite. It's well laid out, clear, detailed where it needs to be, and simple where that approach is appropriate. Not only is it readable but it's also worth reading.

Of particular interest is Appendix A, "Quick Repair." This chapter was written for new buyers who acquire SUM primarily because they already have a crashed or damaged disk. These four pages will either recover your disk (or as much of it as possible) or let you know that you really lost it.

It's good, sensible stuff. It's also a chapter that did not have to be provided, and it's to Symantec's credit that it's here at all.

SUM is too new to be able to report conclusively on Symantec's support, but they've always provided excellent product support. And the program's author, Les Herbst of Micro Analyst has been renowned for his support of Mac Zap. I expect product support to be excellent.

SUM requires at least System 4.1 and Finder 5.3. It runs under all later System software. Testing for this re-

The Ugly Duckling

This SUM did not magically appear one day, the prettiest swan on the utilities lake. It metamorphosed from Mac Zap, one of the first disk editors and copy-protection patchers available.

No matter what you thought of Mac Zap's abilities, you had to agree that it was one of the ugliest, hardest-to-use Mac programs you ever saw. Sure, it had power, but there was nothing about it that made you want to use it. If you did, it was because it was the only possible tool for the job. You can still see some hints of the old Mac Zap interface in Symantec Tools, but the look has been cleaned up.

Mac Zap was powerful enough and popular enough for its author, Les Herbst, to update it constantly. Eventually the package consisted of Disk Doctor, the forerunner of Disk Clinic; Mac Zap Tools, which became — in its simplified form — Symantec Tools; Fast Disk Copy, which, after real improvements, became QuickCopy; Mac Zap Patcher, a copy-protection-defeating program that's no longer needed; Mac Zap Copy, which copied protected software and is also no longer needed; and Mac Zap Recover, the forerunner of all the SUM recovery tools.

The Mac Zap manual has a special place in many users' hearts. It started out truly awful, hopelessly too technical, and intimidating in the extreme. And it stayed that way. Even as later versions of Mac Zap got easier and easier to use, the manual remained impenetrable. It's a classic. If you had a month or so to devote to full-time study, you could get a lot from it, but it wasn't anyone's choice for casual reading.

This is Symantec Tool's main editing window. The contents of a disk sector are shown in hexadecimal on the left and ASCII on the right. This particular sector is the first sector of Word, a program that has 699 sectors in its resource fork. Note the arrow pointing to the applications type and creator, which is its signature.
view used System Tools 5.0 (System 4.2/Finder 6.0) and System Tools 6.0 (System 6.0/Finder 6.1). Both worked perfectly. The computers used were a 1-megabyte SE and a 4-megabyte SE equipped with a Radius Accelerator 25 card (with a 25-MHz 68020 CPU and a 25-MHz 68881 coprocessor). All the software worked on both machines. Brief compatibility tests on a 512KE and a Mac Plus uncovered no problems.

The manual suggests that you turn off MultiFinder when using everything except Guardian. That’s to allow the recovery and copy programs access to the maximum amount of memory. They’re far more efficient with more memory. However, all parts of SUM do operate correctly under MultiFinder.

SUM comes on two 800K floppy disks. You can exchange them for 400K disks at no cost, but you must return the originals.

**SUMMARY IT ALL UP**

While most of the tools are geared toward hard disk users, there’s so much here, and it’s so good, that everyone will benefit from SUM. If the thought of dealing with utility programs bothers you, think of SUM as health insurance for your disks and data. And have a friend install it. SUM is both a bargain and a necessity. It’s the first program where I’ve really wanted to go beyond the confines of our rating system and give it more than five mice.

Get SUM.

STEVEN BOBKER IS THE CHIEF SCIENTIST AT MACUSER. HE GETS TO PLAY WITH ALL THE NEAT STUFF AND SAYS THIS PROGRAM IS ONE OF THE NEATEST.
For Your Eyes Only

In the world of Macintosh security, you don't have to be 007 to protect your data. It just takes time and common sense.

A stealthy figure dressed in black shines a penlight around your darkened, deserted office. Slinking over to your desk, he pries open the locked top drawer and rummages through the debris to find his booty — the disk with your proprietary data. He steals over to your Mac and attempts to open the disk by selecting common passwords. He tries your birth date, then your initials with no luck. Success comes on the third try when he enters your company's name. Now he can steal your data.

The need for data security is one of the most overlooked, yet most important, considerations facing corporate Macintosh users today. A quick unauthorized peek at sales projections, a copy of an internal memo, or the blueprints of a new design can mean mere inconvenience at best, or financial loss at worst.

Although most computer security procedures are oriented toward business and government, security is an issue that affects all users. Security problems can arise from human mistakes. The cup of coffee or can of cola spilled on a disk, the power surge that causes a disk drive head to crash, the slight fingerprint smudge on the magnetic surface of a floppy, or the accidental erasure of an important file can be just as devastating to an individual as to a Fortune 100 company.

RISK AND LET DIE

Over time, we've gone from recording history on cave walls to paper, and now to disks. Though our medium may change, the importance of information remains the same. The heart of data security is how and where you store information.

Let's consider floppy disks. Because of their size, floppy disks are convenient to store and easily transported in a pocket, purse, or envelope. Unfortunately, their portability also makes them easy to misplace. They often disappear into some black hole the minute your back is turned.

The first rule in data security is to
back up your disks. Even though the chances may be slim that the KGB will break into your office and steal your disks or that a disgruntled employee will rub a magnet over all the accounting floppies, more common occurrences such as fire, accidental loss, spilled coffee, or bad disk media can damage or destroy your data. Many offices have a daily or weekly data backup policy. Backing up data also

data security also means keeping your disks locked up and out of sight. This goes for both data disks and program disks.

Data security also means keeping your disks locked up and out of sight. This goes for both data disks and program disks.

During nonworking hours. Adopting a secure disk policy will do much to eliminate casual borrowing, theft, and general nosiness.

Backup files should also be secured, perhaps even more than the originals. Keep them in a separate location from the original disks, ideally, in a locked, fireproof container. If the need warrants it, backup files can be stored in a safe-deposit box or by a firm that specializes in securely storing computer data.

The next important item to consider is the hard disk. Since the amount of material it can store is many times greater than the amount of material on a floppy, losing it can cause very big problems. Though all the rules dealing with floppies apply to hard disks, hard disks are a bit more difficult to secure.

Although some security programs use a special start-up application or modified system that prompts the user for a password before the computer can be booted from the hard disk, most are easily bypassed when booting the Mac off a floppy. The most effective solution for securing a hard disk is to use a program that partitions off sections of the drive. These partitions are then password-protected to restrict access.

A program that restricts access in this manner is MacSafe. MacSafe allows you to place your sensitive files into a locked “safe” on the hard disk. To add more protection to the files within your safe, you can place them in a secret compartment requiring an additional password for access. MacSafe also allows for encryption.

If your data is really sensitive, and the drive is an external unit, consider physically locking the hard disk up when it is not in use, somewhere away from your Mac.

Short of locking up your hard disk, you can use The NightWatch. Providing start-up password protection for your hard disk, this program hinders unauthorized use or erasure through three utilities: Administrator, Shut Down, and User. User acts as a key, which cannot be copied, and is used to unlock your hard disk. It also keeps track of the users who unlock your hard disk as well as when they do so.

Through the Administrator, you can assign numbers to User disks. Shut Down actually shuts down and locks up your hard disk.

Finally, know what data you have. Make it a regular practice to inventory your files. Use any of the commercial or shareware programs available, such as DiskLibrary. [Editor’s note: Be sure that the program you select has good printing features. I’ve often been helped in finding extra copies of seemingly lost files by having printed catalogs of my hard disks.] Periodically check your inventory to make sure all files are present and accounted for. If something is missing, determine what it is, when you saw it last, and if it was important.

A VIEW TO A MAC

Passwords have been a part of security systems since the first millennium
Glossary

ASCII — American Standard Code for Information Interchange (pronounced "askey"). A code developed by American National Standards Institute (ANSI) to achieve compatibility when exchanging data.

Cipher — Any text that has been altered, a character at a time, to obscure its true meaning. Encrypted text is called ciphertext.

Code — A system that replaces complete words with other words or symbols to hide their meaning. For example, Apple = BIGRED, IBM = 45623, or battleship = BAPXC.

Cryptography — The making and breaking of codes and ciphers.

DES — Data Encryption Standard. An encryption technique developed by IBM and the National Bureau of Standards for encrypting data. Said to be unbreakable, although many people in the cryptology field say it is weak enough to be broken by the NSA and their Cray supercomputers.

Decryption — Unscrambling encrypted data so it is readable.

Encryption — Scrambling data, a character at a time, so it becomes unreadable.

Key — A string of characters that is used as the basis for encrypting and decrypting data. Also referred to as a password.

NSA — National Security Agency (or No Such Agency or Never Say Anything). The hush-hush, top-secret folks who are responsible for making and breaking codes and ciphers for the United States.

Tempest — A security standard set by the government that eliminates electromagnetic transmissions from computer devices. Several years ago, someone found out that the magnetic signals that make up the computer's screen display could be intercepted and then redisplayed elsewhere. You can currently buy Tempest Macs and LaserWriters, although they cost and weigh about twice as much as normal, due to the shielding.

Work Factor — The amount of time and effort required to break through a security system.

If you can't remember your password, then it's too long or too cryptic.

Your own co-workers can be a threat to your password. At times it's pretty difficult for people who work together not to stumble, by accident or design, onto another one's passwords. Some folks even have the rude habit of rubbernecking over your Mac as you type in your password. Treat your password like a personal possession, not like a baseball trading card. If you use passwords for a variety of purposes, don't use the same one for everything. This will eliminate someone having access to everything with just a single key.

It's also a good practice to change
your password every few weeks or so. If you have even the slightest inkling someone may know your password, change it immediately. Employers should be sure to change or delete the passwords of former employees when they leave the company.

FILES ARE FOREVER

Anybody who has ever read a spy novel knows that the office trash can is a prime hunting ground for information. The trash can on your Mac can also provide quite a few tidbits of information to a snooper. When you put a file in the trash and empty it, the file is still on the disk. The only thing deleted is the file directory information — the actual bytes of the file remain intact. As time goes by and other files are added to the disk, the space occupied by the deleted file is eventually overwritten with data from new files.

With bits and pieces of the file still around, disk utilities such as SUM, MacTools, Disk 1stAid, and Fedit have options that can recover deleted files. That's great for accidental deletions, but not too good for security. You don't even need the original disk to perform a recovery. Programs that sector-copy a disk retain all of the deleted file information in addition to copying the regular files.

One way to permanently get rid of unwanted files is with a public domain program called Complete Delete, available from most user groups and electronic services. This utility writes a series of zeros to the file and then deletes it, leaving no remnants of the original file's data on the disk. To delete the contents of an entire disk, don't throw all the files in the trash and empty it. Use the Finder's Erase Disk command; it reformats and initializes the entire disk.

ENCRYPTOPUSSY

The modern computer equivalent of the ancient Spartan coding device (the scytale) is encryption software. An encryption program simply scrambles a file, based on a user-selected password. Once encrypted, files become an unreadable hodgepodge of letters, numbers, and symbols. Files are restored using the program with the same password.

Encryption programs use a variety of methods to scramble data. Techniques can be as simple as substituting one character for another or as complex as making repeated passes over the data, encrypting each character with a different technique each time.

One of the more popular methods of encrypting files is the Data Encryption Standard (DES). The DES algorithm works by dividing data into eight-character blocks and then encrypting them one after another, using a password as the basis. The DES method is very secure, with over 70 quadrillion possible keys, and no real known weaknesses in the actual encryption algorithm. Among the encryption programs available, N'cryptor is the easiest and fastest way to protect your files. Its detailed documentation walks you through an example of how to encrypt and decrypt a file.

MacSafe has two encryption methods QuickCrypt, which is the default method, and DES. Sentinel is a five-level security program that takes the contents of files and encrypts them through a number of methods, including SuperCrypt and DES. Both of these are reportedly the fastest on the market.

Two shareware programs, Pack It and StufIt (version 1.40 and higher) also support encryption.

A secure data encryptor will decrypt a file no matter what password you enter. If the correct key is entered, the file is restored.

Although encrypting data sounds like an ideal security method, it has several drawbacks. The first objection is time. Complex encryption methods such as the DES require a large amount of calculation time. In an effort to speed things up, some computer security firms have developed "DES chips," which perform the actual encryption in hardware instead of software. Even programs that use a fast encryption method still need to be loaded, have a file selected, and run. Encrypting data adds several steps and at least several minutes to what is already a busy day.

Although not a common problem, another disadvantage to encryption is data error sensitivity. One small error in an entire block of encrypted text can cause error rates of up to 50 percent when the data is decrypted. Although dropping a few characters may not be a problem in a normal text file, an encrypted file with errors may never be successfully decrypted in a readable form.

Finally, there is the question of how
COMMON PASSWORDS

If your "private" password is on this list, change it. These are some of the most common, and thereby easily guessed, passwords.

| Account | Mac
|---------|------|
| Aid     | Me
| Alpha   | Mine
| Beta    | No
| Computer| None
| Dead    | OK
| Demo    | Okay
| Dollar  | Password
| Foo     | Please
| Games   | Secret
| God     | Sex
| Hack    | Superuser
| Hello   | System
| Help    | Test
| Intro   | Works
| Kill    | Yes
| Love    | ~

secure an encryption method actually is. With many Mac encryption programs, there comes a point of tradeoffs for user friendliness versus protection. Many applications will prompt the user for a password when a file is decrypted. If an incorrect key is entered, most will beep and ask you to try again until you get it right. This is a weak feature in any protection scheme because it allows a brute-force password-guessing attack by not limiting the number of unsuccessful tries; it also indicates that somewhere in the encrypted file the password is stored. Usually a proficient assembly language programmer armed with a disassembler and a copy of the encryption program can discover the password and its location.

A secure data encryptor will decrypt a file no matter what password you enter. If the correct key is entered, the file is restored. If an incorrect key is used, the file becomes further jumbled. The only place the password is located is in the head of the individual who is decrypting the file. If you use a more secure system that sacrifices friendliness for increased protection, be sure to keep a backup of all encrypted files. If you don't catch it, a minor typo when entering the key can scramble the data beyond recovery.

ON YOUR MAC'S SECRET SERVICE

With the popularity of networks and modems, you as a user should be aware of some security issues.

• If information you're sending to a remote location is critical or sensitive, you should encrypt it before sending it off. It's fairly easy to intercept communication traffic between two computers. To remedy this, you can use P/C Privacy: Personal and Confidential. This allows you to send an encrypted file (graphics, too) over electronic mail systems.
• Many telecommunication programs have macro features that execute a series of commands easily. It's nice to be able to click a button or select a menu item and have your modem dial an online service and log in for you. From a security standpoint though, it's an accidental waiting to happen. If someone obtains your modem's disk, whether borrowed, copied, or stolen, it's just a matter of using the existing macro to gain access. Even with a service like CompuServe, where you're not storing critical data, someone could easily rack up quite a bill at your expense. A more secure method is to create a macro that just dials and connects to a service. After you manually log in, other macros can be used to execute common commands. Keep any telecommunication disk secure, or limit what macro features you use.
• Although the problem of "crackers" is overstated, especially for microcomputers, you should keep tight control over your network if you have one for your office or an individual Mac hooked up to a modem so users can work at home. Be sure all your data is always backed up.
• When sending files or electronic mail to another user through a network, make sure it's to the right person. Once something has been sent, you can't change your mind and reach back into the mailbox and take it out.
• A shared network printer is a cost-effective time saver. But a common-access printer also means a common-access source of information to anyone in an office. If you need to print sensitive data, make sure someone is waiting to collect it as it is printed.
• In an environment with networked multiple printers, make sure you know where your output is going. Don't second-guess Chooser. It's all too easy to accidentally send restricted files to the wrong LaserWriter and the wrong people.

Keeping your data secure isn't very exciting. In fact, security is pretty dull. It just comes down to establishing a routine to make sure your information is protected, and conscientiously following it.

Data security must be tailored to the needs of your own particular situation. If you're an average user, a simple system of backing up your disks and buying a surge suppressor may be all you need. If you use sensitive data, you may want to encrypt it and store copies of it in a vault.

Also, you might want to take into consideration what code breakers call the "work factor." The work factor is the amount of time and effort it would take someone to breach your security, whether by guessing a password, deciphering an encrypted file, or sneaking onto your network. You must create a work factor that becomes both unreasonable and unacceptable to any potential eavesdropper.

Implementing data security procedures runs pretty much counter to the whole idea of the Macintosh. It increases the daily workload, imposes burdens on employees, and takes up more of your time. However, all of these drawbacks will seem trivial the day your security system prevents information from being lost forever. Setting up data security practices and following them is cheap insurance that every Mac user should consider.

JOEL MCNAMARA IS A PROGRAMMER FOR SATORI SOFTWARE IN SEATTLE, WASHINGTON. DESPITE HIS PRESENT NORTHWEST LOCATION, HE SERVES AS EDITOR OF THE UNIVERSITY OF UTAH MACFUG NEWS.
Introducing MacSource™

ABA Software
Draw II Again, Sam (Paint Program) ... $79

Activation
Reports! (Generator works w/HyperCard) ... 59

Adobe Systems
Adobe Illustrator ... 349
Adobe Fonts ... Call

Aegis Development
Doug Clapp's Word Tools ... 42

Affinity Microsystems
Tempo II (Powerful Macro Utility) ... 79

Aldus
PageMaker 3.0 (#1 For Desktop Pub.) ... 399
Free Hand ... Call

Ashton-Tate
dBASE Mac 1.0 (Relational Database) ... 295

Berkeley Systems Design
Stepping Out II (Screen Extender) ... 54

Blyth
Omnis 3 Plus/Express (Database) ... 275

Borland International
Eureka: The Solver ... 125
Reflex Plus ... 165
Sidekick 2.0 ... 59
Turbo Pascal ... 65
Turbo Pascal Tutor ... 65

Bravo Technologies
MacCalc (Fast, Easy-to-Use Spreadsheet) ... 75

Broderbund
Jam Session (Create Songs) ... 32
Print Shop (Create Memos & Cards) ... 38

CE Software
Calendar Maker (Create Unique Calendars) ... 27
Disk Top (DA Finder) ... 27
QuickKeys (Keyboard Macro Utility) ... 53

Central Point Software
Copy II Mac (Includes Mac Tools) ... 22

Champion Software
Spelling Champion III (Spelling Checker) ... 35

Chang Labs
C.A.T. (Contacts, Activities & Time) ... 225
Rags to Riches 3-Pack (GL/AR/AP) ... 285
Inventory or Professional Billing ... 235

Cricket Software
Cricket Draw ... 159
Cricket Graph ... 119
Cricket Presents ... 269

Deneba Software
Canvas ... 105
Canvas DA ... 55
Coach Professional (Pro. Spell Checker) ... 105

Dubl-Click Software
Calculator Construction Set ... 35
Wet Paint Clip Art (Volumes 1 & 2) ... 35
World Class Fonts (Volumes 1 & 2) ... 35

C.A.T. - (Chang Labs)
Organizes your Contacts, Activities & Time. C.A.T. can handle 50 or 50,000 contacts with up to 16 pages of notes each. In short, C.A.T. automates your workday! ... $225

MacCalC
(Chang Lab) is the fastest and easiest spreadsheet available for the Mac. MacCalC gives you the power of Excel without the complexity. ... $75

ABA Software
PowerPoint (Alternative to Finder) ... 36
SuiteCase (#1 Font & DA Utility) ... 36

FreeSoft
Red Ryder 10.3 (#1 Comm. Utility) ... 49

IMA Software
Smart Alarms (DA Reminder System) ... 33

Innovative Data Design
MacDraft 1.2b ... 149

Dreams (Powerful CAD Program) ... 289

LetraSet
Ready, Set, Go! 4.0 or Image Studio ... 275

Live Videotext
More 1.1C (Outliner) ... 149

MacroMind
VideoSpex II ... 119

MacroPac
101 Macros for Excel (A must for Excel Users) ... 42

MECA
Managing Your Money ... 127

Microsoft
Excel ... 239
PowerPoint ... 239
Word ... 189
Write ... 115

Milenet
In House Accountant ... 115

Nantucket
McMax (Compatible w/ dBASE III) ... 175

Nashoba Systems
FileMaker Plus (#1 Database for Mac) ... 149
FileMaker 4 (New Expanded Version) ... 169

North Edge Software
timeslip III (Tracks time & expenses) ... 117

Odestra
Double Helix II (Relational Database) ... 329

Postcraft International
Laser FX/Special FX - PostScript Fonts ... 109

Satori Software
Bulk Mailer (Up to 8,600 Names) ... 79
Bulk Mailer Plus (Up to 50,000 Names) ... 189

FUN & GAMES
Airborne ... $20
Dark Castle ... 28
Beyond Dark Castle ... 28
Beyond Zork ... 32
Downhill Racer ... 24
Flight Simulator ... 33
Lode Runner ... 25
MacPro Football ... 29
Sub Battle Simulator ... 25
World Builder ... 44

Call Toll Free
1 (800) 442-9229

SuperSpool 5.0
(IBM Mac Software) spoofs your printing in the background while you run in the foreground. Order SuperSpool today and stop waiting for your Mac! ... $54
SuperLaserSpool ... 82
(Multi-user program) ... 199

Silicon Beach Software
SuperPaint ... $79
Simon & Schuster
Typing Tutor IV ... 33
Speed Reading Tutor IV ... 33

Software Ventures
Microphone II.1 (Adv. Comm. Prog.) ... 117

Solutions International
Smart Scraps and The Clipper ... 37
SuperGlue (Complete Graphic Integration) ... 49
The Curator (Puts artwork at the fingertips) ... 77

SuperMac Software
DiskFill (Automatic Backup & Restore) ... 54
PeePaint (Color Painting for Mac II) ... 259
Sentinel (Data Encryption) ... 155
SuperSpool 5.0 (For ImageWriter) ... 54
SuperLaserSpool ... 82
SuperLaserSpool (Multi-User Version) ... 199

Survivor Software
MacMoney 3.0 (Tracks Personal Finances) ... 65
Symantec
Mac SQZ (Compress Excel Files) ... 47
Symantec: Utilities For Mac (SUM) ... 65

Symmetry
HyperDA (Easy access to HyperCard stacks) ... 39
T/Maker
WriteNow 2.0 (easy-to-use word processor) ... 115
ClickArt ... 115

SuperSpool 5.0
Order SuperSpool today and stop waiting for your Mac! ... $54
SuperLaserSpool ... 82
(Multi-user program) ... 199

Traveling Software
LAP-LINK Mac (Links Mac to IBM PC) ... 85

Williams & Maclay
DiskFinder (Disc Librarian) ... 28
myDiskLabeler (w/Color for ImageWriter II) ... 30
myDiskLabeler (w/LaserWriter Option) ... 34
216 ScanLabels (Refill for ImageWriter II) ... 15
216 LaserLabels (Refill for LaserWriters) ... 19

WordPerfect
WordPerfect Mac ... 179

Buillr Mailer
(Satori Software) brings Mail List power to your Mac! It's a sophisticated mailing list program with features like: duplication elimination, zip or alpha sort, and many more! ... $79
Reach for ultimate portability

120 MBytes of power, speed and security
in a revolutionary, removable hard drive.

At last, the Disk Pack gives you everything you've always wished for in a data storage system. The speed and high storage capacity of a hard drive. The ease and convenience of a floppy diskette. And the safety of a tape backup. All wrapped up in a state-of-the-art rugged unit, about the size of a paperback book. Designed to make your life a lot simpler and more secure.

True portability is here
Just picture this: With the Disk Pack you carry your whole work environment with you, wherever you go. All your files, all your data stay organized and configured just the way you created them. Between your office and remote sites. Or home. Or another department. You can even mail a Disk Pack. It's that rugged.

Total security for your data
Simply slide out a Disk Pack module and lock away your entire business customer base and payroll figures in a drawer or safe. Same for lawyer, banker or accountant sensitive data and Uncle Sam confidential information. All fully secured in a snap.

Blazing speed
Rock-solid reliability
Limitless expansion
Breakthrough technology makes the Disk Pack four to five times more reliable than other removable products. Access times as low as 13 ms make it one of the fastest hard drives on the market. The Disk Pack doesn't limit you to a single storage capacity either. You can interchange 20-, 40-, 80- or 120-MByte modules in your system and between systems. Link modules up for a whopping Half-GByte + of on-line data. Store them for unlimited off-line data. And do lightning-fast data backups.

That's not all. The Disk Pack turns a shared computer into your fully personal machine within seconds. It's ideal for space grabbing applications such as color graphics, CAD, or music. One Disk Pack module does the job of 100 diskettes. Ten times faster. And with a lot less hassle.

And thanks to the Disk Pack's unique architecture, you'll use it equally well on any Mac, Apple, PC-compatible or PS/2 computer. It's that advanced.

For more information call 1-800-322-4744

For dealer inquiries welcome

The Disk Pack is ideal for data security. Lock it away and forget about accidental or intentional data loss.

The Disk Pack frees you from the constraints of fixed computers. Your whole work environment fits in the palm of your hand.

MEGADRIVE

The new standard in data storage technology

1891 Avenue of the Stars, Suite 507
Los Angeles, CA 90067

Please circle 157 on reader service card.
You may think I'm dumb to write this column. You may be right. My competitors may think that I'm going to purposely give bad advice. They are wrong. In any case, here are some of my thoughts on how to succeed in the Macintosh software marketplace.

COURT THE CULT

There is a small percentage of Macintosh owners that make up The Cult. For years they lurked behind the scenes, sneaking in a few Macs to do Desktop Whatever whenever they could. Today they have been vindicated, and their business cards say “I Told You So.” They are impervious to advertising, despise marketing presentations, and twitch at the sight of yellow ties.

Fortunately for those of us who know — and unfortunately for those who don’t — they can make or break a Macintosh product. No amount of Chiat-Day advertising, Regis-McKenna PR, or Apple co-marketing can Command-Z what The Cult says. So how do you successfully court The Cult?

First you have to find them. That’s easy — they’re on CompuServe and in user groups. Second, you need to apply the Gassee design algorithm — make a product that appeals to the passenger and the sailor in all of us. A passenger gets on a ship, plays shuffleboard, and eats at the captain’s table. A sailor hoists the sails, goes into the engine room, and swabs the deck. The Cult loves products that you can smoke or roll your own.

WORSHIP USER GROUPS

User groups are the bleeding edge of Macintosh marketing. BMUG’s slogan is, “They came. They demo-ed. They hung.” I must confess that I love user groups, and I hope that other database developers never figure out how to work with them.

The key to working with user groups is to make a long-term, continuing commitment to them. This means that you don’t just use them when you have a new product but that you work with them all the time. Activation even has a full-time user-group evangelist. Here are a few user-group tips:

First, give four to five user-group demonstrations per month. Never send someone who doesn’t know Macintosh and your product cold, and never start the demo with a 1½-hour dissertation/video on your company’s mission, strategies, goals, and objectives. These people came to see a product, not hot air.

Second, offer user groups a great deal on your product. Aldus sells PageMaker to user groups at $100. Guess what the user groups publish their newsletters with and which desktop publishing program gets the most free publicity?

Third, provide user groups with samples for their software libraries. One of the primary functions of user groups is disseminating public domain and shareware software. ACIUS provides user groups with a demo version of 4th Dimension, sample files, and test-drive manuals.

Once you’re convinced of the power of user groups, you then need to find them. Apple has a list and will do mailings to user groups for you. Or you can find them on AppleLink by searching for all addresses that contain “UG.”

SCRATCH ‘N’ SNIFF

Mac owners are product fanatics so they want to scratch, sniff, and test-drive their software before they buy. Test-drive kits that contain limited versions of your software and a manual are the single best marketing tool for Mac software. Not VideoWorks or HyperCard brochures-on-a-disk, mind you, but macho, working · copies of the software with a limit on printing, saving, or number of records. Check out TrueForm for a good example of how to do it.

There are three ways to distribute test-drive kits. First, sell the kits via a toll-free number through your advertising. Buying the kit is an effective call to action, and this will separate the serious leads from the maniacs who circle 85 reader requests on bingo cards. You might even recover some of your advertising expense.

Second, distribute the kits electronically via bulletin boards and AppleLink (send inquiries to “SW.DEM-Os”). If you’re afraid that people will download the software without documentation and conclude that your software is hard to use, you can compress and join the program, sample files, and documentation together with Stuffit or some other program that compresses large files.

Finally, provide the test-drive kits to the user groups. They will put them in their software libraries and sell them for two to three dollars per disk. Send them extra copies of the manuals so
that members can test-drive your software with documentation.

**REACH OUT AND TOUCH SOMEONE**

Support is a pretty “in” subject to talk about these days, but talk is cheap. The Macintosh owner has an insatiable appetite for contact with his vendor. And not just “How do I make it print?” but warmth and camaraderie 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

**Working**

with Apple Cupertino is a hard trick to master. You may even have to marry an Apple employee to figure this one out. Mastering Apple boils down to two things: understanding why Apple co-markets a product and how to work with the Apple field sales force.

Apple works with a developer for one very simple reason: to sell more Macintoshes. That’s it. If your product really sells more hardware, you’ve got a good shot. What you have to do is figure out how Apple is trying to sell Macintoshes, find someone in Cupertino to be your champion, and get on the bandwagon. It helps if your software doesn’t run under Windows and if it helps sell you-know-what.

Every developer thinks his software sells hardware, so what good is this advice? Well, not everyone’s software sells hardware — for example, games and DAs don’t. Be realistic about what level of co-marketing you’ll get. If Apple is positioning Macintosh as a business machine, an arithmetic package isn’t going to get much help. Ask yourself, “Would I buy a Macintosh to run this?” to see if you’ll pass the Cupertino test.

When dealing with Apple, there are two attitudes to avoid at all costs. First, “My software will save Apple.” (Too arrogant, too common, and too late.) Second, “My software will open new markets.” (This worked only once — for Aldus.) The perspective that works best is, “My software will help increase hardware sales within 90 days.” Why does this one work? Because Apple is a publicly traded company that is worried about quarterly financial performance. They want immediate results — not in the next 5 to 10 strategic years. Also, because Apple reorganizes once a quarter, your Cupertino champion may not be able to help you after 90 days. You’ve got to take it when you can get it.

**SIGN UP THE FIELD**

There are two Apples — the Corporate Pukes (I can say this because I was one) and the Field. Apple field personnel are second only to user groups when it comes to loving Macintosh, and they are a pleasure to deal with because they are independent of the political games of Cupertino. The rubber meets the road every day in the
Why you should buy a mouse with no moving parts.

One simple reason. No moving parts. And that means no problems.

Introducing the A+ Mouse from Mouse Systems.

The A+ Mouse is an all optical mouse with no parts. It doesn’t depend on friction, any parts that can slip, get dirty or wear out. It has a rolling ball, a cord, and shafts, or parts.

Instead, the A+ Mouse's laser tracks movement.

Especially useful for scrolling through pages, sheets and graphs.

The A+ Mouse uses a stepper motor for smooth, low friction movement.

A+ Mouse gives you up to 200 counts per inch, exceptional cursor control.

Plus solid state electronics to ensure precision.

No matter what Apple system you have, we have an A+ Mouse that will work with it.

A+ Mouse systems

NOW - $15.00 REBATE COUPON

REBATE OFFER IS ONLY VALID WITH THE PURCHASE OF AN A+ADB MOUSE FOR THE MAC II, SE & APPLE IIGS.

arrany limited to North America. Contact MSC Technologies for details. Apple is a registered trademark and Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Mouse Systems is a trademark of MSC Technologies, Inc.

©1987 MSC Technologies Inc. 47505 Seabridge Drive, Fremont, California 94538 (415) 770-1924

Please circle 186 on reader service card.

Around one corner there’s a fire-breathing dragon. Around the next, the torturer cracking his whip. Any second you may get an arrow in the back. This must be Dark Castle. Your quest is to topple the evil Black Knight in battle. But first you must fight the horde of nasty defenders. Relentless action, stunning graphics and more than 70 digitized sounds explain why Dark Castle has won top game awards from both Macworld and MacUser.

If scary old castles aren’t your taste, picture yourself strapped into an attack helicopter with a do-or-die mission behind enemy lines. Now you’re ready for Apache Strike. This arcade-style game pits you against defending tanks and helicopters as you fly your chopper through the urban canyons of enemy cities. You get help from L.I.N.D.A., the sweet-voiced onboard computer who warns you of “enemy behind” or “fuel pod damaged.” But the ultimate test in Apache Strike is your flying skill—and your nerve.

So you think the castle is safer after all? Think again. And welcome to Beyond Dark Castle, which picks up where Dark Castle left off. The Black Knight has returned, but venomous snakes, flying vultures make him even scenes, more sounds finale combine to make to Dark Castle.

System Requirements: Macintosh Plus, SE or Macintosh II. Suggested Retail Price: $49.95 each

Silicon Beach Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 261430
San Diego, CA 92126
(619) 695-6956

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Apache Strike is a trademark of Silicon Beach Software, Inc.

Please circle 169 on reader service card.

TWO BITS’ WORTH

If you want to bag an elephant, you’ve got to go to the jungle. I’ve yet to bump into any Mac people at the Carnegie Deli.

If your software gives them an edge in selling Macintoshes, you’re in good shape. Go directly to the Field, do not stop in Cupertino, and do not ask for permission. The Field can include you in joint sales calls, regional business forums, recommendations to dealers, and training. Get a list of sales offices and pound on them.

MOVE TO CALIFORNIA

This one may be the hardest to swallow. The action is in Cupertino — Apple employees (engineers, programmers, co-marketing), dealers (BusinessLand, ComputerLand), magazines (MacUser, Macworld), rags (MacWEEK, Macintosh Today), and analysts (Stewart Alsop, Tim Bajarin).

If you want to bag an elephant, you’ve got to go to the jungle. Visiting California is OK, but living here is infinitely better for business because of the serendipitous meetings you can have at Ikenohana’s Noodle Bar and The Good Earth. I’ve yet to bump into any Mac people at the Carnegie Deli.

So there you have it, almost all I know about how to succeed in the Macintosh software marketplace. I hope it all works, because I practice what I preach. Good luck, and remember that you have a friend in the database business.
Choosing a tape backup or hard disk used to be a black and white decision. You got one or the other and little else.

Not anymore.

Everex took three sterling ideas and made them golden. We combined them and created the EMAC-FS102. The FS102 equips your Macintosh™ Plus, SE or II with an 88MB hard disk, a high-speed 60MB tape backup and the most complete software utilities manager ever developed.

You get tape utility as well as hard disk formatting and management tools, all in a single, integrated software package. No more switching from program to program, so you work faster and more efficiently.

The FS102 comes complete and ready to use. We’ve even included an alphanumeric status display so you’ll always know what your EMAC is doing.

So when you’re looking for the highest quality and performance, Everex is your 24-karat choice. See the entire line of EMAC Macintosh peripherals at your nearest dealer.

1-800-821-0806 ext.2222 in USA
1-800-821-0807 ext.2222 in CA
Now you can feed high-resolution four color artwork directly into your computer system, and get color reproductions that will astound you with their accuracy.

The new Sharp JX-450 makes it possible—a desktop phenomenon that marks a quantum leap in publishing and presentation graphics systems. Sharp’s resolution of 300 dots per inch provides scanning equal to conventional console types, and gives accurate, finely detailed images with every nuance captured. Also, 64 shade gradations for each element seize the subtlest details, and yield a color tone capacity of over 260,000 shades. Even when you use it with a black or white Mac system, it gives superior grey gradations and middle tones.

Scanning capacity is up to 11” x 17”—enough to scan a two page spread. It will also scan 35mm and overhead projection film with an optional mirror unit. Picture, if you will, how a two-page spread of finely colored images could enhance and dramatize your presentations.

All this, in an attractive desktop size.

To create exquisite, economical hard copies of your color graphics, Sharp also offers the companion JX-730 four color inkjet printer.

Once again, Sharp shows its true colors. For more information: 1-800-BE-SHARP.

Please circle 78 on reader service card.
This is a column about music — from a viewpoint that stands on
the metaphorical shoulders of the
Macintosh, to be sure, but always
music first and Mac second, which is
as it should be. Music is the bigger
topic. Our chameleon computers are
impressive little number-crunchers,
but they need a context to give them
meaning — and music is just about the
oldest, most universal context there is,
transcending barriers of race, culture,
politics, time, and even species. (You
watch: what with New Age records
jamming the racks, any day now the
whales will file a class-action suit for
their overdue performance royalties).

Since before we knew there was
such a thing as Before, music has been
one of the Really Big Backdrops. And
what do we human types do when con-
cently surrounded by something? We
ignore or misunderstand it. It becomes
background noise, relegated to no con-
sideration, or it gets thrown into such
sharp, sudden focus that its greater
continuity is distorted and sometimes
lost. We start to think of music as a
thing apart, a singular gift which be-
longs only to singular people. Itzhak
Perlman, now there's a musician! And
that Byrne guy with the Talking
Heads, how does he think of all those
things? Gosh, I could never do
that...

This is wrong, of course, but under-
standable. Think of it as the flipside of
technophobia.

I bring it up here because it proves
that we have an unclean slate. Before
we can talk about music as it relates to
a protean tool like the Mac, we have to
clear up some nasty misconceptions
about music itself. We have to get a
few things straight.

Ready for the real facts?
Music isn't the notes. Never was,
ever is, never will be. When Charlie
Parker wailed on his saxophone, it
wasn't the notes that made the music,
or even the notes plus the rests between
the notes and the clack of padded met-
al keys and the sweat streaming off his
brow under the hot lights of the band-
stand. Same goes for recordings of his
sets, or the inky little dot-and-tail
squiggles of perfectly written tran-
scriptions. These all conveyed his mu-
sic, true enough, but they were (and
are) only representations, not the mu-
sic itself. That honor belongs to some-
things intangible and emotional that is
our birthright as thinking entities. It
lives inside composer, player, and lis-
tener in equal measure, and can be de-
tected only to the extent that it moves
each corner of the triangle. The es-
istence of music, from birdsong s to
birthing techniques for soundboards
and surgical techniques for soundboards
can hold up under strings with
eighteen tons of collective pull. Classi-

cal guitars made a quantum leap for-
ward when Segovia won acceptance
for durable, tunable nylon strings over
cantankerous and cranky sheepgut.
The histories of science and music are
deeply intertwined. Every instrument
ever made, from the first reed flute or
log drum to today's digital keyboards,
Index Program triggers huge profits during latest OEX rallies.

Caught Oct, '87 crash perfectly and still making money.

Profitable Buy/Sell signals with about 80% accuracy.

The Right Time™ computerized trading system was developed by an expert portfolio manager for his own personal use. Over the last eight years of in-market use the software has been perfected and made easy to use. Now it's available for any smart trader who wants to make quick profits from quick decisions.

Not only is The Right Time™ the best decision support system ever devised for traders, it’s the only software that analyzes volume/price, support/demand, and global market trends — all at the same time.

Amazingly Precise.

The Right Time™ programs run on IBM (and compatible), Apple II and Macintosh personal computers. The software is easy to use, amazingly precise, and very, very clear in its signals.

It’s also fast. You can update all of your stocks, commodities, indexes or mutual funds from Dow Jones, Warner, Signal, DBC or the Radio Exchange in less than five minutes per day (you may also update manually).

What’s more, you can play “What If” games with individual stocks, commodities, indexes, funds or options with results in about one second.

Results: Winning Trades.

There are four Right Time™ programs available to help you make the right decisions at the right time.

Stock Program: “The program is amazing. Profitable trades have developed out of nowhere!” M.C., brokerage firm vice president.

Index Program: “Computer whiz finds program for success. This program really works.” A.G., financial columnist.

Futures Program: “Very profitable with four out of five winners. Paid for itself the first trade.” B.L., investment advisor.

Mutual Funds Program: “Accurately picked my last seven profitable trades.” L.S., individual investor.

For More Information

Call (213) 312-0154 for our twelve page free brochure, or place an order with a 30-day guarantee*. Each program costs $399, any two $599, any three $899, or all four for $1199. We also have working demos for just $49 (each) which includes a complete copy of our documentation.

Now Available - The Right Time-Day Trading Programs for $499 ea.

is an expression of the highest levels of locally available technology. And if you don’t think so, go blow a paper comb and then ask yourself where the paper and comb came from.

The Macintosh is a musical instrument. The converse of every instrument being based in new technology is that every technology, sooner or later, becomes the basis of a musical instrument. After a hard day of being serious about his or her technical playtoys, just about every technocrat’s natural inclinations turn toward fun. Ben Franklin built glass harmonicas. Thomas Alva Edison, after inventing the light bulb, created both sound recording and motion pictures. Today it’s the turn of the laser and the microchip. Thanks to MIDI, a Mac can record, edit, and notate your compositions. It can program your synthesizers and drum machines. It can give you ear and hand training. It can edit and filter sampled sounds. It can even jam along with you based on certain set rules of algorithmic composition. But — and this is the message to carry back to music software vendors — exciting though these things are, they are still in their infancy. The Mac’s potential as an instrument in its own right has barely been tapped. It’s a washtub bass waiting to be turned into a Stradivarius; the how and when of that evolution is something we’ll be covering in months to come.

Have a better picture of music now? See the grand melody of the forest instead of the staccato of the trees? One last glimpse then, for hope and glory:

You are a musician. Maybe you don’t play an instrument, not even air guitar. Maybe you’ve never sung in the shower. None of that matters. Just being human makes you a musician. It’s built in. You’re hardwired for language, the proof of which is that you read these words and derive meaning from their selection (the notes) and rhythm (the beat) and intonation (the melody). You perceive and you communicate — so why not let technological instruments native to your time, like the Mac, provide the sound?

Music is your native tongue, my friends. It’s just waiting for you to speak it.
Now a Macintosh
Here...

Now the industry's top-rated PC-to-PC remote computing program lets you run a PC from any Macintosh® including the Mac II! And by "run," we mean more than emulation!

Completely control all IBM PC™ programs, data, attached peripherals, and internal cards from your Mac. The connection can be by modem, direct cable link, or through an AppleTalk® network.

You simply need two software programs—pcANYWHERE III™ (on the PC) and PC MacTerm™ (on the Mac). pcANYWHERE III is the latest release of the PC Magazine #1 Editor's Choice in PC-to-PC remote computing.

Unbeatable Breakthrough. There's nothing else like it on the market. It's as if the Mac user is actually sitting in front of the PC! Even keyboard differences don't matter. No other approach to Mac-PC connectivity is as complete or inexpensive as the all-software solution—pcANYWHERE III plus PC MacTerm.

Get the Best of Both Worlds. Run DOS programs residing on your PC from your Mac, with the benefit of built-in Macintosh capabilities, such as copying and pasting between two DOS programs, or between Mac and DOS programs!

Transfer files. Print on the Mac printer from DOS applications. Use the mouse to press DOS function keys. PC MacTerm is fully compatible with Apple's MultiFinder,™ so you can even run DOS programs or transfer files in the background while running other Mac applications. Bridge the gap between Mac users and PC users with pcANYWHERE III plus PC MacTerm.

Make Contact. For more information about pcANYWHERE III ($145) plus PC MacTerm ($99), or to place your order, call (212) 687-7115 today. Or write to: Dynamic Microprocessor Associates, 60 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10165.

Can Run a PC
There.

pcANYWHERE III plus PC MacTerm
The Practical Choice in Remote Computing

See us at MacWorld Expo, Booth 419

DMA

Please circle 20 on reader service card.
Finally, backup that works like a Mac

At last there's a backup system with the power, sophistication and ease of use to equal your Mac: Irwin BACKUP for the Macintosh.

Our new 40 and 80 megabyte tape backup systems are the first with fully iconographic EzTape® software which provides maximum control and flexibility in selecting folders and files to backup or restore. They're the only backup systems with the power to support AppleShare, TOPS and Apple's new A/UX. The only backup sophisticated enough to allow data exchange between Macintosh, Unix, MS-DOS and OS/2 computers.

And all this comes with the proven reliability of Irwin's patented AccuTrak™ data tracking technology. It's just one more reason why Irwin is the world leader in microcomputer tape backup, with more than 500,000 systems already installed.

For data protection on a par with your Macintosh, there's only one choice: Irwin BACKUP.

For more information on the new Irwin BACKUP systems for the Macintosh, see your dealer or call 1-800-BACKUP.

Please circle 27 on reader service card.
No, "DTP" doesn't mean Don't Turn Page. It's the name of MacUser's new desktop publishing section. For you Mac publishers who believe "too much is not enough," DTP will provide even more reviews, product updates, and power user tips to get you through the nights (and days).

We'll show you how to use scanners and optical character readers to feed photos and text into your Mac. There'll be step-by-step tutorials on page layout and computer imaging so that What You See is really What You Get. Features on font editing, gray scales, and color will help you decide what's appropriate for your publication. We'll also cover hardware areas, including that subject closest to the heart of every publisher: printers and printing.

Of course, those of you out in the trenches probably have a few tips and tricks of your own. If you'd like to share your trade secrets with other desktop publishers, send them to DTP, c/o MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

BY AILEEN ABERNATHY
Compeitors came from all over the world to Comtec '87 in Singapore. And when the battle was over, Course of Action from America had been chosen the Best Designed Software Product of the Year.

In Singapore, we captured their imaginations—and their votes.

As a result, what one reviewer has called a “startling authoring system” and “the talk of the town” was named the year's Best Designed Software at Comtec '87.

This “startling” system is called Course of Action. It lets you create, without any programming knowledge, complete multimedia lessons and presentations—with exceptional graphics, complete text and animation, and real voices and music. And with typical Macintosh user-friendliness.

You can ask open-ended questions. And create as many branches off the responses as you want.

You can edit directly—even right as you present.

Your students can browse. Make notes. Copy key parts of your lesson. And you’ll get a complete record of their performance.

We think Course of Action may be the most creative tool now available to teachers, trainers and presenters. That enthusiasm is shared by Comtec’s judges, and echoed by training expert John Moscicki, who has said, “I have seen the future of learning. This is it.”

To see it for yourself, call 612-921-8555. Or write Authorware, Inc., 8400 Normandale Lake Blvd., Suite 430, Minneapolis, MN 55437. For just $25 (deductible from your eventual purchase) you also can get our demo disk.

We think you’ll quickly see why they're calling this startling software “the talk of the town.” Not to mention the talk of an entire country.

Choose 1987's Best Designed Software Product. Course of Action is a trademark of Authorware, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1990, Authorware, Inc.

Please circle 70 on reader service card.
Finally FullWrite

Hold the icons, hold the headers. Your special orders didn’t upset them (Ann Arbor/Ashton-Tate). Combining features of word processing and desktop publishing, FullWrite lets you have it your way.

FullWrite Professional. It’s not just a program, it’s an adventure. — No, that’s not Ashton-Tate’s advertising slogan for FullWrite, but it could be. FullWrite is not only one of the most long-awaited programs for the Macintosh but also one of the most feature-laden. Finally making its debut a year after originally promised, FullWrite arrived with almost every feature that anyone could want.

There’s a reason FullWrite is so feature-packed. It was originally designed from a market research study, and even after it was in development, suggestions from user groups and from users of on-line services were heeded. The result is a word processor which, wherever possible, offers a choice of how to do things. FullWrite is not for the indecisive.

FullWrite’s a word processor! No, it’s a page-layout program! Would you believe FullWrite is a little of both? Talk about an identity crisis. FullWrite is a very high-end word processor, with more features than any other word processor. But with its truly advanced capabilities, such as kerning, sidebars, and the integrated drawing environment, it begins to rub shoulders with page-layout programs. For simple page formats like newsletters, FullWrite can do it all.

CHAPTER 1: BASIC UNITS

FullWrite has a distinctive “look” because of its design. The first thing
you'll notice is the chapter orientation. Documents can be divided into multiple chapters, which will make book authors happy. The chapter is also the basic unit of work in FullWrite, and FullWrite keeps in memory only the current chapter (which is important, since FullWrite is so memory hungry).

Each chapter has a "chapter ruler," which controls the page layout of the chapter. The number of columns and the settings for the column margins are controlled with the chapter ruler. Additional rulers called tab rulers can be placed anywhere in the document to control tab stops.

**ICON BAR HOPPING**

Scrolling through FullWrite's icon bar is like being a kid loose in a candy shop. Acting as the control point for many of FullWrite's features, the icon bar contains mini images of rulers, notes, pictures, sidebars, and outline items. Selecting one of these icons will bring up a menu specific to that type of item. Double-clicking one of these icons in this specialized menu opens the item to let you modify it.

**NOTING REMINDERS**

The heart of FullWrite's power and flexibility is its concept of "notes" that can be embedded in the text of the document. When a note has been placed, an icon representing the note appears in the icon bar to the left of the particular line. Two special kinds of notes, pictures and sidebars, are covered separately.

When a note is opened, it appears in a small "windoid" in the document window, with a miniature title bar complete with zoom box and close box, and a miniature grow box. These windoids are always in front of the document, although you can leave them open and still work on the document. (You may have to move them out of your way!)

Headers and footers in FullWrite are notes and come with a full range of options. Headers and footers can appear on every page, left pages only, or right pages only. You can have the header or footer skip the first page or the last page.

Because headers and footers are
There are various icons that can appear in the icon bar. Grayed icons represent open items. Also pictured is a posted note "windoid," which is a subwindow that is always in front of the document.

FullWrite handles footnote and endnote numbering, even when there are multiple references at the same point in the text.

Bibliographic references appear in the text as name and date. FullWrite automatically generates the bibliography.

Notes, they are associated with specific points in the text. So if changes cause the text to move to another page, the headers or footers will follow.

FullWrite supports both footnotes and endnotes. Footnotes appear at the bottom of the page on which the reference occurs, and endnotes can appear at the end of each chapter or at the end of the document. FullWrite will handle the numbering automatically, or will let you specify a starting number, or will let you specify any symbol to be used. Choices abound in this program. You can even number footnotes and endnotes completely manually by specifying a starting number for each note.

One of FullWrite's best "gee whiz" features is how it handles multiple footnotes or endnotes at the same point in the text. The second note at the same point is separated from the first by a comma, like this¹,². If you add a third in sequence, it changes to a dashed sequence — like this. You can add any number of footnotes or endnotes at the same point, and FullWrite will properly determine how to display them.

The most interesting note type is the bibliography reference, the table of contents entry, and the index entry. Bibliography references appear as name and date in the text, with a corresponding entry automatically created in the bibliography. Bibliographies can appear at the end of chapters or at the end of the document, and are automatically sorted by name.

PICTURE THESE SIDEBARS

One of FullWrite's best features is its integrated drawing environment. Unlike most word processors, which accept only pasted art, FullWrite lets you create drawings or modify pasted art. The drawing environment is a standard note windoid, but with a palette of tools down the left side. The functions available are much like those of MacDraw, and they even include a simple method for creating Bezier curves.

Sidebars are used in magazines for separate yet related information, sort of articles within articles. FullWrite lets you have sidebars in your documents, with a variety of options. Sidebars can contain pictures, multiple columns of text, and even other sidebars. Sidebars in FullWrite can be placed at a specific place on a page, or they can float with the text that they are attached to. One of the more interesting uses of sidebars is to have the document text wrap around a picture, a feature normally associated with page-layout software. Sidebars can also be used to allow you to have different numbers of text columns on a single
QMS introduces thousands of improvements to PostScript printing.

The new QMS ColorScript™ 100.
The world’s first color PostScript printer.

PostScript printing is no longer simply a black-and-white issue. Thanks to the QMS ColorScript 100.

Now QMS has opened your projects to a range of new graphic possibilities using Adobe PostScript, the industry-standard language of the desktop publishing revolution.

Now, your proposals, presentation graphics and publications can go from gray to glorious. Graphic design color schemes can change with just a single keystroke, not a hundred marker strokes. Even commercial printing proofs and in-house color separations can be produced and color-matched. All this will help save the two things every business needs. Time and money.

QMS worked closely with Adobe Systems, software developers and users to design the
ColorScript 100. All agree it’s a breakthrough. That’s not surprising since QMS offers more PostScript products than anyone else.

The ColorScript 100 uses a revolutionary thermal transfer process that produces true 300 x 300-dpi resolution. That means you can generate thousands of brilliant colors with pinpoint registration that can match the colors on this page.

The printer is built around an intelligent controller, running a 68020 processor, equivalent to the one in the Macintosh II. That makes it a powerful computer in its own right. A 16 MHz processing speed makes it responsive. Especially to things like deadlines. You can print an 8 1/2” x 11” page in just a single minute. An 11” x 17” page in under two minutes.

The system’s large 8 megabyte memory can handle complex applications. And a 20 megabyte hard disk offers generous space for downloadable typefaces to complement its 35 resident Adobe typefaces.

Compatibility is also built in. The ColorScript 100 connects with Macintosh®, IBM®, Compaq® and other compatible PCs, along with minicomputers, workstations and mainframes.

That means you can work with Aldus FreeHand®, Micrografx Designer®, Quark XPress®, Adobe Illustrator 88®, AutoDesk AutoCAD® and most programs written under Microsoft® Windows. Plus all the new programs that are being developed to join dozens of other color-compatible applications.

The ColorScript 100 is yet another useful solution from QMS. Solutions that have made us a leader in print technology. That’s one fact we don’t mind giving you in black and white.

For information on the QMS ColorScript 100, including print samples, a complete list of compatible software and information on financing, call 1-800-631-2692, ext. 203.
FROM THE
DUBL-CLICK COLLECTION

CLASSIC CLIP-ART
(vol 1/2) Contemporary: maps, icons, symbols, borders, office, computers, transportation, tools, modern, food, people, animals, dinosaurs, holidays.

ANIMAL KINGDOM
(vol 5) Modern line-art and clip, digitized images at grains (and less), camping, fishing, hunting, the great outdoors.

PRINTERS HELPER
(vol 5/10) Turn of the Century: borders, framed, fancy letters, signs, symbols, art nouveau, silhouettes, shrubbery, dogs & book ornaments.

OLD-EARTH ANIMALS
(vol 5/11) A compendium of early maps; animals, plantlife, people, turn of the century lifestyles.

PHONEBOOKS
(vol 11/2) Turn of the Century: holidays; seasonal, religious, children, music, dance, food and tea.

INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION
(vol 11/3) Machines, professions, business, characters, expressions, the old west.

ISLAND LIFE
(vol 11/4) Hawaiian and Australian: animals, life, topographical, trade marks, and leisure activities from hula dancing and surfing to casual fishing.

FOR PUBLISHERS
(vol 11/5) Contemporary: food, sports, people, houses, nature, office, medical, military, computers, space, transportation, holidays, symbols and borders.

SPECIAL OCCASIONS
(vol 11/7) Turn of the Century: holidays, seasonal, religious, children, music, dance, food and tea.

WORLD-CLASS
FONTS!
Each volume is chocked full of what MacUser magazine describes as "the Best collection of ImageWriter fonts available." We just made the Best even Better! All World Class Fonts volumes have now been re-designed to achieve even better results on the ImageWriter LO and LaserWriter SC.

The Originals & The Stylish volumes range from practical text and symbol fonts to striking display faces. The Giants are ultra-large sizes ideally suited for high-resolution printing and creating desktop presentations.

Our fonts install easily using the Font/DA Mover, included along with our handy BigCap™ desk accessory which replaces Apple's Keycaps and can display any font in any size or style—even uninstalled fonts!

Volume 1/2
The Originals

Each volume is three 800K disks.
$79.95 suggested retail.
©1986 Dubl-Click Software, Inc. • 18201 Gresham Street • Northridge, CA 91325 • (818) 345-2758 Pacific Std.Time
Please circle 108 on reader service card.

WETPAINT

NOW 5 VOLUMES!

Each WetPaint volume contains an extensive collection of useful pictures, maps, charts and charts—in a wide variety of styles, designed for both home and business use.

WetPaint files can be read by painting programs (like FullPaint™, MacPaint™, SuperPaint™) and applications like PageMaker™. WetPaint is also available in PictureBase™ format at an additional $30 per volume.

Even if you don't own a painting program, you can still copy pictures directly from WetPaint files using our ArtRoundup™ desk accessory—included Free with every WetPaint volume! And ArtRoundup's new Slideshow tool is a great way to scan hundreds of images in minutes.

MacUser gave the WetPaint 5 mice (Sept. 1987) saying "...the WetPaint art is almost a must for clip art users; the ArtRoundup desk accessory is a necessity." Volumes marked with □ were previously released as "MacMemories."

WetPaint is also available in PictureBase™ format at an additional $30 per volume.

Volume 3/4
The Stylish

Phoenix
Quebec
San Jose
San Diego

©1988 Dubl-Click Software, Inc. • 18201 Gresham Street • Northridge, CA 91325 • (818) 345-2758 Pacific Std.Time
Please circle 108 on reader service card.

Each volume is three 800K disks.
$79.95 suggested retail.

©1986 Dubl-Click Software, Inc. • 18201 Gresham Street • Northridge, CA 91325 • (818) 345-2758 Pacific Std.Time
Please circle 108 on reader service card.
Finally FullWrite

page. Sidebar are what make FullWrite into a page-layout program.

I LOVE VIEWS

While FullWrite's icon bar helps make it easy to use, it does interfere with the look of the page. So FullWrite offers a choice of page views. The normal mode is with the icon bar, but there is a WYSIWYG view where you see exactly what the page will look like when printed.

There is also a change bar view, where instead of an icon bar down the left side of each column there are change bars along the left side of text that has changed. Change bars are normally black, with gray bars indicating recent changes that can be eliminated by using the Undo command. Change bars can be used to accumulate changes to the document, or you can have them cleared each time you save. You can also manually clear the change bars at any time, or even lock the change bars to make a change without creating a bar. Change bars can be used when several authors are working on a document to highlight what was last done to it, or for documents that are periodically revised to indicate changes since the previous version.

The last view is the outline view. FullWrite includes a complete outlining facility, although this is one of its less intuitive features. If you are familiar with MORE or Acta, you will find the outliner in FullWrite difficult to learn and use. In some respects, FullWrite's outliner is even worse than the one in Microsoft Word, which has also drawn little praise. Once you learn FullWrite's method of outlining, however, the outliner is not difficult to use, and the capability can be very handy.

DTP or Not DTP?

FullWrite may blur the line between word processors and page-layout programs, but the line is still there, and FullWrite is still on the word processor side. Yes, it has some features more common to page-layout programs, but a few sessions of attempting precision page layout will convince you that there's still a need for PageMaker and Ready, Set, Go!

What makes FullWrite look like a page-layout program? Many little things. Almost anywhere a dimension can be entered, you have the choice of working in lines, inches, centimeters, points, picas, or pixels. FullWrite allows you to pair-kern. Anywhere a dimension can be entered, you have the choice of working in lines, inches, centimeters, points, picas, or pixels. FullWrite allows you to pair-kern. There's a complex and flexible layout dialog where you can adjust margins and specify such things as header and footer heights and column widths. There's the integrated drawing environment.

But sidebars are what bring FullWrite closest to a page-layout program. Without them, it's just another word processor. Sidebars enable you to insert text and pictures wherever you want them. Sidebars also allow text to be wrapped around pictures.

You'll quickly discover, however, that it's nearly impossible to duplicate the precision placement possible with PageMaker or other DTP programs. Sidebar sizing and placement are accomplished in a dialog box, so you can't see the effect on the sidebar or on the page until you're done. You may have to repeat this step several times to get a sidebar exactly the size you want and exactly where you want it. Even after spending a lot of time sizing and placing a sidebar, you may be disappointed with the result.

This first release of FullWrite is a step toward integrating word processing and page layout. A big step, even. But the line remains drawn. FullWrite is not a page-layout program. Not yet, anyway.
Of the many spreadsheets available, one and only one gives you the ease of learning, ease of use, raw speed, and the most visually compelling and flexible formatting available — MacCalc.

A basic reality of the use of computers and software is that faster is better. Period. MacCalc is the fastest spreadsheet. Period. Faster than Excel, faster than any other Mac spreadsheet. And that's not just opinion; this fact has been proven repeatedly in tests by MacUser, MacWorld, MACazine, MacWEEK, & InfoWorld. MacCalc's incredible performance lets you work more smoothly — more naturally.

MacCalc was designed to give every level of user easy access to all of its capabilities, so all of that speed doesn't go to waste while you learn the program — you get flying right from the start. MacWeek summed it up rather well, "MacCalc answers the frustration of Excel users — MacCalc is exceptionally easy to use."

With desktop publishing level formatting abilities, MacCalc users produce stunningly professional presentations of their information, and that lets them get the point across not only faster, but better. With unique fonts, sizes, styles, and/or formats for each cell, individually variable row heights as well as column widths, you can highlight important numbers, make titles stand out... in other words, make your point.

MacCalc's extensive list of features include:
Lotus 1-2-3 file/SYLK data compatibility; cell notes; on-line help; intelligent database functions; keystroke macros (via Apple's MacroMaker); and much more.

With MacCalc's list price only $139, Infoworld concluded that MacCalc is "the clear value leader." MACazine stated unequivocally that "MacCalc is the spreadsheet of choice for those who want useful functionality without undue complexity," and finally concluded "... [MacCalc] is a must have."

Please circle 76 on reader service card.
Finally FullWrite

Through its sidebar facility, FullWrite offers text wrap around irregular pictures, a feature normally associated with high-end page-layout programs.

FullWrite's integrated outliner offers many of the features of dedicated outliners. Outlines can be hidden, so you can rough out an outline for your document that only you will see.

BEYOND THE FINE PRINT

The whole point of a word processor is getting output, and FullWrite shines at printing, with many options. You can print collated, so that the document prints multiple times. You can print in reverse order, so if you have an older LaserWriter that stacks the last page first the pages come out in order. You can print on both sides, and FullWrite will print the odd-numbered pages and then ask you to set up the paper for it to print the even pages. You can print with line numbers before each line, or with the change bars to the left of the changed text. If you have collapsed outline items, you can specify that they be printed even though they're not visible in the document. If you have a LaserWriter, you can print a Citation.

TO GAIN MEANING

FullWrite includes a thesaurus as well as a spelling checker. The thesaurus is Word Finder from Microlytics, but with a smaller dictionary of synonyms. The spelling checker is acceptable, although the default (the Return key) enters the suspect word in the dictionary. This may be because many words are not in the dictionary. Checking this article, FullWrite found suspect FullWrite, sidebar, and endnotes. It also suggested Macworld for MacWrite (which it also suggests for MacWeek, and MacUser isn't in the dictionary, either), although it did suggest another Ashton-Tate product, MultiMate, for MultiFinder. After filling out the dictionary with any special-purpose words, though, it should prove to be useful.

BEYOND THE FINE PRINT

The whole point of a word processor is getting output, and FullWrite shines at printing, with many options. You can print collated, so that the document prints multiple times. You can print in reverse order, so if you have an older LaserWriter that stacks the last page first the pages come out in order. You can print on both sides, and FullWrite will print the odd-numbered pages and then ask you to set up the paper for it to print the even pages. You can print with line numbers before each line, or with the change bars to the left of the changed text. If you have collapsed outline items, you can specify that they be printed even though they're not visible in the document. If you have a LaserWriter, you can print a Citation.

BEYOND THE FINE PRINT

The whole point of a word processor is getting output, and FullWrite shines at printing, with many options. You can print collated, so that the document prints multiple times. You can print in reverse order, so if you have an older LaserWriter that stacks the last page first the pages come out in order. You can print on both sides, and FullWrite will print the odd-numbered pages and then ask you to set up the paper for it to print the even pages. You can print with line numbers before each line, or with the change bars to the left of the changed text. If you have collapsed outline items, you can specify that they be printed even though they're not visible in the document. If you have a LaserWriter, you

BEYOND THE FINE PRINT

The whole point of a word processor is getting output, and FullWrite shines at printing, with many options. You can print collated, so that the document prints multiple times. You can print in reverse order, so if you have an older LaserWriter that stacks the last page first the pages come out in order. You can print on both sides, and FullWrite will print the odd-numbered pages and then ask you to set up the paper for it to print the even pages. You can print with line numbers before each line, or with the change bars to the left of the changed text. If you have collapsed outline items, you can specify that they be printed even though they're not visible in the document. If you have a LaserWriter, you can print a Citation.
It's Lightning fast
It's 45 megabytes
It's removable

Simply eject the DATA+PAK™ cartridge and take a 45 megabyte Winchester hard drive home tonight! Trustworthy and reliable, with an average access time of only 25ms it's even faster than most fixed hard drives. Imagine sending or carrying 45Mb of CAD/CAE drawings, color graphics or presentations with the ease and safety of a diskette.

No expensive SCSI terminator required!
2 surge-protected switched outlets, one switch turns on your system.

The revolutionary DATA+PAK also delivers the features you would demand in a more traditional hard drive system; self diagnostics, automatic park and lock heads, password protection, and volume partitioning are all standard. And with its unique 8Kb buffer it adapts itself to any Macintosh, while keeping its 1:1 interleave performance.

Use DATA+PAK's new transportable technology as your principle storage system and gain all the advantages of ultimate security (lock it in the file cabinet), easy organization of related projects, unlimited storage capacity and fast data back-up.

Available in three configurations. DATA+PAK is a single cartridge drive system; DATA+PAKduet™ is a dual cartridge drive system; and DATA+PAKhut™ is a single cartridge drive coupled with either a 40, 80 or 120Mb fixed hard drive. With DATA+PAK you now have Power2 Expand™ 45mb at a time.

All the convenience of a floppy, all the performance of a hard drive. Buy a DATA+PAK now at your favorite Apple dealer!

EXCLUSIVE!
PAD+LOK
Password and Partitioning Software!

MASSMICRO systems
550 Del Rey Ave • Sunnyvale • California • 94086 • 408-522-1200 • 800-522-7979
DATA+PAK, DATA+PAKduet, DATA+PAKhut, POWER2 EXPAND™ and MASSMICRO Systems are trademarks of MASSMICRO Systems, Inc.

Please circle 181 on reader service card.
can print two-up, with two reduced document pages printed side-by-side on each printed page. You can even print registration marks.

One remarkable print feature is the ability to print your document superimposed over a background picture, which can be any Paint or PICT file or, if you have a LaserWriter, an Encapsulated PostScript (EPS) file. The picture can appear behind every page of the document or just the first page (for a letterhead, for example).

FullWrite also has a database merge facility for printing form letters. The database file can be a FullWrite document, a standard ASCII text document, or a dBASE Mac database. You just need to create appropriate variables and place them in the document. FullWrite's database merge is a simple yet comprehensive facility that makes form letters easy to create.

**BASES ARE LOADED**

FullWrite is so chock-full of features that it's hard to cover them all. The Find and Change functions are very comprehensive; they allow "wild card" specifications and will search the document, or a dBASE Mac database. You just need to create appropriate variables and place them in the document. FullWrite's database merge is a simple yet comprehensive facility that makes form letters easy to create.

**BOOKMARKS**

FullWrite has a "bookmark" facility for noting points such as font size or style. There is a simple yet comprehensive facility that will search the document or just the first page (for a letterhead, for example).

FullWrite keeps detailed information about each document besides just character count and word count. It even calculates the readability index on the Lix scale, where the number indicates the grade level.

**THANKS FOR YOUR SUPPORT**

Bartles and Jaymes should be so lucky to have such great support. Ashton-Tate deserves accolades for the warranty on FullWrite Professional. Unlike most software companies who just warrant the physical disks, Ashton-Tate warrants the software for 90 days to perform as advertised. If it doesn't, and they can't fix it, they'll refund your money.

Ashston-Tate also provides 90 days of telephone support, but only after you return the registration card. They do allow one call before this, but you should get the card in the mail as soon as you can.

**THREE STRIKES, BUT NOT OUT**

Although it is a great, complete document-processing and page-layout program, FullWrite does have its shortcomings.

Strike one: performance. FullWrite is a BIG program, and it just loves memory. The more memory you have, the better it likes it. Unfortunately, the

---

**T he more memory you have, the better FullWrite likes it.**
### Hard Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMS Mac Stack SD Series (Mac Plus, SE, II)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD 20 Megabyte</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD 30 Megabyte</td>
<td>$649</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD 43 Megabyte</td>
<td>$789</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD 60 Megabyte</td>
<td>$825</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD 80 Megabyte</td>
<td>$1249</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD 102 Megabyte</td>
<td>$1289</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD 140 Megabyte</td>
<td>$1389</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CMS Pro Series Internal Mac SE/II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20 Megabyte SE rear</td>
<td>$489</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 Megabyte SE rear</td>
<td>$529</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 Megabyte SE rear</td>
<td>$689</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43 Megabyte Mac II</td>
<td>$645</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 Megabyte Mac II</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 Megabyte Mac II</td>
<td>$1145</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 Megabyte SE rear</td>
<td>$1489</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102 Megabyte Mac II</td>
<td>$1199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140 Megabyte Mac II</td>
<td>$1389</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150 Megabyte Mac II</td>
<td>$1879</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 Megabyte Mac II</td>
<td>$2799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Everex

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>External 20D</td>
<td>$509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External 40D</td>
<td>$929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91D (II, SE, Plus only)</td>
<td>$1445</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Zero Footprint

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20 DLX</td>
<td>$575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 DLX</td>
<td>$989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91 DLX</td>
<td>$1549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40/60 DTL</td>
<td>$1795</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Everex Internal for Mac II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20 ID</td>
<td>$445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 ID</td>
<td>$645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91 ID</td>
<td>$1395</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tape Back-up

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Everex 60 Megabyte External</td>
<td>$895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS 60 Megabyte External</td>
<td>$729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800K External Disk Drive</td>
<td>$175</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Epson Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FX-86e</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX-286e</td>
<td>$165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LQ-500</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LQ-1050</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LX-800</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### General Computer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLP Laser</td>
<td>$1,598</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Hewlett Packard

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DeskJet</td>
<td>$728</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SmarTeam

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>External 1200</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External 2400</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Everex

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2400 with cable</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DCA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pocket Modem</td>
<td>$115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Irma-Mac II or SE</td>
<td>$795</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SE Silencer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ultra quiet internal fan</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A+ Mouse</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A+ ADB Mouse</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dust Covers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac/+/SE</td>
<td>$14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mouse Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MacPro System Saver</td>
<td>$63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPro System Saver SE</td>
<td>$52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Kensington Microware

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tilt &amp; Swivel</td>
<td>$22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Superbase</td>
<td>$33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masterpiece Mac II</td>
<td>$105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Stand Mac II</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Carrying Cases

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Processing Cases</td>
<td>$9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter</td>
<td>$12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Aldus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PageMaker</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dove Computer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap Tool Kit</td>
<td>$1,159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 524</td>
<td>$1,170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 524S</td>
<td>$1,215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 548</td>
<td>$1,395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 548S</td>
<td>$1,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mach II/SE Accelerator</td>
<td>$589</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Co-Processor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>68881</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Call for SIMM prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data Desk Keyboard</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Epson Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FX-86e</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX-286e</td>
<td>$165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LQ-500</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LQ-1050</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LX-800</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### General Computer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLP Laser</td>
<td>$1,598</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Hewlett Packard

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DeskJet</td>
<td>$728</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SmarTeam

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>External 1200</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External 2400</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Everex

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2400 with cable</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DCA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pocket Modem</td>
<td>$115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Irma-Mac II or SE</td>
<td>$795</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SE Silencer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ultra quiet internal fan</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Shipping

All items in stock will ship in 24 hours. We offer daily service from Federal Express, UPS, U.S. Postal Service. UPS ground shipments, please add $1 per pound. Minimum shipping and handling charge $4.00.

#### Store Hours

Monday - Friday 7AM to 6PM PST

#### Payment Options

- American Express
- Visa
- MasterCard
- Discover

#### Contact Information

- **From Beverly Hills:** (213) 273-3710
- **Fax Machine:** (213) 675-2522
- **Computer professionals since 1975:**

---

**Please circle 67 on reader service card.**
“standard” Macintosh memory size these days is only 1 megabyte, and that’s just barely enough for FullWrite. If you have a lot of add-on programs like Suitcase and QuickKeys that use memory, you may find FullWrite doesn’t have enough memory to do everything you want (like open documents). With only a single megabyte, chapter sizes are limited as well. It’s even possible to create a document with FullWrite on a multimegabyte machine that can’t be opened on a standard Plus or SE, although there is an option to have FullWrite enforce a 1-megabyte limit on your documents so that they can be opened on any Mac. FullWrite also requires at least 1 megabyte when used with MultiFinder, so you can forget about multitasking unless you have at least 2 megabytes of memory.

Then there’s speed. A program the size of FullWrite does a lot of computing and can take a while to get some things done. On a Mac II or accelerated Plus or SE, FullWrite’s performance is good even if a bit sluggish at times. On a regular Mac Plus or SE, FullWrite isn’t as zippy, but for most simple operations its performance is certainly acceptable. And again, memory helps: the more you have, the better FullWrite performs.

Strike two: file sharing. FullWrite can read Word files (1.05 and 3.0 formats), MacWrite files (all formats), MultiMate files, and ASCII text files. That’s the good news. The bad news is that FullWrite can only write to MacWrite 4.5 format and ASCII text files. So when it comes time to export, your choices are very limited. The manual arrogantly states that because FullWrite is so powerful, you won’t need to export to any other program. In some cases that may be true, but since no other program can yet read FullWrite-format files, this becomes a major limitation that effectively locks you into FullWrite.

Strike three: documentation. FullWrite is a complicated program with a lot of features, so it is understandable, if unfortunate, that the manuals aren’t easy to use. FullWrite comes with a Learning Guide, a Reference Guide, and a Keyboard Shortcuts Reference Card. The Learning Guide is as thick as the Reference Guide, and many subjects are covered in both although some subjects are barely covered in either. Locating topics through the index is not always simple.

So should you buy FullWrite? Absolutely, if you have a Mac II or even a Plus or SE with more than 1 megabyte.

Definitely, if you need the myriad features it offers and can live with its few limitations. Or if you want a word processing program with some of the bells and whistles of desktop publishing. And with its full warranty, if you run into any serious problems Ashton-Tate will fix it or give you your money back, so some of the risk is taken out of the decision.

FullWrite is an absolutely amazing word processor. While it could be even better, remember that this is version 1.0, and with Macintosh software that’s usually just the beginning. FullWrite has a future.
While Others Talk Of The Future, We Deliver It. QuickMail™...Available NOW!

Whether you have a few Macintoshes® with a LaserWriter® or hundreds connected through zones, bridges, gateways and modems... you need QuickMail!

Our radically new design is complete and intuitive.

It will forever change the way you view electronic mail.

Now, send mail seamlessly to wide area networks, hardware devices and other software systems.

Send mail across the hall or around the world with a click!

$300 per 10 users.

See your dealer today.
Microcomputers made the leap from being mere word processors to desktop publishing systems when they began to set type in a variety of fonts and formats. Traditional typesetters defined a page by inserting cryptic codes, like `<pt 10>` (for specifying 10 point type) — not a bad system if you had already memorized the catalogue of possibilities. The Macintosh revolutionized typesetting by showing the actual fonts on-screen and letting you change styles with a menu choice. As fast and simple as menus are, the next step in ease of use is style sheets, such as those offered in Microsoft Word and now in PageMaker 3.0.

Style sheets simplify the process by letting you make one choice for the look of a block of text. A style sheet groups the typeface, size, style, column width, leading, and alignment commands and "tags" them with an appropriate descriptive name. For instance, the tag "headlines" might represent a 24-point bold Chicago font on a 36 leading that is centered on the page, while the tag "manuscript" describes a 10-point Helvetica font that is justified in a column 12 picas wide. You select a block of text and assign a tag, and what previously took four or five steps to accomplish is down to one.

Many programs have made use of style sheets for years. Microsoft Word, on both the Macintosh and the IBM, has a powerful style sheet feature. The
The Elements of Style

style sheet capability in Ventura Publisher for IBM PCs made it the publishing package of choice for many people who might have purchased Macs instead. By including style sheets in PageMaker 3.0, Aldus has responded directly to the market's demands.

YOU GOTTA HAVE STYLE

Style sheets increase productivity significantly, especially if you are creating long documents or a periodical with the same design in each issue. You can streamline page production by including style sheets in PageMaker 3.0, Aldus has responded directly to the market's demands.

In addition to saving time, style sheets also help ensure consistency in formatting — an otherwise elusive target in desktop-published documents. Think of style sheets as a “filter” for design. The typesetters need know only how to distinguish text elements based on descriptive tags like “Body Text” and “caption,” while the application applies the specific details of the design. Proofreaders can be more concerned with questions like, “Is this particular line supposed to be a Level 1 or Level 2 heading?” rather than using rulers and type gauges to verify that the specs were uniformly applied.

You can also use the same style sheet for different issues of a publication. Once you have set up a style sheet for a newsletter, for instance, you can apply it to all subsequent editions simply by loading that style into each new issue's file — you need not recreate the style sheet for each document. It makes being accurate between issues — or between chapters of a book — much easier.

Another tremendous advantage of using style sheets is that you can globally change the specifications throughout a document. What this means is that the style sheet “filter” over your designs is completely malleable. How many times have you thought that those subheads were just a little bit too large in comparison with the body copy? Or you wondered what the subheads would look like if they were italicized?

If you decide that the subheads should be set in italics rather than bold, you can simply change the style of the subhead tag, and all subheads throughout the document will automatically change to reflect the new specs. You can also make copy-fitting adjustments by modifying the space above and below headings or by globally changing the leading of body text. For more sweeping changes, you can load a new style sheet that uses different specs but shares the same tag names, and the entire document will change to match the new style sheet's specifications. By taking the time to format all your publications with style sheets, you can fine-tune your layout very easily, even after the pages have been composed.

These capabilities make style sheets a valuable design aid as well as the ultimate in final control. If the text is formatted with the appropriate tags, the latest style sheet can be activated at any point during the production process to apply the final design plan.

DEFINING A NEW STYLE

The style sheets in PageMaker 3.0 are similar to those in Word 3.0, though the interface has been slightly modified. Neither application requires you to use the style sheet feature — you can always format text entirely with menu commands.

The basic steps to creating and using style sheets are the same in all applications: First, define each style or tag by giving it a name and assigning character and paragraph specifications to it; then apply the styles to text as needed. You don't need to define the full list of tags before you start — you can add or
Fix, Frame, Freeze in Full Color (24 bits and 8 bits) with ColorFreeze-24 and TV Producer

TV Producer™ board
Turn your Macintosh II into a video workstation with TV Producer. Merge graphics from any program with a video source to create computer generated animation and special effects. Superimpose computer generated graphics over a video picture and store the results into any VCR. Sophisticated GenLock, Chroma and Luminance correction electronics yield excellent TV color images. TV Producer features Overlay (superimpose graphics on TV images) and Video Keying (select any of 256 colors to be 'transparent' to the TV signal). TV Producer comes complete with software, and is installed as a desk accessory. Operation is very simple, start-up, enable, click and you are in TV mode.

Applications:
- Animation. Transfer your animations, created with VideoWorks™ or Aegis™ software to videotape.
- Training. Combine video with graphics to create interactive training tapes, using for example "CourseWare™" software.
- Multimedia Presentations on large color TV monitors.
- Interactive Video Games.
- Available in NTSC, NTSC/RGB and PAL.

ColorFreeze-24™ board
(24 bits/pixel with Image Processing)
With ColorFreeze-24 capture and 'freeze' a video signal (color or black & white) using any video camera or camcorder. The image is captured at 24 bits/pixel and can be reduced to 8 bits/pixel. Just as with TV Producer, Color Freez 24 operation is very simple, point the camera to your subject and click 'freeze'. Your image is now ready for loading in FULL COLOR into your favorite program.

Modern Artist™
with professional color separation
Modern Artist is the most sophisticated and powerful Color Paint program for the Macintosh II. Its unique 5.5 million colors simultaneously on screen yield spectacular results for demanding art work or for general presentations. Special effects open a new dimension to color painting on the Macintosh II. For example, 'Wet canvas' lets you mix and 'smudge' colors on screen as you would do with a palette, making it possible to achieve effects a la Van Gogh or Turner. We pack each unit with 5 disks of color art for direct use, inspiration and instruction. Modern Artist includes ColorSep™, a professional color separation utility for the Laserwriter™ or Linotronics™

PanChroma™
300 DPI Color Printer
The PanChroma 300 DPI Color Printer gives you superb prints on paper or on transparency. Quiet, compact, reliable, PanChroma gives you beautiful colors while maintaining picture sharpness. Unparalleled performance at an affordable price. Available also in 200 DPI.

Call 1-800-547-3343 for more information or contact your nearest Apple Dealer. All products are available immediately.
edit the styles as you go through the text.

You define styles in Word by selecting the Define Styles command from the Format menu. A dialog box appears from which you control all the functions related to defining and editing styles. In Word's Define Styles dialog box, first type a new style name or select an existing style to edit, then use the Character Format and Paragraph Format commands, the Ruler line, and the Font and Format menus as you normally would.

To define a style in PageMaker, use the Define Styles command from the Type menu. To define a new style, click on the New button, which causes the Edit Styles dialog box to appear. Then, click on the button that takes you to the appropriate dialog box — either for Type specifications, Paragraph format, Tab settings, or Color definition. As you choose these various commands, they become part of the style definition.

In both Word and PageMaker, you can also define a style by first selecting some of the text in your file, formatting it as desired, then selecting the Define Styles command. By typing in a style name and clicking the Define button, that style takes on the format of the selected text.

The best way to create a style sheet is to define the style called “Normal” in Word or “Body Text” in PageMaker. This definition determines the format of all the text in your file that does not have some other specific style. So, once you define the font, style, and paragraph attributes desired for the bulk of your document, you have to define only variances from the main copy — such as the first-level heads or subheads. Both Word and PageMaker associate styles with a “based on” option. For example, the style for an indented list might be based on Normal style — having all the same characteristics as Normal text but set with a hanging indent. If you change the font used in Normal style, the font automatically changes in indented lists, but the different indentations remain. Similarly, all subhead styles might be based on Heading 1 style.

Word's Next Style option is another productivity aid. It sets up a change of style whenever you press the Return key. For example, if a subhead is always followed by body text, you can set up Body Text as the Next Style for the Subhead tag. Then, whenever you type a subhead followed by a carriage return, you return to Body Text style.

Once you have defined all the necessary styles, you can print a copy of Word style sheets, listing all the style names and their definitions. By printing this list, you can check the accuracy of all style definitions. Unfortunately, PageMaker 3.0 doesn’t let you print out the style sheet list.

**APPLYING STYLES**

Once you define a style, you may apply it to selected text in Word or PageMaker by using the Styles command and then choosing the style name from a list. In Word, the list of styles is displayed in a scrolling window that is accessed through a dialog box. In PageMaker, a hierarchical menu pops out to the side to select the style name you need.

Both Word and PageMaker offer short cuts. The fastest method is the keyboard-command sequence offered by Word: Select the text, hit Command-S, type in the name of the style, and press Return. You need not type in the entire style name; only the first unique characters will suffice. For example, in our sample style sheet, only “title” begins with a T; thus, we can simply enter the key sequence Command-S, followed by T, then Return to apply the style to any selected text.

In Word, you can also define the name of a style followed by a comma and a number or letter; then after typ-
Introducing the T16™ Color Display System from E-Machines. T16 features a custom 16" Sony Trinitron that displays a working area almost twice the size of the Mac II standard 13" screen. See full-page, high resolution images in 256 brilliant colors with 67Hz flicker free performance. All at a cost lower than any other large color screen.

We've been told by independent experts that the E-Machines T16 is the only color display sharper than Apple 13" system. That's no accident. Our engineers are leaders in color video display design. In fact, members of the T16 team developed one of the very first color CAD workstations.

The T16's ability to display full-page actual size color slides makes color presentations from your desktop a reality. Desktop publishers can select PMS colors for layout and reverse colored type over graduated tones. Architects and Interior Designers can now design color boards on screen.

We've brought down the high price of color, while giving you the working space to be more productive. And productivity is what it's all about. Our customers at FORTUNE 500 companies have shown a 20% increase for E-Machines large screen users. That's a very high payoff in anyone's business.

Call us today for more information and the E-Machines dealer near you.

E-MACHINES
(503) 646-6699
9305 SW Gemini Drive
Beaverton, Oregon 97005

Please circle 18 on reader service card.
ing Command-S you need enter only the single digit that follows the comma in the name of the style. For example, the style “Header 1, I” could be applied by simply typing in the number “1” as the style name. This makes applying styles very fast and offers the advantage of printing meaningful style names, as well as the ability to transfer them to PageMaker 3.0.

PageMaker offers no keyboard shortcuts for applying styles, but you can open the Style Palette, which displays a list of all the defined styles. Text is automatically formatted when you select it and click on the appropriate name in the list of styles. The Style Palette is a window that can remain displayed on the screen, like the Toolbox window, while you work.

If you're using both Word and PageMaker, you might decide to do all style sheet specifications in Word using the keyboard short cuts. Once you have formatted a Microsoft Word file using style sheets, you can place the file into PageMaker 2.0 or 3.0 without losing the formatting. In PageMaker 3.0, the style sheet is carried over with the specifications as set in Word, or you can use the style sheet in PageMaker to override specifications from Word. (In PageMaker 2.0, however, you have no further control and cannot edit the style sheets, since this version does not support them.)

When you place a Word document into PageMaker, style names that are part of the Word document but not already part of the PageMaker document are added to the PageMaker list with an asterisk next to them. Also, all of the formatting defined in Word is transferred to the PageMaker style sheet for the new styles. Styles from Word that share the same names as styles already set up in PageMaker take on the specifications defined in PageMaker, overriding the specs defined in Word for the same styles. Text can also be exported from PageMaker 3.0 into Word style-sheet format.

**CHANGING A STYLE**

One of the greatest advantages of style sheets is the ability they give you to change your mind about the specifications of various elements in your document. By simply redefining the style, all text marked with that style is automatically reformatted. The process resembles a global search-and-replace for formatting.

You edit styles in Word by opening the Define Styles dialog box, selecting the style name, and choosing the new formats desired from the various menus. Click the Apply button to view the effects of the change on selected text before you activate the changed specs, or click Define to change the style throughout the document. When a change is made in the definition of a style, all text formatted with that style automatically changes to the newly defined format.

To edit a style in PageMaker 3.0, choose Define Styles from the Type menu. When the dialog box appears, click on the name of the style you wish to change from the list, and then click on the Edit button or double-click on the Style name. Next, when the Edit Styles dialog box appears, click the button for the format you wish to change.

Let's say, for example, that you wanted to change the type specs for the subheads. After double-clicking on the style name in the Define Styles dialog box, you click on the Type button in the Edit Styles dialog box, make the necessary changes in the Type Specification dialog, then click OK in each dialog box. When you finally close the Define Styles dialog box, all the subheads in the file will be automatically reformatted.

The Style Palette in PageMaker allows you to get to the Edit Styles dialog box quickly without having to go into the Define Styles dialog box first. Hold down the Command key, then click on the style name on the palette that you wish to edit. When the Edit Styles dialog box appears, follow the same steps outlined above to change the definition of the style.

You can also load a style sheet from one document into another. In Word, select Define Styles, then choose Open...
We have a very simple solution to your storage problems. Put them out of sight and out of mind. By installing a Jasmine InnerDrive™ in your Mac II or SE.

All it takes is a quick look at our brief straightforward documentation and five minutes of your time. (We told you it's simple, didn't we?) From here, you'll never give storage another thought again. innerDrives can diagnose themselves automatically correcting media errors, an integrated diagnostic store alerts you to any potential problems. That way, you always know the precise status of your InnerDrive. In fact, you'll never know we're in there. We're remarkably quiet and run 33% cooler than most other drives. And unlike the competition, InnerDrives don't eliminate a floppy drive in your SE.

Equipped with Symantec Utilities for Macintosh, you can even recover data from a mistakenly initialized hard drive — something nobody else can do. Then back everything up with Microseed's simple yet powerful Redux software. That's included, too.

There's yet another Jasmine Exclusive: true SCSI Partitioning. A feature that enables you to allocate distinct storage "partitions" while you manage everything from the control panel. So call us toll free to charge an InnerDrive with our No-nonsense 2-Year Limited Warranty. And internalize your storage problems.

Jasmine 1-800-347-3228

Please circle 95 on reader service card.
The Elements of Style

From this simple beginning a graphical interface for computer icon, and a mouse was born. Several personal computers brought to market, including models by Xerox, and even by Apple, all were too high priced and none were successful. PARC migrated to other companies in Silicon Valley.

OVERRIDING STYLES

Since style sheets affect text on a paragraph-wide level, what do you do about words that are italicized for emphasis or that have to be in a different font? Both Word and PageMaker allow for format exceptions, though the two programs vary slightly in their approach.

Let’s say that you have a document formatted in 12-point Times Roman, but there are a few paragraphs that require certain words to be set in 11-point Helvetica Bold. In Word, you may designate a single word or group of words in 11-point Helvetica Bold by selecting the text and then choosing the appropriate commands from the Format and Font menus.

Now, suppose a decision is made to change the definition of Body Text from 12-point Times to 12-point New Century. In Word and PageMaker, you simply change the definition of Normal style, and all of the body text will change to New Century without changing the 11-point Helvetica Bold.

If you apply styles to paragraphs with style overrides in them in Word, the overrides hold. In PageMaker, however, the different font changes to the font of the style definition unless you hold down the Shift key while clicking on the style name in the Style Palette. Holding down the Shift key prevents the style definition from overriding the type in a different font. To strip out the overrides in either application, choose Plain text from the menu or type Command-Shift-Space.

The addition of style sheets to PageMaker 3.0 is a welcome one. Style sheets are a real must for serious desktop publishing production. If you haven’t been using them in the past, now is the time to begin. Be a power-user.

DIANE BURNS AND S. VENIT ARE FOUNDERS OF TECH ART, INC., A DESKTOP PUBLISHING DESIGN AND PRODUCTION FIRM LOCATED IN SAN FRANCISCO. THEY ARE THE AUTHORS OF SEVERAL BOOKS ON DESKTOP PUBLISHING.
Now, instead of pasting up images or sending photos out to be halftoned, the versatile Microtek MSF-300G Gray-Scale Scanner lets you complete your documents right at your desk.

Because many of your jobs may require revisions, you can create proofs using the MSF-300G in its single bit-per-pixel mode. Scan charts, logos and photos quickly in up to 64 shades of gray, without taking up a lot of disk space. The MSF-300G's quick and accurate OCR capability makes it easy to add text to your document as well. Now you get clear, crisp proofs from your laser printer at 300 dpi for routing and approval. In most cases these high quality results will be perfect for your everyday desktop publications.

When you need sharper, higher-resolution images, use the MSF-300G in its multi bit-per-pixel gray-scale mode. Create final, “camera-ready” artwork with photos in place in up to 256 shades of gray. Scale your images up or down, or enhance them by using sophisticated gray-scale graphics editing software programs. When you're ready to print, the MSF-300G can present a PostScript® equipped phototypesetter with enough information to produce “magazine-quality” halftones at 150, 175 and even 200-line screens.

Find out how to equip your Macintosh® IBM® PC or PS/2® with an MSF-300G Gray-Scale Scanner. Call (213) 321-2121 or 800-654-4160 for the name of your local authorized Microtek dealer.

A Word From Our President

Welcome to Marshall Manufacturing, Inc.

I’d like to take this opportunity to welcome you with our procedures and expectations. We at Marshall Manufacturing believe that one of our most important assets is our people. We believe that in order to look forward, we must look back. This constant relationship to our past is what we rely on — our new employees, to provide us with the insight, love, understanding, and appreciation of our history.

—Mitch Marshall

M.M. Inc., a rapidly expanding company, is comprised of extremely talented and dynamic people. Over the next 3 years, sales are projected to triple due to our accurate foresight concerning our customers' needs (see chart below). To maintain this present level of growth, we rely on you — our new employees, to provide us with the insight, and direction to meet the constant challenges of our business.

—Mitch Marshall

Our History

Back in 1968, in a small garage outside Redlands, California, Marshall Manufacturing was formed. Mitch Marshall perceived a growing market demand for electronic component boards for the burgeoning electronics and computer field. His perception proved right on target. Marshall Manufacturing, Inc., began production with a lean staff of 12. Today, with plants throughout North America and Europe, M.M. Inc. is the leader in providing hardware for the computer industry. As sales continue to grow, we will reach (cont. pg 4).

NEW EMPLOYEE MANUAL
Now teachers don’t have to go strictly by the book.

For years, textbooks (and an occasional guest lecturer) were all that the faculty needed to implement their teaching plans. But now that the computer age has reached college age, an entirely new course has opened up for professors: The Academic Courseware Exchange, which has been developed by Kinko’s Copies. It’s a way for faculty members to incorporate educational software for the Macintosh® and Apple® II personal computers into their classrooms. At a cost to students that’s comparable to textbook prices, from $8 to $40.

Academic Courseware Exchange software has been developed by faculty members for faculty members—to help them teach their chosen subject better. Be it history, chemistry, business, electrical engineering or hotel management. And each program is tested in real classrooms before it’s ever offered to the faculty.

Becoming part of the Courseware Exchange is incredibly simple. Better yet, it’s free. Just call Kinko’s at (800) 235-6919 for a complimentary copy of the Academic Courseware Exchange catalog. It describes over 100 software titles. And now, with the introduction of our new Academic Courseware Site License, you can make unlimited software copies for use forever.*

Rest assured, once you do decide to use a particular program, your students don’t have to go out of their way to get it. Academic Courseware Exchange software is ordered through Kinko’s Copies, at over 300 campus-close locations nationwide. Or, Kinko’s will be more than happy to have your software delivered right to your school.

So call for your free catalog today. If you believe in going strictly by the book, this is one book that could change your mind.
Character Analysis

Is a word worth a thousand pixels? In optical character recognition, the answer is yes — if you don’t mind that it’s misspelled.

Morris Q. writes law books on a typewriter. He’s done it that way for 30 years and wouldn’t switch to a word processor any sooner than he would trade his bow tie for the latest in splashy Italian silk. It’s Morris’s publisher who’s left to hire typists to input the text in the computer and proofreaders to make sure the manuscript is typed correctly.

Such work is common even in the age of desktop publishing, when the distinction between writer, typesetter, and publisher is increasingly blurred. But using typists to rekey information is, in management parlance, labor-intensive. A more elegant solution is optical character recognition (OCR).

WORD PICTURES

OCR is like printing in reverse. You start with hard copy and end up with an electronic file. Unfortunately, the middle steps aren’t quite as easy as choosing a document and clicking a command. The average system digitizes a page into the computer’s memory by using a scanner. The scanner acts like a camera to create a picture of the text. OCR software then looks at each image of each letter and matches it to an ASCII text character. In other...
You're already familiar with the old view of desktop presentations. Dull, lifeless charts. Title slide after endless title slide. Plenty of facts and figures, but no inspiration, no life. Just a lot of, pardon the expression, hot air.

Now you can put some life into your desktop presentations. With NuView, AST's exciting real-time image capture card for the Macintosh™ II.

Using a video camera, camcorder or VCR, you can input live images into your Mac II. Images that are as full of color as the world around you. From a palette of 16,700,000 colors.

Of course, NuView is designed to work with MultiFinder™ and popular desktop presentation software like Cricket Presents®, Ready-Set-Show™ and PowerPoint®. There's even the capability to digitize live images into a window on the screen. The whole process is as easy to use as, well, a Macintosh.

Give AST a call today. We'll give you a whole new view of desktop presentations. (714) 863-0181, operator AA35 or send us the coupon.
Character Analysis

words, it turns the picture of a word into an actual word that can be read into a database, spreadsheet, or word processor.

OCR isn’t a radically new technology. The idea has been around ever since someone asked who would be the unlucky stiff to type all the company files into the computer. However, OCR has been slow to arrive to the Macintosh because of poor results during early tests. OCR often falls short of the mark when trying to recognize letters that look similar. For instance, the letter i is often mistaken for l, or the letter c for e. Some of the lower-end packages are little better than a 35-word-per-minute typist who can’t spell. However, the past year has seen technical enhancements, more product introductions, and a corresponding drop in cost.

The software reviewed here varies considerably in price and performance. Some are packages that come bundled with a scanner. Others are programs that hardware manufacturers offer their customers at an additional charge. Still others come from software companies and work with a variety of scanners. What they have in common is what they won’t accomplish. With the exception of ReadStar II Plus, none of these programs satisfactorily reads typeset text. You won’t be able to convert a published book or magazine article into a word-processing document. But all of them can handle text typed on a typewriter, and some work with dot-matrix or laser printer output as well.

OCR doesn’t work well with typeset material because the hardware can’t provide an image with enough resolution for the software to isolate each letter from the one next to it. Most Macintosh scanners digitize images at 300 dots per inch (dpi). While this is more than enough information for the human eye, the computer can’t always discern the subtle nuances between letters with such little information.

Some of the software packages compensate for hardware shortcomings with options that enhance the resolution. For instance, brightness and contrast controls adjust for poor quality that’s a result of colored paper, third- or fourth-generation copies, or light printing.

Another option is to filter out stray marks on the page. Even one pixel’s worth of dirt above the letter o, for example, might be interpreted as an ascender and cause the program to misread the character as a b. To avoid confusion, some programs have an automatic filter that removes foreign accent marks. Other programs require

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEATURES</th>
<th>MacinText</th>
<th>ReadStar II Plus</th>
<th>TextScan</th>
<th>Read-it! #</th>
<th>Publish Pac</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Typerwriter Fonts</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookface Academic</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bold</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courier</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elite</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gothic</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter Gothic</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madeleine</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCR-B</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pica</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prestige Pica</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prestige Elite</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victoria</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning Mode</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scanners (Direct Control)</td>
<td>Microtek</td>
<td>Microtek, Canon</td>
<td>Canon</td>
<td>Microtek, Canon (MacScan)</td>
<td>DEST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Scan Control</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brightness</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contrast</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Define Page</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mask Out Graphics</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Define OCR Areas</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filter Dirt</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post-Scan Control</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Define OCR Areas</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eraser Tool</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saves Text In</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacWrite</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word 3.0</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formatting</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indents</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insert Tabs For Space</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compensates for Hyphenated Words at End of Line</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Editing Within OCR Program</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Font styles may vary between makes of typewriters.
#Also supports several brands of typewriters.
Creating printed materials is a lot of work. And Ready, Set, Go! page layout software is the best choice to handle it all. It's a real workhorse, fine tuned and balanced for optimum productivity. You get top performance in word processing, type handling and layout without sacrificing ease of learning or use.

You're productive sooner
A survey of multiple program owners showed RSG is the easiest page layout program to learn. The secret is the way it visually organizes your work with design aids like standard or custom grids and guides for quick column alignment. Type handling is familiar too. Menu selections and specification boxes easily deliver the type quality you want. It adds up to a fast start.

When the changes come, you're ready
The full featured word processor lets you create, spell check or change text right in your layout. Style sheets and global search & replace make changes fast and simple. In fact, to produce the same job, RSG requires fewer commands and menu selections than comparable software.

Best value in page layout
Most businesses appreciate effort but they reward productivity. Especially when it's at a good price. Ready, Set, Go! software delivers both. For a demonstration of the package that Personal Publishing calls "a...powerhouse program" see your authorized Letraset Graphic Design Software Dealer today.

For more information call (800) 722-0377.

Letraset

© Letraset, 1988

Ready, Set, Go! is the trademark of Manhattan Graphics Corporation.

Please circle 115 on reader service card.
that you use an eraser tool and clean up the accents and dirt yourself before sending the page through the OCR process.

**COMPATIBLE PARTNERS**

You’ll want to make sure that the OCR package you buy also controls the scanner you own. All the packages reviewed control at least one scanner directly. (For detailed information on compatibility, see the accompanying chart.) Some programs, like Read-It!, claim to work with any scanner because they open the image files that most scanners support — TIFF, PICT, bit map. However, that approach is time-consuming because you have to use two applications (the scanner’s imaging software and the OCR program) to accomplish your task.

Another factor that can cut down on time spent is the amount of control an OCR package offers before scanning. One of the obstacles in effective OCR is isolating text from other extraneous elements on the page, such as graphics, letterheads, and rules. No OCR program for the Macintosh has enough smarts to distinguish a graphic as such on its own. When encountering a graphic, most OCR programs will try to parse it as text, which results in a long wait and lots of gibberish. To get around this, most programs allow you to define the single rectangular area of the page that you want scanned. Although this limited solution lets you eliminate most letterheads, more complex pages with multiple graphics still require you to isolate text from graphics after a page is scanned and before it is sent through the OCR process.

At least one program, however, gives you control over the page without the extra step between scanning and OCR. Microtek’s MacinTEXT lets you mask out any part of the page to exclude graphics. (See Figure 1.) More importantly, it also lets you define separate areas on the page that are to be run through the OCR program. This is particularly useful if you are processing multiple copies of the same form. You can, for instance, designate only the fields that were filled in by a typist and not worry about processing the form’s instructions each time it is scanned.

The one problem with defining areas before scanning is ensuring that the page is physically aligned to the electronic grid. If the page is off by even a fraction of an inch, you might end up cutting off part of a line of text. The easiest way to center a page precisely on a scanner is to use a document feeder. These add-ons, which are offered by most scanner manufacturers at an additional charge, feed pages along a set path with more accuracy than human hands.

Document feeders also prevent “skew” problems. Skew occurs when a page is put through the scanner cock-eyed. If the baseline of the text isn’t at a 90-degree angle to the edge of the paper, the letters appear to travel uphill or downhill. This confuses the OCR’s matching tables. A certain amount of skew (1 to 2 degrees) is usually allowable during OCR, but a safer bet is to use a document feeder.

**SETTING THE TYPE TABLES**

Part of the problem with OCR is that the desktop publishing world now contains so many different typefaces. As a result, it’s difficult for a program to recognize them all. For instance, the lowercase Courier letter g differs from the g in other faces — so much so that it could easily be mistaken for Prestige Elite’s q.

OCR packages approach the font problem in a variety of ways. Some
Affordable CADD. And it’s only the beginning.

The CADD stands for Computer Aided Design and Drafting. With a suggested retail price of just $99.95, Generic CADD Level 1 makes the power of real CADD affordable. And it’s just part of a family of Generic CADD products that will make you more productive than ever before.

Standard Mac interface for ease of use.

Now you can produce accurate drawings with real world scale on the Mac Plus, Mac SE, or Mac II. You can edit multiple drawings in separate windows and cut and paste between them. CADD Level 1 is also multifinder compatible.

Symbol Libraries boost productivity.

From office furniture to specialized electronics symbols, our Symbol Libraries save you the time of redrawing repetitive elements every time you need them.

Add the power of real CADD to your Mac.

Move your Macintosh drawings into the real world. Call us at 1-800-228-3601 for your free CADDalogue or the name of your Generic dealer. And find out why we say the only thing generic about us is the price.
packages include type tables that you load into memory before running the OCR program. This assumes that you know what font was used on the page you are trying to read. If you’re dealing with documents that were typed ten years ago, the typewriter might not still be around. Other packages, like Publish Pac, take an “omni-font” approach. Here you don’t need to tell the program what font it is trying to read; the program looks at the general characteristics that most letters have in common.

Still other systems require you to build the font files yourself. As you read a page, you teach the program to recognize certain characters that it then remembers and saves in a separate file. ReadStar II Plus is one such program. (See Figure 2.) Some programs mix the two approaches. Read-It! comes with font files that you can then customize for the peculiarities of your particular typewriter.

MacInTEXT and Read-It! include some standard Apple LaserWriter fonts. The question is, of course, why run a page through an OCR program if it was generated on a Mac in the first place? There might be a small need for Apple fonts if your system crashed and your only backup was hard copy, but that would be rare and certainly not the best way to back up your data.

The reliance of OCR packages on computer fonts has gone to even more ridiculous lengths. The technology has actually spawned two fonts of its own. The fonts, named appropriately enough OCR-A and OCR-B, are optimized to increase the recognition rate. At first it seems ironic that the fonts even exist, but there is a reason. A retail store, for instance, can use the font for labeling products and prices. When an item is bought, the tag is scanned to update the inventory. However, barcode technology is more reliable and faster than OCR, and its widespread use has virtually eliminated OCR’s chances in that market.

CHARACTER ASSIGNATION

Before an OCR program even attempts to match characters, it has to separate the letters into individual bit maps. This is known as parsing. For monospaced fonts, parsing is simple. Each character in a monospaced font is of equal width, regardless of how big the character actually is. To parse the letter you only need to draw a square around each character. This is as if you superimposed a piece of graph paper over the image.

Proportional fonts, on the other hand, vary the space according to the width of the letter. Fonts that are typeset often contain kerned letters. This is where the space between two letters is tightened (or sometimes loosened) for readability (or artistic concerns). To parse a kerned font, the OCR program must lasso that part of the letter that hangs over another. Some letters are kerned so tightly that they actually touch. Since OCR programs usually can’t distinguish between the two bit maps, they compensate by allowing you to designate two letters for one image. ReadStar II Plus is the only program among the five reviewed here that is sophisticated enough to lasso kerned text. In fact, in some ways it works better with typeset text than it does with typewritten pages.

MATCH GAME

After the type is parsed, it must be read. You can do this in several ways. Matching bit maps to ASCII characters breaks down into two basic methods: matrix matching and pattern ex-
MathType
The Mathematical Equation Editor

Edit equations like this:

\[ \frac{4}{\pi} \int_0^\infty \int_0^\infty e^{-r^2 - y^2} \, dx \, dy = 1 \]

And get LaserWriter output like this:

\[ \frac{4}{\pi} \int_0^\infty \int_0^\infty e^{-x^2 - y^2} \, dx \, dy = 1 \]

Build equations by clicking on any of 62 templates and 80 special symbols—MathType™ automatically determines spacing and selects typefaces according to the rules of mathematical typesetting. Works as an application or as a desk accessory with any word processor or page layout program. MathType is available now for only $149. Call or write for a free demo disk and brochure with sample output. Ask about our new TEx interface capability.

See a review of MathType in April '88 MACWORLD

Design Science

6475-B E. Pacific Coast Hwy., Suite 392
Long Beach, CA 90803 • (213) 433-0685

Trademarks: MathType, Design Science, Inc., Macintosh, Apple Computer Inc.

Please circle 53 on reader service card.

Haven’t You Heard the News?

You don’t have to buy the whole new stand to get copies of your latest article or review. Order customized reprints from Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. and let potential clients read all about it.*

To find out how you can have your article or review reprinted, contact Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, 212-320-3447.

*Minimum quantity: 50 reprints.

Character Analysis

Figure 3: Read-It’s Learn & Recognize mode queries the user on an unknown character.

Figure 4: TextScan is the only OCR program tested that offers global modification of incorrectly recognized characters.

Haven’t You Heard the News?

You don’t have to buy the whole new stand to get copies of your latest article or review. Order customized reprints from Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. and let potential clients read all about it.*

To find out how you can have your article or review reprinted, contact Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, 212-320-3447.

*Minimum quantity: 50 reprints.

The Mathematical Equation Editor

Edit equations like this:

\[ \frac{4}{\pi} \int_0^\infty \int_0^\infty e^{-r^2 - y^2} \, dx \, dy = 1 \]

And get LaserWriter output like this:

\[ \frac{4}{\pi} \int_0^\infty \int_0^\infty e^{-x^2 - y^2} \, dx \, dy = 1 \]

Build equations by clicking on any of 62 templates and 80 special symbols—MathType™ automatically determines spacing and selects typefaces according to the rules of mathematical typesetting. Works as an application or as a desk accessory with any word processor or page layout program. MathType is available now for only $149. Call or write for a free demo disk and brochure with sample output. Ask about our new TEx interface capability.

See a review of MathType in April '88 MACWORLD

Design Science

6475-B E. Pacific Coast Hwy., Suite 392
Long Beach, CA 90803 • (213) 433-0685

Trademarks: MathType, Design Science, Inc., Macintosh, Apple Computer Inc.

Please circle 53 on reader service card.

Haven’t You Heard the News?

You don’t have to buy the whole new stand to get copies of your latest article or review. Order customized reprints from Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. and let potential clients read all about it.*

To find out how you can have your article or review reprinted, contact Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, 212-320-3447.

*Minimum quantity: 50 reprints.

The Mathematical Equation Editor

Edit equations like this:

\[ \frac{4}{\pi} \int_0^\infty \int_0^\infty e^{-r^2 - y^2} \, dx \, dy = 1 \]

And get LaserWriter output like this:

\[ \frac{4}{\pi} \int_0^\infty \int_0^\infty e^{-x^2 - y^2} \, dx \, dy = 1 \]

Build equations by clicking on any of 62 templates and 80 special symbols—MathType™ automatically determines spacing and selects typefaces according to the rules of mathematical typesetting. Works as an application or as a desk accessory with any word processor or page layout program. MathType is available now for only $149. Call or write for a free demo disk and brochure with sample output. Ask about our new TEx interface capability.

See a review of MathType in April '88 MACWORLD

Design Science

6475-B E. Pacific Coast Hwy., Suite 392
Long Beach, CA 90803 • (213) 433-0685

Trademarks: MathType, Design Science, Inc., Macintosh, Apple Computer Inc.

Please circle 53 on reader service card.

Haven’t You Heard the News?

You don’t have to buy the whole new stand to get copies of your latest article or review. Order customized reprints from Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. and let potential clients read all about it.*

To find out how you can have your article or review reprinted, contact Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, 212-320-3447.

*Minimum quantity: 50 reprints.

The Mathematical Equation Editor

Edit equations like this:

\[ \frac{4}{\pi} \int_0^\infty \int_0^\infty e^{-r^2 - y^2} \, dx \, dy = 1 \]

And get LaserWriter output like this:

\[ \frac{4}{\pi} \int_0^\infty \int_0^\infty e^{-x^2 - y^2} \, dx \, dy = 1 \]

Build equations by clicking on any of 62 templates and 80 special symbols—MathType™ automatically determines spacing and selects typefaces according to the rules of mathematical typesetting. Works as an application or as a desk accessory with any word processor or page layout program. MathType is available now for only $149. Call or write for a free demo disk and brochure with sample output. Ask about our new TEx interface capability.

See a review of MathType in April '88 MACWORLD

Design Science

6475-B E. Pacific Coast Hwy., Suite 392
Long Beach, CA 90803 • (213) 433-0685

Trademarks: MathType, Design Science, Inc., Macintosh, Apple Computer Inc.

Please circle 53 on reader service card.
grams let you assign your own character. This way you can use an uncommon alphabet character (like the uppercase Z) which is compatible with a spelling checker but which will seldom spell a real, though incorrect, word.

TextScan goes even one step further. It lets you make global changes to a recognized character immediately after a document has been OCR’d. (See Figure 4.) If all Is were recognized as ’s, for instance, TextScan lets you correct the mistake without changing what should be an exclamation point into the numeral 1.

FORM VERSUS FUNCTION

Another critical element in OCR is how well the software maintains the original formatting. A program can have an outstanding recognition rate but still require extensive editing because the layout isn’t maintained. For instance, it’s difficult for most programs to distinguish between an end of a line and an end of a paragraph, so every line is given a carriage return. This means you’ll have to strip out all the extra returns if you want to rework the document in a word processor. Also, most programs won’t compensate for words that are hyphenated at the end of a line. The exceptions to these problems are Publish Pac and ReadStar II Plus. Both programs insert a carriage return only at the end of a paragraph. They also rejoin words that have been hyphenated at the end of a line (this can be a mixed blessing if the correct spelling of a word already contains a hyphen).

WHAT’S NEW, BUT NOT NEW?

OCR technology is moving forward rapidly. What was unavailable last year is now within easy reach of most consumers. Yet some critics contend that OCR will be out of date by the year 2000. As the Morris Q.’s world give way to more modern methods, there will be less of a need for OCR. Still, there remain millions of pages of documents in company file rooms waiting to be input into computers. Furthermore, as FAX/modems become integrated into Mac IIs and SEs, the demand for OCR will also increase. A FAX creates an image of a document that is then sent over the phone lines. OCR answers the need to then convert those documents into ASCII for document processing.

As it stands, optical character recognition on the Macintosh won’t win any spelling bees, but in most cases it’s significantly faster than the average typist. In fact, in a small desktop publishing operation, it might be an economic alternative to hiring a typist to input manuscripts.

Ben Templin is the Reviews Editor of MacUser.
Razor Blades in Apples

Trick or treat? Viruses innocently disguised as stacks or applications have caused users more problems than they could click a mouse at.

Viruses have been in the news recently. However, these aren't the sort of viruses that you're likely to read about in the New England Journal of Medicine. While there has been some coverage on the national news, both "60 Minutes" and Geraldo Rivera have ignored the topic so far. Just what are these viruses that have plagued the Mac community over the past few months?

Can you get them by using certain printers? Aren't some paint programs the cause? Can they spread over connecting cables? Can you get them from your keyboard? Misconceptions about viruses are legion, and often breed panic. It is important to understand that viruses will mostly cost you time and aggravation because you'll have to end up restoring most, if not all, of your applications. While not totally immune to viruses, data is very unlikely to become a carrier. However, there have been instances where viruses have eaten data.

Computer viruses, not unlike the biological variety, are self-replicating. They have a self-replicating code and get into resources such as INITs and CODE. So far, we know that they spread from one computer to another (and within this, from System file to System file) through infected applications. You can get infected applications from on-line services, from bulletin boards, and from disks you swap with friends.

Once in a new host (your Mac), the virus spreads to other places, usually System files, where it may lie dormant for days, weeks, months, or even years before wreaking its havoc. Once active, the virus can cause all sorts of
problems. These may include causing defective printing as well as modifying or destroying data.

CREATING IS DESTROYING

Your offspring can return to haunt you. Remember Lizzie Borden? The same is true where computer viruses are concerned. Just as the Cold War was beginning, John von Neumann, father of the modern computer, began experimenting with self-reproducing code. As the computer technology improved, so did virus technology, which relies heavily on self-replicating code. By the late 70s, we had Core Wars, a game program that implemented an artificial environment in which viruses attacked each other.

THE BIG THREE

Andy Warhol once said we'd each be famous for 15 minutes. If that's true, then Richard Brandow got his quarter hour's worth earlier this year when he released the MacMag virus.

Running "search-and-destroy" programs such as InterFeron and Virus Rx will eradicate the Scores virus. InterFeron, which also works on nVIR, will scan all files on a given drive, going through the CODE and INIT resources. Virus Rx will list any damaged applications: INIT, cdev, and rdev files, invisible files, altered system files, and altered applications, reporting on the conditions of each. Next to each report, you will see comments such as "dangerous" and "fatal." Because misery loves company, many in the Mac community have had the pleasure of sharing the experience.

Unfortunately, Brandow also re-opened a Pandora's box that invited second-rate programmers to improve upon his mess. This negative creativity has brought about other infections, including nVIR and Scores. Scores, the third known virus, actually predates MacMag. Evidence shows it has been around since early 1987.

WHO WAS THAT MASKED VIRUS?

The MacMag virus, intended as a harmless prank, was designed to display a "universal message of peace" on March 2, 1988 (to mark the first anniversary of the introduction of the Macintosh II and Mac SE). After displaying its message, it removed itself from the disk it was on. All that's known about its origins is that it was uploaded on on-line services in a HyperCard stack that contained the virus in an XCMD resource. It also spread through bulletin boards and the swapping of disks. The real scare involving this strain was that Aldus wound up with it on its master training disks for FreeHand. The virus was present in the System folder of a self-training disk developed for Aldus by MacroMind. MacroMind's copy came directly from Brandow who gave an infected disk to MacroMind's Marc Cantor.

Fortunately, FreeHand customers have yet to report any real difficulties resulting from this infection. Some users were alarmed when screens went blank, but, according to Aldus, there were no further problems.
Now Twice the Value

The toughest reviewers agree about VersaCAD:

"An excellent piece of work with all the features professional users need while maintaining the intuitive feel of the best Macintosh programs." —MacUser

"VersaCAD packs more power than any other Mac CAD program and makes that power easy to use."
—Macintosh Today

"If you've gotten the impression that I like this product, you're right." —Macworld

And that was VersaCAD's first Macintosh release.

Now Version 2 doubles the value with . . .

• 3D visualization, complete with color shading, wireframe and extrusion.
• Powerful HyperCard utilities, including bill of materials, database, parametric design, and more.
• Total customization, such as adding menus or running your own programs right inside VersaCAD.
• A second system at half price to celebrate our 10th anniversary year.

Add VersaCAD's reputation for ease of use, free technical support and top value, and it's clear why VersaCAD is the Macintosh standard. For more information, see your authorized dealer today, or call (714) 960-7720.

Versacad Corporation, 2124 Main Street, Huntington Beach, CA 92648.
A Company of Prime Computer, Inc.
Please circle 103 on reader service card.
**KNOW THE SCORES**

Scores, the most common Mac virus, was designed for a specific malicious purpose: to attack custom applications designed at a company in Texas. Because misery loves company, doctors out there, the Scores virus typically causes difficulty in running MacDraw or Excel, in printing from applications (especially MacDraw), and in using the Set Startup option. And that’s not all. It also vandalizes Excel files and causes your System to crash frequently when you try to start certain applications. Though that’s a sizable laundry list of Scores’s functions, in no way does it sum up all that Scores can do to your computer. You see, Scores is unpredictable.

If you’re still not sure whether or not you have Scores, open your System folder and examine the icons for the Scrapbook and Note Pad files. Infected systems will show these as generic document icons, not as Mac computer icons. This is not, however, a definitive sign that you have Scores.

Because Scores attacks only applications and System files, you can also use ResEdit to look at those files. ResEdit enables you to see what’s inside disks and applications. If a disk is infected, you’ll see the files with the names “Desktop,” “Scores,” or “2 Virus ResEd” in your System folder. [Editor’s Note: You should differentiate between what’s in your System folder and what’s on your desktop. A Desktop file will appear on your desktop. This is normal. Worry only if the file appears in your System folder.]

Scores acts on the CODE resources in your System file. You can check applications to see if Scores has installed itself. All applications contain at least one resource with the type name CODE. Usually there are several CODE resources, each with a different ID. (If there’s only one, its ID will be 0 and the application is not infected with Scores.) Ordinarily, CODE segments are installed as an application needs them. These segments can be used in any order, although when you look at them in ResEdit, they appear in numerical order.

Scores modifies an application by installing a CODE resource of its own. When you select the application, this segment gets called before the application actually runs. The ID number of this scores-installed resource is always two higher than the highest previous CODE resource. That means there will be a gap in the numbering of the CODE resources.

Here’s an example. You check an application’s CODE resources (in ResEdit) by double-clicking first on the application’s name and then on the word **CODE**. You’ll next see a list of Code resources. Let’s assume the programmer created five CODE resources in this application. If the application is uninfected, they are numbered 0, 1, 2, 3, and 4. If Scores had struck, there would be six CODE resources and the last one would be number 6 (0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6).
The Problem
is not a lack of text,
it's a lack of
Information

Quickly transform raw text into
useful information

Introducing

true, Relational Hypertext
The Difference Between Text and INFORMATION

Architect is a revolutionary text analysis, management
and presentation package for researchers, educators,
writers, marketing professionals and anyone who needs to
organize large quantities of textual information.

Architect manages text originating from diverse sources such
as keyboard entry, word processing files (text format), scanned
data from OCR devices, files imported via modem or from other
applications (databases, spreadsheets, outlines, etc.), and files
imported from optical disk storage systems.

Architect, $349.95, from Brainpower, Inc.
24009 Ventura Blvd, Calabasas, CA 91302
800-345-0519 • (CA) 818-884-6911

Please circle 8 on reader service card.

FREE run-time application
for viewers, complete with
unique activity tracking
system

Full-feature, stand-alone
program that requires less
than 400k of memory to
operate

Powerful tool for the analysis
and synthesis of textual
information

Come see us at booth 5655 during the
August MacWorld Expo/Boston.

Call now for a free brochure!
SETTLING THE SCORES

Ridding your Mac of this virus is much like the department store clerk cleaning up right after a clearance sale — you have to salvage the good stuff that’s left and do away with the rest.

The best way to clean out your hard disk would be for you to throw out the infected disk, initialize your hard disk, and begin rebuilding from locked, uncontaminated programs.

About the only thing you can feel safe about keeping, initially, are your DAs. Scores doesn’t infect these. You can feel reasonably safe about data, too.

To ensure that you’re running on a clean system, boot your Mac off a clean, locked floppy System disk. Now, throw your hard disk’s System folder in the trash. Empty the trash immediately. The next step is a matter of preference. The best way to clean out your hard disk would be for you to throw out all your applications, reinitialize your hard disk, and begin rebuilding from locked, uncontaminated new, clean programs. This method will get rid of any virus.

On the other hand, if you have a fetish about some of your applications, then sifting through the ruins is for you. If you choose this option, you should be careful to check your old disks frequently for infection. Remember, viruses may be in your applications in an inactive state.

Under no circumstance should you keep any of your System files. Throw these in your trash and empty it. Now you can use ResEdit and the methods previously described to check each of your applications for Scores. Make a list of those applications with the virus and throw them away. Save the uninfected applications on clean floppies, which should be locked as soon as you copy the files onto them. Then reinitialize your hard disk, and begin the reconstruction.

nVIR is like the fifth Beatle or the proverbial third wheel. It exists and people are aware of it, but it doesn’t get a lot of attention. The most visible, or in this case audible, symptom of this virus is a beep that goes off when you launch an infected program. For those of you with MacinTalk, you might hear the message “don’t panic” when you start up an infected application.

Like Scores, nVIR modifies applications by installing its own code segments in the application’s resources. nVIR resources are installed each time you launch an application. The code will search the System folder for its INIT, and if it doesn’t find it, the code will copy it there along with nVIR resources 0 through 7. Once in place, the virus will infect every application through its INIT (ID = 32). nVIR also adds CODE ID = 256 as a resource. Fortunately, this virus is not very common and has had little effect on the Mac community.

Apple Bites Back

Viruses have recently been a hot topic of conversation among people in the Mac community. On-line services have been crowded with messages from people airing their frustrations and giving advice on combating these pesky little parasites. All this sharing of information is great, but it also leads to spreading misinformation.

One of the main players in the Mac community, Apple, remained mute on the subject until recently. As the seriousness of the damage caused by the viruses grew, Apple decided to take measures to help those afflicted with viruses and to punish or discourage the saboteurs. For the latter, Apple called in the FBI.

Tampering with computer data is already considered a felony. Apple wants to make it clear that creators of computer viruses will be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law.

As for the innocent victims, Apple has provided Virus Rx free of charge along with guidelines for dealing with the viruses. They are doing this as a public service to quell the misinformation about viruses. Apple will not provide technical support for the product. They ask that you follow this advice:

Software that you distribute through a BBS should always be inspected and tested for viruses before making it available for downloading. Don’t assume that others will have the knowledge or common sense to check their own systems before using such a program.

Keep any unfamiliar, noncommercial software (such as the programs you get from bulletin boards) on a floppy disk until you determine it is free of contamination.

You should test noncommercial software several times before installing it on your hard disk or exposing other application or system disks to it because viruses can lay dormant for a period of time.

To test unknown software, boot your Mac off a floppy disk. Drag your hard disk icons into the trash; this disengages them. Turn off any external hard disks you may have. Through Get Info, note the sizes of the operating system and related files. While most of these remain the same size, others such as the Scrapbook and Note Pad will change in size as you use them.

After running these initial checks, place a familiar application on the same disk as the unknown software. A familiar application is one where you know all the operations and behaviors. Run this unknown program for a few days, noting changes in the sizes of your files and the behavior of the familiar application. It is important that you back up files and application software on floppy disks after completing this process to ensure your Mac against infection. If you find that your System or applications have been contaminated, reformat the disk that held the unknown program and restore all your files.
In her job interview she'll tell you all about her MBA.

One in six working Americans has a drug problem. And, as a corporate executive, that means you have a problem.

Because studies show that the productivity of drug-impaired workers is 25% lower than that of non-users. And workers on drugs are a hazard to their fellow employees. They cause accidents and make mistakes. They call in sick more often. And file more workman's compensation claims.

Yet most drug abusers don't believe they even have a problem.

What can you do to identify and help drug abusers among prospective and present employees? Start by calling the National Institute on Drug Abuse Workplace Help-line for CEOs and managers. We'll tell you what you can do to deal with drug abuse problems in your company.

Call today: 1-800-843-4971. From 9:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. eastern time Monday through Friday.

You'll be in good company.

PARTNERSHIP FOR A DRUG-FREE AMERICA
SAVING YOUR RESOURCES

Safe computing practices aside, you can make your System file immune to nVIR, thanks to MacTutor's Mike Scanlin. Fighting fire with fire, Scanlin suggests you create your own INIT 32 resource and mimic the installation of the virus. Yours will have two hex bytes: 4E 75 (for those interested, that's a Return To Shell (RTS instruction or Quit command). Replace the real nVIR INIT 32 (366 bytes) with your 2-byte version and create eight resources of the type nVIR with IDs 0 through 7 (all with 0 bytes). Again, if the eight resources already exist from the virus, replace them with the ones you have created.

Pay attention to uppercase and lowercase when naming the resources; you must name yours nVIR, not NVIR or nvr. The result is a placebo virus. When you run your application, the virus will think it's already installed (it reads the INIT and nVIR resources), thanks to your imitation. Remember, this works only for nVIR.

Also exclusive to nVIR are Virus-Warning INIT and Vaccination, both written by Scanlin. Virus-Warning INIT is a virus alarm that sounds whenever one of its two patches runs across the nVIR resources or the nVIR CODE segment. Vaccination searches for nVIR and reports on the status of a given application. It also works to prevent the virus from infiltrating your system. To get rid of the virus, you can launch ResEdit and follow the steps of looking for infection and cleaning it out as described for Scores. However, one unfortunate feature of nVIR is that it sometimes can reinstall itself after you have launched ResEdit to get rid of it.

Rx FOR VIRUSES

Today, it seems that there are people who do nothing but think up new ways to hurt others. Unfortunately for the Mac community, some second-rate programmers have time on their hands to dream up "new and improved" viruses. Don Brown of CE software, among others in the Mac community, has expressed such concerns. Not wanting to "add fuel to the fire," Brown has said he will give us

Death of a Virus

It's one thing to read about how much trouble a computer virus can cause a computerized business and quite another to actually have it happen. When computers are your business, the mere suggestion of mysterious data loss and computer bugs appearing where none were before is a manager's nightmare.

At MacUser we have at our disposal the most up-to-date information concerning the Scores virus and its effects, and (as soon as they were released) the various bits of software to detect and eventually destroy it. You'd think that with all these resources (not to be confused with application resources), we'd follow all the precautions and prevent the viruses from entering our computers. Wrong. When you're a computer magazine, you have access to software from all over the planet. Couple this with our power users, and you've got virus.

Trouble came on April 20th. Our technical director and I decided our first course of action would be to install Vaccine, one of the first virus-detection programs to hit the streets. Vaccine worked exactly like it was supposed to, warning of resource alteration whether it was legitimate or not. However, the virus still managed to spread to five machines before it was detected, not because the people were inexperienced with computers or viruses, but because they were power users. There was a tendency to hit the carriage return whenever a dialog box came up, thus granting permission for the virus to do its dirty work. Fearing that the virus might spread via the network, I wound up testing every machine we have (over 60 machines) for contamination. Fortunately, the tests quelled my fears as the virus had not spread to others.

The first bit of software I had been experimenting with was Virus Detective, but a run on a machine known to be infected proved it faulty (it claimed that the machine wasn't infected). Ferret 1.0 did find the problem, and on four of the five machines it managed to eradicate the virus. The fifth machine turned out to be a problem because the virus had thoroughly infected the hard disk. Also, the software we used wasn't catching all incidents of infection. Running Ferret 1.0 (and later 1.1) seemed to remove the resources that the virus had implanted, but within five minutes the Vaccine alarm would be going off again. After several days of quarantining disks coming from that machine, a copy of KillScores did the job just as I was seriously contemplating reformattting the hard drive and burning all the floppies.

That weekend Apple came out with Virus Rx and the accompanying statement that "virus killers" were an inefficient means of destroying an infection because they tended to skip the occasional resource. Well, at least Rx gave my problem machine a clean bill of health.

Scores becomes active only when you run an application in the presence of an infected disk, which slowed the progress of the disease in some machines. Those were the machines from which Scores was easily removed. Unfortunately, such was not the case in the one machine where the virus had established the infamous invisible Scores files that gave it its name. Even though Ferret found the invisible files, it missed some resources, allowing the virus to recur.

We eventually discovered what happened. Armed with infection dates reported from Ferret, I was able to plot an exact path from machine to machine. It led me not to some infected commercial or public-domain software but to a rental computer's hard disk. At first I thought I was mistaken, because the rental's floppy disks were uninfected. Then I realized that the rental had come with the hard disk formatted and with a System installed.

Because I knew when we had acquired the rental computer, Ifigured that the virus appeared within six weeks. Careful questioning revealed exactly when and how the exposure took place from that machine to the others. It hadn't been over the network, but through disk-swapping. A check of the file server showed that it was clean, which completed the picture. When I called the rental agency to tell them that their hard disks might have been infected since January 11th, I spoke with someone who didn't even know what a computer virus was. Now, computer rental agencies aren't to blame for the virus, but if you happen to work for one you should at least be aware of how to check a rental's disks before you give it to a customer.

Don't take a rental agency's word as gospel that their software is clean. Check it yourself on a machine that is not on the network; without a hard disk attached, and with clean detection software.

— John Halbig
YOU CAN WRESTLE WITH A FEW THOUSAND LINES OF CODE TO PROGRAM YOUR EXPERIMENTS.

Developing scientific experiments takes creativity. Writing code to run them takes sweat. At least it used to. But no longer. Because we’ve just solved the scientific and engineering programming problem.

OR YOU CAN USE LabVIEW.

Picture the perfect programming language. Imagine software where diagrams are really executable programs.

Imagine running experiments and simulations through front panels that look and act just like instruments. On screen!

Imagine reusable software modules that can control your instruments, in any application. Programs for data acquisition, data reduction, signal processing, analysis, conversion, and display.

Imagine a programming environment so powerful that productivity is measured in hours instead of days. The Macintosh made it possible. LabVIEW made it happen. Automated testing, measurement, and simulation has never been easier or faster.

Call for details. 800/531-4742.

DESKTOP ENGINEERING HAS ARRIVED.

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS
12109 Technology Blvd.
Austin, TX 78727
800/531-4742  512/250-9119

Please circle 72 on reader service card.
You can’t be too careful these days when it comes to swapping files and
applications among computers. Everything becomes suspect. Unfortunately,
one of the tools that can help overcome this, Stufflt, has had to endure some of
this suspicion because a previous version (1.20) was modified, infected, and passed
around in Texas. The current, and completely safe, version of Stufflt is 1.40B.
Stufflt makes it easy to transfer files, either singly or in groups, with moderns. It
not only groups files into neat packages, but also substantially and efficiently
compresses them. And the resulting “stuffed” file is a data file. Even if the package
contains applications, there are no resources in the file. What does that have to do
with viruses? Plenty, as far as suspicions go.
Since viruses infect applications by getting into their resources, you can be pretty
sure that any Stufflt file you save is free of infection, provided the file was cleaned
before it was stuffed. So feel free to Stufflt anytime.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Just Stufflt</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>You can’t be too careful these days when it comes to swapping files and applications among computers. Everything becomes suspect. Unfortunately, one of the tools that can help overcome this, Stufflt, has had to endure some of this suspicion because a previous version (1.20) was modified, infected, and passed around in Texas. The current, and completely safe, version of Stufflt is 1.40B. Stufflt makes it easy to transfer files, either singly or in groups, with moderns. It not only groups files into neat packages, but also substantially and efficiently compresses them. And the resulting “stuffed” file is a data file. Even if the package contains applications, there are no resources in the file. What does that have to do with viruses? Plenty, as far as suspicions go. Since viruses infect applications by getting into their resources, you can be pretty sure that any Stufflt file you save is free of infection, provided the file was cleaned before it was stuffed. So feel free to Stufflt anytime.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

only one version of his Vaccine. Submitting to the deeds of these programming
terrorists and creating better versions of Vaccine, Brown feels, would be a waste of time and effort. Vaccine, a public-domain INIT, is designed to prevent any of the three viruses mentioned here from invading your system. It’s good about warning you when a virus is about to infect your system, but it’s easily bypassed.

Falling under the category of search-and-destroy programs, Interferon 2.0 works on Scores and nVIR by searching through the CODE, cdev, rdev, and INIT resources. It will scan all files on the drive you select. Once a virus is sighted, you click on the Eradicate function and the virus is destroyed. Before you get too far into the destroy mode, you should make a backup of your infected disks. This will save you from deleting a valuable, yet uninfected, file. As you restore your files, check the new ones with the program. It’s a good practice before using any unfamiliar disk to check it for infection by using Interferon 2.0 or other such software. Written by Robert Woodhead, Interferon 2.0 is public-domain software. If it works for you, you are asked to make donations to “The Vision Fund.” Another program of this genre is Ferret 1.1, written by Larry Nedry specifically to remove the Scores virus from any drive. It checks every file on your hard disk and tells you when it finds an infected file. You then have the option to repair the file, skip the file, or cancel the search. When you select the Repair button, the virus is removed and the file is returned to its healthy state. Ferret 1.1, available for free on CompuServe and other on-line services, will also point out applications that are damaged and should be replaced. These “damaged” applications are not infected with Scores. Nedry has no plans to update the program.

Virus Rx, which is free from Apple, searches on your Mac to find the Scores virus. After examining all the files on a given drive, Virus Rx lists damaged applications; INIT, cdev, and rdev files; invisible files; altered System files; and altered applications, reporting on the condition of each (you will see comments like “dangerous” or “fatal”). Damaged applications are not necessarily infected with the virus, but they will not work. You should throw these out. The listing of INIT, cdev, and rdev files in your System folder gives you a chance to see what you have. You should find out why you have certain resources. Get rid of those that are suspect. If, among the invisible files listed, you see “Scores” or “Desktop” in your System folder, Virus Rx will label them as dangerous. If, next to a listing, you find the message that your System files or applications have been altered, you should replace these. For every “Fatal” message you receive, you have a corrupted application or System file. In this instance, reboot from a locked floppy and follow the procedures outlined for getting rid of Scores.

Another program that will attack Scores is KillScores 1.0, a program created by Howard Upchurch through a joint effort by MacPack and Apple Corps of Dallas. As with the others, this is provided free as a public service for the Mac community. KillScores will eradicate the virus in the System, Finder, MultiFinder, Scrapbook, and Note Pad files. It also removes the Scores and phony Desktop files and repairs most damaged applications. You start by creating a disk with a System, Finder, and the KillScores application. Open KillScores, select Remove Scores from the File menu, and choose the drive you want to repair. By selecting Open, you are choosing the file you wish to fix and starting the repair.

BUTTON UP YOUR OVERCOAT

The best way to guard against viruses, however, is not in the form of a program or INIT; it is to take up “Safe Computing.” Know where your software has been. The commonest way to get a computer virus is to use software or “shareware” that is unknown to you. If you can’t get the original version of a program and have to borrow from someone else, run any of the “search-and-destroy” ware on the disk to check for infection. Lock your master disks. Viruses cannot penetrate a disk once it is locked.

As for coverage of the virus epidemic, it is true that these programming terrorists are in business to gain notoriety. Perhaps we’re feeding their egos by writing about them. However, truthful coverage is necessary in combatting this problem. Whether in print or electronic media (and that includes on-line services), we in the Mac community have the potential to send a message to these hackers that their services are unwanted. Computing should be left for positive creativity and constructive purposes. “All we are saying is give peace a chance.”

AFTER RESEARCHING AND WRITING SO MUCH ABOUT VIRUSES, KRISTI COALE, ASSISTANT EDITOR, SUFFERED SOME PROBLEMS WITH HER OWN MEMORY. WITH THE HELP OF THE MACUSER VIRUS ATTACK TEAM, SHE HOPESTORECOVER SOME OF HER DATA SOON.
Team up your Macs and PCs for LAN-based 3270 access.

The Netway® 1000/PC. It's a vision that's become reality. The first SNA gateway offering total access to the 3270 world for every workstation in your corporate workgroup.

The best of both worlds. Bring together the sophistication and flexibility of the AppleTalk™ LAN with the power of an IBM® host. With the Netway 1000/PC, every IBM PC (or compatible), along with all the Macintoshes in your AppleTalk workgroup, can get full 3270 workstation emulation in a multivendor LAN environment. And Netway's industry-standard file-transfer support means your Macs, PCs and mainframe can exchange text, Mac or IBM PC application files with ease.

Multisession capability. The Netway 1000/PC is the only SNA gateway that permits users to be logged on to as many as six host sessions on the PC and up to eight host sessions on the Macintosh. On the PC you can toggle in and out of sessions via a hot-key sequence. With MultiFinder™ on the Macintosh, you can window host sessions and Macintosh applications concurrently.

And because it functions as a 3274 gateway, the Netway 1000/PC can easily handle 16 host sessions from different workstations in the AppleTalk workgroup.

High end solutions, low end costs. With all its high end features, you'd expect the Netway 1000/PC to carry a price tag to match. But you'll be pleasantly surprised. For a workgroup of 16 Macs and PCs, the Netway 1000/PC costs less than $250 per active 3270 workstation session.

From the leader in AppleTalk-to-mainframe communications. The Netway 1000/PC is the latest in the Netway 1000 family of products, which have been serving business and government connectivity needs for more than two years.

Contact us about our demo program and connect your Macintoshes and PCs to your IBM host today.

TRI-DATA
Satisfying our customers for more than twenty years

Tri-Data Systems, Inc.
1450 Kifer Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94086-5306
Telex: 172282 AppleLink: D0120
Fax: (408) 746-2074
Tel: (408) 746-2900

Please circle 39 on reader service card.

©1988 Tri-Data Systems, Inc. Netway is a registered trademark of Tri-Data Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MultiFinder and AppleTalk are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Ideas have always had tremendous power in moving people. Now MacroMind® makes it possible for people to exercise tremendous power in moving ideas.

VideoWorks II™, along with its family of utilities and accessories, brings professional-quality animation to the Macintosh. Instead of having to rely on expensive and time-consuming outside resources, you can become the producer and director of your own animated, multimedia presentations.

Marketing presentations, training materials, demonstrations and storyboards can all be enhanced and brought to life by the use of any or all of the multimedia features available with VideoWorks II and Macintosh. Animation in color or black & white, with or without sound, is a tool you can now utilize both economically and quickly with professional quality results.

If your business depends on getting people to move on your ideas, it can be worth your while to put your ideas into motion—with MacroMind and VideoWorks II.
Beauty and the Beast — the Mac married to UNIX. The Macintosh operating system has become famous largely because of its pioneering achievements in interfacing humans with computers. UNIX is a powerful multiuser, multitasking operating system that originally ran only on minicomputers. UNIX was written by and for programmers, and where the Mac is famous for ease of use, UNIX is equally renowned for being obscure and puzzling.

A/UX, Apple's implementation of UNIX, has the potential of combining the power of UNIX with the sophisticated interface of the Mac. Its initial release created a demand for the Macintosh II in traditional scientific and engineering markets where UNIX has long been a standard. As A/UX evolves and programs become available that better use the Mac interface, both the UNIX and Mac worlds may change in very exciting ways.

“A/UXiliary Information” will keep you informed about new products and developments in the A/UX community. As the role of A/UX evolves, so will our coverage, enabling the curious and the committed to explore this newest direction in the life of the Mac.

Apple Steps into the World of Standards

When Apple announced it was shipping A/UX, its own implementation of the multitasking, multiuser operating system called UNIX, the responses were what theatergoers call “mixed.” Some industry observers thought Apple was making an error comparable to Louis XVI handing his executioner a sword and saying, “Let me know if there’s anything else I can do.” A handful reacted as though Apple had started shipping the annotated Ten Commandments on an 80-megabyte hard disk.

Apple views its move to this industry standard as absolutely necessary to hook into the major growth markets of the next decade and to connect with other industry-standard hardware and software. Has Apple cut its own throat by linking arms with an almost nonproprietary operating system, as some suggest? In future issues of MacUser, this department will discuss new developments in A/UX — who will buy it, who will use it, whether Apple really knows what to do with it, and what software and hardware are available for it.

The UNIX multitasking, multiuser operating system was born in AT&T's Bell Laboratories in 1969. Computer scientists designed UNIX to make it easier for themselves to create programs on medium-sized minicomputers, specifically the PDP series from Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC).

AT&T didn’t pay much attention to the operating system in the 1970s. The company licensed UNIX to various universities and then commercially, largely to scientific/technical software houses, where it corrupted the young and scientifically minded.

Only in 1981 did AT&T look up and realize that this operating system had commercial potential: multitasking (the capability to run several processes at once), multiuser capability (the ability for many users to work simultaneously on the same system), transportability (the ability for code written on one UNIX machine to be...
Where We Stand On Accounting.

Eight years into it and firmly planted.
With our experience and knowledge we have created a new foundation for over 70,000 businesses worldwide.

And now, you might say we wear a bigger pair of shoes. Because we write accounting software that's more than just a tool for accountants. Our Database Accounting Library is designed from the ground up to run an entire business.

A system that everyone in a business can use, on just about every computer or network. It's written in dBASE. The most accepted business programming language in the industry. Providing the power and flexibility that enables your information to achieve its maximum potential.

A financial system should grow as your business grows and be able to fit the specific needs of that business. No matter what type of business you’re in. The Database Accounting Library includes the source code that allows you to do just that. And we back it up with an unprecedented five-year warranty.

It's all designed to put your company on a much firmer footing.
You see at SBT, we stand for more than accounting.
We stand for better business.
carried over to another UNIX machine with a minimum of fuss and recompiling), a wide selection of programs prepackaged with the system, and strengths in communication and electronic mail.

Today, 10 percent of all computers worldwide run some form of the UNIX operating system. By 1991, it is estimated that 22 percent of computers will do so (according to the research firm International Data Corporation). UNIX has gained widespread acceptance in commercial and technical markets. Like taxes and IBM, it won’t go away.

**TOO MANY STANDARDS**

The UNIX operating system comes in several versions, or “flavors,” in industry jargon. Most people feel that the number of basic flavors needs to be reduced to one or two, though some industry observers have said UNIX needs at least four versions for different types of applications. The cornucopia of flavors came about when AT&T initially granted source code licenses to almost anyone who could pay the fee. As a result, UNIX versions multiplied like ice-cream flavors at Baskin-Robbins.

Until recently, the three major versions of UNIX were System V, the AT&T official version; Berkeley 4.2 BSD, which is under a license from AT&T and includes some desirable features — it was the first version of UNIX to take advantage of VAX hardware capabilities; and Xenix, a version available for the IBM PC AT and compatibles. Xenix is the most widely used, simply because it runs on microcomputers.

While these version turf fights continue, a national standards committee is expected to complete a vote soon on another operating specification, Poxix, not owned by any school or company.

But while the voting was going on, AT&T committed what many UNIX companies consider a mortal sin — it signed an agreement with Sun Microsystems, a smaller company that’s one of the brightest stars in the UNIX firmament. This agreement gives Sun first peek at upcoming releases of UNIX System V, though not necessarily a chance to sell products based on them first. Other UNIX luminaries felt Sun and AT&T were turning a supposedly open operating system into a closely held proprietary operating system, and formed a protest committee — even though Sun’s success has been built on support for nonproprietary, open systems.

Last May the UNIX community was plunged into furor over the work of that committee, which turned into a group called the Open Software Foundation (OSF). The OSF, whose initial members were seven of the world’s largest computer firms, including IBM, Hewlett-Packard, and DEC, formed a non-profit foundation to create what they said would be a truly open system, not controlled in any way by AT&T. It is too soon to tell whether the OSF will produce anything usable within 18 months, as it promised.

**ENTER A/UX**

This is the environment into which Apple and A/UX have wandered.

So far, Apple has stayed out of the standards fracas. A/UX adheres to the UNIX System V standard and also includes many 4.2 BSD features. But Apple is more than just a me-too company jumping on the bandwagon. It has something to offer this market.

One of UNIX’s problems is the level of difficulty it presents to beginning users. The main problems for beginners are obscure command names, difficult system administration, an almost user-hostile interface, and user manuals that were written for programmers by programmers. What Apple brings with A/UX is access to a consistent user interface known for its intuitive ease. If that were the only gift Apple brought to the UNIX community, the community would be well served.

A/UX programs hook into the Mac II’s Toolbox read-only memory (ROM) chips, which create the distinctive Macintosh graphic look and feel. This means that UNIX developers can port their products to the Mac II and take advantage of the Macintosh pull-down menus and buttons. (That doesn’t mean that a user can launch UNIX processes just by clicking on an icon — not yet.) Apple also has simplified the task of the system administrator, a grueling job under many versions of the UNIX system, and made it hard for an ignorant user to bollix up an entire file tree with a few ill-typed words, something still
Our Silentwriter™ LC890 is the first desktop publishing printer that gives you both popular standards for creating graphics and type: true Adobe PostScript® and LaserJet Plus emulation. That alone would be enough to cause headlines. But we also added many more features to simplify desktop publishing. Like both Apple and IBM compatibility. PC Week stated, "the LC890 is actually better than having both an Apple LaserWriter Plus and an HP LaserJet Plus on your desk." Equally impressed, PC Magazine awarded it an "Editor’s Choice." And cited it in their "Best of 1987" issue.

And because the Silentwriter has a simple, trouble-free printing mechanism, it will be creating headlines for years to come. In fact, it's twice as reliable as ordinary lasers, with an average life of 600,000 pages.

If you don't require the power of our LC890, consider the rest of the family. The LC850 for text applications and the LC860 Plus for text and less complex graphics.

To start producing your own headlines, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635). We'll send you reprints of all the great reviews and the name of the NECIS dealer nearest you.
possible under some versions.

Apple is doing its best to provide connectivity to systems other than its own. A/UX supports several multi-vendor network standards, including Ethernet, TCP/IP, Berkeley Services, NFS (an open standard from Sun Microsystems), and Yellow Pages. It will also support Version 11 of X Windows, the windowing standard from MIT. Apple’s link to equipment from DEC further increases its connectivity to systems outside the Apple universe.

Apple will have to support the Posix standard when that standard is complete. While Apple has not yet said it will definitely support Posix, John Sculley has said that support for Posix would be a “logical progression” from supporting System V and Berkeley UNIX.

WHY MOVE TO UNIX?

In one sense, a product like A/UX was inevitable. In fact, Apple originally tried to bring UNIX over to the Lisa. However, shortly before the Lisa was scheduled for introduction, the company decided against UNIX on the grounds that it didn’t fit with the plans to market the Lisa as an office-productivity tool.

Apple is now repositioning itself as a business company, working with large- and small-scale firms, higher education, and government markets. To enter the latter two markets, UNIX is a necessity. More than 50 percent of all government contracts now specify hardware and software running under the UNIX operating system.

Government and defense contracts, you may recall, are a huge potential source of income. Apple has opened the obligatory Washington, DC office and has already won a couple of contracts with the Mac II, notably a five-year, $2.5-million contract for Mac IIs at the headquarters of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration.

The availability of A/UX on the Mac II signals a major turnaround in Apple’s business direction. The company may not quite have a grip on how to move in this new direction —

for instance, though the system was purportedly shipping in February, classes for dealers reportedly didn’t begin until the middle of April — but at this point it couldn’t back out if it wanted to. The potential effect on the UNIX community is huge.

Sculley also says that he hopes this offering will entice third-party developers back into the fold, after some slipped away to write software for other operating systems. “Apple has won back many third-party developers who had left Apple to work on DOS products,” he said. “That’s a good sign. These developers have to choose carefully where to place their bets.”

GETTING SOFTWARE ON SHELVES

Apple originally planned to announce A/UX with software shipping or about to ship from 100 vendors. What Apple got was about 50 products from 25 vendors, and it doesn’t expect to reach the century mark until late in the second quarter. Glen Fiance, A/UX software evangelist, says the reason software development has been slow is that “people are realizing that they can’t stop at a character-oriented user interface. It’s taking a little longer to add a Mac-style interface to the product.”

Because UNIX started life in a character-oriented environment, most UNIX products have a character-oriented interface, since adding the Mac interface can add one to six months of development time. Most development activity for A/UX has been in databases, office automation, developer tools (including compilers), engineering and science software, and peripheral devices. Many developers have specifically targeted the government, and several announcements are scheduled for the August UniForum show in Washington, DC, a show aimed at government markets.

One of the most surprising absences so far in the A/UX software lineup has been HyperCard. HyperCard’s internal construction is such that the application seriously conflicts with A/UX in terms of memory management and event handling: HyperCard does its own work in both these areas. However, Apple is working on this problem.

Apple estimates that up to one-fourth of its business in VAR (value-added reseller) channels in the next year will be A/UX-based. They hope A/UX will give VARs a chance to move into new markets, either from the Macintosh operating system to UNIX or vice versa. Apple says that UNIX VARs that work with other major UNIX vendors, such as Altos Computer, NCR, and AT&T, are starting to come to them.

What’s New for A/UX?

Note: Items in this section are announcements of new products only, rather than reviews, and unless otherwise specified the author has not viewed them in action.

One of the first requirements for the Mac II to be able to run well with multiple users under A/UX was either a change of processor from the 68020 to the 68030, or a 68030 accelerator card — and the latter is now available from MacPeak of Austin, TX.

MacPeak claims that their 68030 card will increase the Macintosh II’s performance from two to three times. The base configuration runs at 20 MHz with 256K of static RAM cache (which is configurable up to 1 megabyte), with zero wait
Develop your ideas in Digital Darkroom.

1. A classic arch becomes the anchor for this surreal composition. After eliminating unwanted areas, a stair-step design is added.

2. After being cut from its background, a skyscraper is added. A false bottom is created with simple retouching.

3. With the help of automated paste controls that replace tedious pixel editing, the waves wrap around the arch.

Imagine a computerized darkroom... in your Macintosh® Software that gives you more control over grayscale images than even the most skilled photographer. That's Digital Darkroom.™

Unique "intelligent" tools eliminate much of the work in creating dramatic compositions, whether you're a beginner or a professional. You can automatically select objects using the Magic Wand, or blend one image into another with simple slider controls. You can freely slant, stretch or rotate your image to get precisely what you want.

For detailed retouching, you have brushes and filters that blur, sharpen, smudge or create complex textures and other special effects. You can even outline shapes in your images automatically with AutoTrace.™

4. Using brightness and contrast controls, dramatic clouds are salvaged from an underexposed original and then pasted into the background.

5. Finally, the children step out of an otherwise ordinary photo — with the help of the Magic Wand automatic selection tool — to add the key dramatic element to the composition.

And when it's just right on-screen, the exclusive Advanced Halftone printing option will give you the smoothest grays and sharpest detail you've ever seen on a 300 dpi laser printer — even on non-PostScript® language printers.

From simple retouching, to the wildest flights of imagination, develop your ideas — in Digital Darkroom.


System requirements:
Macintosh Plus, SE or Macintosh II
Silicon Beach Software, Inc.
9770 Carroll Center Road, Suite J
San Diego, Ca 92126 • (619) 695-6956

Digital Darkroom and AutoTrace are trademarks of Silicon Beach Software, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc.

Please circle 171 on reader service card.
states. The card will have optimized settings for A/UX graphics and math-intensive applications.

This 68030 card will make it possible for three to four users to work on a Mac II simultaneously. The price for the base configuration of the 20-MHz 68030 accelerator card with 256K static RAM is $3,495. A 1-megabyte static card and a 68882 math coprocessor are optional. For more information, contact MacPeak at 1201 Spyglass, Austin, TX 78746 or call them at (512) 327-3211.

The second wave of A/UX applications includes one of the first new integrated UNIX office-systems packages to have shown up in a long time. Decathlon Data Systems of Boulder, CO, has launched an A/UX version of its GoldMedal office automation package, which it's trying to position as "the first hardware-independent suite of office automation products." GoldMedal is also available for MS-DOS machines and will eventually be available on standard operating systems, mainframes, and more exotic proprietary systems. The package includes a word processor, a spreadsheet, communications with electronic mail, a relational database, presentation graphics, a series of desk tools (including a calendar, calculator, to-do lists, tickler file, and a phone book), and a customization module that lets users shape the system to their own needs, perhaps using other vertical modules that Decathlon has available.

Foreign language versions of GoldMedal, as well as vertical-market versions for medical, legal, scientific/technical, and manufacturing applications, will be available later in the year. The base price for the A/UX version is $695; the final price depends on the number of users. For more information, contact Decathlon Data Systems at 1650 38th Street, Boulder CO 80301 or call (303) 440-9000.

Grasshopper Group, a San Francisco-based startup, is offering an A/UX version of the Sun Microsystems windowing system NeWS — that's pronounced "Nee-wuss," by the way. Grasshopper's version of NeWS, called MacNews, brings a PostScript-based interface to the Mac II.

The MacNews program provides a common user interface for applications running locally on a Macintosh II or on any computer connected to a Mac II through a TCP/IP network. The user interface is written in PostScript. Because the full source code is included with this version, users can customize the interface or copy parts of it into their own. The C-language source code is also included in the distribution disks, so it can be compiled into applications on any UNIX machine. Users configure their windows with a variety of pull-right menus. Screen output is designed in PostScript, so it can be fully scaled, rotated, or masked without changing applications.

MacNews lets users run computer-bound applications, such as computer-aided designs of a molecular model, on a faster machine while the display is controlled from and viewed on a Mac II.

Release 1.1.0 of MacNews is surprisingly inexpensive at $225, which includes a manual, program disks, interface source, and (for the first release) a free upgrade. For more information, contact the Grasshopper Group at 212 Clayton Street, San Francisco, CA 94117 or call (415) 668-5998.

WHAT THE ANALYSTS THINK

Undeniably, the Macintosh II is gaining wide acceptance. According to Brian Boyle, director of research at Novon Research Group, there will be more Mac IIIs installed by the end of the year than any other UNIX machine. He also predicts that many of those users will take A/UX immediately — this assumes that they've gotten a clear picture of it from their dealers or distributors.

Will A/UX also gain wide acceptance? Paul Cubbage of Dataquest waxes enthusiastic: "The three things I find wrong with UNIX are file systems that don't handle large files, system administration that requires too high-level a person, and a low-level user interface. Apple has implemented A/UX to have it run with a hardened file system, a greatly simplified system administration task, and an intuitive user interface. The very things I see as UNIX weaknesses, Apple has made strengths."

It remains to be seen whether Apple is ready for the market position it's jockeying for. The prognosis at this point is favorable. Should the software appear, Apple's chances are good for really giving business and technical users "the operating system for the rest of us."
BUY ONE.

Purchase one of the following titles from your local dealer.

Sokoban
Action Strategy Game. IBM, Apple II, and C-64

PT-109
Towboat/Boat Simulator. Spectrum Holobyte

Falcon
The F-16 Fighter Simulator. IBM. Amiga 1000 and Macintosh

Tetris
The Soviet Challenge. IBM, Apple II. Macintosh

Dendra
Advanced Graphics. Adventure. Apple II GS and C-64

Solitaire Royale
Collection of Solitaire Games. IBM/Compaq 1000. Macintosh, and Macintosh 1

---

GET ONE FREE.

Receive one of the following titles from Spectrum Holobyte.

Lunar Explorer
Lunar Landing Vehicle Simulation. Apple II

Wilderness
Survive Simulaton. IBM and Apple II

Intrigue
Mystery Thriller. Apple II and C-64

Orbiter
Space Shuttle Simulation. IBM and Macintosh

TellStar
Space Marine. IBM. Apple II and Macintosh

The Art Studio
Graphics/Art Program. IBM

IT'S THE BEST DEAL AROUND! Buy one of Spectrum Holobyte's hottest titles from your local dealer between Aug 1 and Oct 31, 1988, and we'll send you another product of your choice absolutely FREE!

YOUR CHOICES TO PURCHASE ARE: FALCON, TETRIS, PT-109, SOKO-BAN, SOLITAIRE ROYALE, OR DONDRA.

Here's how it works. To redeem your free software simply complete either the coupon in this ad or one from your local retailer; mail it along with proofs of purchase and $4 (per free product) for shipping and handling. If our product is unavailable locally, call us direct at 415-552-0010. Tell us what product you wish to buy and which product you want FREE. We accept either Visa or MasterCard.

YOUR FREE PRODUCT CHOICES ARE: ORBITER, INTRIGUE, LUNAR EXPLORER, TELLSTAR, WILDERNESS, OR ART STUDIO.

Please send my free software to the following address. Enclosed are required proofs of purchase (specified below) and $4 (U.S. funds) per free product for shipping and handling. Check or money order should be made payable to Spectrum Holobyte.

Name
Address
City
State
Zip

Mail-In Coupon

PROOF OF PURCHASE REQUIREMENTS: Send the following original items: (1) the dated cash register tape or sales receipt showing the product purchased; and (2) the actual UPC label located on the lower right corner of package back. (Cut the label off.)

Mail to: Spectrum Holobyte, BUY 1, GET 1 FREE, 2061 Challenger Drive, Alameda, CA 94501. Only valid requests postmarked by Nov. 1, 1988, will be honored. Allow 3-6 weeks for delivery.
Found a trick, short cut, or smarter way to get something done with a program? Share your hints by sending them to The Tip Sheet c/o MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th floor, Foster City, CA 94404. We pay at least $25 for every hint we publish, plus we'll print your name and hometown.

Every month we'll select one tip as The Tip of the Month. The person who sends in that tip will receive $100 for it.

HYPERCARD

The HyperCard printing options allow only the printing of the current card or the entire stack. But if you create a button on any card of your stack with the following script, you'll be able to print a range of cards that you specify.

```
on mouseUp
    ask "First Card to Print?"
    Put It into Start
    ask "Last Card to Print?"
    Put It into Finish
    open printing with dialog
    repeat with counter = start to finish
        print card
    end repeat
    close printing
end mouseUp```

Dave Elwood
SHERMAN OAKS, CA

The February issue contained a tip on reducing the size of your HyperCard stacks by adding a script to any stack's background. The following is more efficient and concise:

```
on closeStack
    if the freeSize of this stack > 0
        then doMenu
            Compact Stack
        end doMenu
    closeStack```

HyperCard and the MacPuke INIT both use the same type of snd resources. To install the latter in a stack, launch ResEdit and open the MacPuke INIT file. You'll find that it has one snd resource called "Eject Sound." Copy this over to the snd file on HyperCard and you will be able to play the puking sound just as you would "boing" and harpsichord.

Jade Prout
CAPE ELIZABETH, ME

ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR

Here's a cunning way to Undo an accidental Move if you've clicked the mouse button and Undo Move is no longer available. First, make sure the same anchor points are still selected. Select the object if they're not. Now hold Option down as you click the Pointer Tool. The Move dialog box appears, showing a positive value beside "Move distance." This value represents the distance in points of the last move made. All you have to do is make that value negative (insert a minus sign), and click OK. Your anchor points will slink back to their proper place just like the dogs they are.

Bill Planey
FT. WORTH, TX

The Adobe Illustrator manual states that the current art file cannot be edited in the Preview mode. This is not entirely true. Objects can be moved and copied in the Preview mode by using the Move dialog box. Select the object you want to move or copy, enter the Preview mode, call up the Move dialog box (hold down the Option key and click the Pointer tool in the toolbox), enter the distance and/or angle data for the operation, then click OK (or Copy). The object will move or duplicate before your eyes, and you'll be able to see how this adjustment will affect your printed copy. This trick is very useful in making changes to aspects of the illustration that can be seen only during Preview.

W. Sanford May
DALLAS, TX

FILEMAKER

We use FileMaker extensively for our personalized mailings. Our job is easier if we type the letter directly in a FileMaker layout rather than fooling around with Word. Unfortunately, we are not able to fully justify the letter — which would result in a more professional-looking document for the client.

A way to overcome this is to type the letter in Word with the justified text icon selected from the ruler, select the body of the letter, and press Command Option D, which turns the text into a graphic. The graphic can then be pasted into the FileMaker layout.
New! High performance 80 mb SCSI 28 MS $1249.00

APPLE CRATE™ & Seagate
...Quality Works

Introducing APPLE CRATE™

Our sub systems have been designed to provide quick and easy installation and are fully compatible with Apple Mac Plus, Mac SE and Mac II.

These powerful systems include driver and utility software, an internal power supply, SCSI cabling, all necessary hardware and have been shock mounted for trouble-free transport.

The Apple Crate comes with a 2 YEAR WARRANTY on parts and labor and a direct watts line to our "72 hour turnaround" service department.

Complies with the limits for a Class B computing device pursuant to Subpart J of Part 15 of FCC rules. Patent pending.

Apple, Apple Mac Plus, Mac SE, and Mac II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

The Apple Crate provides:
- Additional SCSI port which allows daisy-chaining up to 7 SCSI devices
- Convenient fuse holder
- SCSI address select
- Controls and cable controls—clearly marked and easy to operate.

In California 800-323-9994  *  Nationwide 800-543-580
Call for same day orders or technical support

CRATE TECHNOLOG
6850 Vineland Ave., Bldg. M., North Hollywood, CA 91605
(818) 766-4001

Please circle 40 on reader service card.
TIP OF THE MONTH

WORD 3.0x

The Macintosh and the Apple ImageWriter together can produce good near-letter-quality text, but at a rather sedentary pace. The ImageWriter itself has several resident fonts that it could print at a much faster speed, but these are not normally accessed by word processors, such as Microsoft's Word.

However, by using the Print Merge function, these resident fonts can be integrated into Microsoft Word documents in a very simple manner.

First, create a data file containing the necessary printer codes. For example, to print in the ImageWriter's near-letter-quality pica font, create a document containing the following two lines:

```
{lq}
ea2eN
```

The first line, lq, is the header record. The letter e temporarily represents the escape character; ea2 is the ImageWriter code for near-letter-quality text, while eN is the code for pica.

Save the file as a Text Only file using the filename "codes." Next the letter e must be changed to the escape character (1B in hexadecimal notation).

This can be done with MacTools or any other byte-level editor (see illustration).

The first line of the document to be printed would then basically be a template in which to insert the printer codes and would then appear as follows (remember that the delimiters << and >> are accessed by Option \ and Shift-Option \): ((DATA codes)) ((lq))

To ensure compatibility of appearance between the document on-screen and in the printed version, use a monospaced typeface such as Courier when typing the document.

To print the document, first make sure that the serial printer driver is selected (the ImageWriter driver will not pass through the escape character) and that the Typewriter printer resource is located in the System folder.

Next, Choose the Print Merge command. Then as the file is sent to the printer, the ImageWriter codes for the near-letter-quality pica text are sent to the printer just ahead of the document text.

Printing is speeded up considerably because the burden of converting text into near-letter-quality output is assumed by hardware in the ImageWriter printer rather than by software in the Macintosh.

The Typewriter printer driver interprets simple styles such as bold and underlining.

Other enhancements, including other resident ImageWriter typefaces such as elite, compressed, and expanded type, and italics, can be accessed by including additional fields in the data field.

Consult the ImageWriter manual for a more complete listing of the various escape codes.

DANIEL GUTMAN
NEW YORK, NY

SEPTEMBER 1988  MACUSER 327
Now the best-selling* MAC utilities get even better. • Improved "SAVES DELETES"—the sure way to recover accidentally deleted files even on "tagless" hard drives. • MAC TOOLS—now features a graphic "tree" display for your folders—see and/or change your disk's organization at a glance. • SMART LOCATE—find files anywhere on your drives by name or up to three "keywords"—words that can be anywhere inside the missing file. • IMPROVED RECOVERY—for damaged diskettes. • TRACK-LEVEL EDITOR—spot copy protections, repair damaged blocks, etc. • Plus all the features that have made COPY II a favorite for over three years. View/edit disks or files. Transfer protected programs to a hard disk, and make backups of most copy-protected software—over a dozen new programs added in this release!

If you haven't seen COPY II lately, call for the dealer nearest you or to order direct, call (503) 690-8090, M-F, 8 a.m.-5 p.m. (West Coast time).

* RANK WEEKS ON LIST MICRO-D BEST SELLER'S LIST
1 9 Copy II Plus • Central Point Software • (APL)
2 17 Copy II Mac • Central Point Software • (MAC)
3 12 Focal Point • Activision • (MAC)
4 7 Smartcom II • Hayes • (MAC)
5 15 Turbo Pascal • Borland International • (APL, MAC)
6 14 Superspool • Supermac Software • (MAC)
7 4 Business Class • Activision • (APL)
8 13 Fastback • Fifth Generation Systems • (MAC)
9 11 Timeout Ultramacros • Beagle Bros. Micro Software • (APL)
10 8 Basic Interpreter • Microsoft • (MAC)
the text accordingly. The
distorted text will appear
on-screen.
DANIEL F. CHAN
LOS ANGELES, CA

CRICKET DRAW 1.1
Cricket Draw 1.1 has a bug that was
not present in 1.0. If you construct a two-sided
open polygon and add an arrowhead to the end, the arrowhead appears correctly
on the screen (see Figure A) but prints out at the in-
tersection of the two line segments (Figure B). Figure C shows the obvious
method of creating a two-sided polygon. Unfortu-
nately, this results in what is shown in Figure B.
Figure D shows the workaround. You just add an ex-
tra clickpoint to the polygon. This results in the arrowhead being positioned
where it should. Why this works, nobody knows, but it does — every time.
VINCE SWANSON
BELMONT, CA

WORD 3.0x
When working in Microsoft Word, I often use several
different document disks during a session.
And like many people, I usually double-click on a
document to open it (rather than opening Microsoft
Word first). The problem was this: When I wanted to
work on a file from document disk 2, I would eject
disk 1, insert disk 2, and open the file. But when I tried to save the file on the
second disk, the Macintosh would tell me to keep swap-
ning disks 1 and 2 — a very frustrating and annoying
procedure.

The answer to all this is that, if you’re working with a floppy-based system, open
Word first, and then open your files within the pro-
gram under the File menu. Then you can eject and in-
sert new document disks without any inconvenience.
DENNIS TAYLOR
CONCORD, MA

WRITENOW

It’s possible to copy
one or just a few
styles from one
Word document’s style
sheet to another without
bringing in the entire style
sheet. First, open the docu-
ment that has the style(s)
you want to copy. Select a
paragraph that’s formatted
in the desired style. Or to
copy several styles, copy a
series of paragraphs. Now
open the document to which
you want to copy the styles
and paste the paragraphs.
The new styles will appear
in the style sheet. You can
now delete the text you pasted,
and the style(s) will re-
maint. This is a great im-
provement over bringing in
an entire style sheet and then cutting unwanted
styles one at a time.
KIRSTEN ROBINSON
PROVIDENCE, RI

You can set up
“style sheets” after a
fashion in Write-
Now. Set up the dummy
formats that you frequently
use in a separate document
and keep this document open all the time.

When you need a style, just switch windows, click
on the paragraph that has the format you need, and
copy the ruler (Command-1).

Switch back to the docu-
ment window and paste the
ruler in (Command-2). Al-
though this method copies
only ruler settings (Font, style, etc., do not carry
over), it can be a real time-
saver and guarantees that your finished document will
have a consistent look.

Later, if you want to
change a particular format
—for instance, making
your centered headings all
flush left — you can use WriteNow’s identical ruler
feature.

You select the text from
the first occurrence of the
format to the end of the doc-
ument, and hold down the
Shift key while making the
change in this ruler.
LAWRENCE C. STEDMAN
FAIRFAX, VA
MICRO PLANNER
the power to make your projects happen!

If you are serious about making your projects happen on time and on budget then you need MICRO PLANNER. Most projects fail because of inadequate resources - something MacProject® II does not even consider. Only MICRO PLANNER's combination of Critical Path/PERT and resource analysis allow you to easily compare trade-offs between time, money and resources. Successfully manage your projects with the power of MICRO PLANNER.

MICRO PLANNER
Version 6

$495.00 $595.00

Easy to Use?
Only if you are an artist. You have to draw the logic Diagram manually.

Multiple Archives — No

Data Interchange — No
(Macintosh Clipboard only)

Who stands behind the product?
Just another software company with only 1 enhanced version in 4 years.

Resource leveling — No
Multiple Project Resource Leveling — No
Multi-User — No

Automatically draws the logic diagram for professional quality no matter how complex. You will always look good.

Multiple Archives to save up to four different scenarios. "What if" your way to success.

Export and import data to and from mini/mainframe applications and/or other Macintosh® and IBM® PC applications using Project Exchange. You can also build libraries/templates of projects and merge or clone sub-projects.

MPI — the leading full service international project management consulting company. Servicing our clients for almost ten years, all we do is project management. We provide training, seminars, program management and consulting as well as software. More than 15 improved versions released over the last 4 years. We are constantly incorporating your suggestions. Most upgrades cost only $10. Wait until you see what is next!

Resource leveling for single or multiple projects, since 1978. Trade-off time vs. resources to optimize your schedules. Lots of projects, one resource pool? No problem. Find out who should be doing what and when? Can you complete that additional project on time? What additional resources will be required?

New Multi-User version ($200 per each additional station) including Color, MultiFinder compatible or single launch version.

If you are serious about making your projects happen on time and on budget, don't toy around. Get MICRO PLANNER Version 6.

Micro Planning International
235 Montgomery Street, Suite 840
San Francisco, California 94104 USA
Tel: (415) 788-3324 FAX: (415) 788-3405

Please circle 122 on reader service card.

We offer full training and consulting. MICRO PLANNER option is available on IBM® and compatibles.
The Look and Feel of Hyperspace

BY STEPHEN ELIAS

In the early days of the personal computer revolution, commercial success was possible for all sorts of homespun software. By 1986, however, the concept of the “little guy” programmer was pretty much dead; the road to software stardom mostly lay in the direction of large software publishers rather than garage workshops.

And then came HyperCard. Quite simply, HyperCard is a software development tool for the masses. Take the case of Arnold, who wants to catalog his large science-fiction collection according to such key concepts as hyperdrive, cryonics, teleportation, antigravity, and robotics. First, Arnold must manually digest his collection by desired concepts. Then, he can use HyperCard to:

• design his screens (called cards) with the HyperCard paint tools and other design tools
• combine some predefined commands with appropriate icons and buttons to make linkages
• enter the necessary text (which might be one-sentence summaries of how and where each key concept is used in each book)

Voilà, Arnold has a program (called stackware in HyperCard) that allows him (or anyone) to quickly make a conceptual search of his entire science-fiction “database.” If Arnold uses HyperTalk to write his own scripts (HyperTalk, the HyperCard programming language, is straightforward enough for most Mac users), he can adorn his stackware with any number of bells and whistles.

It is easy to envision many types of HyperCard programs that would be excellent candidates for wide commercial distribution to Mac users. Legal, automobile-repair, gardening, and medical-diagnosis stacks come to mind. Even Arnold’s science-fiction catalog would probably do well. Also, HyperCard provides an excellent way for businesses to map and capture internal information systems so that data can quickly be imparted to and retrieved by personnel according to their individualized needs.

As wondrous as HyperCard is, it still takes much human perspiration (as well as at least a touch of inspiration) to produce an effective application. Inevitably the question arises, “How can I prevent others from copying and profiting from my stackware?” The answer is found primarily in the copyright laws. This article is about the application of these laws to HyperCard products.

First things first. The federal copyright statutes protect original works of authorship that are contained in tangible media of expression. This protection gives the copyright owner the right to prevent others from copying, displaying, distributing, or preparing variations of the work covered by the copyright. Copyright has been held by one or more courts to protect the following aspects of computer software:

• source code (program code as written by the programmer)
• object code (the code as read by the computer after the source code has been interpreted or compiled)
• code contained in read-only memory chips (ROMs)
• operating systems
• computer game screens
• screen formats used by application programs.

Although the hyper-hoopla has dissipated, HyperCard remains one of the most significant software applications developed for the Macintosh. Its impact is as varied and broad-ranging as Mac users themselves. The diversity of HyperCard's potential is exciting and has made quality editorial coverage a challenge.

MacUser responded initially with introductory HyperCard features, and next with the monthly section “Flash Cards,” to keep track of the most exciting stackware we’ve seen. We then followed with Michael Swaioe’s “Card Tricks,” a monthly column devoted to HyperTalk techniques.

This month we introduce a new section specifically for HyperCard. You'll find Hyperspace in every issue, with a variety of HyperCard information, including “Card Tricks” and “Flash Cards.”

With the release of HyperCard 1.2 (actually, make that 1.21, following Apple's latest bug fix), we have an evolving software tool that provides much that was missing from the original version. The most important of these new Apple-supplied features is the ability to handle stacks read from CD-ROM disks. But perhaps even more exciting is the growing library of user-supplied features available for HyperCard, in the form of HyperTalk scripts, XCMDs, and XFCNs. Even the most humble contribution bears witness to a modern phenomenon: a powerful focus of various minds and perspectives, working independently — yet collectively — toward a definition of a shared, visual programming environment.

Whether HyperCard is best described as an information presentation tool, database, programming language, knowledge navigator, custom application builder, revolutionary educational tool, or new art form is something you'll have to decide for yourself. But we'll take the liberty of telling you that outside of any and all of these descriptions, there is something more.

And so welcome to Hyperspace!
Who owns the copyright in software? The programmer does, except in the following two instances:

- If the program is developed by an employee as a part of his or her employment, the employer owns the copyright.
- If a program is developed under a written work-made-for-hire agreement, the copyright will normally (but not necessarily) be owned by the commissioner of the work.

Part or all of this ownership can be transferred to others. For instance, it is typical for programmer-authors to transfer to their publishers "all royalties on sales of the program covered by the copyright."

If the original owner of the software is the programmer, the copyright lasts for the programmer’s life, plus 50 years. If the original owner is an employer or commissioner of the work, the copyright lasts for either 75 or 100 years, depending on when the work is published. In short, copyrights last a long time, regardless of who owns them.

Now that I’ve covered a few copyright basics, let’s turn to a specific discussion of how copyright can be used to protect HyperCard stackware. When I say that HyperCard stackware may be protected by copyright, I am really talking about some or all of the following stackware attributes:

- the source code (the HyperTalk commands and scripts that make the stack work)
- the structure, sequence, and organization of your database, that is, the connections you build between cards and stacks to facilitate information retrieval
- the text that is typed or imported into your stack (assuming you are its author)
- the artistic nature of your cards created with the paint program
- the look and feel of the text-based cards that make up your HyperCard stack

Clearly, a HyperCard product is a multihheaded beast when we start talking about copyright protection. Let’s discuss each item in order.

**PROGRAM CODE (SOURCE CODE)**

One important aspect of your HyperCard stackware that can be protected under the copyright laws is its source code (the HyperTalk commands and scripts that make the stackware work). Traditionally, it has been necessary for a human being to write code to make programs operate. At the advanced HyperCard level, this is still true. The way you use HyperTalk to write scripts for your stackware can be very creative, indeed, and certainly worth protecting under the copyright laws the same as any other type of source code. Not only will your scripts be protected against literal copying but also the overall structure, sequence, and organization of your stackware.

If the original owner of the software is the programmer, the copyright lasts for the programmer’s life, plus 50 years. If the original owner is an employer or commissioner of the work, the copyright lasts for either 75 or 100 years.

In this "hyperspace" information-accessing environment, despite the flashy nature of the term hyperspace, we’re really talking about a highly interactive database. Databases (as compilations of data) have long been protected by copyright on the basis of the efforts and creativity that went into organizing the data for meaningful retrieval. Although on one level the linkages you build between cards and stacks are ideas (which as we see below are
not protected by copyright), the purpose of the links is to facilitate access to information in the cards and stacks according to the specific needs of the user. And, since there are many ways to design these links, the structure, sequence, and organization of your stackware should be protectable by copyright, even though the closest case on this point (Whelan) dealt with the structure, sequence, and organization of source code rather than a database.

TEXT THAT IS TYPED OR IMPORTED
If your HyperCard stack contains text (such as Arnold's digest summaries in the science-fiction example), the text itself is copyrightable as a literary work, assuming that you authored it. If, on the other hand, your text merely consists of facts (the names of all cities and counties in the U.S., for example), or an expression that is in the public domain (works that were published without a copyright notice or works in which the copyright has expired) there is no copyright protection.

In many cases, the text you use in your HyperCard stack will in fact be covered by copyright, but someone else will own it. If, for instance, Arnold copied actual entries from his science-fiction collection into his Science Fiction Catalog stack, he would have to get permission from the authors before he could distribute his catalog. Once this permission is obtained, however, the overall way you organize the text can be protected by a separate copyright.

THE AUDIOVISUAL NATURE OF STACKWARE
Some of the first cases that applied copyright principles to computer software dealt with computer game screens. The issue was whether the game screens themselves were protected by the copyright in the underlying code, or whether they were separately protected as audiovisual works.

Some of the first cases that applied copyright principles to computer software dealt with computer game screens. The issue was whether the game screens themselves were protected by the copyright in the underlying code, or whether they were separately protected as audiovisual works.

SOME OF THE FIRST CASES THAT APPLIED COPYRIGHT PRINCIPLES TO COMPUTER SOFTWARE DEALT WITH COMPUTER GAME SCREENS. THE ISSUE WAS WHETHER THE GAME SCREENS THEMSELVES WERE PROTECTED BY THE COPYRIGHT IN THE UNDERLYING CODE, OR WHETHER THEY WERE SEPARATELY PROTECTED AS AUDIOVISUAL WORKS.

- **LOOK AND FEEL**—THE HYPERCARD USER INTERFACE
A number of mass-market successes (such as Lotus 1-2-3, MacPaint, and The Print Shop) employ distinctive screen formats (termed the user interface) that typically include combinations of such attributes as commands, graphics, sounds, symbols, sequences, and various aesthetic touches. Clearly, competitors who decide to employ these same user interfaces can piggyback their products on the marketing success of the originals and make a hunk of change in the process. And competitors there are. Total or partial copies of various user interfaces have appeared in record time. And just as promptly the owners of The Print Shop (Broderbund), Lotus 1-2-3 (Lotus Corp.), and now the Macintosh (Apple) have sued the "clone makers" for copyright infringement.

The big question presented in these cases is whether the layout of a computer application screen can qualify for protection under the copyright laws. Earlier cases have held that typical text-based forms don't qualify. And the companies being sued in the current cases argue that screen layouts are really nothing but glorified forms that set forth ideas rather than the expression of ideas. It's true that the copyright laws only protect how you say something and not what you say. But it's very difficult to tell whether a given application screen is a collection of ideas, or an expression of ideas. Normally, if there's more than one way to accomplish the same function, the item on the screen is considered an expression. Otherwise, the expression is said to merge with the idea and not be protected by copyright.
When The Price Counts As Much As The Performance

A picture is worth a thousand words. But should it cost you thousands of dollars to scan one into your Macintosh™ generated documents? We think not! Announcing the new super hero of scanning technology – VisionScan™.

VISIONSCAN – A FULL FUNCTION OPTICAL SCANNER FOR $695.00

VisionScan is easy to use. Our unique flat bed design will allow you to quickly and quietly scan virtually anything. VisionScan does not require an additional investment in hardware, nor does it monopolize your ImageWriter™ like the other lower priced scanner. In fact, VisionScan software operates as a desk accessory and will allow you to continue using the computer while scanning. VisionScan is shipped complete with all of the hardware, software and connecting cables needed to allow your Macintosh to begin scanning immediately. And it works in the ambient light found in most office environments.

GREAT WITH GRAPHICS

VisionScan is the perfect companion to your desktop publishing program. Included with every VisionScan is DeskPaint™, the graphics editor desk accessory. DeskPaint will allow you to edit the captured image by cropping, resizing, redetailing, lightening, darkening or otherwise embellishing it to suit the design of the page. And all of this can be done without exiting from your desktop publishing programs like PageMaker™, Quark XPress™ and Ready,Set,Go!™, to name just a few. VisionScan with DeskPaint is also compatible with other popular paint programs like Illustrator™ and Freehand™.

WE ALSO HAVE A WAY WITH WORDS

For an additional $200.00 a specially developed version of Read-It™ O.C.R. by Olduvai Corporation is also available. Read-It is a trainable software program that will allow your Macintosh to read and store the printed word.

VISIONSCAN – TECHNOLOGY MADE AFFORDABLE

Call us! Mike and Lisa are ready to ship your VisionScan today.

30 DAYS TO LOVE IT

We are so confident that you will love your VisionScan that we will give you 30 days to use it. If at the end of that time you don't think that VisionScan is a great buy, call us and send it back for a full refund.

VISIONSCAN TOLL FREE 800-654-5294
IN MINNESOTA 612-633-3255
2644 Patton Road, Roseville, MN 55113
Please circle 178 on reader service card.

© Copyright Warp Nine Engineering, Inc.
In Broderbund Software, Inc. v. Unison World Inc., 648 F.Supp. 449 (N.D. Cal 1986), the U.S. District Court ruled that the Print Shop screen layout qualified as protectable expression and that the clone's screens could be held to have impermissibly copied the look and feel of the original. In other words, the court ruled that copyright protection can extend to the overall appearance of an application screen, not just its literal attributes. However, instead of deciding that the screens are entitled to separate copyright protection under the audiovisual approach, the court ruled that protection must come from the copyright in the underlying code. This position has been rejected by another U.S. District Court in Digital Communications v. Softklone, 659 F.Supp. 449 (N.D. Ga 1986), which held the “status screen” of the Crosstalk XVI communications program to be a copyrightable expression protected not by the copyright in the underlying program but separately protectable as a compilation (a species of literary work).

The most recent example of the idea/expression dichotomy is provided by the highest copyright question currently playing on the software law circuit: Do the Macintosh desktop and window displays consist of ideas (pull-down menus, trash cans, and so forth) or copyrightable expression? Apple has sued Microsoft, Hewlett-Packard, and others to have this question answered. If past cases are a guide, the Mac screen displays will be ruled expressions (which means Apple will win) if the court can determine there are other possible approaches to implementing the functions carried out by the displays. If, on the other hand, the court decides that the features of the Mac displays are essential to the functions performed by them, Apple will probably lose. Of course, if the case is settled, as many in the software business devoutly hope, we will have no decision at all.

How do these look-and-feel cases bear on HyperCard stackware? Simply, the potential for creative diversity in the appearance of any given stack (made possible by the paint program and HyperCard's other tools) will almost certainly qualify the cards in the stack to copyright protection. And, since it is clear that the look and feel of stackware cards is mostly produced by a manipulation of predefined symbols and use of the paint program rather than by way of HyperTalk source code, the cards should separately qualify for copyright protection. As I mention below, however, the U.S. Copyright Office may disagree.

**HOW TO PROTECT STACKWARE**

How do you obtain copyright protection for your stackware? There are three levels of protection. The initial level comes at the moment you produce your stackware. It is automatically covered by copyright. The second level comes when you publish (release for distribution) your stackware. At this time, to continue your copyright protection, you should place a copyright “bug” on your introductory or home card, on the disk label, and on the title page of any documentation that you prepare to accompany your stackware. The copyright bug should have the word “Copyright,” a small c in a circle (©), the copyright owner's name, and the year it is released for distribution. For example, the copyright bug for this article would read: Copyright © 1988 by Stephen R. Elias. If you want to be extra thorough, you can also add “All Rights Reserved.” (This is necessary for protection in two South American countries.)

To obtain the third level of protection, register printouts of the following items with the U.S. Copyright Office:

- the source code (HyperCard scripts)
- selections from the stackware that demonstrate its database structure
- the text entered or imported into the database (protection may be obtained for your arrangement of the text and for text that you author)
- the stackware cards (either as audiovisual works or as compilations)

The U.S. Copyright Office may refuse to register your cards under its current policy (even though they clearly are not protected through your HyperTalk source code), but you have nothing to lose by trying. Further guidance on all aspects of copyright protection for software is available in *How to Copyright Software* by M.J. Salone (Berkeley, CA: Nolo Press, 1987).

Whether HyperCard applications are developed for internal use by a business, or for mass distribution,
The reviewers have packed our bag with a ton of goodies. So have we.

*MacWorld* called us the best. *MacUser* said, "If you can only buy one program for your Mac...buy Suitcase," and gave us FIVE MICE, their highest rating. Then they awarded us BEST NEW UTILITY PROGRAM OF 1987. Howard Bornstein wrote in the August 11, 1987 *Computer Currents* that, "Suitcase is one of those amazing products that somebody finally did right." And in the November '87 issue of *MACazine*, Loftus E. Becker said, "...for hard disk users, Suitcase is the most significant innovation since HFS. Get it!"

Suitcase allows almost unlimited access to fonts and desk accessories. And they don't have to be stored in your System file. Imagine having fifty or more of your favorite DA's in your Apple menu. Or three hundred or more fonts just waiting to be used. Suitcase makes it all possible.

See us at MACWORLD EXPO booth number 5024
The Art of Gesturing

by Michael Swaine

This month I'll share some reader feedback on the first columns, discuss the art of creating gestures in HyperTalk, and present several HyperTalk scripts, including one that uses a single new gesture to invoke the script editor on any object, alter any object property, or discard any object.

Greg Ruffell of Victoria, B.C., found the only error I know of in the stack analyzer published in May: a failure to initialize two variables. The typical symptom is a warning message that a field is too large, and the fix is to insert put empty into the Scripts and put empty into analysis into the initialization section. Greg also augmented the stack analyzer to report the rectangle sizes of buttons and fields and made some other improvements.

Alex Mead of Denver made some worthy improvements in the program as well. Van Dashner of Washington, D.C., implemented the stack analyzer cleanly and uploaded it to MacNET. Although the program is being used effectively, some readers have reported problems that I haven't been able to replicate, so there are probably other hidden bugs. One tip: If it doesn't seem to understand the name of your stack, put quotes around the name when you enter it.

Jon Pugh of Livermore, CA, took up my June challenge to put an Edit button on every card of every stack. His script, which creates a pseudobutton on every card, wins the no-prize. Jon also reminded me about Ted Kaehler's widely available edit script, which opens the script editor on an object in response to a new gesture — a rubbing of the object as though it were Aladdin's lamp. John Nicholas of Clarendon Hills, IL, sent a succinct edit script that has point-and-shoot appeal. My versions of Jon's and John's scripts appear at the end of this column. Joe Lewis Wilkins of Escondido, CA, sent in an edit script approach that is part of a carefully worked out "HyperFace" — Joe's term for the structured way in which he interprets mouse clicks and modifier key actions.

Both Kaehler's gesture and Joe Wilkins's HyperFace point to the lack of an official semiotics of HyperCard mouse gestures. Apple is pretty specific about what mouse actions ought to mean, but, bless his innovative soul, Bill Atkinson broke some of the most fundamental of Apple's rules with HyperCard. This leaves a sort of vacuum with regard to the meanings of HyperCard mouse gestures, and who better to fill that vacuum than we creative stackheads? What nature abhors, art adores.

Let's create some gestures. Creating your own gestures is a good exercise in HyperTalk programming. It would be hard to improve on Bill Atkinson's button press for intuitive simplicity, so to create a useful new gesture you first have to think of a situation in which pressing a button is not an intuitive response. Already the task has you empathizing with the user, which is a prerequisite for excellence in programming. Gestures also have to be responsive, and this forces you into thinking about code efficiency, which can only make you a better programmer.

Here are some gestures that suggest themselves: twisting (it's the only thing to do with a knob); nudging, or pushing with inertia, so that the object pushed keeps moving after you quit pushing; reaching or gesturing beyond the card window; and the Upside Whack. I have real hope for the Upside Whack: I'm sure there must be a use in the HyperCard world for the gesture of whacking the sucker one to make it work. It's such a handy gesture in the real world. Then there is the gesture of picking up one object and touching another with it; this adds a new dimension of expressibility by letting you apply one object to another. John Nicholas's script shows what I mean.

In a moment I'll describe a new gesture that I've implemented. I have included with this month's column a script that employs the gesture to do several useful things. But first, some thoughts about creating new gestures.

There is a finite set of mouse and key actions from which you can build gestures. When you combine these actions, plus the dimension of time, you are most likely to come up with something meaningful if you think in terms of the physical aspects of real-world movement: direction, distance, speed, location (relative or absolute), acceleration (and therefore abruptness), change in direction (and therefore curvature), and direction of curvature.
80% faster, a galaxy of new features!

MiniCad High Precision CAD System Now With Optional Plotter Driver...

New with 4.0 Version:
Angular, diagonal, and chain dimensioning
Creation of arc or circle by choosing 3 points
Auto join
Double-line polygons
Trim circle capability
To add to the hundreds of fabulous features in 3.0 versions
All still for only $495.00. Call today
In USA call: 301/461-9488. Canada: 604-384-2131
Australia: 7-369-1204 or write: Graphisoft 8370 Court Ave. Suite 202 Ellicott City, MD 21043

Please circle 96 on reader service card.

THE WORD processor
The most comprehensive and the most used Bible study program.
Version 4 includes the text of the NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV Bible for just $199.95. You can search for any word or text string and build indexes to record your study.

Our family of products include Greek and Hebrew transliterations! And our add-on products include topical cross references, a personal commentary, a chronological Bible and a chain reference system. Our new memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses to your word processor. Our INSTANT ACCESS product finds any word instantly!

Bible Research Systems (512)251-7541
2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304, Austin, Texas 78728

Please circle 97 on reader service card.

HYPERCARD TRICKS

(consider using an underhand curving drag to push one object behind another, an overhand ditto to slide it over the other). Some of these may be impractical, but (if you can implement them) they have the advantage of verisimilitude. Unless your gesture has the feel of a real action on objects in the HyperCard world, it will be just an arbitrary kinesthetic code.

Some aspects of movement do not correspond to any tracked mouse or key movement, such as torque, or anything to do with twisting. As a result, you can’t create a knob-rotate gesture that lets you turn a knob by twisting the mouse in one spot. You can create a knob-revolve and let the button rotate visually as you revolve the mouse around it; I’ve written such a knob script, and it works. It uses the movement aspects of relative position and direction of movement. But I don’t think that it feels enough like twisting a knob to be usable. Other physical aspects of movement may be impractical or useless to implement. I’ve also written a script that responds to mouse velocity, but I don’t know what to do with it, and I can’t see any use at all for measuring mouse acceleration.

But it’s clear that there are many useful new gestures out there to be discovered, and you should explore the territory. What any explorer wants is complete freedom of movement and a good map. One good map is the book Apple Human Interface Guidelines: the Apple Desktop Interface. Regarding the semantics of mouse moves in the Macintosh environment, it says, “Simply moving the mouse just moves the pointer. All other events . . . take place only when the mouse button is used. The user can do three things with the mouse button: click, press, and drag. Selecting the object of an operation before identifying the operation itself is a fundamental characteristic of the Apple Human Interface and has been referred to as . . . the ‘noun-verb paradigm.’” If Atkinson can break these rules, so can you. But they are useful, well-thought-out rules. You can also reinstate them, as a couple of this month’s scripts in the case of the noun-verb rule.

The script I wrote for this month
The Curator at work...

Let's get to work! He wants to see thumbnails of all his artwork with the keywords bird or flight — then he wants it all converted to PICT format. Move it!

Let experts manage your art collection!

Whether you're looking for that elegant egret or your bushy bluebird, The Curator takes the confusion out of finding and integrating art in all of today's common formats.

The Curator accesses graphics in TIFF, Encapsulated PostScript™ (Macintosh or IBM), Glue™, MacPaint, PostScript and PICT formats from any program through a desk accessory (or MultiFinder application). It can even convert your art to a different format. Now you can use all your graphics in almost any application.

Take a drawing from Illustrator™ and copy it into Word™. Scan a picture into TIFF format and paste it into MacDraw™. Trace your signature in FreeHand™ and paste it into any word processor. If the art is not in a format your program will accept, convert it and try again. It's that simple.

When you work with graphics, you remember what they look like, not what they're named. So, The Curator gives you a visual table of contents for your whole disk.

You can also search for your files by name or keywords without filing them in a database. If you have art in PictureBase™ format, The Curator will convert it, complete with keywords. Or, you can use The Curator to add keywords. You'll never have to wonder where you left that elegant egret again.

If you use one, or many standard graphic formats, you need The Curator to manage your art collection. Get yours today!

...from Solutions International, publishers of SuperGlue™, and the critics' choice for graphic communication tools:

★ "Solutions International continues to produce sterling software...I've been searching for a product that would do what Curator does...I'm absolutely delighted with its performance...BEST BUY!" — Chuck Welgand, MACazine
★ SmartScrap & The Clipper™ — 1987 MacUser Editor's Choice Award for Best New Desk Accessory.

Suggested Retail Price: $139.95. Requires 512K or larger Mac with hard disk.

Solutions International
We're the glue in Macintosh graphics
29 Main Street, Montpelier, VT 05602
(802) 229-9146
Please circle 161 on reader service card.
STAX! is dedicated to creating great HyperCard® products that help you get more out of your Mac. We're more than just stacks because we design our products with your needs in mind. For example, all our products have extensive on-line help, annotated scripts and no copy-protection. We don't process credit card orders and checks until we ship your product. And upgrades will cost only $10 per disk. We're dedicated to providing you with high-quality, reasonably priced solutions. So whether you're a new Macker or a long-time hacker, STAX! has products to help you work smarter. And, all three products are available NOW!

**S•T•A•X! Helper**
- Incredible easy-to-use interface
- Sort, index and find routines
- Special effects and animation routines
- Import/export tasks
- Complete instructions for each script, stack or routine—just copy and paste 'em into your stacks
- Annotated scripts
- 48pg. manual
- Handy reference card
- Three 800K disks
- $59.95

**The Macintosh Bible: S•T•A•X! Edition**
- Thousands of hints, tips and shortcuts
- Uncluttered interface—simple to use
- Optimized search and find—very fast
- Includes a paper copy (420 pages—$21.00 value) of "The Macintosh Bible"
- Like having a Mac expert on your hard disk
- Annotated scripts
- 48pg. manual
- Handy reference card
- Three 800K disks
- $79.95

**S•T•A•X! Sound Effects Studio**
- SoundCap-to SND converter
- Pitch, tempo and note modifier
- Sound library and database
- Automatically inserts sounds in stacks
- More than 100 digital, synthesized and human sounds
- Annotated scripts
- 48pg. manual
- Handy reference card
- Three 800K disks
- $59.95

To order by credit card, call 1-800-MAC-STAX!

**MacUser**

Begin my subscription to MacUser for:
- One year (12 issues) for $19.97— I'm saving 58%!
- Two years (24 issues) for $34.97— I'm saving 63%!

Call 1-800-525-0643 Toll-Free today!

---

**CARD TRICKS**

If Atkinson can break these rules, so can you.

---

implements one gesture, that of waving toward something on the edge of or outside the card window. I have written it into a stack script, and the script uses the gesture to invoke the script editor, alter a property of an object, or discard an object.

To edit the script of an object once you have put this script in the stack, you click on the object (button, field, or card), hold the mouse button down, and slide the pointer to the edge of the screen near the Edit item in the menu bar (the menu bar doesn't have to be visible). To change any changeable property of an object, you do the same thing, except that you move toward the Objects menu item. A dialog ensues, asking what you want to change.

To discard an object, you use the same gesture but toss toward the trash can rather than the menu bar. (Unless you have a Macintosh II, you can't see the trash can, but you know where it is, right? It's down there in the lower right corner of the screen.)

This tossing gesture works just as described with buttons, locked fields, and cards. I have extended it to handle backgrounds and buttons by adding Option-key and Command-key variations. The background is handled like the card, but with the Option key depressed; the stack uses the Command key. This convention is easy to modify if you use those keys in incompatible ways. Fields that are not locked are a special problem, since clicking on such a field puts you into text-entry mode. Some developers use command-shift-click to get the attention of an unlocked field, taking advantage of the fact that HyperCard traps this combination. I chose simply to lock the field before tossing it, and the script includes a simple gesture that toggles the lockText property of a field.
-- This handler should be placed in the home stack's
-- script. It puts a pseudobutton in the upper left hand
-- corner of every card of every stack. Clicking in the
-- center of a card, as long as there is no real object
-- there to trap the mouse click, causes a mouseUp
-- message to fall through to the home stack, where
-- this handler catches it.
-- Original by Jon Pugh, Livermore CA
-- Modified by Mike Swaine 6/1/88
-- Released to the public domain.
on mouseUp
  if item 1 of the clickLoc < 26 and item 2 of the-
  clickLoc < 26
    then
      -- Substitute code of your own for the next five
      -- lines to make the pseudobuttons do what you
      -- want.
      ask "What do you want to edit?" with card button 1
      if it is not empty
        then
          edit script of it
        end if
      else
        pass mouseUp
      end if
      end if
  end mouseUp

Nicholas script

-- This handler implements a pickup gesture.
-- Click on the button to which it belongs, and the
-- button follows your mouse movements around the
-- screen until you click again. If this is over
-- another button, the picked-up button invokes the
-- editor on the script of the target button.
-- Original by John Nicholas, Clarendon Hills IL
-- Comments & visuals by Mike Swaine 6/1/88
-- Released to public domain.

on mouseUp
  -- Save the button's current location so you can put
  -- it back after its travels with the mouse.
  put the loc of me into oldLoc
  -- Move this button to the very front. You don't want
  -- it to slide UNDER the target button!
  choose button tool
  click at the loc of me
  repeat until the number of me is the number of card-
  buttons
    doMenu bring closer
    add 1 to numAdjust
  end repeat
  choose browse tool
  -- Let the edit button follow the mouse until you
  -- click again.
  repeat until the mouseClick
    set the loc of me to the mouseLoc
  end repeat
  -- Now put it back where it was, but discreetly.
  set lockScreen to true
  set the loc of me to oldLoc
  -- Double-shift-click to invoke the editor on the
  -- target button.
  choose button tool
  click at the mouseLoc with shiftKey
  repeat with i=1 to numAdjust
    doMenu send farther
  end repeat
  choose browse tool
  set lockScreen to false
end mouseUp
Screen stars with The Visible Edge.

What gives Princeton's new generation of screen stars the Visible Edge is a screen image of incomparable clarity and resolution. Where brilliant colors and infinite shades of gray, with striking contrast and dimension, are commonplace.

The versatility of the Princeton family of monitors gives the new generation (and present generation) of computers, the greatest autosynchronous horizontal/vertical scan range combination available (ULTRASYNC and MAX-15). The clarity of .28mm dot pitch (ULTRASYNC and PSC-28), 1024x750 display resolution (MAX-15). And the entire spectrum of color, with the ease and comfort that can only accompany an ergonomically designed monitor.

Experience a world of unlimited vision. And the technology that's made our high level of quality, service, value and performance, second nature. Experience the Visible Edge. And see what we do best. For more information call (609) 683-1660 x 113.

---

PSC-28
PSM-03
ULTRASYNC
MAX-15

Compatibility: IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Apple Macintosh SE
Compatibility: IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Apple Macintosh II, SE

---

Please circle 114 on reader service card.
CARD TRICKS

--- This handler locks and unlocks fields.

on mouseEnter
    if the name of the target contains "field" and the
    optionKey is down then
        set the lockText of the target to not the lockText
        of the target
    end if
end mouseEnter

--- This handler traps a select-object-and-wipe-to-edge
--- gesture and interprets it as one of the following:
--- wipe toward Edit in menu bar: edit script,
--- wipe toward Object in menu bar: set property,
--- wipe toward trash can: delete.
--- It is invoked by depressing the mouse button while
--- the cursor is over the object, then dragging to the
--- edge of the card window. It can be used to change
--- the script or properties of any visible button; any
--- visible, textLocked field; or the current card,
--- background, or script.
--- To select the card, click anywhere but on a button
--- or field. To select the background, click with the
--- option key depressed. To select the stack, click
--- with the command key depressed.

on mouseStillDown
    if the commandKey is down then
        put the name of this stack into obj
    else
        if the optionKey is down then
            put the name of this bgnd into obj
        else
            put the name of the target into obj
        end if
    end if
    if (the mouseV < 1 and the mouseH < 185) then
        edit script of obj
    else
        if (the mouseV < 1 and the mouseH >= 185) then
            setProp obj
        else
            if (the mouseH > 511) and (the mouseV > 341) then
                trash obj
            end if
        end if
    end if
end mouseStillDown

--- This handler allows the user to select a property
--- and set its value. It works on buttons, fields, and
--- the current card, background, and stack. For buttons
--- and fields, if the property is number, this handler
--- invokes handler setNumber.

on setProp obj
    set lockScreen to true
    set lockMessages to true
    ask "Set what property?" with "Name"
    if it is not empty then
        put it into prop
        if (the name of obj contains "field") then
            and prop is "number" then setNumber obj
        else
            if prop is "Name" then put "short name" into prop
            do "put the " prop " of obj into default"
            ask "Current setting is" with default
            if it is not empty then
                put it into propSetting
                if prop is "short name" then put "Name" into prop
                do "set the " prop " of obj to " propSetting

You call the shots with Basketball Challenge™

Not only can you call the shots, but you can also set the offense, select the defensive set, determine the tempo for the game, and make substitutions in this real time, five-on-five college basketball simulation game from XOR Corporation. Select from 20 teams, add your coaching ability, and see how many victories you can chalk up in your win column. Operating on the IBM PC, PC-XT, PC-AT, and their compatibles as well as the Apple Macintosh, Basketball Challenge puts you at the heart of the action with the pressures and tensions of real life coaching situations.

Pick up your copy of Basketball Challenge today or call 1-800-635-2425 TOLL FREE. And be sure to check out NFL Challenge™, PRO Challenge™, Oligopoly™, and Bermuda Square™; examples of some other First Class Software from XOR.

XOR CORPORATION
5421 Opportunity Court
Minnetonka, Minnesota 55343
(612) 938-0005

Please circle 80 on reader service card.
DaynaFile. The Search For IBM PC File Compatibility Is Over.

Tired of hacking through the jungles of MS-DOS in search of data file compatibility for your Macintosh? Or fighting a tangle of networks, cables, and add-on cards, just to edit a simple file?

Discover DaynaFile, the simple, practical solution to IBM PC file compatibility.

DaynaFile is an external disk drive that lets your Macintosh read from and write to a DOS-formatted data disk.

A SCSI port connects it to the entire family of Macintosh computers from the Macintosh Plus to the SE and Macintosh II, without an add-on card.

Imagine what that means. With a simple disk drive, you can now access thousands of IBM data files created by programs such as Lotus 1-2-3, dBase III, WordPerfect and AutoCAD—with the ease of Macintosh. Just point and click.

And, as a single or dual-drive unit, DaynaFile can handle all the IBM personal computer file formats you have to deal with, in both 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" disks.

That's the compatibility you've been hunting for. So call us today. And call off the search.

(801) 531-0203

Dayna
Power Tools for The Mind
This handler allows the user to set the value of an object's number. This property is not directly modifiable, but can be adjusted through the send farther and bring closer menu choices. This handler works on buttons and fields.

```lisp
on setNum.ber btnOrFld
  if the name of btnOrFld contains "button"
    then
       put "button" into objType
  else
       put "field" into objType
  end if
  if put the number of btnOrFld into oldNum
  ask "Current number is" with oldNum
  put it into newNum
  if newNum is not empty and newNum <> oldNum
    then
       do "choose" && objType && "tool"
       click at the loc of btnOrFld
       if newNum > oldNum
         then
            repeat with i = oldNum+1 to newNum
            doMenu bring closer
            end repeat
       else
         repeat with i = newNum+1 to oldNum
         doMenu send farther
         end repeat
       end if
  end if
end setNumber
```

This handler deletes an object. It works with buttons, fields, and the current card, background, or stack.

```lisp
on trash obj
  answer "Delete " & obj & "?" with "yes" or "no"
  if it is "yes"
    then
       if the name of obj contains "button" or the name of obj contains "field"
         then
            if the name of obj contains "button" then choose button tool
            elif the name of obj contains "field" then choose field tool
            click at the loc of obj
            type numToChar(B)
            choose browse tool
         else
            if the name of obj is the name of this card then doMenu "Delete card"
            else
               if the name of obj is the name of this stack then doMenu "Delete stack..."
               else
                  if the name of obj is the name of this bgknd then doMenu "Delete card"
                  else
                     repeat with i=1 to the number of cards
                     go card i
                     if the name of obj is the name of this background then doMenu "Delete card"
                     end repeat
                  end if
               end if
            end if
         end if
      end if
   end if
end trash
```

## ALL-PRO tackles with PRO Challenge™

Put yourself on the 50 yard line with PRO Challenge from XOR. While at the console of your IBM PC, PC-XT, PC-AT, or their compatibles as well as the Apple Macintosh, you send in the plays that will make your team a winner as you battle for victory in this fast-paced game.

Starting with two all-NFL teams of equal strength, you choose from 27 offensive and 14 defensive plays to outwit your opponent or the computer in this action-packed game. Fumbles, interceptions, and penalties add to the true-to-life simulation.

Reserve your spot on the sidelines with PRO Challenge from your local computer store. Or call 1-800-635-2425 TOLL FREE. Be sure to check out NFL Challenge, Basketball Challenge, Oligopoly, and Bermuda Square, examples of some other First Class Software from XOR.
Datacopy Grayscale Scanners: Now you can put gallery quality photographs in all your publications.

The best imaging in a desktop scanner comes from Datacopy. Now you can merge finely detailed photographs and other artwork directly into your desktop publications.

VERSATILE SOFTWARE
Datacopy software brings all the capabilities of a professional graphics house to your desktop. With MaImage you can take any scanned image and modify it with an extensive selection of electronic darkroom functions. Then you can merge images with text using your current desktop publishing package. What’s more, Datacopy MacOCR lets you automatically scan the most popular types of hard copy information into your computer in seconds...and it will format the text for your favorite word processing and desktop publishing programs. Quickly and easily.

QUICK INFORMATION
Call us today. We'll furnish you with information on our complete line of scanners and software. And where to find the nearest Datacopy reseller. (800) 821-2898

Please circle 47 on reader service card.
You've come a long way, HyperCard. You're getting older...and better.

Since "Flash Cards" premiered in our December '87 issue, we have been showing you the good, the bad, and the ugly. Stacks in general are getting more sophisticated, yet we still receive many simple attempts from first-time HyperCard users. We've introduced you to a variety of applications — from a goldfish bowl and an infinite number of Rolodex variations to a tour of the brain and a video applications interface. Some of our Flash Cards listings have graduated to Quick-Click reviews and full-feature articles.

You can find the shareware and freeware stacks on bulletin boards and the commercial stacks at your local software emporium. If you create a stack that you think others will be interested in, send it to Flash Cards c/o MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th floor, Foster City, CA 94404. We can't promise to show your stack, and we can't return your disk.

More or Less

Now you can print selected cards from HyperCard stacks using buttons and substring searches in data fields. HyperControl also lets you rearrange fields, calculate field totals, and save field layouts as documents. It's available from Nordic Software, 3939 North 48th Street, Lincoln, NE 68504 for $59.95.

4-Square

Beat your Mac with this tic-tac-toe play-alike. Four different levels of play, across, down, up, in, and diagonal, make this an intriguing and challenging game. We absolutely loved it. 4 X 4 is shareware, available from Bruce Wilson and Michael Niemack, 1239 East Palm Street, Altadena, CA 91001, for $7.
See De List


Draw Trek

Learn to use MGMStation/CAD efficiently. This HyperCard tutorial takes you on a tour of 200 functions. It's free from Micro CAD/CAM, 5900 Sepulveda Blvd., Van Nuys, CA 91411; (618) 376-0008; Available on CompuServe and GEnie.

Play That Tune

File your favorite tunes on this stack, then play them or use them in other HyperCard applications. Click on the music paper to enter tunes of any length in standard HyperTalk musical notation. The Music Box is free from Oscar F. Hills, 34 Maplewood Terrace, Hamden, CT 06514; CompuServe: 73317,3005.
In 1986, there was one dual-page display for the Macintosh™ computer: our Mega-Screen™. The choice was simple. Now, it seems, everybody and his dog makes one. To make matters worse, there are very few places you can go to compare displays.

But you don’t have to buy “blind.” Our Mega-Screen gives you advantages we can easily demonstrate here.

**WYSIWYW (What You See Is What You Want).**

Claims of “high resolution” may sound good, but with all the different screen sizes, the only easy way to compare resolution is in dots per inch (d.p.i.). Other big screens give you a compressed display, showing 82 or even 94 dots per inch. That means 10-point type looks like 7-point type. It’s just too small to edit or even read comfortably. Our 75 x 75 d.p.i. display gives you accurate sizes and shapes.

We offer one- and two-page MegaScreens for the Macintosh SE and Macintosh II. Interface cards are dealer-installed — typically in less than 10 minutes — without voiding the Apple® warranty. MegaScreens are also available for the Macintosh Plus.

**We remember the future.**

With an SE, we know you’re giving up your slot by adding an interface card, so we’ve provided options. You can choose a card with a 68881 math co-processor, or you can select our modular card, which provides its own “slot” for our MegaModules, such as a video output (NTSC, PAL, and standard Macintosh signal).

Unlike some big screens, ours even gives you options for the screen in your Macintosh: you can use it in tandem with your MegaScreen to extend your work space, as shown below. We also give you MegaTalk. It lets you communicate with other users through your AppleTalk™ network. Even while running other applications.

Someday, other big screens may give you the control, the...
Nathan Ranaga Farber found HyperCard could be used in an innovative way to present his product, Celestial Wind Carillons. This stack lists the carillons available, with sound samples and prices. It’s free from Nathan Ranaga Farber; his address is Route 1, P.O. Box 494, Eureka Springs, AR 72632.

The stack includes directions for making ten classic kites — from a simple diamond kite to a Chinese dragon — using readily available items, such as paper plates and garbage bags, or purchased nylon fabric. For more information on Kites contact Robert Huber, TimeScapes, 501-1/2 St. Claire Street, Ashland, WI 54806.
Compare our Prices!!!
We are one of the country's largest CMS hard disk dealers.

Partial Listing!!!
To keep our costs low we can only show a few of the thousands of items we actually carry.

Call and Ask!!!

-Nobody beats MacLand-

To Order Call 1-800-333-3353

Monday thru Friday 7AM to 7PM (Mountain Time) / Saturday 8AM to 6PM. We carry over 2000 products, call for information as not all are listed above.

-Visa, MasterCard & Amer. Express accepted. No surcharge.
-Your Credit Card will not be charged until order is shipped.
-We accept COD charges - $2.00 surcharge.
-Allow 1 week for personal & company checks to clear.

Returns: All sales are final. Products purchased in error will be replaced immediately. Defective merchandise will be replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion. Questions call (602) 820-5802.

Shipping: All software orders add $4.00. All hard disk drives add $10.00. Printers and Monitor shipping costs. Shipments made by Federal Express Standard Air Service to Alaska, Hawaii, & Foreign Countries. COD orders are subject to a 20% restocking fee. Default service for UPS second day air is Alaska, Hawaii, & Foreign Orders. Call for Details.

4409 S. Rural Road Suite 200 • Tempe, Arizona 85282 • (602) 820-5802
Shutter. Door slamming test of 600,000 opens and closes typifies the extent to which Kao goes to test every component.

Magnetic Coating. Proprietary surface treatment of magnetic powders is the key to Kao's superior performance; better dispersion and patented binder for durability and higher output.

Base Film. Isotropic [center cut] base film enhances performance even under extreme temperature and humidity conditions by equalizing expansion and contraction to maintain track concentricity.

Liner. Kao's non-woven liners provide dirt-free cleaning of error-causing microscopic debris and dispersion of error-causing static electricity.

Meishi Hub. Kao's specification for center hub wobble is less than half that allowed by others (22um vs. 50um). This stabilizes the disk under the disk drive heads, critical in 2MB and greater densities.

Lift. (under liner). Heavy gauge (Kao 5mil vs. others' 3mil) precision formed mylar lift sustains the cleaning pressure for millions of revolutions, while maintaining the low force required for laptop computers.

The diskette. The whole diskette. And nothing but the diskette. That's what we make at Kao Corporation's Infosystems Division.

Kao is committed to total vertical manufacturing integration because a single flaw at any step in the diskette manufacturing process can result in data loss.

From raw materials to final packaging, 100 years of Kao leadership in surface science technology goes into every Kao diskette.

So whatever size, density, or color Kao diskettes you purchase, you're assured that they will exceed every industry standard worldwide.

Ask your office products or computer specialty dealer for Kao brand professional diskettes. Or call Kao at 1-800-443-0100 Ext. 947 for the name of your nearest dealer.

And make sure every diskette you buy is wholly Kao.

Sponsor of
National
Apple User Group
Conference '88

Base Film. (sotropoid center) false film enhances performance even under extreme temperature and humidity conditions by equalizing expansion and contraction to maintain track concentricity.
Keeping Track

The Tracker contains a contact database, an event database, and a report/querying engine with unique search capabilities. For more information, contact Michael Hoffinger, Stack Creations, 700 Carrollton Blvd., W. Lafayette, IN 47906.

Anatomy of a Mac

The main logic board contains most of the functional electronics of the Macintosh SE. It contains the microprocessor, the memory and the interface electronics, as well as the necessary input and output ports to connect the main logic board to the other parts of the Macintosh SE.

For a fundamental understanding of the internal structure of the Macintosh SE, hop aboard the Macintosh Technical Tour. Start with an exploded view of the Macintosh SE innards and then choose the component you wish to explore. Look for it on CompuServe.
PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF MacUser

Make your collection of MacUser a handsome addition to your office or home—and protect them for easy reference! MacUser Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for MacUser, every order receives FREE gold transfer foil to personalize dates and volume numbers.

For Fast Service Call Toll Free, 1-800-972-5858

MAGAZINE BINDERS
Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each. 3 for $27.95. 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES
Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each. 3 for $21.95. 6 for $39.95.

Learn about your feathered friends from head to claw. Bird Anatomy covers body, feet, feathers, eyes, wings, flight, and ecology. For more information, contact Patrick Lynch, Biomedical Communications, Yale School of Medicine, 333 Cedar Street, New Haven, CT 06510.

Par for the Course
Record your disk or "real" golf scores and check your totals using Disc Golf Scores. Take your Mac on the green and calculate on the spot. From Tom Poston, 2114 Lockhart Drive, Charlotte, NC 28203; CompuServe 71551,2020.

354 MacUser September 1988
In Reference To
Bookends Mac is a database that stores, retrieves, and manipulates reference information. It has import and export features, as well as extensive formatting and search capabilities. For more information, contact Sensible Software, 335 East Big Beaver, Suite 207, Troy, MI 48083.

Quick on the Click
Is your brain faster than the computer? See if you can pick the correct number first. Increase the challenge by increasing the speed. Speed is shareware from Bruce Wilson, 1239 East Palm, Altadena, CA 91001, for $10.
“Buy it right, or, we’ll take it back.”

—Réal Provencher
People you’ll like... prices you’ll love... and a return policy that can’t be beat.
“More and more large companies are calling to set up accounts with us. Many of these people are changing over from traditional mail order companies, because of our return policy, both for trial purchase, and outright sale. And, they’ve always appreciated that we don’t charge their account, until the order’s been shipped. It doesn’t make sense to do it any other way.”

-Sarah

WORD & PAGE LAYOUT
Coach 3.0 57.00
Coach Professional 109.00
Coach Thesaurus 36.00
Findswell 29.00
Fluent Fonts 2.0 42.00
Fluent Laser Fonts (ea.) 42.70
Fontographer 239.00
FullWrite Professional 269.00
MergeWrite 30.00
More 1.1 175.00
Pagemaker 3.0 475.00
Read It! OCR 235.00
Read It! (Thunderscan) 89.00
ReadySetGo! 4.0 279.00
Spells well 48.00
Write Now 98.00

CASES & COVERS
High Trek Case (IW II) 50.95
High Trek Case (512/Plus/SE) 59.95
High Trek Case (SE Extended Keyboard) 69.95
Dust Covers (Most) 19.95

DISK DRIVES
Dayna File 719.00
CMS Pro 45 SE/r 719.00
CMS Pro 60 II 669.00
CMS Pro 140 II 1239.00
CMS SDU 30 569.00
CMS SDU 81 839.00
CMS SD 20 839.00
CMS SD 60 839.00
CMS SD 102 839.00
CMS SD 140 839.00
CMS TS 60 Tape Backup 769.00
EMAC-20D 529.00
EMAC-40D 849.00
EMAC-60T Tape Backup 929.00

OTHER PERIPHERALS
Personal Laser Printer Plus 1669.00
Qume ScriptTEN Laser Printer 3895.00
Thunderscan 4.0 199.00
MacScan Flat Bed Scanner 1719.00

COMMUNICATION HARDWARE
Anchor 2400 Modem 169.00
Everex 2400 Modem 225.00
TurboNet 27.00

MONITORS
Laserview 19” - Mac II Call
Moniterm Viking 1 (Hi-Res) 1650.00
Moniterm Viking 10 (Color) 3995.00
Moniterm Viking GS 2579.00
Moniterm Viking 2400 1995.00

SYSTEMS
Mac II System: Pro 60 hard drive, Mac 101 Keyboard, Viking 1 monitor 5595.00
Mac II Color System: Pro 60 hard drive, Mac 101 Keyboard, Viking 10 monitor 7895.00

Hundreds More... No surcharge on Visa or MasterCard. Purchase orders accepted on approved accounts. Sorry, no COD’s or personal checks. Trial purchase based on a 10 day minimum, plus six free days for shipping. All hardware sold with a 30-day money-back guarantee. Prices subject to change without notice.

SONY and KAO disks at BIG Savings...Call Now!

When you’re sure of the software you want, buy it with our promise...if there’s something you don’t like, we’ll take it back. When you’re not sure, ask about trial purchase. You can look at one, or several competing programs, and save with our Try-Pack specials. Either way, we’ll help you get Software That Fits.
**COMMUNICATIONS & NETWORKING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>In Box Starter</td>
<td>209.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLink Plus</td>
<td>145.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacNet Starter Kit</td>
<td>36.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microphone 2</td>
<td>299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Ryder</td>
<td>59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOPS (Mac)</td>
<td>119.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

“... We get software back every day, and people tell us, 'Boy, am I glad I had a chance to try this out first'. These are customers who really thought they wanted a certain program, but later found it wouldn’t fit their particular application. And, they’ll often take a competing program on a trial purchase. Then, when they decide to keep it, they’re sure they’ve got the right one.”

**ACCOUNTING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aatrix Payroll Plus</td>
<td>179.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Sense</td>
<td>279.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Checkmark Payroll 3.0</td>
<td>209.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In Sight 3-pack with FREE 30mb harddrive</td>
<td>1995.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In-House Accountant</td>
<td>112.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Managing Your Money</td>
<td>129.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quicken</td>
<td>32.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rags to Riches 3-Pack (GL/AR/AP)</td>
<td>299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simply Accounting</td>
<td>199.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

“... Most people these days have done their homework, and pretty well know which program they want. Now, we’ve made it even easier to buy software. Call us with the program you need. Once you’ve used it awhile, you may find something you weren’t aware of, that you don’t like. No problem... just send it back. We’ll treat it as a trial purchase, and refund the difference between what you paid to buy the software, and what it would cost if you had taken it on trial. (10-day minimum, and we provide six free days for shipping).”

**BUSINESS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAT</td>
<td>239.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket Graph</td>
<td>119.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket Pictograph</td>
<td>105.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket Presents</td>
<td>290.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast Forms</td>
<td>96.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focal Point</td>
<td>59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Calc</td>
<td>81.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathview Pro</td>
<td>149.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroPlanner + 6.0</td>
<td>359.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WillMaker</td>
<td>36.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DATABASES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DBase Mac</td>
<td>329.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double-Helix II</td>
<td>329.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foxbase</td>
<td>219.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McMax</td>
<td>169.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omnis 3/ Express</td>
<td>329.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Holder Plus</td>
<td>45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reflex Plus</td>
<td>165.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DESK ACCESSORIES & UTILITIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Disk Express</td>
<td>35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk Fits</td>
<td>58.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk Tools Plus</td>
<td>33.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expressionist 2</td>
<td>79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperDA</td>
<td>41.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTree</td>
<td>41.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Station</td>
<td>38.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickDEX</td>
<td>36.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quickeys</td>
<td>59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sentinel</td>
<td>179.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sidekick 2.0</td>
<td>59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stepping Out II</td>
<td>54.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suitcase</td>
<td>38.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super Glue</td>
<td>55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super Laser Spool</td>
<td>89.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GRAPHICS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ClickArt EPS Illustrations</td>
<td>79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ClickArt Graphics (ea.)</td>
<td>29.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canvas</td>
<td>109.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket Draw</td>
<td>172.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curator</td>
<td>79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Draw It Again Sam</td>
<td>89.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Works</td>
<td>89.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illustrator '88</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Image Studio</td>
<td>279.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDraft</td>
<td>159.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Artist</td>
<td>141.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>myDiskLabeler (Color)</td>
<td>32.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picture Base</td>
<td>59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pixel Paint</td>
<td>289.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post Art</td>
<td>41.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print Shop</td>
<td>36.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Works II</td>
<td>118.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
UP TO 50% OFF OUR COVER CHARGE.

Protect your Macintosh computer investment with our perfectly fitting Cover Sets made of 400 Denier Nylon. Water and static-resistant, won’t tear or collect lint. Cover Sets made for virtually any Macintosh and Apple II system configuration, including printers, external disk drives and mouse covers.

Buy any of our complete dust cover set, get a Mouse Pad for just $1 (Reg. $7 value).

Save On Our Complete Cover Sets. Limited Time Only*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Macintosh</th>
<th>Macintosh II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac, keyboard and mouse.</td>
<td>Monitor atop CPU, keyboard &amp; mouse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reg. $32 Now Only $25</td>
<td>Reg. $42 Now Only $33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Buy one complete cover set, add only $9 for basic printer cover (for Laser-writers add $14) and $3 for external disk drive cover.

Other Accessories At Great Savings.

- Imagewriter II Ribbons. Black/Box of 6: From $3 per ribbon. Solid Color/Box of 6. From $4 per ribbon. Multicolored Box of 6. From $8 per ribbon. Portable Cordura Diskette Holders. 3 sizes for 1 to 12 diskettes; choice of colors. Amarey Disk Banks. For 3.5" and 5.25" diskettes. Specially priced with purchase of complete cover set.
- CA residents add 6% sales tax.
- All Merchandise Satisfaction Guaranteed.
- Dlakette Holders. 3 sizes for 1 to 12 diskettes: choice of colors. Amarey Disk Banks. For 3.5" and 5.25" diskettes. Specially priced with purchase of complete cover set.
- Scotch EG Videocassettes... for your VCR

Rated the best tape tested of popular standard grade VHS videocassettes. SALE $3.95

Never miss taping the last few minutes of a program against exclusive (patented) time-left Window Gauge

ORDER TOLL FREE: 800-258-0028
IN MI: 800-632-2468
Foreign Inquiries invited

FREE CATALOG WITH EVERY ORDER

COMPLETE LINE OF QUALITY SUPPLIES FOR YOUR COMPUTER

Minimum Order: $32.00. Please mention ABD, *M*D, MI Add 4% Tax. New 10% Charge for service direct to your door will be added to your order. Speedy Air Service available for Rush Shipments. Prices subject to change.

Precision Data Products™
P.O. Box 6387, Grand Rapids, MI 49518
616-452-3457 FAX: 616-452-4914

Please circle 193 on reader service card.

Back To School Special

3M Mark Q Diskettes
Outstanding Data Integrity
5-1/4 Double Side Double Density
69¢ each (10/Box)
A Full Warranty for the Life of the Diskette

3M Data Cartridges
Highest quality magnetic tape and precision components for your protection. Miniature, standard, extra length sizes...and formatted
DC2000 $15.95 DC1000 $11.75
DC500NL/F 18.15 DC1000 $11.75

Scotch EG Videocassettes... for your VCR

Rated the best tape tested of popular standard grade VHS videocassettes. SALE $3.95

Never miss taping the last few minutes of a program against exclusive (patented) time-left Window Gauge

ORDER TOLL FREE: 800-258-0028
IN MI: 800-632-2468
Foreign Inquiries invited

FREE CATALOG WITH EVERY ORDER

COMPLETE LINE OF QUALITY SUPPLIES FOR YOUR COMPUTER

Minimum Order: $32.00. Please mention ABD, *M*D, MI Add 4% Tax. New 10% Charge for service direct to your door will be added to your order. Speedy Air Service available for Rush Shipments. Prices subject to change.

Precision Data Products™
P.O. Box 6387, Grand Rapids, MI 49518
616-452-3457 FAX: 616-452-4914

Please circle 193 on reader service card.

Cutting Edge = Incredible Value + Terrific Customer Service

Cutting Edge 800k $185.00

"I abuse hardware! The Cutting Edge 800k small external drive has outperformed all of the other drives I have tested. My Cutting Edge drive has copied over 7,000 whole disk copies and over 10,000 disk formats. No other external drive on the market outperforms this one."- Doug Houseman, Chairman - 1988 National APPLE Users Conference

Cutting Edge is easy to use...

• Manual Eject Button Safe, easy disk removal
• 1 Year Guarantee Full Warranty
• "Click Talite" feel • Many more features
• External Address Switch
• 6 ft. SCSI cable included

Introducing The Wedge

from Cutting Edge

Enjoy quality, performance and dependability in your mass storage. These drives are fast with a quiet fan and compact design for portability.

• Daisey Chainable (2 SCSI ports)
• 6 ft. SCSI cable included
• 105 key layout
• External address switch
• Fast Service

Highest Quality Magnetic Tape

- 3M Mork 0 Diakettea
- 3M Mork 0 Diakettea
- 3M Mork 0 Diakettea
- 3M Mork 0 Diakettea
- 3M Mork 0 Diakettea

Our Policies Add $5.00 for shipping volume orders handled at cost. No surcharge for VISA/MC/Amex. Immediate delivery. Technical assistance and returns please call (303) 999-0990. Prices subject to change without notice.

Please circle 193 on reader service card.

Cutting Edge Inc.

CE 105ADB Keyboard . . . . . . . . $155

At last a keyboard that will let you enjoy the most flexibility for the least investment.

• 105 key layout
• "Click Talite" feel
• Many more features
• Enlarge return key
• Compatible with SE & II

Accessory Values

Speed Mouse Pad $9.50 Mini Modems Call
SCSI Cables Call Board Upgrades Call

Quality performance disks

C. Itoh 3.5" DS/DD Disks

10-49 $1.55 ea.
50 + $1.45 ea.

Our Policies Add $5.00 per order for shipping volume orders handled at cost. No surcharge for VISA/MC/Amex. Immediate delivery. Technical assistance and returns please call (303) 999-0990. Prices subject to change without notice.

Please circle 104 on reader service card.

Cutting Edge Inc.
Begin my subscription to MacUser for:
- One year (12 issues) for $19.97 — I'm saving 58%!
- Two years (24 issues) for $34.97 — I'm saving 63%!

Call 1-800-525-0643 Toll-Free today!

GET MORE FROM YOUR MACINTOSH INVESTMENT

MASS STORAGE

INTERNAL DRIVES

One Year Warranty

For Macintosh SE/II
OME 40i- 45 Megabytes $899.95
For Macintosh II
OME 100i- 100 Meg $1199.95
OME 140i- 140 Meg $1599.95

EXTERNAL MODELS AVAILABLE

MEMORY

YES! We've Got It! Guaranteed!

For Macintosh Plus, SE, II
Ram II+II - Cost Effective $CALL
4 Megabytes RAM, 120ns, CMOS.
Ram II - Cost Effective $CALL
Expands to 2.5 Megabytes RAM. SE & Plus

For Macintosh Plus
RamPlus 2- Cost Effective $CALL
Expands to 4 Megabytes RAM. Plus Only
RamPlus 4- $CALL
Expands to 4 Megabytes RAM. Plus Only

NORMAL SHIPPING IN UNDER 10 BUSINESS DAYS!!

NOTE: RamPlus may not be physically compatible with internal devices.

VIDEO

NOW WITH GENLOCK!

Mac II to NTSC (Television) Converter
Connect your Mac II to NTSC video.
Record your Macintosh images to video tape, or use for live presentations. Compatible with Apple & SuperMac Video Cards.

STANDARD $599.

GENLOCK $999.

VideoEx- $149.95
Expand the Mac II to full color capability

Please circle 87 on reader service card.

MEMO:

Prices Shown are good thru August 31st
Be advised it appears all 3/4" Disk prices will increase 10-35% Sept. 1, 1986
"Stock Up Now"

OPEN MAC Enterprises
415/682-0440
2280 Bates Avenue, Suite J, Concord, CA 94520

Please circle 120 on reader service card.
GREAT PRESENTATIONS!

Use USI's extensive line of graphic Laser, Thermal, and Plain Paper copier films, to make great presentations easy as 1, 2, 3!

1 Make a Professional Image!
3M Model 45 Transparency Maker produces beautiful color transparencies from blackline originals. Simply place USI color line film over original and feed into copier...it's that easy! Presentations with color overlays can illustrate your ideas with more impact. Call for our full line Film Catalog.
Suggested Retail $925.00
Sale $695.00
Free! Box of USI Transparency Film with each Model 45 ordered by 10/15/88.

2 Project a Professional Image!
Display your overhead through the best medium possible. The 3M 1094 Overhead will never leave you in the dark, should a lamp fail during a presentation - simply push a button and a fresh lamp pops into place. 14" lens, enclosed head, 1900 lumens, 120 volt, one EHA Lamp included.
Suggested Retail $379.00
Sale $179.00
Free! Box of USI Transparency Film with each projector ordered by 10/15/88.

3 Bind A Professional Image!
This versatile machine lets you produce either hard or soft cover perfect-bound books right at your work station. Three simple steps are all the On Eleven requires - just Punch, Cover, and Bind. Binds books up to 12" long and 1" thick. Punch capacity is 20 pages per punch.
Suggested Retail $595.00
Sale $389.00
Free! 100 Clear, 100 1/2" binding strips and a full line catalog with each Velobind order received by 10/15/88.

USI, inc.  "The Image Creators"
Branford, CT  San Jose, CA

1-800-243-4565

Please circle 64 on reader service card.
MINIFINDERS

Have you often wished for a personal assistant to help in picking software? These MiniFinders may not breathe and move, but they do tell you what products are hot and, what these products do. Each of these items has been carefully reviewed and selected by the *MacUser* editorial staff. Each has been rated in increments of half mice, from 1 to 5. Ratings are relative within categories, and they can change as categories expand and new products advance the state of the art. You won't see many low ratings or bombs, since we're telling you about the cream of the crop, but we will warn you about the really bad products so that you don't spend your money on them. Red names indicate this month's additions. The letters at the end of the entries indicate whether a product is copy protected (CP) or not (NCP). If a product has been reviewed or Quick Clicked in *MacUser*, the date of the review is shown. Eddy (Editor's Choice) Award winners are noted with a * and the year in which they won prizes for an excellent product. Next time you have to find products you can count on, count on *MacUser*!

MINIFINDER INDEX

| BUSINESS ACCOUNTING | 363 |
| COMMUNICATIONS | 369 |
| DATABASES | 364 |
| DESK MANAGERS | 376 |
| DESKTOP PUBLISHING | 368 |
| EDUCATION | 381 |
| ENTERTAINMENT | 381 |
| GRAPHICS & DESIGN | 365 |
| HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES | 386 |
| HYPERCARD | 373 |
| INTEGRATED SOFTWARE | 363 |
| LANGUAGES | 378 |
| MUSIC | 385 |
| NUMBER CRUNCHING | 364 |
| ORGANIZATIONAL TOOLS | 374 |
| PERSONAL FINANCE | 363 |
| SYSTEM SOFTWARE | 373 |
| UTILITIES | 376 |
| WORD PROCESSORS | 370 |

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Jazz provides well-integrated modules for word processing, spreadsheets, and communications. HotView is best feature. Requires 512K+ and external drive. Version 1.0 requires 400K drive. $395. Lotus, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. CP (Prem)

Microsoft Works is an integrated application that includes word processing, database, spreadsheet, and telecommunications functions. The telecommunications module includes both background up- and downloading. $295. Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. NCP (Oct 86) * 86 Eddy

Trapeze (version 2.0) is a powerful presentation worksheet that combines mathematical functions and graphic representation. The interface, which consists of an icon bar, can be awkward to use. Mac II and color supported. $395. Access Technology, 555C Heritage Harbor, Monterey, CA 93940. NCP (Dec 87)

BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

Accountant, Inc. V. 2.0 integrates accounts payable, accounts receivable, general ledger, and inventory modules. Prints checks, purchase orders, invoices, customized reports. Bare bones accounting system limited in size and scope, but ease of use and integration make it suitable for small businesses. Requires 512K+, $299. SoftSync, 162 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10016. NCP (Oct 87)

Back to Basics Accounting is a powerful double-entry accounting software package for the small business user with GL, AR, and AP modules. Exhaustive manual with numerous examples. Report capabilities are excellent. $199. Peachtree, 4355 Shackleford Rd., Norcross, GA 30093. NCP (May 87)

BPI General Accounting is an easy-to-use system. Six journals, AR, AP, Payroll, and GL on one disk. Offset amounts automatically post to ledgers. Up to 8000 accounts. Detailed records, wide range of reports. Switcher and HFS compatible. $249. Requires 512K+. BPI Systems, 3001 Bee Cave Rd., Austin, TX 78746. NCP (Aug 86)

Insight is a high-powered accounting program for the small-to-medium-sized business. Modules include Accounts Receivable, Payables, and General Ledger. Others are in the works. Requires 512K and hard disk. $595. Layered, 529 Main St., Boston, MA 02129. NCP (Dec 86) * 86 Eddy

Rags to Riches integrated accounting modules (General Ledger and Accounts Receivable) uses Mac interface to the hilt. Information entered in one window automatically transfers. Detailed, flexible report options. Very easy to use, but it can be confusing with several windows on screen. Requires 512K+ and printer. $199.95 per module. Chang Labs, 5300 Stevens Creek Blvd., San Jose, CA 95129. NCP (Dec 85) * 86 Eddy

Rags to Riches Professional Billing tracks and bills professional services. Batches activities for individual timekeepers. Use as standalone, or integrate with R to R modules. Requires 512K+, printer. $399.95. Chang Labs, 5300 Stevens Creek Blvd., San Jose, CA 95129. NCP (Feb 87)

Simple Accounting has 6 ledgers and 9 journals to handle the needs of most small-to-medium sized businesses. Better Mac interface than most accounting packages. Unfortunately, payroll tax labels can't be modified, which forces you to subscribe to Bedford's yearly update service. Version 1.03. Requires 1 M. Mac II and MultiFinder friendly. $349. Bedford Software, 15311 Northeast 90th St., Redmond, WA 98052. NCP (Sept 88)

Strictly Business General Ledger features clear, well-outlined set-up procedures and operations. Very flexible, up to 99 profit centers with up to 100 departments each, and customized reports. Program print spools. Requires 512K+, printer and external drive. $395. Future Design, 13681 Willamette Dr., Westminister, CA 92683. NCP (Dec 85) * 85 Eddy

Timeslips III tracks billing and expense information for people who charge by the hour. DA turns the clock on and automatically bills a client when a session is over. Version 1.06. Requires 512K and two disk drives. Mac II and MultiFinder friendly. $199.95. North Edge Software, 239 Western Ave., Essex, MA 01929. NCP (Sept 88)

PERSONAL FINANCE

Dollars & Sense is a bookkeeping program. Easy to use, with a good manual and excellent on-screen help. Will handle up to 120 separate accounts or money categories. Uses standard
MINIFINDERS

double-entry accounting techniques. Will work on 128K.
$149.95. Monogram, 8295 S. La Cienega Blvd., Inglewood, CA 90301. CP (Mar 87)

Easy Checks puts your check register (or credit card records or any
other simple financial account) into a desk accessory. Creat­
ives an index of your checks and deposit slips. Produces a variety of
reports. Accepts data from leading personal finance pro­
gamming language to develop standalone applications. A
powerful tool gives full control over appearance, style of output.

MacInTax is an excellent tool for preparing tax forms. Intuitive, easy
$79.95. Mousetrap Software, 336 Coleman Dr., Monroe-
ville, PA 15146. NCP (Nov 87)

MacRelax is a relational list manager that stores data in a column
format. Files can be related by matching a common field.
Flexible design for reports. Screen display is sometimes
strange. Easy to use but not obvious to learn. $59.95. 1 M+
required. Arrays, 6711 Valjean Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91405.
NCP (Jan 87)

Omnis is a relational database, featuring concurrent-multipline
management. Can handle 12 files at a time, and is fully
relational. Create custom environments, including user-de­
defined menus, commands, and dialogs. $495. Bythe, 2929
Campus Dr., San Mateo, CA 94403. NCP (Mar 86)

OverVUE is a powerful relational database that has extensive
versatility. Importing, summarizing, and report generation capacity. Has
macros, and a charting function. Good manual. It can ex­
change files with a very wide variety of other programs (in­
cluding IBM software). $295. ProVUE, 222 22nd St., Hun­
ington Beach, CA 92648. NCP (Nov 85) ★ 87 Eddy

Professional Bibliographic System is a specialized database for
storing and retrieving bibliographies. Redesigned templates
(20) simplify creation. Version 2.6 offers improved speed,
flexible formatting. $295. Personal Bibliographic Software,
Box 4250, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. CP (Feb 87)

Record Holder is a flexible, easy-to-use form-oriented data manag­
er. Setup is particularly simple and the search features are
powerful. $69.95. Software Discoveries, 137 Krawski Dr.,
South Windsor, CT 06074. NCP (Feb 86)

Reflex for the Mac is a relational database. Excellent report
generator gives full control over appearance, style of output.
Requires 512K+, second drive, or hard disk. $99.95. Bor­
land International, 4585 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA
95066. NCP (Dec 86) ★ 86 Eddy

Reflex Plus is a relational database with "smart" entry, and report
design, but no overall programming facility. Simple to set up,
yet fast. Graphic capabilities are quite limited. Version 1.0
reviewed. $279. Borland/Analytica, 4585 Scotts Valley Dr.,
Scotts Valley, CA 95066-9937. NCP (Feb 88)

Writer's Workshop maintains orderly records for writers. It can
$69.95. Futuresoft System Designs, PO Box 132, New York, NY 10012. NCP (Apr 87)

NUMBER CRUNCHING

DesignScope is a construction kit for digital and analog circuits. Up
to 254 components can be utilized in a single circuit, and the
equivalent of a dual-trace oscilloscope plots output in real­
time. Good for testing circuits without touching a bread­
board. $249.95. BrainPower, 24099 Ventura Blvd., Calaba­
as, CA 91302. NCP (Nov 86)

Excel is THE power spreadsheet. Of the Mac, of the world. Has 256
files. The worksheet is 125 columns by 999 rows. A very
$395. 118 W. South Boundary, Perryville, OH 43551. NCP
(Sept 88)

MacDewey! (version 2.5) is a cataloging program featuring the
Dewey Decimal Classification system. Uses predefined fill­
in-the-blank fields to create catalog cards. Suffers from bugs
in search routines and the inability to distinguish first
names. Not for professionals; home libraries might benefit.
$79.95. Mousetrap Software, 336 Coleman Dr., Monroe-
ville, PA 15146. NCP (Nov 87)

MacCalc is a fast, competent, full-featured spreadsheet with impres­
sive built-in functions, font control, on-line help, ability to
expand columns and rows, and read/write SYLK or WKS
files. The worksheet is 125 columns by 999 rows. A very
$89.95. Futuresoft System Designs, PO Box 132, New York, NY 10012. NCP (Apr 87)
MINIFINDERS

flexible, pure spreadsheet. $139. Bravo Technologies, c/o DPAS, PO Box T, Gilroy, CA 95021. NCP (Sep 86) ★ 86 Eddy

MacSpin is a unique and powerful graphic data analysis program. Handles multivariate data in a highly visual manner. Nothing else like it for any micro. $195.95. D7 Software, PO Box 9546, Austin, TX 78766-9546. CP (Jun 86) ★ 87 Eddy

MacSQZI compresses Excel files up to 88% of their actual size. Good to free up disk space. Also contains password utility. MultiFinder hostile. Requires Excel. Version 1.0. $79.95. Turner Hall Publishing, 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Aug 88)

MathView Professional is an equation solver that combines two- and three-dimensional plotting with routines for matrices, differential equations and integrals, complex numbers, and the like. Interface leaves a lot to be desired. Version 1.0. $512K and two disk drives. Mac II and MultiFinder friendly. $249.95. BrainPower, 24003 Ventura Blvd., Calabasas, CA 91302. NCP (Sept 88)

Microtemp Financial Calculators is a set of worksheets for Excel and Works that calculates common personal and small business financial problems. Includes cash flow, real estate and rate of return calculators. Version 1.0. $79.95. Microtemp, P.O.Box 1208, Santa Rosa, CA 95402. NCP (Aug 88)

MindSight is a professional level, decision-support, and business planning package. Can work with IFPS on mainframes, and is able to transmit models in both directions. Powerful and easy to use. Requires 1 M and a hard drive. Mac II and MultiFinder friendly. $249.95. Execucom Systems, PO Box 9756, Austin, TX 78766. CP (Dec 86)

MultiPlan, the first Mac product from someone other than Apple, is beginning to show its age. Still a very capable basic spreadsheet with simple sorting, 63 columns by 255 rows, many built-in functions, other standard spreadsheet features. $195. Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. CP (Mar 86)

Parameter Manager is a data manager, incorporating integrated scheduling, statistics, and graphics. It has solid spreadsheet, calendar, and database functions and reports can be customized using other software. Parameter Manager can also import data from Excel or Lotus 1-2-3. $495. Rebus, 2330-B Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95152. NCP (Jul 87)

StatView 512+ is a very intuitive statistical analysis program with tools needed to understand any set of data. Holds data in a spreadsheet-like form. Full-featured, fast, and accurate. Extremely wide range of analyses possible. Requires 512K + and 800K of disk space to operate. $349.95. BrainPower, 24009 Ventura Blvd., Calabasas, CA 91302. NCP (Dec 86)

101 Macros for Excel offers all the power of macros without having to learn how to write them. Some gems include a macro to transpose rows and columns, and a search and replace macro. Requires Excel. $69.95. Macropac International, 19855 Stevens Creek Blvd., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Jul 88)


graphics & design

ArtWare: Borders enables you to customize your own clip art disk. The border collection is the best package in terms of quality of art. Other packages available. Requires a program that reads Encapsulated PostScript files. $129. Artware Systems, 3741 Benson Dr., Raleigh, NC 27609. NCP (Aug 88)

CalendarMaker creates monthly calendars in a variety of formats. Users can incorporate their art and daily notes. Note files can be imported from a variety of DA calendars and outliners. Shareware and prelicensed versions available. $49.95 CE Software, 1854 Fuller Road, West Des Moines, IA 50265. NCP (Dec 86)

Canvas is a Draw and Paint program that uses QuickDraw as its output language. Full of features, including free rotation and one-and-two-point perspective. Also has graphics macro commands, unusual in a program this inexpensive. $295. Deneba, 7855 N.W. 12th St., Suite 202, Miami, FL 33126. NCP (Jan 88)

Chart can easily create area, bar, column, line, pie, scatter, and combination charts. A total of 42 styles are provided. Limited to 100 data items (64 in a series) on a 128K Mac, approximately twice that on a 512K Mac. $125. Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. CP

Click & Clip offers seasonal graphics packages. Of the two quarterly editions released, the Spring '88 package is the better collection. Requires a program that reads Encapsulated PostScript (EPS) files. $39.95 per edition. Studio Advertising Art, P.O. Box 18432-52, Las Vegas, NV 89114. NCP (Aug 88)

ClickArt Special Effects is a MacPaint enhancement desk accessory. Allows the user to distort, stretch, rotate, and use perspective on MacPaint documents. A necessary add-on for all serious users of MacPaint. $49.95. T/Maker, 1973 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Apr 86)

ColorPrint allows you to print FullPaint, MacPaint, MacDraw, and MacDraft documents in color using the ImageWriter II or ImageWriter I. Paint files set up as overlays are read into ColorPrint, and the program controls proper positioning registration. $29.95. I/O Design, PO Box 156, Exton, PA 19341. NCP (Mar 87)

Comic Strip Factory is an assembly program for creating comic strips. Includes a database of parts for various characters and backgrounds for panels. Good text editing in balloons. Can import and export in MacPaint format. $69.95. Foundation Publishing, 5100 Eden Ave., Edina, MN 55436. NCP (Dec 87)

Crocket Draw is an object-oriented drawing program that will produce stunning, high-quality output. Designed to print on PostScript-compatible devices, such as the LaserWriter. Making shadows and flowing fountain effects is just a point and click away. $295. Cricket Software, 30 Valley Stream Pkwy., Malver, PA 19355. NCP (May 87)

Crocket Graph easily generates 12 graph types. Multiple windows can be displayed. Graph prints in up to 8 colors with up to 16 patterns. Self-generating macro formatting, Switcher, HFS, LaserWriter, and plotter compatible. $195. Cricket Software, 30 Valley Stream Pkwy., Malver, PA 19355. NCP (Jun 86) ★ 86 Eddy

Crocket Presents creates desktop presentations in the form of overhead transparencies, slides, or even on the Mac itself. Modern files to Autographix Imaging Service for overnight color slides. Good chart and graph capability; poor text handling. Version 1.0. Requires 2 M and a hard drive. Mac II friendly. $495. Cricket Software, 40 Valley Stream Pkwy., Great Valley Corporate Center, Malver, PA 19355. (Sept 88)

Crystal Paint creates an electronic kaleidoscope. It is MacPaint's Brush Mirrors gone wild in a small, simple, yet wonderful application. Does not work in color on Mac II. MultiFinder friendly. Requires 512K +. $49.95. Great Wave Software, 5353 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066. NCP (Feb 88)

Curator catalogs your art and graphics so it's easy to see what's what and where it is. Supports PICT, TIFF, EPSF, PostScript, MacPaint, and more. Changes creator types. Requires 512K and an 800K drive. $139.95. Solutions International, 29 Main St., Montpelier, VT 05602. NCP (Sep 88)

DeskPaint is a full-blown paint program as a desk accessory. Allows you to spruce up a graphic while in another application. Imports and exports MacPaint and TIFF images, great for DTP, but not enough features to rival the leaders in paint

SEPTEMBER 1988 MAC USER 365
programs. Zedcor, 4500 E. Speedway, Tucson, AZ 85712-5305. NCP (Mar 88)

"Draw it again, Sam..." (v. 1.03) is an object-oriented graphics program, like MacDraw, that adds such useful wrinkles as layered drawing, on-screen libraries, and color. Manual is weak. Requires 512K+ and an 800K disk drive. $150. Aba Software, PO Box 850, Frazier, PA 19355. NCP (Feb 88)

Easy3D is a three-dimensional, solid modeling masterpiece. Four variable light sources, powerful sculpting tools, and an exquisite user interface make this a must-have for graphics enthusiasts. Requires 512K+. $149. Enabling Technologies, 600 S. Dearborn, Chicago, IL 60605. NCP (May 86)

EPS Illustrations is a potpourri of illustrations with no real focus. As an art package, this one is not very useful as you cannot alter any of the drawings. Requires a program that reads Encapsulated PostScript (EPS) files. $129.95. T/Maker, 1973 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Aug 88)

EZ Draft is a high-level CAD application. Does things usually only found on minicomputer programs. Uses "pop-up" menus to supplement a full set of pull-down menus. Comes with an additional set of printer/plotter/monitor drivers. A real powerhouse. $1995. $500 for IEGS module to link to other CAD programs. Bridgeport Machines, 500 Lindsey St., Bridgeport, CT 06606. CP (May 87)

FastForms! Construction Kit is both a fast and efficient business forms creator (a drawing program) and a specialized application (and DA) to fill out the data fields in your forms. $149 (US). Shana Enterprises, Advanced Technology Center #105, 9650-20 Ave. Edmonton, Alberta T6N 1G1, Canada. NCP (Nov 87)

Fluent Fonts is a two-disk collection of fonts. Forty-nine different items are included. All install easily in user systems. Most are well executed and some are extraordinarily nice. This is a real bargain for font lovers. $49.95. CasadyWare, PO Box 223779, Carmel, CA 93922. NCP

Fontastic is the best font editor now available for the Mac. Features a large editing window with a grid to make positioning easy. Select letters to edit by clicking on a matrix of the font. Allows scaling of existing fonts and previewing the various styles. $49.95. Altsys, PO Box 865410, Plano, TX 75068. NCP (Dec 85)

Fontographer is a complex, but excellent laser font creator. The fonts created have 300 bits-per-inch resolution. The fonts are actually downloadable PostScript files. $395. Altsys, PO Box 865410, Plano, TX 75086. CP (Aug 88)

FreeHand greatly simplifies the drawing of curves, the use of layers, and text handling when manipulating PostScript graphics. And it works in color on the Mac II. Requires 1M and 2 disk drives. $495. Aldus, 411 1st Avenue South, Seattle, WA 98104. NCP (Aug 88)

FullPaint is an expanded version of MacPaint. Features include full-screen drawing, multiple documents opening simultaneously, brush editing, movable tool palettes, special text effects, and much more. It fills the gap left by MacPaint. $99.95. Ashton-Tate, 20101 Hamilton Ave., Trence, CA 90063. NCP (Jul 86) ★ $86 Eddy

GraphicWorks 1.1 is a powerful drawing and painting program that creates high-resolution bit-maps. Easels contain graphics, balloons hold text, and both reside on panels. Graphic primitives are now a separate tool. $149.95. Mindscope, 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062. NCP (Oct 87)

Graphidex indexes MacPaint and MacDraw format graphics without removing them from their original documents. Indexed graphics are retrieved via the Graphidex DA. Can modify an indexed graphic without affecting the original. Best for bit-mapped (Paint format) images, but the design is questionable and the execution imperfect. Requires 512K+. $124.95. BrainPower, 24009 Ventura Blvd., Calabasas, CA 91302. NCP (May 87)

GridMaker is a tool for artists who use perspective. The program automatically generates a series of three-dimensional plane sets that can be pasted into MacDraw. Sizes and viewing angles are easily modified. $49. FolkStone Design, PO Box 86982, North Vancouver BC V7L 4P5, Canada. NCP (Nov 88)

Illustrator is a professional-level graphics program. Unique and powerful drawing technique. Program uses templates for precise and detailed art work. Requires 1M+. $495. Adobe Systems, 1870 Embarcadero Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94303. CP until registered (Jul 87)

Image Club is an overwhelming collection of EPS clip art available on disk and CD-ROM. Comes with a well-designed catalog of images. Requires a program that reads Encapsulated PostScript (EPS) files. $95. Image Club Graphics, 2913 1st St. NE, Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2E 7A2. NCP (Aug 88)

Image Studio puts a photo-retouching lab on the desktop. Editable brushes let you modify digitized images in 65 gray levels. Requires 1M+ and two 800K disk drives. Mac II and MultiFinder friendly. Version 1.0 reviewed. $495. Letraset USA, 40 Eisenhower Dr., Paramus, NJ 07653. NCP (Jun 88)

Images with Impact brings clip art out of the turn-of-the-century woodcut style and into a modern graphic sensibility. "Graphical Symbols" is the first in a series. Requires a program that reads Encapsulated PostScript (EPS) files. $99.95. 30 Graphics, 11410 NE 124th St., Kirkland, WA 98034. NCP (Aug 88)

Japanese Clip Art is a two-disk set of extraordinary Japanese clip art. Consists of MacPaint documents and separate fonts. Volume I, Heaven, covers mythological subjects; Volume II, Earth, has secular subject matters. $79.95 each volume; $149.95 set. Qualitas Trading, 6907 Norfolk Rd., Berkeley, CA 94705. NCP (Apr 87)

LaserFonts are new fonts for the LaserWriter. Users download them to machines. Very high quality and very simple to use. Wiliamette looks like Avant Garde. MicroFonts provides tiny, expanded, and condensed versions of the LaserWriter's own fonts. $34.95 to $44.95 each. Century Software, 2483 Hearst, #175, Berkeley, CA 94709. NCP

LaserPaint's clumsy interface makes it a slow program. There's good laser output, if you persevere through the creation of a document. The support is scads better than the documentation, which is lousy. Version 1.1.4. $495. LaserWare, PO Box 668, San Rafael, CA 94915. CP (Jan 88)

LaserTalk is a PostScript programming tool that establishes interactive contact with laser printers. Preview window and on-line help make it a powerful tool. Requires 1M+ and a PostScript Printer. $249. Emerald City Software, PO Box 2103, Menlo Park, CA 94026. CP until registered (May 88)

The Mac Art Dept. is a collection of over 150 graphic images ranging from foods to hands holding signs to borders. Best suited for letterheads, memos, other business use. $39.95. Simon & Schuster, Computer Software Div., 1 Gulf + Westem Plaza, New York, NY 10023. NCP (Mar 86)

Mac-a-Mug is an identikit-type program for creating faces from facial feature files. Uses scroll bars that are slow and jerky. Lots of creative fun. 1M+ Mac required. $59.95. Shaerham, PO Box 26731, Milwaukee, WI 53226. CP (Jul 86)

MacCalligraphy is the best simulation of brush painting in any graphics program. User-designed Seals and Touches enable you to design your own signature tool and the style of brush you use. Comes with a clip art disk. $175. Qualitas Trading, 6907 Norfolk Rd., Berkeley, CA 94705. NCP (Feb 88)

MacDraft is an object-oriented graphics program. It sports advanced features such as variable scaling, single-degree ro...
When you're choosing a big screen for your Macintosh, whichever model you own, consider this: Nutmeg Systems has full and dual page displays for all Macintoshes from the 128K to the Macintosh II.

And whether you choose our 15" Nutmeg/Xerox FPD or our grayscale capable 20" Nutmeg 19+ you'll be getting an ultra-high-res display designed to provide crisp, paper white, flicker free viewing for long hours of demanding professional use.

Plus... your investment is protected because your Nutmeg solution is simply and affordably upgrade-able from model to model as your system grows, even someday to the... Macintosh III.

Nutmeg Systems, Inc.
25 South Avenue
New Canaan, CT 06840
(203) 966-3226

Please circle 116 on reader service card.
MINIFINDERS

tation, complex arcs, and a FatBits-like magnification mode. Best used to complement MacDraw, not replace it. $295.
Innovative Data Design, 2280 Bates Ave., Concord, CA 94520. NCP (Feb 86)

MacDraw is an object-oriented structured graphics program. Can
be used to design forms, create presentation materials, and do technical illustrations. Drawing sizes up to 8 feet by 10
feet are possible. Text can be easily generated and integrated in the graphics. $195. Claris, 440 Clyde Ave., Mountain
View, CA 94043. NCP (Nov 85) ★85 Eddy

MacModel is an economical 3-D package with shading. Somewhat
sketchy Mac interface, shading speed slow (but acceptable),
grainy image resolution. On-line help screens are a
welcome addition. Frequent updates and low price make this a reasonably good buy. $40. A.P.P.L.E. CO-OP, 290 SW
43rd St., Renton, WA 98055. NCP (Aug 86)

MacPaint hasn't lost its shine after all these years. Still one of the
top best freeware graphics tools. Version 2.0 supports multiple
windows, design templates, and a magic eraser to correct
corrections. Requires 512K and second disk drive. $125.
MacPaint, 440 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Jul
88) ★85, 87 Eddy

Mac3D 2.0 is a feature-laden 3-D program with a MacDraw-like
interface. PostScript-resolution shading with six variable
light sources, user-definable tools, and many more features
make this a powerhouse. $299. Challenger Software,
18350 Kedzie Ave., Homewood, IL 60430. NCP (Jan 87)

MapMaker v. 3.0 is a digital cartographer that charts demographic
and marketing information on a geographic basis. Wide vari­
ety of ancillary maps available, some at an additional cost. Requires
512K. $349. Select Micro Systems, 40 Triangle Center,
Yorktown Heights, NY 10598. NCP (Aug 88)

MGMS: PROFESSIONAL CAD for Macintosh offers more than 200
functions. Very complete, capable program. Groups, Dimen­sion,
Libraries, etc., are standard. Sometimes confusing —
designed for experienced, professional CAD user, not the
novice. Full plotter support. 512K+. $799. Micro CAD/
CAM, 3230 Overland Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90034. NCP (Nov 87) ★87 Eddy

MiniCAD v. 3.0 is a powerful CAD package. Vast array of features,
many accessible only through Command/Shift/Option key
combinations. Works in 2-D or 3-D with easy transition from
one to the other. MacDraw-like interface makes it easy to
learn and use. Requires 512K+. Diehl Graphsoft, 8370
Court Ave., Suite 202, Ellicott City, MD 21043. CP (Oct 87)

Phoenix 3D is an economical 3-D drawing package, with features
that belong in a more expensive program. Multiple light
sources, object plane orientation and orientation control, and
a good selection of shapes. $49.95. Dreams of the Phoenix,
PO Box 10273, Jacksonvile, FL 32247. NCP (Oct 86)

PictureBase is a powerful graphic librarian. You can store paint and
PICT formatted items and attach keywords for later search
and retrieval. $69.95. Symmetry, 761 E. University Dr.,
Mesa, AZ 85203. NCP (Sep 87) ★86 Eddy

PixelPaint is a color paint program with customizable palettes and
a wide selection of special effects. Soft OPEN and SAVE. Requires Mac
II and 8-bit video card. $495. SuperMac Software, 295 N.
Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (May 88)

Post Art is a collection of signed originals on disk. Overall, a pretty
useless collection in terms of clip art. Meant for framing
prints on a wall. Requires a program that reads Encapsulated
PostScript files. $69.95. Olduvai, 7520 Red Rd., So.
Miami, FL 33143. NCP (Aug 88)

The Print Shop makes it easy to create greeting cards, signs,
bulletin boards, and letterheads. Uses its own special graphics and
can import Paint files. Hard-disk users get version 1.02 or
higher. $79.95. Broderbund, 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA
94903. CP (Sep 87)

Slide Show Magician 1.3 is useful for creating full screen audio-
visual presentations on the Mac. Frame branching, im­
proved editing capabilities, external cassette recorder synchro­

ization, and digitized sound capabilities make this
much more powerful than the original. $59.95. Magnum,
21115 Devonshire St., Chatsworth, CA 91311. CP (Mar 86)

Space Edit is a 3-D CAD program. Display shows top, front, side,
and axonometric views of an object, all at once or one at a
time. Has standard CAD features plus zoom, exploded view,
and electronic flyover. Suppression of hidden lines is very slow.
Requires 1M+. $625. Abvent, 9903 Santa Monica Blvd.,
Beverly Hills, CA 90212. CP (Jul 87)

Storyboarder produces working animated storyboards for use in
film and video production. Imports graphics from MacPaint;
allows screen masking to simulate television, 35mm or
70mm screen widths; allows limited animation and special
effects. $495. American Intelliflame, PO Box 65980, Tor­
rance, CA 90504. CP (Nov 86)

SunShine Graphics Library is a collection of 46 400K disks (to
date) with a wide variety of high-quality digitized images
stored as MacPaint files. $20 disk discount scale for multiple
purchases. SunShine, Box 4351, Austin, TX 78765.
NCP (Feb 87)

SuperPaint is a powerful, easy-to-use graphics program with all the
best features of MacPaint and MacDraw — and then some.
LaserBits provides 300 dpi magnification and there are 40
definable brush bristles. Requires 512K+. $149.95. Silicon
Beach, 9580 Black Mountain Rd., PO Box 261430, San
Diego, CA 92126. NCP (Feb 87) ★87 Eddy

TrueForm takes a scanned image of a paper form and turns it into
an electronic equivalent, complete with fields for entering
data. It can automatically sum numeric fields. Requires ex­
ternal 800K drive. $495; run-time version, $295. Spectrum
Digital Systems, 2702 International Lane, Madison, WI
53704-3122. NCP (May 88)

VersaCAD is a powerful CAD program that doesn’t show any of its
MS-DOS roots. Excellent element manipulation, full plotter
support. Library user interface is crude. Requires 1M+.
$1995. VersaCad, 2124 Main Street, Huntington Beach,
CA 92645. NCP (Jul 88)

VideoWorks II is an easy-to-use animation tool — the best avail­
able on the Mac. Has an Overview mode that acts as a slide
show carousel for presentations. Works in color on the Mac
II. $195. Requires 1M+ and an 800K drive. MacMind,
1028 W. Wolfram, Chicago, IL 60657. NCP (Mar 88) ★85,
87 Eddy

VideoWorks II Clip Animation, Clip Charts, Black and White Movie­
es, and Clip Sounds are four separate aids to help you
construct movies and business presentations. Requires Vi­
deoWorks II. $495 to $595. MacMind, 1028 W. Wolfram,
Chicago, IL 60657. NCP (Aug 88)

WetPaint consists of three 3-D volumes of very high quality clip
art. Also includes the Art Roundup DA, a good art browser/­
editor. Volume 1 or 2, $39 each; both volumes, $59.
Available in PictureBase format for $15 extra per volume. Dubi­
Click Software, 18201 Gresham St., Northridge, CA 91325.
NCP (Sep 87)

World-Class Fonts! comes in two volumes of three disks each.
Includes all the Mac the Knife fonts and a lot more, including
two sets of utilities. This is now the best collection of Image
Writer fonts available. Each volume: $39; both volumes: $59.
Dub-Click Software, 18201 Gresham St., Northridge,
CA 91325. NCP (Dec 86)

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Interleaf Publisher is a speedy multiluser layout system for pro­
ing large, complicated documents. Has strong global
MINIFINDERS

formatting ability but can’t use downloadable fonts. Requires Mac II with 5M of RAM and 40M hard disk, $2495. Interleaf, 10 Canal Park, Cambridge, MA 02141. NCP (May 88)

JustText is a professional level word processor and page makeup program that generates PostScript output. Comes with a set of LaserWriter utilities that allow total manipulation of art and text. Requires LaserWriter or other Postscript compatible output device. $195. Knowledge Engineering, GPO Box 2139, New York, NY 10116. NCP (Dec 85)

MacTEX (v. 2.0) is the TeX environment of choice for hardcore TeX users on the Macintosh. Very intimidating for others. Painfully slow and visually unattractive. Requires 1M+. $750. FTL Systems, 234 Egleton Ave. East, Toronto, Ontario M4P 1K5, Canada. NCP (Apr 88)


Portfolio: Designs for Newsletters provides over 20 templates for 2-page newsletters with pre-set columns, headlines, graphics, and captions. Documentation provides excellent tutorial in page design. Requires 512K+; PageMaker. $79.95. Aldus, 411 First Ave. S., Suite 200, Seattle, WA 98104. NCP (May 87)

QuarkXPress is a high-end desktop publishing application. Layout is done in block format; powerful lining tool ties blocks together. $695. Quark, 200 S. Jackson, Denver, CO 80209. NCP (Sep 87)

Ragtime is an “Integrated Page Processor” with text, graphics, and a built-in spreadsheet. Flow text automatically from one frame to another. Spreadsheet has a full set of functions. Excellent, easy-to-use program. Requires 512K+. $395. Orange Micro, 1400 N. Lakeview, Anaheim, CA 92807. NCP (Aug 86)

Ready, Set, Go! 4 has an elegant interface and excellent manual. Powerful text warps around, fast word processor with hyphenation and spelling check and custom stylesheets. Requires 1M+. $495. Letraset, 40 Eisenhower Dr., Paramus, NJ 07652. NCP (Feb 88) © ’86 Eddy

TeXtures (v. 1.0) is an implementation of TeX, the big daddy of typesetting programs. Good for people trained on mainframes in the early days. Otherwise very sticky with a high learning curve. Requires 512K+. $495. Kellemann & Smith, 534 S.W. 3rd Ave., Portland, OR 97204.. NCP (Apr 88)

COMMUNICATIONS

AppleShare is the long-awaited file sharer from Apple. Software-based, AppleShare requires you to dedicate a Mac and a hard disk to run it. Allows users on the network to protect things from other users on the folder level. Interface to network is provided at a revised Finder. $799. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (May 87)

ComServe allows you to share a Hayes-compatible modem over an AppleTalk network. You can call out, but you can’t call in. Works with most telecommunications packages. $195 per server. Infosphere, 4730 SW Macadam Ave., Portland, OR 97201. CP (Feb 88)

Desktop Express is a simple-to-use, semi-automated program for using MCI Mail and Dow Jones News/Retrieval. Performance is traded off for ease of use. Requires 512K+ . $149. Dow Jones, PO Box 300, Princeton, NJ 08543. NCP (Jan 88)

HomePak is a package consisting of HomeTerm, an excellent, simple telecommunications program with strong macro features; HomeFind, an electronic filer as bad as HomeTerm is good; and Apple’s Edit, a simple, non-HFS-compatible text editor. $49.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404. NCP (Sep 86)

InBox is an easy-to-use mail system. It’s called up from a desk accessory. Has a very slick interface. Dedicated Mac not required. $350 for starter set which includes one Administrator disk and three Connection disks. Additional Connections cost $125 each. Think Technologies, 135 South Rd., Bedford, MA 01730. NCP (May 87) © ’86 Eddy

InTalk comes with its own communications command language, usable to do unattended sessions. Supports Xmodem and MacBinary. Has a macro key function. Many sample setup documents and command language files provided. $195. Palantir, 12777 Jones Rd., Houston, TX 77070. NCP (Prem)

CUSTOM DESIGNED REPRINTS

When your product or company is covered by this magazine, you can order custom designed reprints* for use in promotional mailings, sales kits, press releases and point-of-purchase displays.

For more information on how you can take advantage of this wonderful promotional opportunity, call or write:

Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

*Minimum quantity 500
MINIFINDERS

LapLink Mac quickly transfers data to and from the MS-DOS and Mac environments. Kit contains a cable and software. Control of Unix. Version: 1.2. Requires 512K. $139.95. Traveling Software, 19310 North Creek Pkwy., Bothell, WA 98011. NCP (Aug 88)

MacTerminal provides basic telecommunications and terminal emulation. Doesn't have macros nor any sort of auto re-dial/auto log-on capability. Best for those needing faithful VT100 or IBM 3278 emulation — it is superb at those. $125. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Prem)

Microphone is a high-powered terminal program that's easy enough for novices, yet powerful command language allows full automation of communications, if desired. $149. Software Ventures, 2907 Claremont Ave., Berkeley, CA 94705. NCP (Jul 86) ★ ’86 Eddy

Microsoft Mail is an electronic mail system that runs under AppleTalk. Supports file transfers across the mail system. Full online help facility. Also includes "While you were out" messages.Desk accessory based. Prices determined by number of users licensed. One to four users, $299.95; five to 10 users, $499.95; 11 to 20 users, $749.95; 21 or more users, $949.95. Access to MacOS NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. NCP (Mar 87) ★ ’87 Eddy

Red Ryder is a full-featured telecommunications program that supports MacBinary, Xmodem, and Kermit. Has big screen support, auto procedure creator, and up to 30 keyboard macros. This is the cream of the crop (in late 87). $80. Fresoft, 150 Hickory Dr., Beaver Falls, PA 15010. NCP (Dec 87) ★ ’87 Eddy

Smartcom II balances power and ease of use. Capable of unattended operation and has a very powerful command language. Supports MacBinary, Xmodem, and Hayes Verification protocols. The large screen buffer can easily be archived. $149. Hayes, 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, GA 30092. NCP (Jul 86) ★ ’87 Eddy

Telescope is the power telecommunications terminal program. Can be configured to emulate any terminal. The documentation does not adequately explain the many features. $125. Mainstay, 5311-B Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP (Jun 86)

TOPS is a file server designed to network computers with different operating systems. Supports Macs, MS-DOS compatibles, and Unix. Access to the terminal and subdirectories is transparent to the user; they appear as Mac folders. Only handles ASCII or Text files. $149 for Mac version. $389 for PC's (comes with add-on card). TOPS, 2560 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA 94710. Serial number protected. (May 87) ★ ’87 Eddy

VersaTerm features include DEC VT100 and VT52, Tektronix 4014 graphics terminal and Data General DG200 emulation. Supports Xmodem and MacTerminal Xmodem protocols and MacBinary. VersaTerm is easy to use and well-documented. $99. Peripherals, Computers & Supplies, 2457 Perkiomen Ave., Mt. Penn, PA 19060. CP (Prem)

VersaTerm-Pro is a very powerful terminal program with several special features. Does one of the best VT100 emulations available and specializes in high-quality Tektronix 4014 and 4105 emulation. A pro's tool. Requires 512K+. $295. Peripherals, Computers & Supplies, 2457 Perkiomen Ave., Mt. Penn, PA 19060. NCP (Apr 87)

WORD PROCESSORS

Document Compare allows users to compare any two MacWrite, 4.5, ASCII, or MDS documents. Differences in spelling, punctuation, formatting, and wording are detected. Documents can be printed out with differences highlighted. $99.

Legalware, 33 Young St., Toronto, Ontario M5E 1S9, Canada. NCP (May 86)

Document Modeler can automate much of a professional office's correspondence. Comes in two parts: Template Maker and Document Maker. Initial setup requires time and is complex. $299.95. Legalware, 33 Young St., Toronto, Ontario M5E 1S9, Canada. NCP (Mar 87)

Doug Clapp's Word Tools is a useful punctuation and style editing program. It won't turn you into a Proust, but it will help you make your writing cleaner and clearer. Word counts among different formats show discrepancies, but not to worry. Requires 512K+. $79.95 Aegis Development, 2125 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405. NCP (Sep 87)

Expressionist is a powerful DA that allows you to create complex mathematical equations from within an application. Equation manipulation has never been easier. $79.95. Allan Bonadio Associates, 1579 Dolores St., San Francisco, CA 94110. NCP (Jul 87)

FullWrite Professional combines outlining and word processing with page layout and drawing, its many features translate into sluggish performance unless you have a lot of extra RAM. Impressive. Version 1.0. Requires 1M. Mac II and MultiFinder friendly. $395. Ashton-Tate, 20101 Hamilton Boulevard, Torrance, CA 90502. NCP (Sept 87)


Kadmos Greek Font is a full character set of ancient Greek that prints on any PostScript printer. Requires learning new typing skills, but excellent quality makes it worth the effort. $85. Allotype Typographies, 1600 Packard Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48104. NCP (Oct 87)

Laser Author is a high-powered, technologically oriented word processor. Good math setting capability. Has style sheets, word count, and page layout capability. $199.95. Firebird Licenses, PO Box 49, Ramsey, NJ 07446. NCP (Mar 87)

Liberty Spell Checker is a fast, effective, interactive checker. The dictionary is smaller than average, but well chosen. Unfortunately, it has a few misspelled words. $59.95. DataPak, 14011 Venture Blvd., Sherman Oaks, CA 91423. CP (Oct 86)

Lookup is an on-call, quick single-word spelling checker. Designed for the word writers really work. Uses the 93,000+ word SpellCheck dictionary. $395. Ashton-Tate, 20101 Hamilton Blvd., Suite H, Monterey, CA 93940. (Dec 87) NCP

MacGAS is a DA spelling checker with both a small and extended dictionary. Its best point is the excellent thesaurus, provides antonyms & glossary. A slow checker. $99. EnterSet, 2380 Ellsworth, Berkeley, CA 94720. CP (Oct 86)

MacProof is a grammar, style, and spelling checker that's like having your own personal copy editor. Grammar rules are fixed, and you may not agree with the choices. The program only suggests corrections, it doesn't make them for you. And the checking process can be slow if your document is long. $195 for standalone version; $2500 for networked version. Automated Language Processing Systems, 190 West 800 North, Provo, UT 84604. NCP (Apr 87)

Macspell + v. 1.10 is a spelling checker that installs as a desktop accessory. Works easily with MacWrite 4.5 and 2.2 and Word, but has some drawbacks. New version just available. Requires 512K+; two drives or hard disk. $99. Creighton Development, 16 Hughes St., Irvine, CA 92718. NCP

MacWrite is starting to show its age. While still a good, basic program, it's outperformed by its competition. Probably enough for the occasional user. Version 5.0 includes Command key equivalents and spell checker. Requires 512K+; $125. Claris, 440 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Jun 88) ★ ’85 Eddy
While other companies offer only a limited range of products to enhance the performance of your Macintosh, CMS Enhancements has literally hundreds upon hundreds of products to choose from.

For instance, if you're in the market for an external hard disk drive, our "MacStack Systems" offer a choice of 8 products, ranging from 20 to 140 megabytes. These drives are conveniently designed to save desk space and with the use of our extended cable they can easily be placed under the Macintosh Plus, SE, and II.* Or, place them nearby.

Which "MacStack System" is right for your Macintosh? If you're currently considering your first upgrade, our 20 megabyte (SD20) "MacStack System" could be the ideal choice.

It has received such wide acclaim from other Macintosh users that it's now the best selling external hard disk drive on the market. Our 60 megabyte (SD60) "MacStack System" has also received lots of applause as the very best dollar value around.

So, let CMS Enhancements enhance your Macintosh with a product range that seems to go on forever. Ask your computer dealer for complete information on CMS Enhancements products. Or, for a list of dealers near you, phone or write us today.

CMS Enhancements, Inc. is a public company. NASDAQ symbol: ACMS. *Registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. **Registered trademark of CMS Enhancements, Inc.

Please circle 33 on reader service card.
MINIFINDERS

MergeWrite is a mail-merge program for MacWrite (also works with ASCII files). Program combines names and addresses from a data file into predefined fields in a form letter. Also allows simple conditional IF-THEN-ELSE equations. $49.95. Software Discoveries, 137 Krawski Dr., South Windsor, CT 06074. NCP (Dec 87)

MindWrite integrates outlining and word processing better than anyone. Version 1.1 fixes many problems of the earlier version. Sophisticated search and select options. Unimpressive speed. $295. Access Technology, 555C Heritage Harbor, Monterey, CA 93940. NCP (Feb 88)

QUED/M v. 2.01 is an excellent text editor that saves documents in a form readable by most computers and printers. Doesn’t support graphics or multiple fonts. Programming language allows creation of database. $129. Paragon Concepts, 4954 Sun Valley Rd., Del Mar, CA 92114. NCP (Mar 88)

QuickWord is a word processing accessory that adds sophisticated glossaries to MacWrite. Simple to install and use, yet powerful and efficient. $49.95. EnterSet, 2380 Ellsworth, Berkeley, CA 94720. NCP


Spelling Champion is a fast and accurate batch-type spelling checker. Back-up feature allows you to undo corrections in a paragraph. Works only with MacWrite 4.5. $39.95. Champion Software, 6617 Gettysburg Dr., Madison, WI 53705. NCP (Oct 86)


Spellwell is a stand-alone batch spelling checker. Also checks for punctuation and other errors. Good dictionary, thorough checking, simple interface. Weak guessing. Version 2.0. $74.95. Working Software, 321 Alvarado St., Monterey, CA 93940. NCP (Aug 88)


Word Finder is an electronic thesaurus that won’t replace your trusty Roget’s, but is still useful for checking synonyms on the fly. Large respectively. Version 2.0. Requires 512K. $59.50. Microlytics, 30 Main St., Rochester, NY 14445. NCP (Sept 88)

Word 3.01 fixes many of the bugs of the justly maligned 3.0. Still, it’s the most feature-laden word processor around. Also has Microsoft’s somewhat unusual view of what the Mac interface is. Esoteric command key combinations. Requires 512K+. $395. Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073. NCP (Mar 88)

Expert savvy in 2 hours

Build applications by simply entering plain English "IF/THEN" rules.

“You can be creating your own expert system within two hours...” MacGuide, winter 1987-88.

That’s just one reason why over 13,000 people now use the Instant-Expert™ shell. And, it takes only $49.95 to get started on practical applications, with up to 1000 rules. But don’t let the price fool you. A powerful inference engine makes expert application queries intuitive; forward and backward chaining, plus a unique mixed strategy, provides outstanding flexibility.

The system even explains its answers. What’s more, everything you do applies to our more powerful, graphics-oriented package: Instant-Expert Plus™. For $498, it gives you unlimited rules, variables, math functions, links to outside programs like Hypercard, and much more.

To get started immediately, call today! 1-800-522-5939; in CA: 415-571-5939; in Europe call Mind Soft: (1) 45.38.70.12.

See us at MacWorld Booth # 5767

Please circle 46 on reader service card.
**MINIFINDERS**

**MacChuck™**

MacChuck lets you use your existing Macintosh and PC hardware to:

- install MacChuck and go. If you don't, we have a universal 3 meter cable • Copy text, non-text, and even "MacBinary" files between your Macintosh
- INTRODUCING ...

that can connect any Macintosh to either a PC or AT serial port.

If you already have a cable connecting your PC to your Macintosh, just

For more information or to order, call or write us at:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vano Associates, Inc.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P.O. Box 12730 • New Brighton, MN 55112 • (612) 788-9547</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please circle 160 on reader service card.

---

**SYSTEM SOFTWARE**

**HyperCard** is a totally unique program for the Mac. It uses an index card metaphor and it contains a programming language, HyperTalk. Requires 1M+.

If you work with both a Macintosh™ and an IBM® PC or exact compatible, MacChuck may solve all your co-processing and file transfer needs.

MacChuck lets you use your existing Macintosh and PC hardware to:

- Operate DOS programs on your PC through a window on your Macintosh
- Use the Macintosh clipboard copy and paste commands with PC programs
- Copy text, non-text, and even "MacBinary" files between your Macintosh and your PC serial ports at extremely high speeds

MacChuck is a powerful and flexible tool for programmers, documentation groups, just about anyone working with both Macintoshes and PCs.

**HyperBook Maker** adds many of the printing utilities that HyperCard lacks. Best used to figure out signature breaks to print pamphlets. Version 1.1a reviewed. Mac II and MultiFinder friendly. $59.95. Idealform, 612 West Kirkwood, Fairfield, IA 52556. NCP (Jun 88)

HyperDA lets you browse through HyperCard stacks through a disk accessory. A true equalizer for 512K Mac owners who cannot normally access stackware. Doesn't support global vari-

---

**We RENT Mac Software!!**

**MacStore**

National

800-847-0026

Ask about our frequent renter program!

We'll match any software rental price in this issue.

---

**HYPERCARD**

**Business Class** is a HyperCard stack that contains world travel information and itinerary planning. Uses maps to locate countries of interest, but it lacks United States domestic travel information. Requires 1M+ and HyperCard. $49.95. Activation, 3885 Bohannon Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025. NCP (Mar 88)

**City to City** imparts travel information on 31 U.S. cities including details on hotels, restaurants, and nightlife. Helps plan an itinerary. Requires HyperCard, 2 disk drives, and a printer. $49.95. Activation, 3885 Bohannon Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025. NCP (Sep 88)

**Focal Point** is a HyperCard stack that ties together a calendar, phone log, client accounts, and more in one easy-to-use organizational tool. Requires 1M+ and HyperCard. $99.95. Activation, 3885 Bohannon Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025. NCP (Mar 88)

**HyperBook Maker** adds many of the printing utilities that HyperCard lacks. Best used to figure out signature breaks to print pamphlets. Version 1.1a reviewed. Mac II and MultiFinder friendly. $59.95. Idealform, 612 West Kirkwood, Fairfield, IA 52556. NCP (Jun 88)

---

**Weird Software Rental**

In 800-222-1537

at博览会 ask operator for extension 993265

direct dial 512-629-5419

Please circle 165 on reader service card.
MINIFINDERS

HyperTutor is a stack that teaches HyperTalk, Hypercard’s programming language. Uses an interactive Test Mac on each card to write scripts. A variety of windows makes it good for both beginners and advanced programmers. $49.95. Telligraphics, 936 Sir Francis Drake Blvd., Kentfield, CA 94904. NCP (Apr 88)

Reports endows HyperCard stacks with the power to sort and import part information like a database. Customizing reports is difficult. Requires HyperCard. $99.95. Activision, Inc., 3885 Bohannon Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025. NCP (Aug 88)

ORGANIZATIONAL TOOLS

Acta is an outline processor in desk accessory format. It has practically all the power of a standalone program, and then some. Can save files as Acta outlines, MacWrite or text files. $59.95. Symmetry, 761 E. University Dr., Mesa, AZ 85203. NCP (Jul 86)

AEC Information Manager helps middle-level paper-pushers keep track of projects from start to finish. Has date calculations, scheduling graphs, and alarms. Overpriced. Version 1.21 reviewed. Requires 1M+. $695. AEC Management Systems, 20524 Amethyst Lane, Germantown, MD 20874. NCP (Jul 88)

Calliope is a new type of outlining program. Chunks of information are manipulated as small “light bulbs” containing text. Related elements can be graphically connected, and their text information viewed in hierarchical order. Text files can be created for MacWrite editing. $59. Innovision, PO Box 1317, Los Altos, CA 94023. NCP (Sep 88)

Comment (previously known as Memorandum) is the electronic equivalent of Post-it Notes. Notes can be attached to many different types of documents. Doesn’t work well with SuperPaint or Microsoft Works. An alarm clock feature alerts users of Timed Notes. $99.95. Denex Systems, 14206 SW 136th St., Miami, FL 33186. NCP (Nov 87)

DecisionMap organizes data to facilitate decision making. Unique weighting abilities make this a powerful tool. The decision analysis process is long and sometimes complex, but never difficult. $145. SoftStyle, 7192 Kalanioloe Hwy., Honolulu, HI 96825. CP

Design is a powerful organizational tool. It goes beyond mere flowcharting. Graphically depicts relationships between systems. Complex, detailed program aimed at software pros. $250. Meta Software, 150 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP (Apr 88)


FlowMaster charts your ad dollars in print, TV, billboard, and other media. Analyzes costs/benefit of a campaign in terms that even jaded Mad. Ave. execs will find innovative. Includes

OUR FIREWORKS PREVENT BURNS!

If you leave a constant image on your screen for too long a time, it can “burn” into the screen, causing permanent damage.

That’s why you need PYRO! The Entertaining Screen Saver. PYRO! prevents screen burn-in by darkening the screen. Then, so you know it’s working, it puts on a fun little fireworks show that moves around the screen until you either use your mouse, press a key or insert a diskette.

All you have to do is put PYRO! in your system folder and it installs automatically when you turn on your Mac. The display then activates at a time interval you’ve selected (you can also choose a rolling clock instead of the fireworks), and the display will even be in color if your system supports it.

Extend the life of your Mac. Ask for PYRO! wherever Macintosh products are sold.
GeoQuery puts your database on the map by accessing Zip code information. Comes with maps of the U.S. Other atlases available. Version 1.0 reviewed. Requires 1M+ and second disk drive. $349. Odesta, 4084 Commercial Avenue, Northbrook, IL 60062. NCP (Jul 88)

Guido allows you to “cross reference” from within a document using hypertext. You can set up words or sections of the document so that double-clicking brings up explanatory materials, graphics, and other useful items. The word processing and formatting functions, however, are limited. $349. OWL International, 14218 NE 21st St., Bellevue, WA 98007. NCP (Apr 87)

Instant Expert is an excellent way to learn the mechanics of creating an expert system. The inference engine (that ultimately finds the answer) is visible. Lacks a true Mac interface. Version 1.0. $49.95. Human Intellec Systems, 1670 S. Amphlett Blvd., Suite 326, San Mateo, CA 94402. NCP (Jan 88)

MacProject allows a user to plan and track a project from beginning to end. Uses CPM to produce schedules with start and finish dates for each task. Can report on resource interdependencies and generate all needed printed reports. $195. Claris, 440 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Mar 86)

MacSMARTS can create small, standalone expert systems. Features hypertext connections to Paint, PICT, SYLK, and text files. Still a little buggy. Requires 512K+. Version 1.03. $149.95. Cognition Technology, 55 Wheeler St., Cambridge, MA 02138. NCP (Jan 88)

MacAnalyzer Plus is a great project management system. Outstanding analysis capability. Memory based, making it much faster than the original. Includes a font menu. Even saves reports out in MacDraw format for further work. Uses standard print drivers. HFS compatible. $495. Micro Planning International, 235 Montgomery St., San Francisco, CA 94104. NCP (Dec 86)

MORE is an incredibly powerful outline processor with gobs of great features: instant charts, math capabilities, multiple windows, font and style control, templates, and more. Prints outlines in any of several standard formats, even in color. Requires 512K+. $395. Symantec, 117 Easy St., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Jan 87) ★ 87 Eddy

PowerPoint is a comprehensive presentation-creation tool. Handles 35mm slide and overhead transparency formats. Good graphics and text editing capabilities. Requires 512K+. $350. Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. NCP (Aug 87) ★ 87 Eddy

STELLA for Business is a simulation tool used to model complex business systems. Requires that you master a discipline called “system dynamics.” Requires 512K+. Mac II version available. $350. High Performance Systems, 13 Dartmouth College Hwy., Lyme, NH 03768. NCP (Jun 88)

SuperExpert is an expert system shell that induces rules from examples. Rules become unwieldy when many criteria and examples are used. Overpriced. Version 1.4 reviewed. Re-

**MEMORY UPGRADES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hardware House</th>
<th>CMS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Megabyte SIMMs 120ns</td>
<td>Call!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call!  Accelerator Boards</td>
<td>Call!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INTERNAL HARD DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hardware House</th>
<th>CMS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Max 30 (33ms Seagate, SE/II)</td>
<td>$477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max 40 (12ms Quantum, SE/II)</td>
<td>$647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max 80 (12ms Quantum, SE/II)</td>
<td>$977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtech Int'l (5-year Warranty)</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nova 20</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nova 30</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nova 50</td>
<td>$979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supermac</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataframe 30xp</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataframe 60xp</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataframe 60xp</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataframe 60xp</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtech Int'l (5-year Warranty)</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nova 20</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nova 30</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nova 50</td>
<td>$979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supermac</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataframe 30xp</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataframe 60xp</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataframe 60xp</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataframe 60xp</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtech Int'l (5-year Warranty)</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nova 20</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nova 30</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nova 50</td>
<td>$979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supermac</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataframe 30xp</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataframe 60xp</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataframe 60xp</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataframe 60xp</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtech Int'l (5-year Warranty)</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nova 20</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nova 30</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nova 50</td>
<td>$979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supermac</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataframe 30xp</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataframe 60xp</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataframe 60xp</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataframe 60xp</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtech Int'l (5-year Warranty)</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nova 20</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nova 30</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nova 50</td>
<td>$979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supermac</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataframe 30xp</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataframe 60xp</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataframe 60xp</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataframe 60xp</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtech Int'l (5-year Warranty)</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nova 20</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nova 30</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nova 50</td>
<td>$979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supermac</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataframe 30xp</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MINIFINDERS

Copy II Mac does efficient sector and bit copies and in its latest version can back up virtually all Mac software. Features graphic displays of copy progress. Comes with MacTools, a multi-use utility that can recover many damaged files. $39.95. Central Point Software, 9700 SW Capitol Highway, Portland, OR 97219. NCP (Apr 88) * 85 Eddy

DiskExpress unfragments disk volumes by reorganizing data into continuous sectors and arranging files to slow down further fragmentation. Works with MacServe, floppy drives, and most hard drives. Requirements: $12K++. $39.95. ALSof, Box 927, Spring, TX 77383. NCP (Feb 87)

DiskFit is a utility for backing up and restoring hard disk files. Creates a "SmartSet" of floppy disk files, incremental as well as full-back-ups. Works with large disks. Can catalog HFS systems. $34.95. Graham Software, 8609 Ingalls Circle, Arvada, CO 80003. NCP (Mar 86)

DiskTools Plus is a set of utilities for managing and organizing the Macintosh system. Version 2.0 features a "SmartSet" of floppy disks, storing a "SmartSet" of floppy disks, storing multiple backups, and other functions. $49.95. Eddy

Dubl-Click Calculator Construction Set is a set of extremely powerful DAs. Includes a text editor, text printer (supports LaserWriter), chart, terminal, and EZmenus. HFS compatible. $35. CE Software, 1854 Fuller Road, West Des Moines, IA 50265. NCP (Mar 87)

Eddy the Solver is a freeform numerical equation solver. Standard trigonometric and logarithmic functions are available as well as some special functions. $39.95. Magic Software, 1706 Galvin Rd. S., Bellevue, NE 68005. NCP (Jun 86)

Fastback for the Macintosh is hard disk back-up software that is very fast if not very efficient. Doesn't automatically exclude applications. Can create a separate catalog disk file. $99.95. Fifth Generation Systems, 1322 Bell Ave., Tustin, CA 92680. NCP (Apr 86)

FedIt Plus is a file and disk editor for everyone, from newest Mac owner to oldest. It can do more for your disks and files than any other application. Can recover deleted MFS files. If you own a Mac, get it. HFS-compatible. $49.95. MacMaster Systems, 108 E. Fremont Ave., #37, Sunnyvale, CA 94087. NCP (Sep 86) * 86 Eddy

Flndswell is an indispensable utility that installs a new button in the Open Dialog box of virtually every Macintosh application. Press the button, type a search string, press Find, and Findswell searches for any files that match. Click Open to double-click to open the correct file. Requires $12K++. $49.95. Working Software, 321 Alvarado, Monterey, CA 93940. NCP (Nov 87) * 87 Eddy
MINIFINDERS

1st Aid Kit HFS recovers lost or damaged files from floppy or hard disks. An excellent manual-turned-textbook actually teaches the hierarchical file system. Requires 1MB, Version 2.2 reviewed. $59.95. 1st Aid Software, 42 Radnor Rd., Boston, MA 02135. NCP (Jun 88)

FlashBack is a utility to back up HFS hard disks onto floppies. A unique graphic display of the HFS directory facilitates file selection. The program can handle files larger than 800K. $59.95. Mainstay, 5311-B Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP (Nov 86)

Font/DA Juggler Plus gives you unlimited access to almost any number of fonts, desk accessories, and sounds. Uses hierarchical menus. $59.95. Alsoft, PO Box 927, Spring, TX 77363. NCP (May 88)

Glue adds a print-to-disks capability to many programs. ImageSaver winstalls as printer driver; Viewer allows copying and printing of Glue files. Handy utility for desktop publishers. $59.95. Solutions International, Box 989, Montpelier, VT 05602. NCP (Dec 86)

Hard Disk Util uses patch files to allow users to mount and run specified programs on their hard disks. The list of patches is constantly expanding. $89.95. FBS Software, 2040 Polk St., San Francisco, CA 94109. NCP (Jun 88)

HFS Backup is a disk-back-up utility. Back up by file/folder or last changes. Back-up specifications can be saved as templates. Good graphic interface. Reliable program. $49.95. PCPC, 4710 Eisenhower Blvd., Dallas, TX 75234. NCP (Dec 86)

HFS Locator Plus is the essential HFS disk utility. It can search for a file by name or date of creation, create folders, move files from one folder to another, set a program to launch while in an application. $39.95. PBI Software, 1163 Triton Dr., Foster City, CA 94404. NCP (Sep 87)

Icon-It! v. 1.0 lets you create icons to use as an alternative to menu commands. Comes with 47 icon templates or you can create your own. $79.95. Olduvai Software, 7520 Red Rd., South Miami, FL 33143. NCP (Feb 88)

LabView is a graphical programming environment that creates "virtual instruments" to perform calculations, acquire laboratory data, and control instrumentation. Slow. Version 1.1 reviewed. $1900. National Instruments, 12109 Technology Blvd, Austin, TX 78727-6204. NCP (Jul 88)

LaserServe is a printer spooler for AppleTalk networks. After installation all operations done via a desk accessory. Works with both MacServe and TOPS. Requires 512K and 800K drive or hard disk. $95 per node. Infosphere, 4730 SW Macadam Ave., Portland, OR 97207. CP (Aug 88)

MacSafe is a data file security program that allows you to place multiple files into a "safe," and then you can further protect them through two types of encryption (including DES). Flexible and very easy to use. Allows for installation on hard disk. $149.95. Kent Marsh Ltd., 1200 Post Oak Blvd., Houston, TX 77056. CP (Mar 87)

MacServe converts a Mac and a hard disk into a disk and print server. Uses the AppleTalk network and is easily hooked up. Users can partition the hard disk into multiple volumes. Runs in the background, so users can work on all machines in the network. $250. Requires 512K+. Infosphere, 4730 SW Macadam, Portland, OR 97207. CP (Aug 87)

MacTree displays the names of files in a form of a hierarchical tree. Good idea, poor performance. Can't view tree easily. Good search function. Requires 512K+. $89.95. Software Research Technology, 22901 Mill Creek Dr., Laguna Hills, CA 92653. NCP (Apr 88)

MacZap is a three-part disk and memory utility. It can be used to recover some damaged files and disks, compare disks, analyze disk structure, and make backup copies of most disks. $60. Micro Analyst, 2505 Roxmoor, Austin, TX 78723. NCP (Jan 86)

Menu Fonts displays the names of fonts in the actual font instead of standard Chicago. Won't work with programs that have a nonstandard Font menu or no Font menu. Comes with LockOut, a utility that gives password access to your Mac, and FastFormatter, a utility for formatting multiple blank disks. Requires 512K+. $15. Beyond Software, 6069 E. Grant Rd., Tucson, AZ 85712. NCP (Jul 87)

myDiskLabeler is an excellent label maker. It can read directories and use large or small icons or anything desired. Comes with 54 precut labels. $44.95; with color printing ability (on the LaserWriter), $64.95. Williams and Macias, PO Box 927, Spring, TX 77363. NCP (Jan 88)

Ncryptor is a simple safe program that lets users password their files. The same program is used for encoding and decoding. This is one of the best products in its category. $39.95. Mainstay, 5311-B Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP (Aug 88)

NightWatch locks up your hard disk by using a floppy start-up disk that acts as key. Type in the correct password, and access to the hard disk is allowed. Version 1.0.2. Requires 512K, a hard disk, and an 800K Drive. Mac II and MultiFinder friendly. $149.95. Kent Marsh Ltd., PO Box 460289, 1200 Post Oak Blvd., Suite 210, Houston, TX 77056. NCP (Sept 88)

On Cue lets you switch applications without returning to the Finder. Also adds the MultiFinder, active applications will be displayed on a pop-up menu. Can also launch directly to a specific document. Version 1.0. Requires 512K. Mac II and MultiFinder friendly. $59.95. Icon Simulations, 754 South Wheeling Rd., Wheeling, IL 60090. NCP (Sept 88)

Packet III is an essential utility. Primarily used to temporarily "glue" files together, it can also compress and encrypt. Fee: $10. $10 for printed manual. Harry R. Chesley, 8150 Union St., San Francisco, CA 94123. NCP (Jan 87)

PowerStation is an extremely easy-to-use, versatile and powerful Finder substitute. Loaded with power user features. Comes...
MINIFINDERS

with Pyrol $59.95. Fifth Generation, 1322 Bell Avenue, Tustin, CA 92680. NCP (Dec 87)

Printworks for the Mac is a comprehensive software-based dot-

matrix printer control system. Optimizes printing from differ-

ent applications, and easy to use. Requires 512K+. $75. SoftStyle, 7192 Kalaniainaole Hwy., Honolulu, HI 96825. NCP (Aug 87)

Programmer's On-line Companion puts an abridged version of

Inside Macintosh in your system for reference. Simply read the
text or transfer some or all of it directly into your normal
editing window. Non-Mac-ish interface makes the program
confusing, somewhat difficult to use. $34.95. Addison-

Wesley, Route 126, Reading, MA 01867. NCP (Jul 87)

Quick & Dirty Utilities, Volume One is a disk full of handy pro-

grams. Several desk accessories include a menu bar clock
and a terminal emulator. $39.95. Dreams of the Phoenix,
PO Box 10273, Jacksonville, FL 32247. NCP (Nov 85) ★’85 Eddy

QuickKeys lets you make full use of your keyboard. Assign any
command (menu choices, DAs, etc.) or series of text blocks
and/or command to any key or key combination. Enorm-
ously powerful; necessary for Apple Extended Keyboard
owners. Requires 512K+. $99.5. CE Software, 1854
Fulton Road, West Des Moines, IA 50265. NCP (Jan 86)

RamSnap is a RAMdisk and disk cache in one easy-to-use pack-

age. Can store multiple configurations as files. Good product
but a little pricey. $59.95. Dove Computer Corp., 1200
North 23rd St., Wilmington, NC 28405. NCP (Jun 87)

Read-It! v. 1.0 is the best consumer value in optical character
recognition software. Works with any scanner that saves
images as a bit map, PICT or TIFF file. Comes with type
tables that can be customized. Version 1.1, $395; Thun-

derScan version, $149.5. Oidual Software, 7520 Red
Rd., South Miami, FL 33143. NCP (Apr 88)

Sentinel encrypts data files (or sets of files) using a super-secure
DES or a super-fast SuperCrypt algorithm. Provides high-
level security if you can keep your passwords secret. Re-
quires 1M+. $149.95. SuperMac, 295 N. Bernardo Ave.,
Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Apr 88)

SmartScrap and The Clipper are two useful desk accessory utili-

ties for graphics work. SmartScrap is a major enhancement to
the standard Scrapbook DA. The Clipper provides you
with a transparent Clipboard window, allowing you to resize
or crop a graphic to the area that it will be pasted to. $59.95.
Solutions International, PO Box 989, Montpelier, VT 05602.
NCP (Jul 87) ★’87 Eddy

SoundWave is a useful sound recording and editing utility. Works
with waveforms; able to change sampling rates. Previously
known as SoundCap. $199.95. Impulse, 6870 Shingle
Creek Parkway, Minneapolis, MN 55430. NCP (Apr 88)

Stepping Out is a software virtual screen extender. Lets you create
a screen as large as memory allows. 9-inch screen is a
"view" to larger screen. Also has reduction features. Amazing.
$95. Berkeley System Design, 1708 Shattuck Ave.,
Berkeley, CA 94709. NCP (Mar 88)

Suitcase is a transparent program that automatically lets you use
all your fonts and DAs. Foolproof and indispensable. Comes
with Pyrol, the best screen saver. Requires 512K+. $59.95. Fifth Generation, 1322 Bell Avenue, Tustin, CA 92680. NCP (Nov 87) ★’87 Eddy

SuperLaserSpool is a LaserWriter spooler. Very fast because
it does conversion to PostScript in the background, but doesn't print a faithful rendition of PageMaker docu-
dments as a result. $149.95 single user, $395.95 for up
to five users on one network. SuperMac Software, 950 N.
Rengstorf Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Jun 87)

Switcher is Andy Hertzfeld's contribution to Mac productivity. This
program lets users run several programs at once (up to eight
on a 1-megabyte or larger machine). Switching between the
programs is nearly instantaneous. Requires 512K+.
$19.95 from Apple, free from BBSs, included with some
third-party applications. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani
Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP (Jun 86)

Symantec Utilities for Macintosh (or SUM) reduces worries about
losing data. It prevents, diagnoses, and if required, fixes
many serious disk and file problems. Recovers lost files on
Symantec, 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. NCP
(Sept 86)

Tind is a desk accessory that allows most Mac commands to be
intelligently recorded and played back. Capabilities include
pausing, conditional branching, and macros that work be-
tween applications. $99. Affinity Micro Systems, 1050 Wal-
nut St., Boulder, CO 80302. NCP (Jul 86)

TMON is the debugger for the Mac. This isn’t open to question.
TMON is simply the best. Comes with the latest version of
Darin Adler’s Extended User Area. $149. ICOM Simulations,
626 Wheeler Rd., Wheeling, IL 60090. NCP

Turbo Download is a desk accessory designed specifically to in-
crease the speed of Xmodem data transfers from national
databases to your Mac. Speed increases range upward from
50% to over 300% at 2400 baud. $39.95. Mainstay, 5311-
Berry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP

Twelve-C Financial Desk Accessory brings all the power and func-
tionality of a Hewlett-Packard 12C programmable calculator
to your desktop. Can be programmed and all registers can
be viewed while calculator is running. $49.95. Positive
Works, 142 Cone Road, Ormond Beach, FL 32074. NCP

TypeNow is a desk accessory that allows the Mac and ImageWriter
to function as an electronic typewriter. Type can be placed
into blanks in complex forms easily. Typing can be recorded
and played back. $39.95. Mainstay, 5311-B Berry Ave.,
Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP (Jan 86)

WorksPlus Command lets you build and define macros for all
works modules. Predefined macros provide for an even
tighter integration of program’s word-processing, spreadsheet,
and database modules. Requires 1M+. $99.5. Lunden & Assoc.,
PO Box 30038, Oakland, CA 94608. NCP (May 88)

LANGUAGES

A AIS Prolog is a fast standard Prolog with excellent debugging and
error handling. Good for serious program development. Doc-
umentation is not as good as the program. $150. Advanced
AI Systems, PO Box 39-0360, Mountain View, CA 94039-
0360. NCP (Mar 87)

Aztec C is a C language that will appeal to users with a UNIX
background. It uses many UNIX conventions and in the more
expensive versions comes with standard UNIX utilities, in-
cluding the VI editor. $75. beginners, $199 basic system,
$299 development system, $499 commercial system.
Manx Software Systems, PO Box 55, Shrewsbury, NJ
07701. NCP (May 86)

Basic Compiler is the long-awaited compiler for Microsoft BASIC.
The interface is unfriendly, but it gets the job done. Compiled
programs run faster, but you can still tell they are written in
BASIC. $195. Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond,
WA 98073-9717. NCP (May 87)

Experimental Lisp is a LISP development system. Not fully
Common LISP compatible, but creates good compiled code and
standalone applications. Requires 1M+. $995. ExperTelli-
gence, 559 San Ysidro Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93108. NCP
(Aug 87)
UNLEASH THE POWER

MacMoney

No other home and small business financial management package has all of the features that power MacMoney. Our versatility and flexibility combine with exceptional ease of use to provide you with everything necessary to get on top of your finances and stay there. MacMoney works the way the real world works. You won’t have to learn any fancy accounting principles to get us up and running. In fact, if you know how to write a check, you can put MacMoney to work.

But you won’t stop with check-writing. Soon you’ll be balancing your checkbook and credit card accounts as well. You’ll track expenses and income with standard and flexible reporting features. You’ll set up a budget, and—with a click of your mouse—find out how well you’re sticking to it. And we’ll be there to answer any questions you have—free.*

Whether you want to track your personal accounts or you’re running a small business, you’ll love MacMoney.

SEE US AT BOSTON EXPO, BOOTH 911

*We’ll send you a bibliography of our reviews and more information about MacMoney, just call or write. Address written requests to ‘Reviews’, Survivor Software, 11222 La Cienega Blvd., Inglewood, CA 90304, Phone (213) 410-9527. List price $139.95. Hardware: 512K Macintosh, Macintosh XL, Plus, SE & II. Printer (recommended). ImageWriter or LaserWriter (or equivalents). MacMoney is a trademark of Survivor Software Ltd.; any other trademarks are for reference only.

Please circle 147 on reader service card.
MINIFINDERS

ExpertLISP is a useful programming language for high-level programmers. The more you use it, the more you'll figure out about it. $495. Requires 512K+. ExperTelligence, 559 San Ysidro Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93108. CP

ExperLogo is a version of the popular teaching language, Logo. Features three-dimensional graphics using “bunnies” rather than the usual “turtles.” Very speedy, smooth program. Comes with an excellent manual. $149.95. ExperTelligence, 559 San Ysidro Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93108. CP

ExperProlog II is a Prolog based on the new Prolog II standard. Has the ability to handle infinite trees and allows user-defined functions that operate conditionally. Documentation is not the best and Mac interface is nonstandard. $495. ExperTelligence, 559 San Ysidro Blvd., Santa Barbara, CA 93108. NCP (Mar 87)

Lightspeed C provides an integrated environment for developing desktop accessories, applications, and code resources in C. The editor works with the compiler for searches and file management. Can get awkward if you need something outside the environment. $175. Think Technologies, 135 South Rd., Bedford, MA 01730. NCP (Apr 87)

Lightspeed Pascal is a fast, powerful development system for developing Pascal programs. Fully integrated Mac-like environment. Requires 512K+. $125. Think Technologies, 135 South Rd., Bedford, MA 01730. NCP (Feb 87)

LPA MacProlog v. 2.0 is a much improved program that includes incremental and optimizing compilers, a graphics environment package, and C and Pascal submodules. Requires 1M+. $495. Programming Logic Systems, 31 Crescent Dr., Cupertino, CA 95014. CP

MacAsm is a software development system that allows programs to be written in assembly language. After NaPi programming, a linker, disassembler, editor, and much more. Good for beginners. Excellent documentation. $299.95. Megamax, PO Box 851521, Richardson, TX 75085. NCP

Microsoft Basic was the Mac’s first programming language. This interpreter (it’s not a compiler) now supports the Toolbox and the whole Mac interface can be implemented in your programs. For nonprogrammers there are lots of programs available. $99. Microsoft, 1601 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. NCP $85 Eddy

Object Logo is an object-oriented programming language with access to the Toolbox. Good product, but can’t produce standalone applications. Requires 512K+. $79.95. Coral Software, PO Box 970, Cambridge, MA 02142. NCP (Jul 86)

Personal Prolog is an inexpensive and well-documented program. Has no debugging or search and replace facilities, making it a more appropriate tool for learning than development. Documentation and use of Mac interface are excellent. $64.95. Optimized Systems Software, 1221 B Kentwood Ave., San Jose, CA 95129. NCP (Mar 87)

Prolog/m is a solid Prolog following the Edinburgh standard. Has extensive debugging facilities, however, you’ll need separate Toolbox disk with 58 additional predicates. Drawback: no true editing or printing facilities. $99.95. Chalcodony Software, 5580 La Jolla Blvd., La Jolla, CA 92037. NCP (Mar 86)

QUED (Quality Editor for Developers) is the ultimate source code editor. Loaded with useful and well thought out features, it will make any programmer’s life much easier. It is not a word processor, however, $65. Paragon Concepts, 4964 Sun Valley Rd., Del Mar, CA 92014. NCP (Mar 86)

TML Data Base Toolkit is an ISAM type database that provides fast and efficient administration of large data files in applications developed with TML compiler. Supports multiple open index files. $89.95. TML Systems, 4241 Bay Meadows Rd., Jacksonville, FL 32217. NCP (Dec 86)

TML (MacLanguage Series) Pascal is a good Pascal compiler, capable of producing standalone programs. Can use most existing Lisa Pascal programs with only slight modification. Requires 512K+. $99.95. TML Systems, 4241 Bay Meadows Rd., Jacksonville, FL 32217. NCP (Jun 86) $85 Eddy

TML Source Code Library shows how to write programs that use custom definition routines, speech, serial drivers, split bars, and other topics. Provided on three 400k diskettes. Requires TML Pascal. $79.95. TML Systems, 4241 Bay Meadows Rd., Jacksonville, FL 32217. NCP (Dec 86)

Visual Interactive Programming is a unique visual programming system for creating simple Macintosh applications. Programs are constructed in a flowchart-like manner. Easy access to most toolbox routines. Poor printing control. $124.95. Mainstay, 5311-B Derry Rd., Agoura Hills, CA 91301. NCP (Jun 86)

ZBasic is a fast, interactive compiler capable of producing standalone applications that take advantage of Mac’s unique features and abilities. Includes Edit, RMaker and MachTalk. Requires 512K+. $89.95. Zedcor, 4500 E. Speedway Blvd., Tucson, AZ 85712. NCP (Dec 86)
MINIFINDERS

EDUCATION

Alphabet Blocks teaches prereaders the letters and sounds of the alphabet. The digitized voice of an on-screen elf is clear and pleasant. Requires 1 M+. $49.95. Bright Star Technology, 14450 N.E. 29th Place, Bellevue, WA 98007. NCP (May 88)

American Discovery is an interactive United States geography game that teaches states, capitals, and, in a roundabout manner, postal codes. Suffers from small maps. Requires 512K+. Great Wave Software, 5353 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066. NCP (May 88)

Business Simulator is a training tool in a simulation game. Make decisions that manage the company through several stages over 25 years. Decisions become more difficult over time. Requires 1M+, 2 disk drives (one must be 800K). May be run from a hard disk. $69.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404. NCP (Dec 87)

ChipWits is a combination game and teaching tool. Players create programs to maneuver robots through a set of 8 mazes. The programs are written in ChipWit's built-in icon-based programming language (IBOL). $49.95. BrainPower, 24897 Ventura Blvd., Calabasas, CA 91302. NCP $85 Eddy

Course Builder v.2.0 creates standalone educational applications. An easy-to-learn, dedicated programming language uses blocks and arrows. Graphics, animation and sound can be integrated. Version 2 allows mathematical calculations. Poor documentation. $395, plus $10 shipping. TeleRobotics International, 8410 Oak Ridge Highway, Knoxville, TN 37931. NCP (Oct 87)

KidsTime is a package of five quality educational programs for children between the ages of 3 and 12. The programs all have adjustable difficulty levels. Some use speech and one is a nice introduction to musical notes. Sparse documentation. $49.95. Great Wave, 5353 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066. NCP (Oct 86) $85 Eddy

LearnWord 3.0 is a three-part series of cassette tape/diskette modules that explain the intricacies of Word 3.0. Do the job, but remind you why cutting classes was more fun. $49.95 per module. Personal Training Systems, PO Box 54240, San Jose, CA 95154. (Apr 88)

LXRTest generates tests from a database of questions. Makes it easy to modify and scramble test questions. Flexible output. Requires Mac 121E+, two 800K drives, or a hard disk drive. $199 or $399, depending on features. Logic eXtension Resources, 9651 Business Center Dr., Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730. NCP (May 88)

MacEdge and MacEdge II each contain 8 reading or math drill programs for basic skills. Programs follow one of three formats, a bit contrived. Contrivances are design flaws. $49.95 each. Think Educational Software, 18 Market St., Potsdam, NY 13676. CP

MacType offers structured typing instruction. Can teach both standard and Dvorak keyboards. Features include certificates for reaching certain levels. Can be used in a multistudent environment. $49.95. Palantric Software, 12777 Jones Rd., Houston, TX 77070. CP

MasterType is proof that learning to type can be fun. In this arcade-style action game words descend from four corners towards the center ship; the user must type them correctly. Features 18 skill levels, tracks errors, recommends lessons and provides comparison scores. $49.95. Mindscape, 3444 Dun dee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062. CP

On Becoming a Desktop Publisher is a video training tape based largely on the syndicated television program, "The Computer Show." Good primer on the fundamentals of DTP products. Will eventually become dated. Requires Beta or VHS

Practica Musica is an interactive game and practice approach to teach music theory and ear training. Excellent training tool for the serious music student, it is also fun for anyone who wants to develop a trained ear for intervals, chords, and melodies. Requires 512K+ or an 800K drive. Mac II and MultiFinder hostile. Version 2.0 reviewed. $59.95. The Learning Company, 8493 Kaiser Dr., Fremont, CA 94555. CP (Jun 88)

Reader Rabbit teaches 4-to-8-year old's how to read in four elegant games that play and build off of each other. Requires 512K+ or an 800K drive. Mac II and MultiFinder hostile. Version 2.0 reviewed. $59.95. The Learning Company, 8493 Kaiser Dr., Fremont, CA 94555. CP (Jun 88)

Sensei Physics is a capable, intelligent, well-designed study aid. Covers Vectors to Thermodynamics to The Nature of Light. Animated experiments let you try out concepts. Requires 512K+. $99.95. Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903. CP (Jan 88)

Subli-Mac is a self-hypnosis program, combining subliminal, relaxation, and positive self-image techniques. Shuffles a brief user-written message (against a diversionary pattern) at your subconscious. Requires Mac or Mac II. Essential for terminal California-ese. $39.95. Psy-Den, PO Box 248, Champlain, NY 12919. NCP (Jan 88)

ENTERTAINMENT

A Mind Forever Voyaging is a departure in text adventure games. It has a more extensive vocabulary and a more involved story than most of the genre. The story here is gripping, but there are only a few puzzles to solve. Requires 512K+. $39.95. Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP (Apr 86)

Alter Ego simulates the entire lifetime of a fictional character. The player's reaction to each multiple-choice event shapes the character's future relationships, job, health, etc. Spectacular the first time you play; after that there are too many similarities to previous characters. $59.95. Activision, 3885 Rafael, CA 94903. CP (Jul 88)

Apache Strike would have been an excellent arcade game in the late '70s. Now it's passé. Navigate a helicopter to destroy ever-increasing numbers of enemy aircraft and tanks. Mac II hostile. Requires 512K+. $49.95. Ocean Communications, 1641 North First St., Suite 160, San Jose, CA 95112. (Sep 88)

Achiever pits the forces of Light against Dark in a quest to gain control of five Power Points on a checkerboard grid. The shifting cycles of squares' colors keep the balance of power ever-changing. Requires 512K+ or two players. $39.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404. NCP (Oct 87)

Aim and Fire is a deceptively simple game based on the pen and paper game of Battleship. Requires strategy on several levels. Makes excellent use of Mac sound and graphics. Fun, casual game, especially when the Mac is one of the players. Requires 512K+. $30. Timeline, PO Box 60, Ypsilanti, MI 48197. NCP (Jun 87)
MINIFINDERS

Beyond Dark Castle brings back Prince Duncan in an encore performance to run, jump, and beat his way to victory. But it's just worth the effort once. Requires 512K. $49.95. Silicon Beach Software, P.O. Box 261430, San Diego, CA 92126. NCP (Aug 88)

Beyond Zork is yet another installment in the famous Zork series of text adventures. Find the fabled Coconut of Quendor to restore falling magic in this expert-level game. On-screen mapping and the Mac's window environment are utilized. $49.95. Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP (Apr 88)

Borrowed Time casts players as detectives who have to solve their own murder—before it happens. This game requires players to think and act like a detective to solve the game. Good sentence parser, sketchy Mac interface. $44.95. Activision, 3885 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025. CP (May 86)

Bridge 4.0 provides three other players and the cards for a game of rubber bridge. It's an average (Goren) bidder and a less than good card player. Good if it's the only game in town. Plays slowly since it's written in BASIC. $29.95. Artworx Software, 150 N. Main St., Newport, NY 14450. CP (Sep 86)

Bureaucracy is a paranoid text adventure that dares you to move to a new house and job and still maintain some degree of sanity, not to mention a low blood pressure. Written by Douglas Adams of Hitchhiker's fame. $39.95. Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP (Aug 87)

The Chessmaster 2000 is a masterful chess program that will appeal to both novice and master. You can view the board from 2- or 3-D perspective and turn the board for a better look. Play is smooth and easy, and the program responds by voice. You may get tired of hearing "Gotcha," though. $39.95. The Software Toolworks, 13557 Ventura Blvd., Sherman Oaks, CA 91423. CP (Jul 87)

Crystal Quest combines all the good elements of nearly every video game ever made. Move a piece around to gobble up points and crystals. Shoot the nasties and get through the goal before they get you. Excellent sound effects. In color on the Mac II. Requires 512K +. Greene, 15 Via Chualar, Montevey, CA 93940. CP (Apr 88)

Dark Castle is an outstanding achievement in action games which integrates RealSound with superb animation and graphics. You'll need better-than-average hand/eye coordination, but it's well worth the effort. Requires 512K +. $39.95. Silicon Beach, PO Box 261430, San Diego, CA 92126. NCP (Apr 87) + Eddy

Deja Vu: A Nightmare Comes True is a graphic adventure that breaks new ground. Innovative use of the Mac interface in truly playable and exciting game. A great introduction to graphic adventure games. $49.95. Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062. CP (Jan 86) + 85 Eddy

Dinner at Eight is a useful recipe filing system that includes a collection of recipes from a nationwide sampling of restaurants. Users enter number of dinners and program scales recipes. $49.95. Rubicon, 2111 Dickson Dr., Austin, TX 78704. NCP (Jan 86)

Down Hill Racer is an action game with three skier personalities, four courses and four skill levels. There's something here for every player, no matter how bad or good. Full digitized sound (very nice!) $49.95. Miles Computing, 7571 Alabama Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91304. CP (Sep 87)

Enchanted Scepters is a sound graphic adventure game. It has a limited vocabulary and virtually no story. Offers extensive and varied scenes and utilizes the Mac interface to the fullest. $39.95. Silicon Beach, PO Box 261430, San Diego, CA 92126. CP (May 86)

Falcon simulates an F-16 fighter jet with gut-tightening, sweat-making realism. Go against MiGs and dodge SAMs scenarios. Requires IM+. $49.95. Spectrum HoloByte, 2061 Challenger Dr., Alameda, CA 94501. NCP (May 88)

Ferrari Grand Prix is an exciting race car simulation game. Mastering it takes quite a bit of time and effort. Startup course and four other courses are built into the program. You can also design your own courses and backdrops. Requires 512K+. $59.95. Bulls-eye Software, PO Drawer 7900, Incline Village, NV 89450. CP (Jul 87)

Flight Simulators puts you at the controls of a small plane (prop or jet) and lets you roam North America. As difficult as real flying. Mac version has features not found on earlier versions, including spotter aircraft. Not all features available on 128K. $49.95. Microsoft, 1601 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98037-9717. CP (Nov 86)

Fokker Triplane is about as near to flying as you can get seated in front of a computer. Very realistic simulation and excellent graphics. Well-designed and implemented. $59.95. Bulls-eye Software, PO Drawer 7900, Incline Village, NV 89450. CP (Feb 86)

Fool's Errand is an outstanding collection of 80 puzzles woven around a mythical theme of an evil priestess and the search for wisdom. Requires 512K+. $49.95. Cities Computing, 7741 Athens Avenue, Canoga Park, CA 91304. NCP (Jun 88)

Gato puts players in command of an American submarine in World War II. This superb simulation game uses all of the Mac's graphic capabilities to really make you feel that "you are there." $49.95. Spectrum HoloByte, 2061 Challenger Dr., Alameda, CA 94501. CP (Nov 85)

GO is the Chinese equivalent of chess. Players plonk markers on a grid to gain territory and outwit an opponent or the computer. Requires 512K +. Mac II hostile; MultiFinder friendly. Version 1.0 reviewed. $49.95. Infinity Software, 1444 65th St., Studio C, Emeryville, CA 94608. NCP (Jun 88)

Grand Slam is an absorbing and realistic tennis simulation game. Practice or play tournaments against Mac-controlled players with different styles and abilities on four different surfaces. 512K or Mac Plus. $49.95. Infinity Software, 1331 61st St., Emeryville, CA 94608. CP (Nov 86)

Handwriting Analyst produces a personality profile based on answers to questions about one's handwriting. It's simple and the results will amaze and astound. $49.95. Clusa, 2017 Cedar St., Berkeley, CA 94709. NCP (Apr 88)

HardBall is a baseball simulation game complete with umpire's calls and crowd sounds. Great graphics and a lot of fun for fans. $44.95. Accolade, 5600 S. Winchester Boulevard, San Jose, CA 95128. CP (Feb 87)

Hollywood Hijinks substitutes a modern Hollywood estate for the famous Underground Empire, but otherwise represents a return to Zork gameplay and feel. There's even a maze to navigate. Simplistic, but good. $39.95. Infocom, 15 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP (Jun 87)

Klonk 3.3 is a version of solitaire that uses video game-like scoring to create a superb, totally addictive game. Simple to play, nearly impossible to stop playing. Shareware: $10. Unix Software, 415 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. NCP (Dec 87)

Leather Goddesses of Phobos is another in the long line of witty and entertaining Infocom text adventures. This one lets you choose your sex and comes with a 3-D comic and a scratch 'n sniff card. It has three levels of play: tame, suggestive and lewd. $39.95. Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP (Feb 87)

Lode Runner is a 150-screen action-strategy challenge. Move around a grid of ladders and platforms collecting treasure; dig a hole to trap pursuers. Build your own challenges. $14.95. Broderbund, 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903. CP

MacCourses adds four very challenging new courses to MacGolf. $49.95. Courses are swapped on the original MacGolf master disk.

382 MAC USER SEPTEMBER 1988
two at a time. Nice add-on for a good game. Requires MacGolf. $34.95. Practical Computer Applications, 1305 Jefferson Hwy., Champlin, MN 55316. CP (Apr 87)

MacGolf is a dynamic simulation of real golf. Players have a choice of courses and difficulty levels. Superb playability makes this a must for all golfers and gamers. Requires 512K+. $59.95. Practical Computer Applications, 1305 Jefferson Hwy., Champlin, MN 55316. CP (May 87)

MacMan is a two-part package. The software portion is a decent Pac-Man-like game. The hardware part is a tiny converter that lets you use a joystick with a Mac or Mac Plus. $39.95. Nuvo Systems, 225 Tank Farm Rd., San Luis Obispo, CA 93401. CP (Aug 87)

Mac Pro Football is a terrific sports simulation that gives you the chance to pit any combination of 38 Super Bowl teams against each other and direct team play. It comes with excellent, detailed (and necessary) documentation. Play selection can get a bit Byzantine. $49.95. Avalon Hill, 4517 Harford Rd., Baltimore, MD 21214. CP (Mar 87)

MacQuest uses digitized videos and sounds of professional players for a realistic simulation. Has lots of control settings and can be played against someone else over a modem or between hard-wired Macs. Turn off hard disks before playing. $59.95. Practical Computer Applications, 1305 Jefferson Hwy., Champlin, MN 55316. CP (Oct 87)

Maze Survival challenges players to destroy maze walls before roving bugs squash themselves against it. Bugs lay eggs to spawn a new generation. Repetitive. $34.95. Oldualsoft Software, 7520A Red Road, South Miami, FL 33143. NCP (Aug 87)

MazeWars is an interactive, multiplayer game to be played on AppleTalk or through a modem link. Chase opponents through a four-level maze. Requires 512K+ - AppleTalk or Hayes-compatible modem. $49.95. MacroMind, 1029 W. Wolfarm, Chicago, IL 60657. NCP (Nov 86)

MicEdGames is a collection of five educational games, MicAlpha­betize, MicTime, MicStates, MicMatch and MicSpell, supposedly for ages five to adult. Games are sometimes cute but generally poorly designed. Manual is poorly written. Some entertainment value. $19.95. MicEdWare, 4265 Mid­land Rd., Saginaw, MI 48603. NCP (Dec 87)

Mind Over Mac features five games. Entertainment for the whole family. Good graphics paired with synthesized sound and on-screen help. $40.95. Think Educational Software, 16 Market St., Potsdam, NY 13676. CP (Feb 86)

MoonMist is an introductory level text adventure game. This is a typical haunted English castle story, not quite up to Infocom's best. It has four versions, so it's good for more than one player. $39.95. Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP (May 87)

MSFL: Pro League Football is a professional football league simulation that encourages people to play people, not the machine. Fast with lots of stats. Quirky MS-BASIC behavior. Sporty manual. No LaserWriter support. Requires 1M+. $49. MicroSports, PO Box 15799, Chattanooga, TN 37415. NCP (Apr 88)

NewGammon is animated backgammon that will challenge even good players. Features include variable skill levels and strategies and options to play the Mac or watch the Mac play itself. An arcade-like high speed mode is included. $39.95. Newsoft, PO Box 3046, Newport Beach, CA 92663. CP (Jun 87)

NFL Challenge simulates coaching and watching professional football. Comes on two disks, one with program and System. The other statistical data. Play against either human or computer coaching. Plays are selected from pre-defined playbooks. $99.95. KOR Corp., 5421 Opportunity Ctr., Minnetonka, MN 55343. NCP (Jun 87)

Ogre is a strategy tank game played on a hexagon grid. The ogre is an intelligent cybertank out to smash your command post. Customize your defense. Exceptionally good Mac interface. Has two-player option. $30. Origin Systems, 136 Harvey Rd., Building B, Loundonerry, NH 03053. CP (Nov 87)

Obliter puts a real space shuttle on the Mac screen. A multitude of controls, intelligent on-board computer with speech capabilities, real-time graphics, and 16 distinct missions help this program succeed as both a game and a simulation. $49.95. Spectrum HoloByte, 2061 Challenger Dr., Alameda, CA 94501. NCP (Jul 86)

Orquest is a fantasy role-playing adventure with better-than-average puzzles and an excellent sense of humor. Not as sophis­ticated as some, but a good value. $49.95. Qware, PO Box 850415, Richardson, TX 75085. CP (Dec 86)

Patton vs. Rommel is a traditional-style strategic war game. It covers events in Normandy in 1944. While complex, it's well-designed and very playable. $39.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404. CP (Apr 87)

The Pawn is an unusual British interactive adventure game with text and graphics. The unique interface has some drawbacks, but The Pawn has humor, social satire, is entertaining, and is challenging. $44.95. Requires 1M+. Firebird, PO Box 49, Ramsey, NJ 07446. CP (Mar 87)

Pinball Construction Set lets users create their own pinball games, as elaborate or as easy as desired. Uses MacPaint for backgrounds and has lifelike sounds (on 512K+ Macs). $39.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404. CP (Jan 86)

Plundered Hearts brings gothic romance to interactive fiction in the familiar Infocom mode of puzzles, mazes, and riddles. You play a 17th-century heroine dodging pirates to rescue her wrongly imprisoned father. Medium difficulty. $39.95. Info­com, 125 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. CP (Jan 88)

Portal is an intriguing science fiction novel for kids that suffers from having a poor interface. Storyline: All of humanity is missing and you have to search through a database for files that reveal the mystery. Nothing in the way of role-playing, and the Mac version is slow and buggy. $49.95. Activision, 3885 Bohnon Drive, Metiko Park, CA 90405. CP (Oct 87)

PT-109 by any other name is Gato, a WWII submarine simulator also put out by Spectrum. Three year old technology with a minor face lift. Version 1.0. Requires 512K, Mac II friendly. MultiFindr hostile. $49.95. Spectrum HoloByte, 2061 Challenger Dr., Alameda, CA 94501. NCP (Sep 88)

Puppy Love is a combined game and teaching tool. As you teach your puppy tricks and routines, you learn the basics of pro­gramming logic. Great fun for all ages. Does not run from a hard disk. $29.95. Addison-Wesley, Route 128, Reading, MA 01867. CP (Mar 87)

Quarterstaff v. 1.2 is a fantasy adventure game of the typical "good vs. evil" variety. Ability to use characters in other adventures gives this game a lot of potential for development. Requires 1M+. $49.95. Simulated Environment Systems, 800 South Pacific Coast Hwy., Redondo Beach, CA 90277. NCP (Mar 88)

Seven Cities of Gold is an educational program masquerading as an adventure game and is practically unique in being equally good in both respects. You are to land (not the easiest part) in the New World and attempt to placate the natives, seed a few missions and collect gold. Nice work if you can get it. $39.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404. CP (Jun 87)

Shadowgate is an icon-based graphic adventure. You, as the seed of prophecy, must save the world from the evil warlock. Far surpasses all others with great animated graphics, sound, and adventure. $49.95. Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062. CP (Dec 87)
MINIFINDERS

Shanghai challenges players to clear a board of all 144 tiles by matching pairs of mah-jongg tiles and removing them. Terrific strategic options plus the ability to randomly generate new game boards keep this one fresh. $44.95. Activision, 3885 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025. CP (Nov 86) ★ 86 Eddy

Skyfox is a sophisticated 3-D shoot-em-up. You're fighting tanks, planes and enemy cities floating in the sky. Fast graphics, good sound, slick on-board attack computer and many levels of difficulty will keep fans of this genre happy for hours. $39.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404. CP (Oct 86)

Smash Hit Racquetball is an accurate and entertaining simulation of a day on the courts. Digitized sound adds to the realism. Includes a hard-disk install, unusual for a game. The low price makes this the perfect Mac gift. $19.95. Primera Software, 650 Cragmont Ave., Berkeley, CA 94707. CP (Dec 86)

Snake-Bar lets you guide a snake (or train or semi) through a maze, picking up objects that feed and make your snake grow. Options include changing languages, editing the maze, and an X-rated game. $15. (shareware). Georges Malmound, 37 Bis rue des Abbesses, Montmartre, 75018 Paris, France. NCP (Dec 87)

Solitaire Royale is a collection of eight solitaire card games. The Tour mode cycles through each game. Tournament deals the same hand for several players. $34.95. Published by Spectrum Holobyte, 2061 Challenger Dr., Alameda CA 94501. CP (May 88)

Space Quest is a three-dimensional, animated adventure in which you play a janitor in a dicey situation. All you have to do is get off your ship before it explodes and save the Eamon System. Runs on any Mac. $49.95. Sierra On-Line, PO Box 485, Coarsegold, CA 93614. CP (Sep 87)

Star Fleet I: The War Begins is a space opera of the Star Trek variety. Rise through the ranks from ensign to admiral in this serialized adventure. Requires 512K+. $95. Interstellar, PO Box 57825, Webster, TX 77598. CP (May 88)

Stationfall is the sequel (finally) to Infocom's excellent Planetfall text adventure. Reunited with Floyd and sent to pick up mission forms, you must solve the empty space station problem. As straightforward as other Infocom games; more so than some. $39.95. Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP (Nov 87)

Strategic Conquest Plus challenges you to discover an unexplored world and conquer it by manufacturing and deploying armies, ships, and planes. A two-disk game that doesn't support an external drive. Requires 512K+. $59.95. PBI Software, 1111 Tilton Dr., Foster City, CA 94404. CP (Feb 88)

Sub Battle Simulator is a superior naval combat game. Sixty different missions and the ability to link missions keep it from ever getting boring. Requires 512K+. $39.95. Epyx, PO Box 8020, Redwood City, CA 94063. NCP (Aug 87)

Tass Times In Tone Town is a slightly off-the-wall graphic adventure in which you need a flashy hairdo and a jumpsuit before you can get anywhere, and you pay for things with guitar picks. Decent puzzles, with a sense of humor. $4.95. Activation, 3885 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025. CP (Jan 88)

The Toy Shop is a construction kit for building 20 different working model toys. Some parts can be customized. Manual gives clear instructions, but many toys are too complex for a child. $49.95. Broderbund, 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903. CP (Nov 86)

Trust & Betrayal: The Legacy of Siboot requires negotiating with six artificial personalities in a struggle for power — not surprising considering that it comes from the maker of Balance of Power. Uses hieroglyphics to communicate in a fantasy world. Requires 512K+. Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062. CP (Mar 88)

Ultima III allows up to four characters to cooperate to explore the vast wilderness of Sosaria. $59.95. Origin Systems, 340 Harvey Rd., Manchester, NH 03103. CP

Uninvited is an icon-based adventure game set in an extremely haunted mansion. Since you access the parser by double-clicking, command choices are always visible — you don't waste time trying to figure out which words the program understands. It has animation and sound. $49.95. Mindscape, 3444 Dundee, Northbrook, IL 60062. CP (Sep 86) ★ 86 Eddy

Winter Games lets up to eight players compete against each other in Olympic events including figure skating, bob sledding, biathlon, and ski-jumping. Excellent animation, good graphics, good theme music. $39.95. Epyx, 600 Galveston Dr., PO Box 8020, Redwood City, CA 94063. CP (Mar 86)

Wizardry is an outstanding dungeon exploration adventure pitting a party of up to six characters against the guardian monsters of the evil wizard Werdna. Capture his amulet to earn your reward. Even after solving the game, you'll want to go back into the dungeon. $59.95. Sir-Tech, Charlestown-Ogdensburg Mall, PO Box 245, Ogdensburg, NY 13669. CP

WordPlay is a word game with over 50 crossword puzzles for different levels of expertise. User friendly, it offers on-screen Help menus. A Work mode allows development of new puzzles for the creative. $49.95. Palantir, 12777 Jones Rd., Houston, TX 77070. NCP (Mar 86)

World Builder is an adventure game construction set with what amounts to its own programming language. The whole program (language included) is easy to learn and produces commercial quality games. No support for the programming language, though. $79.95. Silicon Beach, PO Box 261430, San Diego, CA 92126. NCP (Apr 87)

Xyphus is a role-playing game pitting four characters (lighters or wizards) against multiple scenarios that grow increasingly harder. Excellent Mac interface and icon control. $39.95. Penguin, PO Box 311, Geneva, IL 60134. CP

Your Personal Poet creates personalized greeting cards on the Mac. Comes complete with four greeting cards and matching envelopes. Requires 512K+. $29.95. Computer Poet, 775 E. Greg St., Sparks, NV 89431. NCP (Jun 87)

Zork II is where the adventure continues in the underground em­pire. A wandering wizard keeps things interesting, though there's a way to beat him if you persevere. $44.95. Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP

Zork III is the final chapter in the trilogy. Players come up against the ultimate enemy — the Dungeonmaster himself. More closed-ended than previous Zorks. $44.95. Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140. NCP

MUSIC

Apple MIDI Interface is a simple Musical Instrument Digital Interface with a 1 MHZ clock rate. Has only one MIDI input and one output. Works with all Macs; adaptor required for 128K and 512K. $95. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. (Jun 88)

ConcertWare+ is an enhanced version of ConcertWare. Has different instruments and can use any four of a set of eight at any point in a piece. Supports Adobe Sonata music font. $69.95. Great Wave Software, 5353 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066. NCP (Dec 87) ★ 85 Eddy

ConcertWare+midi is a composition and transcription program that can record multiple notes from a MIDI keyboard. Easy to use if you read music. Handles eight tracks of eight voices each. Requires 512K. Version 4.0. $149.95. Great Wave

SEPTEMBER 1988 MAC USER 385
MINIFINDERS

Software, 5353 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066. NCP (Dec 87)

Deluxe Music Construction Set lets you enter up to 48 voices on eight staves, and play the music through the Mac's internal speaker and/or via MIDI. Requires 512K+; Mac II and MultiFinder hostle. Version 2.0 reviewed. $99.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404. CP (Jun 88)

Jam Factory is a program for performing complex manipulations on MIDI data in real time. Unique, entertaining, and very powerful, but requires lots of patience and practice. Requires 512K+, MIDI interface, and MIDI synthesizer. $189. Intelligent Computer Music Systems, PO Box 8748, Albany, NY 12208. CP (Oct 87)

Jam Session is a music program for those who think MIDI refers to the length of skirts. Without any skill, you can "Jam" with rock, jazz, rap, or country tunes. A sort of "Sing Along With Mitch" for the computer set. Requires 512K+, $49.95. Broderbund, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903. NCP (Jul 88)

Listen is an educational tool for ear training. It has both a piano keyboard and a guitar fretboard for the student to input notes, and offers a wide range of exercises. $99. Resonate, PO Box 996, Menlo Park, CA 94026. (Jan 87)

M is a music composition and creation program that works with MIDI data in real time. Unique, entertaining, and very powerful, but requires lots of patience and practice. Requires 512K+, MIDI interface, and MIDI synthesizer. $219. Intelligent Computer Music Systems, PO Box 8748, Albany, NY 12208. CP (Oct 87)

Master Tracks Pro is a full-featured, second-generation MIDI sequencer that adheres to the Mac interface very well. It’s the first program to have graphic-controller editing. Needs patch editing for the Mac. $350. Passport Designs, 625 Miramontes St., #103, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019. CP (Dec 87)

MIDIBasic is a simple, but highly useful routine for writing MIDI software. Good stuff. Sketchy documentation. Works with both Microsoft and ZBasic. Requires 512K+ plus Basic. $49.95. Altech Systems, 831 Kings Hwy, Shreveport, LA 71119. NCP (Aug 87)

Music Mouse is a music program in a genre all its own. Called an "intelligent instrument," Music Mouse gives you instant musical feedback as you move the mouse and type on the keyboard, which controls tempo, vibrato, volume, etc. $59.95. Opcode Systems, 444 Ramona St., Palo Alto, CA 94301. NCP (May 87)

Performer v. 2.2 is the definitive MIDI sequencer, and is priced accordingly. Includes looped SMPTE syncing, 32 simultaneous Ins and Outs, unlimited overdubbing, and compatibility with Professional Composer for transcription. Requires MIDI interface and 512K+. $395. Mark of the Unicorn, 222 Third St., Cambridge, MA 02142. CP (Jan 88)

Professional Composer produces performance-quality sheet music using Adobe’s Sonata font. Scores can be created from scratch or imported from Performer (and can be exported to Performer for MIDI playback). Requires 512K+ + $495. Mark of the Unicorn, 222 Third St., Cambridge, MA 02142. CP (Jan 88)

Studio Session consists of two programs, an Editor, and a Player, that produce music with six voices of digitized sound. Excellent program plus good manual make this a good buy. $89.95. Bogas Productions, PO Box 6699, Terra Lina, CA 94003-0699. NCP (Aug 87) * 86 Eddy

UpBeat turns the Macintosh into a front panel for a highly complex and versatile drum machine. Input patterns with mouse, MIDI keyboard, or drum machine. Requires 512K. $150. Intelligent Music, PO Box 8748, Albany, NY 12208. CP (May 88)

HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES

AST TurboScan is a 300 dpi scanner with sophisticated graphics software. Scans at resolutions from 72 to 300 dpi. SuperScan software offers hantline, line art, and mixed modes. "Virtual memory processing" lets you scan images too large to fit in RAM. $1899. Requires 512K+. SuperScan software included. AST Research, 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714. NCP (Nov 87)

Classic Professional Graphics Display is a low-cost color monitor for the Mac II. Good value, but has an IBM-look about it. Green tint is annoying. Requires Apple video card. $549. Classic Components, 1490 Artesia Blvd., Gardena, CA 90247 (Jun 88)

CMS S-140 SCSI Hard Disk is a very fast, high-capacity SCSI hard disk with a unity interface and average access time of 18 msec. Holds 140M. Help, file transfer, and tape backup commands built in. Hard Disk Partition is a useful DA. Comes with a 6 ft. SCSI cable. $2995. CMS Enhancements, 1372 Valencia Ave., Tustin, CA 92680. (Jul 87)

DASCH is an external RAMdisk available 1/2, 1, and 2M sizes. Connects to a serial port. Speeds up operations 200 to 300%. Can be used as a printer buffer. Works with all Macs. $1625, $1795, 1M; $2580, 2M. Western Automation-Laboratories, PO Box 3438, Boulder, CO 80307. (Feb 87)

Data Frame 40XP is a very fast, very quiet 40meg external SCSI hard drive. Comes with a good and complete set of utility software. About as fast as a SCSI drive can be. Requires SCSI port, 512K+, new ROM. $1899. SuperMac Technologies, 295 N. Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043.

DaynaFile hooks up to a SCSI drive to read MS-DOS disks in the Mac environment. Use Mac applications to manipulate data created with an IBM PC. Comes in both 5-1/4 and 3-1/2 inch formats. $595 for single floppy. Dayna Communications, 50 S. Main St., 5th Floor, Salt Lake City, UT 84144. (Jan 88)

Felix is an optical-tracking graphics tablet that replaces a mouse. Precision mode gives pixel by pixel control. Doesn't collect dirt like a mouse does. The 6-inch square device is designed primarily for right-handed people. Works with Mac Plus. $149. Lightgate, 6202 Christie Ave., Emeryville, CA 94608. (Sept 88)

FX-20 is a good 20-meg external hard drive. Good utility software. Reliable and reasonably quiet. Sits next to Mac, has a large, oddly shaped case. Requires SCSI port, 512K+, new ROM. $1799. General Computer, 215 First St., Cambridge, MA 02142. (Feb 87)

Hard Disk 20SC is Apple’s 20-meg SCSI hard disk. Reliable, fairly noisy unit. Good utility software, but no back-up yet. Requires cable and terminator ($80). Requires SCSI port, 512K+, new ROM. $1299. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. (Feb 88)

Hewlett-Packard ColorPro Graphics Plotter is an eight-pen desktop plotter that requires third-party software to drive it. Fonts are limited to an optional Graphics Enhancement Cartridge that requires some basic programming. $1295. Hewlett-Packard, 16399 W. Bernardo Dr., San Diego, CA 92127. (Feb 88)

HyperDialer provides an interface between a phone and your Mac so you can "dial" a number using one of the Roidoex-type programs, like SideKick, Focal Point or QuickDex. Hooks up between the Mac's sound port and a telephone handset. Requires 128K, MultiFinder friendly. $39.95. DataDesk International, 7851 Haskell Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91406. (Sept 88)

ImageMaker shoots 35mm color slides direct from the Mac. Supports most presentation software. Uses patterns to represent colors. Not fully compatible with the Mac II. Requires
Managing references just got easier.

Stop filing index cards and misplacing references! Organize them instead, with a specially designed database program called Pro-Cite for the Macintosh (the all-new version of the Professional Bibliographic System).

Pro-Cite makes it easy to manage references. Now you can sort, search, or index references from journal articles, books, or any other source. Keep references organized, include long abstracts or notes, and format bibliographies in any styles (ANSI, MLA, Science magazine, Index Medicus, and others) automatically.

New! Pro-Cite for the Macintosh!

Call (313) 996-1580 today for more information. Other PBS products for the Apple Macintosh include Biblio-Links which transfer BRS, DIALOG, MEDLARS and NOTIS records to Pro-Cite databases. Pro-Search (a specialized communications program for searching BRS and DIALOG), Pro-Cite, and Biblio-Links are available for IBM personal computers and compatibles. Pro-Cite for the Macintosh is NOT copy-protected.
MacPac transforms the Macintosh into a digital oscilloscope, waveform generator, and chart recorder. PacsoManager software expandable via external routines in Turbo Pascal and other languages. Version 1.03 reviewed. $995. Biopac Systems, 42 Aero Camino, Goleta CA 93117. NCP (Jul 88)

MacRecorder is an easy-to-use sound digitizer. Includes software to turn sounds into HyperCard buttons, mix sounds, add special effects, and convert sound formats. Stereo recording possible on a Mac II. Requires 12K+. $199, Farallon Computing, 2150 Kittredge St., Berkeley, CA 94704. NCP (Jun 88)

MacSnapshot Plus is a 2M memory upgrade for the Mac Plus. The board has 256 kilobit chips. User installable. Not compatible with existing big screens or internal hard disks, and can’t be expanded further. $399. Dove Computer, 1200 North 23rd St., Wilmington, NC 28405. (Jun 87)

MacTable is an elegant Danish worktable that holds a Mac and printer with room to spare. The 30-inch deep by 60-inch wide table is made of particleboard and must be assembled. Cabinet is optional. Table, $269; cabinet, $139. ScanCom, PO Box 3217, Redmond, WA 98073-3217. (Mar 88)

MacTablet is a stylus-driven graphics tablet. Users can easily sketch or trace art using this absolute-positioning device. Has a working area the size of the Mac screen. Allows concurrent use of the mouse. $495. Summagraphics Corp., 777 State St. Extension, Fairfield, CT 06430. (Jan 86)

MacTilt/MacTilt SE is a Mac (and external drive) holder that allows a full range of swiveling and tilting. Very strong, this well-made unit is also very easy-to-use. $99.95. Ergotron, PO Box 17013, Minneapolis, MN 55418.

MacVoice is a digitizer that uses an ordinary video camera for input. Capable of extremely fine results and special effects. Easy to use and well-documented. $349.95. Koala, 269 Mt. Hermon Rd., Scotts Valley, CA 95068.

Mac-101 is a keyboard alternative that has a good feel to it. Has a keypad, 15 function keys, and more. The 101-Keys desk accessory lets you define macros. Comes in an ADB version for the SE and II. Requires 512K+. $169.95. DataDesk, Drawer 17220, Boulder, CO 80308. (Jun 88)

Magic Digitizer is a hardware digitizer that works with video cameras. With LaserMagic software you can generate 300 dpi images (in PostScript). Requires 512K+. Digitizer with Magic software, $399.95; LaserMagic software, $49.95. New Image Technology, 10300 Greenbelt Rd., Seabrook, MD 20670. NCP (May 87)

Microtek MSF-300C is a 300-dpi flatbed scanner. Really fast when used with optional MS-SCSI/C adapter. Comes with VersaScan Plus software (NCP) to scan and manipulate image. Saves images in a number of formats including TIFF and MacPaint. $1895. Microtek Lab, 16901 S. Western Ave., Gardena, CA 90247. (Dec 87)

Migent Pocket Modem is a 300/1200 baud portable modem about the size of a 3 X 5 index card. Comes bundled with MacTerm 2.0, Borland's telecom DA. Manual is confusing, and tech support is minimal. $259. Migent, 865 Tahoe Blvd., Incline Village, NV 89450-6062. (Nov 87)

Mouse Mover is a mouse-pad type surface that snaps onto the bottom of the mouse like a roller skate, freeing it up to glide over desk or mouse pad with ease. 99 tiny ball bearings at three strategic points. Mouse glides faster and saves on mouse wear and tear. $19.95. Magnum Software, 21115 Devonshire St., Chatsworth, CA 91311. *85 Eddy

Moustrak is a fabric covered foam mousing pad. It will increase the efficiency of your mouse while helping to keep it clean. Pad comes in a variety of colors. Particularly useful in the typical office desktop environment. $10. Moustrak, 3047 St. Helena Hwy., St. Helena, CA 94574.

NetModem is a 1200-baud modem that can be accessed by all users on an AppleTalk network. The modem’s display lights and the dial tone are simulated on screen. Requires 12K+. $599. Shiva, Suite 1200, 222 Third St., Cambridge, MA 02142-9919. (Feb 88)

NOLabelSystem is a plastic permanent labeling system in which users slide new tabs into a transparent plastic case on the disk. The tabs slide out of the case slightly, making them easier to read while in the drive. $19.45. Weber & Sons, 3468 Hwy. 9, Freehold, NJ 07728.

One Plus One is a user-installable memory upgrade for a Mac Plus. Adds 1 megabyte of RAM to the 1M already there. Simple one-evening project. Includes MacBreeze, an excellent small fan. Requires Mac Plus. $375. Levco, 6160 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121. (Aug 87)

Personal LaserPrinter is a non-PostScript laser printer at a great price. Clumsy workarounds required in some applications. Printing can be slow. Requires 1M+. $199; Fonts Plus, $299. General Computer, 580 Winter St., Waltham, MA 02154. (Apr 88)

Personal Writer PW15 S is a tablet-based handwriting recognition system that allows graphics and macros. Number of misread characters is too high for general word processing. Requires 1M+. $895. Personal Writer, 1801 Ave. of the Stars, Los Angeles, CA 90067. Software NCP (Mar 88)

PhoneNET is an AppleTalk-compatible network. Network can be up to 3000 ft in length. In-place, unused phone cabling can be used for network, and can be combined with AppleTalk network. $49 per node. Farallon Computing, 2150 Kittredge St., Berkeley, CA 94704. (Dec 86) *87 Eddy

QMS-PS 810 is an 8-page-per-minute, 300-dpi PostScript laser printer that competes with the LaserWriter NT. 2MB of RAM is standard; upgradable to 3MB. Emulates HP LaserJet, 7475 (HPGL), and Diablo 630. $5495. Laser Connection, 7852 Schillinger Park West, Mobile, AL 36608 (Jul 88)


SuperRam 2 and SuperRam 4 are 2- and 4-megabyte RAM upgrades. Should be dealer installed but can be (carefully) user installed. SuperRam 2 includes RAM adaptor module, 1-meg memory module, modified power cable, jumper and fan. SuperRam 4 adds power supply booster and two 1-meg memory modules. Not compatible with most big screens. $499. SuperMac Technology, 295 N. Bernardo, Mountain View, CA 94043. (Oct 87)

ThunderScan replaces the ribbon cartridge in an ImageWriter, which is required to use it. Laser scans art that can be run through the ImageWriter, producing high-quality digitized images. The images can be manipulated as they are created or afterward. $249. Thunderware, 21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563. *85 Eddy

TimeWand is a bar-code reader with a built-in time/date stamping clock. Can be used with TimeWand Manager software, a database that’s extensive though difficult to use. Poor docs, but good support. Requires 1M+. TimeWand 2K version, $199; TimeWand Manager, $489. Videx, 1103 NE Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330-4285. (Dec 87)

TV Producer is an add-in card that overlays Mac graphics and text onto a video signal. Software is clumsy to use. Requires Mac II, Apple video card, and video source. $599. Computer Friends, 14250 NW Science Park Dr., Portland, OR 97229. Software NCP (May 88)
When you have to go, which would you rather carry: an 8 pound box or a 5 ounce cartridge? A 5 ounce cartridge that gives you all the flexibility you need, including unlimited storage.

The Sky's the Limit.

In the age of the storage crunch, wouldn't it be nice to own a drive that can handle all your storage demands? And offer portability, security, exchangeability, and expandability.

These days, 20, 40, 80, and even 100MB hard drives fill up much too fast. And crash.

Bering's solution to this problem: removable storage. Reliable, removable storage. Using a state-of-the-art aerodynamic technology, Bering's removable drives rival hard drive speeds without the threat of head crashes.

Each sturdy 5 1/4" cartridge holds a whopping 20MB of data. You can cart them around, lock them up, and to expand your capacity, just add another cartridge. The sky's the limit!

Your Mac never had it so good:

Your Macintosh's power can be limited by its storage capacity. When you have infinite capacity, your Mac's capabilities are unleashed.

Bering offers the Totem family of removable drives in a variety of combinations; single, dual or with a hard drive. And they are 100% compatible with the Macintosh Plus, SE or II. Just pick the drive that most suits your needs.

Totem drives are perfect for backup and archiving. No long wait to restore to a hard drive, your data is already accessible.

Bering: Storage unlimited.

Bering Industries has been offering innovative storage subsystems since 1981 and shipping Totem removable drives for over a year.

Bering also offers a one year warranty and a thirty day guarantee on all media. With the largest installed base of removable drives, you can be assured that you are getting the best quality and most experience, as well as more bytes for your buck.

To order call 800-237-4641
COMING SOON

THE MUSIC MACHINE:
The Mac makes music with sampler software, sequencers, editors and librarians, HYPERCARD, education, and more.

ON WITH THE SHOW:
Make your desktop charts, slides, and graphs with CRICKET PRESENTS, POWERPOINT 2.0, and READYSETSHOW.

HANDIER THAN THOU:
FREEHAND vs. ILLUSTRATOR 88 — which drawing program is right for you?

COMMUNICATE:
Calling RED RYDER, SMARTCOM, MICROPHONE, and INTALK.

PLUS


MacUser

The Mac makes music with sampler software, sequencers, editors and librarians, HYPERCARD, education, and more.

MacUser

The Mac makes music with sampler software, sequencers, editors and librarians, HYPERCARD, education, and more.

MacUser

The Mac makes music with sampler software, sequencers, editors and librarians, HYPERCARD, education, and more.

MacUser

The Mac makes music with sampler software, sequencers, editors and librarians, HYPERCARD, education, and more.

MacUser

The Mac makes music with sampler software, sequencers, editors and librarians, HYPERCARD, education, and more.

MacUser

The Mac makes music with sampler software, sequencers, editors and librarians, HYPERCARD, education, and more.

MacUser

The Mac makes music with sampler software, sequencers, editors and librarians, HYPERCARD, education, and more.

MacUser

The Mac makes music with sampler software, sequencers, editors and librarians, HYPERCARD, education, and more.

MacUser

The Mac makes music with sampler software, sequencers, editors and librarians, HYPERCARD, education, and more.

MacUser

The Mac makes music with sampler software, sequencers, editors and librarians, HYPERCARD, education, and more.

MacUser

The Mac makes music with sampler software, sequencers, editors and librarians, HYPERCARD, education, and more.
Introducing FAX*stf for the Macintosh. It's the smallest, most lightweight, and simplest way yet to gain full facsimile features from an Apple Macintosh. Just plug it into the printer or modem port to open up a whole new world of desktop publishing and transmitting.

Measuring only 3 1/8” x 6” x 1”, FAX*stf allows you to send or receive documents between your Macintosh and any other facsimile machine or FAX*stf-equipped Macintosh. The FAX*stf Manager allows you to schedule transmissions at cost effective times to single and multiple locations. It works just as if you were printing with any Macintosh program using a standard printer driver, producing documents that rival LaserWriter™ quality. And besides its small size, FAX*stf carries a small price.


STF TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

Come by and see us at booth 5142 at the MacWorld Expo.

Please circle 158 on reader service card.

© 1988 STF Technologies, Inc.
Made in the Shade

Stop the invasion... of privacy. MacShades, compatible with everything from a Mac 128 to a Mac II, adds shades to all the windows on your desktop. MacShades use a special adhesive that attaches directly to your Mac's screen to shield your windows from the elements and to prevent outsiders from accessing your data. The VB-1 Venetian blind model features LiteTouch controls for maximum flexibility.

And don’t forget the PortaMacShades, corrugated cardboard sunscreens for your laptop — at $9.95 for a set of three, they’re the perfect gift idea.

“Shady characters shading your characters since ... what time did you say it was?”

MacShades for your windows

PLUG IN “POWERFUL” SAVINGS FOR YOUR MAC

Save up to 63% on your subscription to MacUser and plug into increased power for your Macintosh. Every month you’ll receive in-depth side-by-side product comparisons and benchmark test results of Mac hardware, software and peripherals from MacUser Labs, the publishing industry's only independent testing lab. Plus, you get proven power user tips and techniques, comprehensive coverage on business, professional and educational applications, AND hundreds of product reviews in every issue!

This is the monthly “Power-user resource for all Mac users,” and it can be yours at powerful savings:

- One year (12 issues) only $19.97 — Save 58%! The equivalent of 6 FREE issues!
- Two years (24 issues) only $34.97 — Save 63%! The equivalent of 15 FREE issues!

Mail the attached coupon.

MacUser

Begin my subscription to MacUser for:

☐ One year (12 issues) for $19.97 — I’m saving 58%!
☐ Two years (24 issues) for $34.97 — I’m saving 63%!

Mr./Mrs./Ms. ____________________________ 
Company ____________________________________
Address ____________________________
City ______ State ______ Zip ______
☐ Bill me later ☐ Payment enclosed

Savings based on single-copy price of $47.40. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Add $18 per year for postage in Canada and all other foreign countries. Basic annual subscription price is $27.00.
That darling of high-tech marketing — the InterCap — appears to be on the wane (and, ladies and gentlemen, we all know just how painful that can be). The InterCap, for those arriving late, is the de rigueur form for product names in the Mac market, combining two separate words or prefixes and capitalizing one or more of the internal syllables. MacWrite and MacPaint started it all, and others (like MacDraft, PageMaker, and, er, MacUser) were quick to follow.

New times demand new ideas. The next trend was a spate of ExclamaNames! like Pyro! and Ready, Set, Go!, which used punctuation to add excitement to their products. Then there’s Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing! — is it a name, a résumé, or the first line of a Hemingway novel? Some names defy explanation: MicEdGames? WordPerfect settled on the same name for both its product and the company (maybe trademarks are scarce in Utah).

The winds of marketing seem due for a shift — but whether to uppercase or lowercase, we’re not sure. Consider: In press releases, Informix spells its forthcoming spreadsheet as Wingz, but the product’s logo looks more like WingZ. Could this be the start of something big (as in uppercase) — the EndoCap, perhaps?

What’s in a name? Something old, something uppercase, something borrowed, something just in case.

RACK 'EM UP

A Mac’s home should be its castle; it can be with The Rack from Mac ’N’ Stein. This oak and glass palace keeps your printer, hard disk, modem, paper supplies, disks, software, manual, and MacUser libraries all in one dust-free, fan-cooled place. There’s plenty of room for an Adobe abode, a ResEdit residence, a MORE floor, a dBASEment, or (when it ships) a WingZ wing. Fiberoptic “Lightbenders” route status information from the LEDs on your peripherals to a central display panel.

The Rack will make your Mac feel like royalty — although it could cost a king’s ransom, with prices starting at $988. (But every ruler should have the best cabinet money can buy.) Contact Mac ’N’ Stein at 1706 North Vine Street, Hollywood, CA 90028; (213) 462-3598.

— Jon Zilber
This is the place to be if you're serious about publishing.

The third annual Seybold Desktop Publishing Conference is coming to the Santa Clara Convention Center, September 14-17, 1988.

As the only major computer conference exclusively devoted to the publishing application, Seybold has the industry's most important seminar program and the world's premier exposition of computer-based publishing solutions.

It's the Conference that really makes a difference, and the place to be if you're serious about publishing.

As a Seybold attendee, you will take part in a unique event that brings together the best elements of the computer and publishing industries. As the leading forum for publishing technology, Seybold is the place to discuss, debate and discover solutions for your electronic publishing challenges.

In the seminar sessions, you'll learn from industry leaders and applications experts as they focus on the key issues. On the exposition floor, you'll see the largest display of desktop and electronic publishing companies, applications and solutions, including many new products.

Seybold is the "Event of the Year" that annually defines the market. No other show or conference even comes close. Call or write today for the Seybold Conference brochure.

Seybold Conference Information:
(213) 457-5850
9AM - 5PM PDT

Seybold Seminars
6922 Wildlife Road
Malibu, CA USA 90265
FAX: (213) 457-4704
ON THE ROAD AGAIN!

Mac 54, where are you? Mac's gotten its act together and is taking it on the road. Rolling out on the highways and byways is the Colby Mobile Mac, a modular repackaged system designed to travel in police, fire, ambulance, and civil defense vehicles.

Proving that you can, indeed, take it with you, the police department in Redwood City, CA, is trying out the system. So far, they've found that things really heat up when they use the system. Literally. It is recommended that you not use the system in vehicles that don't have air conditioning. For a cool $1,500 (approximately), you get a 7-inch CRT monitor, removable CPU unit, a 12-volt DC power unit, and a keyboard with trackball. Weighing in at 6.5 pounds, the Mobile Mac is easily transported in a briefcase.

For desktop applications, the Colby system can be used on a Mac 512, Plus, and SE. Those of you who still have the 512s can upgrade for $200.00. For more information, call Colby Systems at 4723 North Warren Avenue, Fresno, CA 93705; (209) 222-4985.

— Kristi Coale

HYPERACTIVE HYPE

You Can't Tell The Players Without A Program Dept.: Three new magazines covering the wide world of interactive relational media have hit the newsstands. HyperAge (subtitled “The Journal of HyperThinking”) focuses on HyperCard and other hypertext systems (like Ted Nelson's Xanadu and Owl International's Guide) and related technologies (like CD-ROM and videodisc). HyperMedia covers a broader gamut of interactive media, covering both computer- and non-computer-based interactive media (and Nelson-based interactive media, such as Xanadu). HyperLink is specifically targeted at HyperCard developers (and is notable for not running an interview with Ted Nelson in its premier issue).

For more information, contact HyperLink, P.O. Box 7723, Eugene, OR 97401; (503) 484-5157; HyperAge, 5793 Tyndall Avenue, Riverdale, NY 10471-2113; (212) 601-2832; and HyperMedia, 6400 Hollis Street #12, Emeryville, CA 94608; (415) 653-3307.

— Jon Zilber

In case you've been slumbering in hypernation for the last year, hyperstuff is hot these days. Three new magazines are ready to bring you all the latest hypebole.
Now the person making the presentation can make the presentation.

The old adage “If you want something done right, do it yourself" couldn't be more true than when you’re making a presentation. Or, right now, more possible.

In fact, all you’ll really need is Microsoft® PowerPoint® software and an Apple® Macintosh® to run it.

It’s the easiest, most cost-efficient way to assemble a professional-looking presentation from conception to completion, right from your own desktop.

PowerPoint gives you the power to create your own picture-perfect overhead transparencies, flipcharts, 35mm color slides, speaker notes, and audience handouts. In such record-breaking time that there’ll be nothing for you to do the night before the big day but sleep.

Its built-in word processor (complete with spelling checker) and drawing tools allow you to mix text and graphics in countless ways. You can use different typefaces, logos, special effects like shaded backgrounds, drop shadows, and diagrams. Or you can copy charts, tables, and illustrations from other programs, like Microsoft Excel and Aldus® Freehand® with a simple cut and paste.

Once you design an overall “look" for your presentation, PowerPoint allows you to standardize that format automatically. So you can use it slide after slide.

And you can make global changes easily with the Slide Master, which instantly executes your revisions throughout.

At any point along the way, the Slide Sorter feature lets you view slides one by one or scan your entire presentation at a glance, or simply rearrange the order with a point and click.

Then, whenever you’re ready, you can print out all your presentation materials—from attention-getting overheads to handy speaker notes—without ever leaving your desk.

If 35mm slides are in order, simply send your presentation to the nearest Genigraphics® Center, the leading presentation graphics service bureau, and your slides will be on their way in 48 hours.

Lastly, last-minute changes need no longer cause traditional last-minute panic. Because a PowerPoint presentation is as easy to change as it is to create.

If you’d like a live PowerPoint demonstration, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. 114, for the location of your nearest Microsoft dealer.

And remember, the best part of doing a presentation all by yourself comes afterward. When you get all the credit.
A NEW TRADE ROUTE

A direct route should be possible by sailing westward
- Shorter, therefore faster and safer
- Hitherto unexploited by the English or Portuguese

World Expeditions —— March 14, 1491
What the well-dressed disk is wearing these days — the latest European fashions.

**DISK ACCESSORIES**

Able was I, ere I saw Elba's new line of disk cases and holders. My favorite is a clip that holds disks on loose-leaf binder rings — the disks slip in and out with ease yet magically stay snugly in place. A set of three (which you can snap together in a row) costs $4.50. (At that price, software publishers have no excuse for using those awkward vinyl disk pockets.)

Elba's U.S. distributor is ICOP, 318 East Howard Avenue, Decatur, GA 30030; (404) 373-3683. (And for more palindromes like the opener, see the wonderful book *Madam I'm Adam*, by William Irvine; $5.95 from Charles Scribner's Sons.)

— Jon Zilber

**CRASH INTO THE MAC**

Normally, the word crash is negatively associated with computers. But as far as Knowledge Engineering and Marvel Comics are concerned, however, it may mean the start of a whole new way to do a comic book. Holy cow, Batman! It's Iron Man Crash, the first computer-generated graphic novel!

Crash was created using Lithographer, a program developed by William Bates that supports other Mac software. Mike Saenz, creator of an infamous risqué "art" program, did all the artwork and writing. If you're familiar with his past work, you'll recognize some of it here.

Using low-resolution one-bit-plane bit maps created in his program ComicWorks, Saenz imported the images to Lithographer to add color. Lithographer uses such coloring tools as Left to Right, Top to Bottom, and Concentric and Logarithmic ramping to blend fields. Other software used includes Pro 30, which is responsible for the 3-D effect of Fury's Osprey, Stark's Limosene (sic), the robots, and the shield. Illustrator was used on the logos and cover art.

With all this technology available, you'd expect brilliant, sharp images. Unfortunately, Crash lives up to the negative connotations attached to its name. Illustrations are flat and the resolution is poor. Guess you'll have to tune in again — same Bat time, same Bat channel — for an improved version. But for those comic-book buffs anxiously waiting to hop into their Batmobiles and get Iron Man Crash, it will be available in bookstores and at comic-book stands by the time you read this.

— Kristi Coale

**VIEW E-MAIL IMPERSONATOR**

What looks like a Mac but acts like a Tektronix terminal? Two new programs (due out by press time) from Grafpoint let you substitute a Macintosh II for a Tektronix graphics terminal. TGRAF-07 ($995) and TGRAF-15LR ($1,495) emulate Tek 4107 and 4115 terminals, respectively. Both programs can be networked to mainframe computers to run applications developed for use with dedicated graphics terminals. For more information, contact Grafpoint at 1485 Saratoga Avenue, San Jose, CA 95129-4934; (408) 446-1919.

— Jon Zilber
TO MUG A MOCKINGMAC MAG

Familiarity may breed contempt, but it doesn't always have to spawn a lawsuit. Case in point: the cover of the April issue of Mouse Tracks, the newsletter of the Portland (Oregon) Macintosh Users Group (PMUG), which borrowed the look-and-feel of ours truly, MacUser. The issue included a discussion of “Why do refrigerators NOT need user groups?” and a review of MacKiller, the game from True Blue Systems in which the stakes are real: Blue Meanies fight for circuit-board components in your very own Mac.

For more information on this user group with a sense of humor (not to mention PMUG College training classes, Mac-literacy camps, a library of public-domain software, and discounted Mac supplies for sale), contact PMUG at P.O. Box 8895, Portland, OR 97207-8895; (503) 228-1779. — Jon Zilber

Q: What well-known Pacific Northwest software publisher allegedly borrowed the look 'n' feel of a certain Silicon Valley Mac proponent? (Hint: No lawyers were involved.)

PAPER CLIPS

The humble paper clip holds a special place in the great chain of being in the Mac universe. It's actually two tools in one: In its original gnarled format, it's not good for much besides clipping papers together. But straighten out this amazing utensil and it becomes a virtual Swiss Army knife. After extensive research, we've compiled the following list of the top-ten Mac-related uses for a paper clip. The first two are officially sanctioned in Apple documentation; attempt the rest at your own risk.

1. Manually eject floppy disks from disk drive.
2. Set Apple hard disk SCSI device number.
4. Etch name inside Mac case, side-by-side with the Steve of your choice.
5. Jam SE fan.
8. Toggle disk write-protect tab.
9. Clean mouse and keyboard.
10. Clean nails waiting for enough SIMMs to run MultiFinder. Clips ahoy!

— Jon Zilber
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RS#</th>
<th>ADVERTISERS</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Aatrix Software</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163</td>
<td>Aba Software, Inc.</td>
<td>200-209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Absco</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>Advent</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Access Technology</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>238-239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>Acius</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>Activation</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Adobe</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>Adobe</td>
<td>132-133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>Alda</td>
<td>214-215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Alice Systems</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Allan Bonadio</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Anthem Technology</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>AppleCrate</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>ARS Nova</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Ashton-Tate</td>
<td>84-85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>AST Research, Inc.</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>AST Research, Inc.</td>
<td>296-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>Authorware</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>Avatar</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Avery</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Bedford Software Corp.</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Billing Industries</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Berkley Systems</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>Beverly Hills Computers</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Beyond</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Bible Research</td>
<td>338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>BrainPower, Inc.</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Bravo Technologies Inc.</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Budget Bytes</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Cabi</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Cando Sales</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>CMS</td>
<td>371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>CMS</td>
<td>179-181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>ComputexCo Cover Co.</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Computer Friends</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Computer Friends</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Control Data</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Corel Software</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>Cricket</td>
<td>140-141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>Cricket</td>
<td>193-195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>Cutting Edge, Inc.</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Data Copy</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>DataViz</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203</td>
<td>Dayna</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Deneba Software</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Design Science</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Diehl Graphsoft</td>
<td>338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Digital Media</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Diskette Connection</td>
<td>381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>DMS</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Dow</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>DPI</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Dub-it</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>E-Machines</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
<td>Everest Systems</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>Express Slides</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Farallon</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205</td>
<td>First Aid</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Fox Software</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139</td>
<td>GDT Software Inc.</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>General Computer</td>
<td>68-69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Generic Software</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Golem</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>GW Instruments</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Hardware House</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Hardware House</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Human Intellect</td>
<td>372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>191</td>
<td>Icon Simulations</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Imagine That Inc.</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>Innovative Data Design</td>
<td>30-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Insingia</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Intellix</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Ionomea</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22-23</td>
<td>Irwin Magnetics</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Jasmine Technologies</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Jasmine Technologies</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>Jasmine Technologies</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233</td>
<td>KAD</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351</td>
<td>KAD</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>Kensington</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Letraset</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Letraset</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>MacConnection</td>
<td>168-121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>MacData Products</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>MacData Product</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>MacPeak</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179</td>
<td>MacPeak</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>MacProducts USA</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316</td>
<td>Macromind</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>265</td>
<td>MacSource</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>373</td>
<td>MacSource</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60-53</td>
<td>MacWarehouse</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181</td>
<td>MacZone</td>
<td>48-51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Mass Micro</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Max Stax</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157</td>
<td>Meca</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Mega Drives Systems</td>
<td>347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Microlytics</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Microlytics</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Microsoft Corporation</td>
<td>C2-3-4-P7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IDEAS

Never look a gift tip in the mouth? Advice comes in all forms, and we at MacUser feel there's money to be made in this field for you, at least. While this is not quite the Tip Sheet, this column is meant for a special breed of reader advice. Just send in your pointers (real tips please, no fabrications) to BRIGHT IDEAS, 950 Tower Lane, 18th floor, Foster City, CA 94404. We'll put your tips through your passes and we print it, you'll receive $10!

OLD MOUSE PADS NEVER DIE

And you thought only cats had nine lives. Don't throw away that old mouse pad! They make a perfect new bottom pad for your orbital sander. Just remove the old pad, use the sanding platform to trace out a new bottom section from the mouse pad, and use sharp scissors to cut out. Apply contact cement to both surfaces (sander and top surface of the mouse pad) and, voilá! Your worn-out orbital sander is brand new.

Old mouse pads never die, they just sand away.

Don Devine
Westwood, NJ

THE HAPPY HOMEMAKER

Cleaning off all the dust that accumulates on your computer screen every day or two can get to be quite a pain. The higher voltage of the color screen for the Mac II just accumulates dust that much faster. Many of us have a pad of Post-it notes on our desks next to the phone. With a little practice, you'll find your screen will be cleaner when dusting with a Post-it note as opposed to shoving it into one corner with a tissue. Just go at the screen with a wiping motion and very little pressure — otherwise, you may find yourself losing the Post-it because it sticks to the glass.

Al Duster
Woods Hole, MA

PRIVATE LABEL SCOTCH

A simple, neat, and inexpensive way to label disks is to use Scotch Magic Plus Removable Transparent Tape, the nonsticky tape. Simply tear off a piece of tape (or several, for more room to write), stick it on the diskette, and write on it to your heart's content. The Scotch Magic Plus tape has a special surface to write on and sticks well to the disk but also peels off easily whenever you change the contents of the disk.

Be sure to get the nonstick variety, which comes in a blue box. It was designed as a removable tape for paper, but it also works great on disks.

Robert A. Kemppainen
Cambrose, Alberta

DO YOU KNOW ME?

A Solid Gold dancer reject?

MacUser was produced using the latest in desktop publishing technology, including the complete set of 64 Crayola Crayons, with built-in sharpener, and state-of-the-art software such as Silly Putty 2.0 for image transfer. We would like to acknowledge the following people and other sources for their talents: the photo on page 200 and the graphics on pages 18-25, 56-87, 109-126, and 360-365 are courtesy of the MacUser Art Dept.; the mouse on page 25 was played by Steve Reeves; the literary references on pages 4-10, 102, and 224 are courtesy of Bartlett's; the 1.5 million served Copyright 1988 Diane Publishing Company. All rights reserved. Don't use medication unless otherwise prescribed by a physician. No binding, folding, stapling, or mutilation. Just say no. Please cover your right hand and read this. F.W...10/98.
## HARDWARE
- Accelerator Boards: 405
- Add-On Boards: 405
- Bar Code: 405
- Cables: 405
- Communications: 405
- Computer Systems: 405
- Data Acquisition: 405
- Diskettes: 405, 406
- Disk Drives: 406
- Engineering: 406
- Expansion Units: 406
- General: 406
- Graphics: 406
- Insurance: 406
- Macintosh II: 407
- Memory Upgrades: 407
- Monitors: 407
- Networking: 407
- Peripherals: 407
- Plotters: 407
- Power Protection: 407
- Printers: 407
- Security: 407

## SOFTWARE
- Accounting: 408
- Artificial Intelligence: 408
- Backup Systems: 408
- Business: 408
- Business Time Management: 408
- Communications: 408
- Copy Protection: 408
- Data Base: 408
- Data Management: 408, 409
- Desktop Publishing: 409
- Development Tools: 409
- Duplication: 409
- Educational: 409
- Emulation: 409
- Engineering: 409, 410
- Entertainment/Games: 410, 411
- Financial: 411
- Fonts: 411
- Forms Processing: 411
- General: 411, 412
- Graphics: 412
- Health: 412
- Inventory: 412
- Language Tools: 412, 413
- Leasing: 413
- Legal: 413
- Mail Order: 413
- Medical/Dental: 413
- Music/Midi: 413
- Networking: 413
- One-of-a-Kind: 413
- Payroll: 413
- Printer/Plotter Drivers: 413
- Public Domain: 413
- Real Estate: 413
- Religion: 413
- Rental: 413
- Sales Marketing: 414
- Scientific: 414
- Security: 414

## SOFTWARE continued
- Services: 414
- Shareware: 414
- Stackware: 414
- Statistics: 414
- Taxes: 415
- Terminal Emulation: 415
- Typesetting: 415
- Utilities: 415
- Word Processing: 415

## MISCELLANEOUS
- Accessories: 415
- Bar Coding: 415
- Business Opportunities: 415
- Cad Cam: 415
- Computer Insurance: 415
- Computer Leasing: 415
- Computer Services: 415
- Computer Training: 415
- Consultants: 415
- Data Conversion Services: 415
- Desktop Publishing Services: 415
- Digitizers: 415
- Employment Opportunities: 416
- Furniture: 416
- Insurance: 416
- Labels: 416
- Mailing Lists: 416
- Networking: 416
- Novelties: 416, 417
- Publications: 417
- Scanners: 417
- Supplies: 417
- Used Equipment: 417

## ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION
MacUser Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings.
Advertisements are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available. Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at $345.00 per issue ($1,035.00 total). For additional information call 212-503-5115.

## CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING STAFF
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5115

- Advertising Director: Kathryn J. Cumberlander
- Sr. Advertising Coordinator: Monica Dixon
- Sales Manager: Daniel L. Rosensweig
- Advertising Coordinator: Wanda D. Brown
- Production Manager: Anne R. Brockinton
- Production Coordinator: Bessi Dion

## ACCOUNT MANAGERS
- MARY JO NASH
- DENNIS M. LEAVEY
(212) 503-5115

404 MACUSER SEPTEMBER 1988
**MacUser Marketplace**

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches.

---

**HARDWARE**

**ADD-ON-BOARDS**

We Will Beat Any Advertiser's Price On The Following Hardware Manufacturers:
- Abaton
- Apple
- CMS Enhancements
- Dove
- E-Machines
- Everex
- Mass Micro
- Moniterm
- Microteck
- PPC
- Radius
- Rodime
- Sigma Designs
- Supermac
- Tecmar

**CABLES**

**COMPUTER INC.**

MAC, MAC+ CABLES
APPLE II CABLES
SCSI CABLES
APPLE TALK KITS
MINI DIN SWITCHES

ALL CABLES MOLDED
100% GUARANTEED

INFO: (201) 241-5400

**DATA ACQUISITION**

MACPAC
Transform your Mac into a digital oscilloscope & chart recorder. A complete data acquisition & control system. 8 channel A/D, 6 digital I/O, 64K RAM. Optically isolated, linear or nicad powered. Runs remote and/or connected to Mac. Comprehensive software interface provides for powerful and flexible system. $1195 complete.

Bioquip Systems
42 Aero Camino, #215
Goleta, CA 93117
(805) 968-8680

**DISKETTES**

**TAKE THE BYTE OUT OF DISK PRICES.**

.29¢

Media Source soches the sting when purchasing your disks. All of our disks are fully certified. Each disk has an unrestricted lifetime warranty. There are no hidden costs. All disks come with labels, sleeves and write protection tab.

**COMPUTER SYSTEMS**

**NEW!!** MacWorks™ Plus-Run HyperCard™ & MacPlus™ Software on the Lisa/Mac XL!

800k Drive / New Internal Hard Disks / HFS / RAM

Call our Toll Free Hotline for Latest Product Info. at 800-782-7823

Dafax-14 North Dr., Malibu NY 11357

**DISCOUNT MACINTOSH**

Mac Plus $1250
Mac SE 2 drive $1695
Mac SE 30mb internal $2395
Mac II 40mb internal $3295
Apple 13" color monitor $750
Mac II expanded video card $475
Keyboard standard/ extended $995/$1995
Imagewriter II/LQ $450/$550
Fortis printer for Mac $295
Laser printers Call
CMS hard drives Call
SMH chips in stock Call
Add 15% for shipping. CA add tax

KIWI COMPUTERS
2250 Westwood Blvd. #604
LA CA 90064
(213) 553-4507

**CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**BAR CODE**

BAR CODE/MAG STRIPE READERS

Bar code and magnetic stripe (credit card) readers for the Apple Macintosh are available separately or in a single compact unit. All readers connect between the keyboard and the Macintosh, and require no additional software or port. A powerful but simple program for printing Code 39 bar codes is also available.

TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 306-6633

**DISKETTES**

**SAME DAY SHIPPING**

3.5" DS/DD Diskettes
- $1.19 ea. qty of 100
- $1.29 ea. qty of 50
- Fully Certified DS/DD
- User labels included.

Imagewriter Ribbons
- $3.50 ea. qty of 6 (black)
- $3.75 ea. qty of 2 (black)

FREE Shipping for orders over $100

Others $3.50

**DIRECT MICRO**

1776 Dividend Dr. / Columbia, OH 43209
614-771-8772 / FAX: 614-771-8771
M-F 9am-7pm, offer expires 9/30/88
1-800-288-2887

Satisfaction Guaranteed

**CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**QUALITY DISKETTES**

3½" DS/DD
100% Certified
Lifetime Warranty
Major Mfg.
Color 3½" DS DD (5 Colors)
Orange-Red
Yellow-Green-Gray
$1.35 ea.

DBB Holds 80 2½" Holders w/Lock
5¼" DS DD
35¢ ea.

5¼" DS HD
$1.00 ea.

3½" DS HD (2MB) Call for best price

Shopping $4 per 100 diskettes

Order by phone or send your check to:

AMERICAN GROUP
(818) 765-3040
14200 Ventura Blvd. Ste. 201
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

**CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**DISKETTES category continued on next page**

---

**September 1988 MacUser 405**
Reclaim Your Desk From Your Disks!
with the Vertical Disk Storage System for 3.5" disks
- Fast Labeling software included.
- Holds over 240 disks, no more juggling disk boxes.
- Mounts on Wall. Reclams desk space.
- 13.25" x 13.75" x 4"; other sizes available.
- Dust covers and office partition bangers available.
Open 7 days. Gov. and Education PO's accepted.
1-800-842-4000 COD, VISA, MC, AMEX.

Vertical Solutions • P.O. Box 7535 • Olympia, WA 98507

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3.5" DS/DD DISKETTES
$1.29
*100% Lifetime Warranty. Bulk diskettes in packs of 50. No labels. Certified to 20,000,000 passes. Made in America. Order in 50's only. Add $3. per 100 diskettes or fraction for shipping.

IMAGEWRI T ER RIBBONS
$3.50
Factory-new nylon ribbons for Imagewriter I or II. Sold in packs of 5 only. Add $2. per 6 ribbons for shipping. Black only.

FREE TYPEFACE 
& CLIPART CATALOG
See it before you buy. Every currently available typeface and clipart collection for the Mac. Add $2 shipping.

MacOnly!
1-312-433-8796
P.O. Box 256
Highland Park IL 60035

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

EXPE NSI ON UNITS

Macintosh Service Parts / Systems
Service parts & systems for the entire Apple line bought and sold. Send for free a catalog. Call for a quote on your system.

Logic boards / Power supplies
Custom chips / CRTs / Disk drives / Systems & more

Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc.
30 Clematis Ave., Waltham, MA 02154
Voice: (617) 891-6510/Fax: (617) 891-3556

MacUser Marketplace
Standard directory listings available for a minimum of 3 issues at $345.00 per issue ($1,035.00 total). Call (212) 503-5115

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE! TYPEFACE 
& CLIPART CATALOG
See it before you buy. Every currently available typeface and clipart collection for the Mac. Add $2 shipping.

MacOnly!
1-312-433-8796
P.O. Box 256
Highland Park IL 60035

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENGINEERING

IEEE 488 Interfaces
Add new IEEE 488 on your Macintosh.

Call or send for your FREE Technical Guide
(216) 439-4091

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPANSION UNITS

Expansion Chasssis for the MACINTOSH
Open up your Macintosh Plus, SE or II with an expansion chassis system from Second Wave, Inc. ExpandSE Plus, Express SE, and Express II allow you to custom configure your Macintosh with a variety of option boards:

Accelerators • Monitors • MS-DOS Communications • Data Acquisition Industrial Control • Transputers

SECOND WAVE, INC.
9430 Research Blvd., Bldg. B, #260
Austin, TX 78759
(512) 243-8661

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENERAL

2400 Baud ext modem $154.99

FUJITSU/SONY/KAO
3½" DS/DD $13.99 @ box

• 1200 Baud external modem made by Sony
• Mac Joy Sticks works like a pro
• Switch boxes/cables
• Covers for Imagewriter and Macs

$13.99
$35.99

Comp-U-Save
414 Maple Ave., Westbury, NY 11590
(516) 997-6707
800-336-9997

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURANCE

DATA SECURITY INSURANCE
The "all risk" Personal Computer Policy from DIS includes essential coverages not available with other policies: protection against loss of data (even from accidental erasure), loss of custom programs, and fraud. As few as 35-3/4 year. Coverage can be bound by telephone 9-4 M-F. covers)

DATA SECURITY INSURANCE
3400 Riverbed Rd., P.O. Box 9003
Boulder, CO 80301
(800)822-0901/ (303)442-0900

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER
Safeguard your valuable hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With blanket coverage, no limits of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all. Call 8am to 10pm ET (Sat. 9 to 5).

Safeserv, the Insurance Agency Inc.
250 N. High Street, P.O. Box 0211
Columbus, OH 43201
(614)848-3469 (NAT) or (614)262-0559 (OH)

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

406 MAC USER SEPTEMBER 1988

MacUser Marketplace
Standard directory listings available for a minimum of 3 issues at $345.00 per issue ($1,035.00 total). Call (212) 503-5115

CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD
MacUser Marketplace

MEMORY UPGRADES

Increase the memory in your Mac Plus or SE to 2.5 or 4 megabytes, or in your Mac II to 5 or 8 megabytes with Computer Care SIMM modules. Call for your best price.

INFO: (612) 920-CARE
ORDERS: 800-950-CARE
Prices are subject to change due to market conditions.

MEMORY UPGRADES

Upgrade to 2.5, 4, 5 or 8 megabytes with low-power, surface-mounted one meg SIMMs from Turbo Technologies, Inc.

Buy 4 SIMMs at our low prices and get a Macintosh Opening Kit (Includes Torx Driver, Pryer Tool and Wrist Strap—for $19.95 Value) for FREE!

Turbo Technologies, Inc.
78 Maple Street
Roslyn Heights, NY 11577
(1-800) 542-7466
(1-516) 625-3258

ETHERNET FOR THE MACINTOSH

Kinetics provides Ethernet hardware and software for all Macintosh computers. Products include:

• FastPath: An AppleTalk-FastEthernet gateway.
• EtherSC: A SC5-Ethernet controller.
• EtherPoint SE: An internal Ethernet option card for the Macintosh SE.
• EtherPoint II: An Ethernet controller card for the Macintosh II.

All products are AppleTalk software compatible. Support for TCP/TP and other protocols is available.

KINETICS, Inc.
2540 Camino Diablo
Wheatfield, CA 94596
(415)947-0998

ETHERNET FOR THE MACINTOSH

The PhoneNET System creates an AppleTalk network with the convenience, added distance, and flexibility of telephone wire. PhoneNET can use standard telephone cabling, even existing wiring. The System includes PhoneNET PLUS, PhoneNET StarController with StarCommand and PhoneNet Manager, TrafficWatch and PhoneNet CheckNet.

FARALLON COMPUTING
2150 Kinnear Street
Belkley, CA 94704
(415)849-2331

PRINTERs

APPLE DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

TRUE letter quality on all MAC's and II's includes proportional spacing, boldface, etc. Fast 40 cps speed and full 130 character printwheel. NEW $490. RECON. $390 includes easy MAC printer driver software & cable. New stockender $49 MFG by Dyme, sold by Apple. Contact supported by both. All w/90-day guarantee. Quality Discount Computers, Inc.

135 Aitken View Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(707) 465-2473, (415) 487-8148

PRINTERS

MacLock/Mac Cables

Mac Lock. Security lock for Macs. Mac II, secures Mac, keyboard, mouse, 2nd drive, modem, & printer. Attractive red vinycoated steel 3'6" cables. Lock included. No tools req. 2 year guarantee. Also, all IBM, Apple II, $49.95. Mac Cables provide any length custom cables for Macs: incl. key- board) or almost any computer need. $20 & up.

MAC PRODUCTS
20031 San Gabriel Valley Dr
Walnut, CA 91789
(714)595-4838

PERIPHERALS

POWER PROTECTION

EXTREME LOW POWER 256K BYTE SIMM

The SR8 is fabricated with static CMOS RAM. SR8 is fully compatible with 150 ns Dram SIMM's. Power consumption of SR8 is 80 ma active & 1 ma standby compared to 640 ma active & 40 ma standby of Dram SIMM's. SR8 can be converted to non-volatile memory using a battery supply as low as 2V. Price: $199 per SIMM.

DALVY SYSTEMS, INC.
BOX 12142, RALEIGH, NC. 27605
(919) 556-7919

S C I S 2 0 1 H D $ 3 9 9 . 0 0

LIFETIME WARRANTY

CONTACT US BEFORE YOU BUY A SCSI DRIVE

Sure Electronics is the leading source for Apple Macintosh accessories. Our professionals make sure you get the correct model and configuration, and offer you the best value on the market. We also have a 100% money-back guarantee. With our exclusive LIFETIME WARRANTY, you can feel confident in your purchase. Visit us today and experience the difference! INSERT DESCRIPTION HERE.

S C I S 2 0 1 H D $ 3 9 9. 0 0

LIFETIME WARRANTY

CONTACT US BEFORE YOU BUY A SCSI DRIVE

Sure Electronics is the leading source for Apple Macintosh accessories. Our professionals make sure you get the correct model and configuration, and offer you the best value on the market. We also have a 100% money-back guarantee. With our exclusive LIFETIME WARRANTY, you can feel confident in your purchase. Visit us today and experience the difference! INSERT DESCRIPTION HERE.

EVEREX HARD DRIVES

20MB $514
20MB EMAC-20D Hard Drive
EMAC-91D $1399
EMAC-60T Tape BL $836
EMAC-40D $799
EMAC-60 $719

Call 29MS 60MB Drive/60MB Tape
800-634-1497 or call (216)543-1992

Great Valley Systems, Inc.
6744 W. Park Circle
Chagrin Falls, OH 44023
(216) 543-1992

VISA/MA
NO CHARGES

We DO NOT charge back orders 62 order slips

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NETWORKING

ETHERNET FOR THE MACINTOSH

PhoneNET System

The PhoneNET System creates an AppleTalk network with the convenience, added distance, and flexibility of telephone wire. PhoneNET can use standard telephone cabling, even existing wiring. The System includes PhoneNET PLUS, PhoneNET StarController with StarCommand and PhoneNet Manager, TrafficWatch and PhoneNet CheckNet.

FARALLON COMPUTING
2150 Kinnear Street
Belkley, CA 94704
(415)849-2331

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER PROTECTION

EXTREME LOW POWER 256K BYTE SIMM

The SR8 is fabricated with static CMOS RAM. SR8 is fully compatible with 150 ns Dram SIMM's. Power consumption of SR8 is 80 ma active & 1 ma standby compared to 640 ma active & 40 ma standby of Dram SIMM's. SR8 can be converted to non-volatile memory using a battery supply as low as 2V. Price: $199 per SIMM.

DALVY SYSTEMS, INC.
BOX 12142, RALEIGH, NC. 27605
(919) 556-7919

S C I S 2 0 1 H D $ 3 9 9 . 0 0

LIFETIME WARRANTY

CONTACT US BEFORE YOU BUY A SCSI DRIVE

Sure Electronics is the leading source for Apple Macintosh accessories. Our professionals make sure you get the correct model and configuration, and offer you the best value on the market. We also have a 100% money-back guarantee. With our exclusive LIFETIME WARRANTY, you can feel confident in your purchase. Visit us today and experience the difference! INSERT DESCRIPTION HERE.

S C I S 2 0 1 H D $ 3 9 9. 0 0
Software Accounting

POS Mac

Minding Your Own Business

A fully-featured accounting system for small businesses. Includes inventory, invoicing, and reporting.

ShopKeep is a Point of Sale, Invoicing, Inventory, Billing, AR, and Customer Billing. The MacUser issue of Mac routinely says, "There is simply nothing like it." Send ShopKeep Software, Inc. P.O. Box 38160 Tallahassee, FL 32315

Restaurant Management

Total control for any size restaurant. System includes inventory control, menu management, help screens, documentation, inventory ledger, and general ledger. At $175 each, AccessWeekValue and MVC are both affordable options for 10 Macs. Ask for a free demo.

Keller Systems, Inc. 109 Narcissus St. #310 West Palm Beach, FL 33401

Business

Business Plans & Forecasts

New InfoPlan Business Plan ToolkitTM Version 2.0 includes spreadsheet models, texts,even an optional HyperCardTM text builder and optional sample plans on disk. Use with Excel, Works, MultiPlan, and other spreadsheets. Practical, easy-to-follow manual, $89.95 + $5 shipping and handling.

As you about InfoPlan Business ToolkitsTM for cash flow, loan applications, sales, and market forecasts, manufacturing and inventory planning... from $90 + $5 shipping and handling.

Palo Alto Software

(415) 325-3190 155 Forest Ave. Palo Alto, CA 94301 (800) 530-5541

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Small Business Accounting

No small business should be without a ShuBox Filing. Limited cost powerful no frills accounting software! 90 day satisfaction warranty. All accounting areas plus many extra features. Inventory invoicing, payroll and receivables banking email merge to name a few. $295.95 HD with MAC SE or II. A. H. Nussel, 5th St. 1600 NW 21st St. Gainesville, FL 32605 (904) 372-0066

ORDER HOUSE

Integrated business environment. ORDER HOUSE is a multiuser, multiapplication application that integrates all functions of business. Includes sales and purchase orders, invoices, inventory, and accounting. Also features notes and link, merging, pictures, forms, reports, labels, and merged letters. We specialize in custom tailoring. Demo with training training tape available. Efifant Software 724 Alator Way Berkeley, CA 94710 (415) 843-7728

MACPALETTE

MacPalette by Microsoft enables you to print multicolored pictures and text from existing Macintosh software using the ImageWriter II. MacPalette will colorprint existing documents from MacDraw, MacDraft, MiniCAD, MacProject, MacWrite, Jazz, AppleScript, Word, etc. (Not MacPaint). It prints black as true black instead of mixing a black. $69.

COMSERVICO

600 Freedom Lane SLO, CA 93445 (805) 599-5115

Communications

TextTerm+Graphics

New, MultiFinder version supports background file transfers, fast DEC VT100 and Tektronix (4014, 4105) terminal emulation. Reverse scrolling, editor, color, large screens & color. $195 Mesa Graphics P.O. Box 60 Los Alamitos, CA 90720 (505) 672-1998

MAC-3000 TERMINAL EMULATOR

MAC-3000 provides users with full terminal emulations of a Hewlett-Packard 2010 A Block Mode Terminal. Features also include Macintosh compatibility for the BM 3278 and DEC VT102 terminals. Additional features are key equivalents for HP screen and menu transfers, extended screen memory, mouse-oriented cursor positioning and more. Retail $150.

THE NETWORKERS

8 Manzana Ave San Anselmo, CA 94960 (415) 454-7667

Database

Database

Graphical database with powerful features. Multiple users + views, +10,000 records, +10,000 fields, +50,000 files, +3,000 queries, +500 reports, +500 formulas, +500 subroutines. $528.95. NOC or WD

5100 Forest Ave. Suite 201 San Anselmo, CA 94960
(415) 454-7667 (800) 458-8430

For additional information call 212-503-5115.
DESKTOP PUBLISHING

MAC-ART LIBRARY
Professional Desktop Publishing Clip Art

Twelve disks of images in the rich, lush detail of full bit map

Animals   Geography   Signs & Symbols
Buildings   Greeting Card   Sports
On the Farm   People   Tools
In the Kitchen   Plants   Transportation
Full Library   Single Disks   Variety Pak

$250.00   $39.95   $49.95

compuCRAFT
P.O. Box 3155, Englewood, CO 80155 303-791-2077

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATIONAL

WHAT NEW ELF HAS FIVE MICE?

THE ALPHABET BLOCKS™ ELF THAT'S WHO! WE'RE PROUD OF OUR 5-MOUSE RATING BY MACUSER

LET THE MAGIC ELF TEACH YOUR CHILD ALPHABET LETTER NAMES AND SOUNDS. ORDER FROM YOUR FAVORITE SOFTWARE SUPPLIER.

BRIGHTSTAR
TECHNOLOGY, INC.
14450 N.E. 29TH, BELLEVUE, WA 98007
206/885-5446

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What's New Elf Has Five Mice?

MacANATOMY
A couple electronic atlas of human anatomy in MacPaint document form. The drawings may be modified and merged into MacWrite documents using the clipboard. Comprises four volumes, available individually or as a collection.

MacMedic Publications
7530 Harwin
Houston, TX 77036
(713)977-2655

COURSE BUILDER/VIDEO BUILDER
Create stand-alone courseware for teaching, training and testing with the click of the mouse. Built-ins include drawing, paint rog, animation, voice, music, grading, intelligent branching and text-numeric mouse inputing capabilities. Free brochure and $10 demonstration disks available. Course Builder-$395

TELEROBOTICS INTERNATIONAL, INC.
8410 Dak Ridge Highway
Knoxville, TN 37931
(615)690-5600

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COURSE BUILDER/VIDEO BUILDER

MacUser Marketplace
is a special economical section for product and service listings.

ENGINEERING category continued on next page
MACUSER SEPTEMBER 1988

ENGINNEERING

* A Family of 8-bit

µASM™ Cross-Macro Assemblers for the Macintosh™
- µC8065
- 8031
- 8051
- 68HC00
- 68HC05
- 8052
- 68HC11
- 8053
- 8050

NEW!! COGMAC, for surveying & land & road layout.

- Enter, edit, and adjust features interactively.
- All information is displayed graphically at all times.
- Points, lines, curves, boundaries and<style>no_index</style> features can be edited changed, copied, pasted and duplicated.
- PLA/PLD, M/MAC, B/E&M, VHCL/STM, hi structural models of 2 to 20 features, trees, and teams.
- MacCG00 for visualizing structural properties.

Professional, fully integrated schematic and simulation on the Macintosh, featuring:
- Powerful, fully integrated schematic and simulation.
- All components based on actual input from ion device.
- Multimput settings, laser printer, pen plotter output.
- User-definable devices, RAMs, PROMs and PLAs with full simulation.
- Micro Dials, Inc.
- PO Box 30014
- Cincinnati, OH 45201
- (513) 271-9100

Shock Isolation Program
DesignWorks™

Professional, fully integrated schematic and simulation on the Macintosh, featuring:
- Fully interactive digital simulation with logical-<style>no_index</style>-analytic dynamic timing display.
- Customizable net and component lists for interface with PCB libraries and other systems.
- 7000, 4000, 100, LSI and analog libraries.
- Four viewing windows including brushstrokes, device and line dragging.
- Cut/Copy/Paste, multi-page drawings.
- Multimenu, laser printer settings output.
- User-definable devices, RAMs, PROMs and PLAs with full simulation.

MINICAD 3.0
MiniCAD by Diehl Graphics boasts 1000 power tools. Internal symbols, vectors, orthogonal tools, etc. All information is displayed graphically at all times. Points, lines, curves, boundaries and features can be edited changed, copied, pasted, and duplicated. 

Low-level educational network accessible.
DesignWorks
- PO Box 30014
- Cincinnati, OH 45201
- (513) 271-9100

Entertainment/Games

Micro Sports Football League™

It’s not a game... it's a Mind Sport!

MSFL Pro League Football 2.0
MacUser’s #1 rated Pro Football Simulation, with even more exciting features! Play via Modem! Download strategies (30 seconds each), load Pro League Football and watch the game play, while your opponent watches the same animated game from his Macintosh™.

MSFL: Pro League Football 2.0
The only animated football simulation designed for league play. Contains 52 past teams. Laser/Writer™ compatible. It's great for those lunch hour or after work football leagues. Playing time per game, 3 to 15 minutes (based on Macintosh used and animation speed selected). Maintains 140 categories of stats per team per game, compiles season stats, tracks league standings and much, much more! $49.95

MSFL: Pro Draft
Draft and create your own teams using 1,200 of the greatest players of all-time. $39.95

MSFL: 1987 Season
Replay the ’87 Season. See if the strike made a difference. $25.00

MSFL: 500 Great Teams
This is the largest collection of teams ever assembled on one disk. Featuring teams from 1965-1984, it's a classic! $49.95

For the: Macintosh II, Mac SE and Mac Plus computers. Available at your local computer store or Call 1-800-543-MSFL

Micro Sports, Inc.
1410 Mountain Ash Dr. Hixson TN 37343

Macintosh and Laser/Writer are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

410 MACUSER SEPTEMBER 1988
MacUser Marketplace

Macether

WAIT!
DON'T BUY YOUR CAD OR GRAPHICS DRAWING PACKAGE UNTIL YOU'VE SEEN:

Origins

from...

Deltasoft, Inc.

"The new generation of high-powered 2D & 3D CAD Software"

Available Oct. 15, 1988

For free information, please mail request to: Deltasoft, Inc.
P.O. Box 55089
Tulsa, OK 74155-5089

ACTION

MacClick™

A desk accessory to add graphics library functions to all draw/plot programs (PICT via clipboard). Automatically retrieve multiple graphics at no excessive clicks. Open create unlimited library files. Works like a built-in CAD library. Requires $12K+ MultiFinder compatible. $99.95. Send Check/MO to: Golden Cane Company

CADEMOVER

CADEMOVER creates multiple bridges between many I/O and II/D CAD systems in today's market. Graphical file formats which it can handle include: DXF, IGES, PICT, MiniCAD, MacDraft, and MSCP/pa formats. The data transfer may be done by modem or by disk (such as the Dayna One or the Apple 5.25")

MacPerspective™

For architects & draftsmen. Construct accurate perspectives from dimensional drawings. "This is one of the most useful tools I have ever found for my work... Thanks."

MacAtlas

Professionally drawn maps of the USA by state, world regions by country, and all 50 states by county!

ErVision

DATABASE DESIGN TOOL

 Increase productivity! Take advantage of the Macintosh graphics capabilities to design and maintain databases including 3D, base systems. Use database designs to validate graphics representation of the database entities, relationships and connections between them. Multiple windows can be used to enter complex descriptions of variables of the database.

MacUser Marketplace

Standard directory listings available for a minimum of 3 issues at $345.00 per issue ($1,035.00 total).

Call (212) 503-5115

SemperSoft™ Modula-2

for the Macintosh Programmer's Workshop

-Yes, you can write Desk Accessories, DRVs, FKEYs, CDEFs, MDEFs, WDEFs, NITs, XCMDs, XFCN s and applications.
-Global variables limited only by available memory.
-Includes the TransSketch transportable application skeleton.
-Generates import lists automatically.

Semper Software (312) 790-1253
P.O. Box 225
Glen Ellyn, IL 60138

FORTRAN in MPW

Language Systems FORTRAN is a full-featured FORTRAN 77 compiler integrated w/MPW. Full ANGUS FORTRAN 77 plus VAX-type extensions. SANE numerical cals & data types including COMPLEX, 68000, 68020 and 68881 object code. Arrays greater than 32K. Link with Pascal.

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace

Second Color Option Available

For more information call (212) 503-5115
**MARKETPLACE**

**LANGUAGE TOOLS**

*MacForth Plus - The Best for Less $199*

- New version 3.53 supports Multifinder in addition to the many standard features:
  - local multitasking
  - integrated text editor
  - floating point
  - built-in assembler
  - turnkey compiler
  - extensive toolbox support

Call for a technical data sheet. 1-800-FORTH-OK

Creative Solutions, Inc.
4701 Randolph Rd, Suite 12, Rockville, MD 20852
301-984-0262 technical questions

**MAIL ORDER**

*Compact Disk Products, Inc.*

**THE CD-ROM/WORK SPECIALISTS**

is pleased to announce our entry into the Apple/Macintosh world of optical technology. We are the leading source of products and expert advice for the Macintosh base of microcomputers. As products become available for Apple/Macintosh we will add them to our inventory. Please call or write for further information.

211 E. 85th Street, Suite 216, NY NY 10021
Tel. 212-986-6990

**MUSIC/MIDI**

*NEW Version 3.9*

**MIDIBASIC**

- makes a11tractive gil7 packaged in quality plastic case. Includes usage note.s.

- orders $1.00 per issue ($3.00 total). Call (212) 503-5115

**PUBLIC DOMAIN**

- Public Domain/Shareware/Slackware
- • $2.50/3.50 disk vs. $5.00/6.00 disk
- • Checks, Visa, MC Accepted
- • NO MEMBERSHIP FEES
- • Send $2.00 (refundable) for directory on disk
- • VCR training for Pagemaker users

**PRINTER/PLOTTER DRIVERS**

*JetConnect®*

**MACINTOSH® DESKTOP PUBLISHING with the HP LaserJet II®**

- Printer Driver
  - $99.95 plus shipping
  - (813) 825-3107

- Software Design Consultants
  - P.O. Box 11756
  - Clearwater, FL 34616-0008

**PAYROLL**

*TIME SAVER PAYROLL 4.0*

- NOW EVEN BETTER • FULL FEATURED SYSTEM • salaries, hourly comm. & tips
  - • 11 deductions incl. Fed/State/Loew taxes •
  - • $10.00 disk • tax tables edited by user
  - • Reports incl. incl. HUTA, SUITA & W2's

- Print checks. Requires EXCEL. $99.50 + $3.00. Demo $15 (applied to purchase)

**REAL ESTATE**

*New from RealData — Real Estate Investment Analysis, Version 6.0*

Real Estate Investment Analysis has been our best-seller since 1982. Now Version 6.0 adds new power to this popular program. What can it do? Real Estate Investment Analysis allows you to make ten-year projections of the income, expenses, cash flows, re-sale and tax implications of your property. It performs virtually all of the complex tax reform, financing and rate-of-return calculations for you in just seconds.

Real Estate Investment Analysis, Version 6.0 runs with Microsoft Excel™ or Works™ on the Mac II or greater — just $250.

To order, call or write today. MC, VISA, AMEX. Welcome or send $2.00 for our catalog of real estate software for the Mac II and PC.

**Religion**

*ThePerfectWORDTM Bible Search Software*

- English Versions
  - KJV • NIV • RSV

- Greek-NT • Hebrew-OT

- Star Software, Inc.
  - 229 Live Oaks Blvd. #MU
  - Casselberry, FL 32707
  - (407) 831-8050

- Demo $5 • Dealers Wanted

**STATIONERY**

 chee is not inlcduing the grain case. Includes usage note s.

- orders $1.00 per issue ($3.00 total). Call (212) 503-5115

**REAL ESTATE**

*Real Estate MarketPlace*

Standard directory listings available for a minimum of 3 issues at $345.00 per issue ($1,035.00 total). Call (212) 503-5115

MacUser Marketplace

**PUBLIC DOMAIN**

- Standard directory
- • 345.00 per issue ($1,035.00 total). Call (212) 503-5115

**PUBLIC DOMAIN**

- Public Domain/Shareware/Slackware
- • $2.50/3.50 disk vs. $5.00/6.00 disk
- • Checks, Visa, MC Accepted
- • NO MEMBERSHIP FEES
- • Send $2.00 (refundable) for directory on disk
- • VCR training for Pagemaker users

**REAL ESTATE**

*ThePerfectWORD™ Bible Search Software*

- English Versions
  - KJV • NIV • RSV

- Greek-NT • Hebrew-OT

- Star Software, Inc.
  - 229 Live Oaks Blvd. #MU
  - Casselberry, FL 32707
  - (407) 831-8050

- Demo $5 • Dealers Wanted

**CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**REAL ESTATE**

*ThePerfectWORD™ Bible Search Software*

- English Versions
  - KJV • NIV • RSV

- Greek-NT • Hebrew-OT

- Star Software, Inc.
  - 229 Live Oaks Blvd. #MU
  - Casselberry, FL 32707
  - (407) 831-8050

- Demo $5 • Dealers Wanted

**CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**RELIGION**

*ThePerfectWORD™ Bible Search Software*

- English Versions
  - KJV • NIV • RSV

- Greek-NT • Hebrew-OT

- Star Software, Inc.
  - 229 Live Oaks Blvd. #MU
  - Casselberry, FL 32707
  - (407) 831-8050

- Demo $5 • Dealers Wanted

**CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD**
SCIENTIFIC

Equations Made Easy

Expressionist 2.0

A powerful application and desk accessory that automates equations for word processing and Desktop Publishing.

NEW! FX—CALCULATOR

A scientific calculator which can learn, edit and playback your commands. Excellent for Y = f(x) analysis with minimal effort. Do x/y tables, plots, customizes, sums runs under the curve, much more. Pick values of plots with a mouse. Application disk with sample files.

User's Guide $39.95

Compulc1 Users Enterprises

P.O. Box 69762
Littletown, Colo. 80162

STACKWARE

FREE CATALOG

Featuring HyperFuel™

Our exclusive collection of HyperCard™ stackware.

Simply the best by the best.

HyperMedia

Publishing Group

PO Box 380
Reading, MA 01867

HyperCard, Kobi Logo & HyperMedia

Publishing Group are trademarks of IMIPS.

HyperCard is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Submissions Invited

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STACKWARE

HyperAtlas

Point & click access to maps and information from around the world.

HyperAtlas is a set of stacks designed to help you easily store and retrieve data on geographic areas around the world. Simply point & click on the map to access the economic, population, and political data stacks which are included with HyperAtlas. Enter or import your own data to create stacks linked to the HyperAtlas maps.

HyperAtlas is a great tool for professionals in business, education who manage information on countries, cities, and states.

To order or request information please call 800-334-4291

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STACKWARE

HyperTools™

Add Versatility to stacks with HyperTools™ #1 & #2. Each set includes 16 Tools which can be installed easily into most stacks. Great for novices & experts.

Set #1 includes: Icon Editor, Scan Cards, Alignment & Array Creation Tools, Script & Font Tools, plus 10 other tools!

Set #2 includes: Choice Lists for Fields, Field Sorting, Formatting & Data Validation, Sound Tools, Group Tools, plus 10 more tools!

Each Set of Tools $99+Shipping Call (203)926-1116

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTICS

RATS!!

Best-selling and most comprehensive econometrics & forecasting software available. Combines regression, time series and forecasting with data base management and high res graphics. All for only $300. Call today and find out how RATS can help you!!

1-800-822-8038

VAR Econometrics

P.O. Box 15128 Evanston, IL 60204
(312) 964-8772

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace

Second Color Option Available

For more information call (212) 503-5115
DATA

CONVERSION

SERVICES

DATA

Translation

Mainframe.

Micro.

Dedicated word processors.

Typesetting.

Desktop publishing syths.

Macintosh.

Convert and translate features of DMS, spreadsheet and word processing files stored on disks or tapes to or from your Macintosh!

CompuData Translators, Inc.

3325 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1202

Los Angeles, CA 90010

800/625 9251

212/937 4477

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESKTOP

PUBLISHING

SERVICES

The Resolution Solution

- 5320 high resolution output to 590 dpi
- Output to paper or film
- Mac or IBM/compatible disk
- 24-hour turnaround
- Complete Adobe type library
- 1.270 dpi S7 per page. Volume discounts!

LASER SET •• (212) 503-5115
217 Dover Parkway

Seward Manor, NY 11530

1-800-333-2581 (516) 354-2581

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LABELS

Finally! Erasable Disk Labels!

These labels are flexible, super-thin, laminated plastic (extremely durable). Write on them with the label pens provided, then erase the text again and again. Great for backing up hard drives, Quality kit contains 100 or 200 permanent, but removable labels with pre-printed categories for listing the contents. Pricing: Startup, Application, File storage, User guides, plus lines for names, system version, etc. Includes pens and all accessories. $2.95 (100) or $5.95 (200). Underwriter Labs. Gainesville, CA 29761.

Erasable Labels: 312/944-0030

No Labels system® FREE SAMPLE

No labels. No label problems. No sticky disks. Only $22.45. delivered. Visa/MC. Write today for your free sample. No label system is a special mailing list service listings.

WEBER & SONS, INC. (M.U.)

P.O. Box 104

Adelphia, NJ 07710

(800)225-0044 (201)43H128 (NJ)

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAILING LISTS

MAILING LIST

of Mac Users

On labels, tapes, Mac diskettes...

or modem.

Choose from hundreds of thousands of users!

Only 5¢ per name, with no charge for selecting, sorting, media, or delivery.

Semaphore Corporation.

207 Granada Dr., Aqee, CA 92503

(408) 688-9200

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

WITH RESOLUTION

L300 OUTPUT SERVICE

AT COMPETITIVE PRICES!

24 HOUR TURNAROUND AT REGIONAL TYPOGRAPHERS!

REGIONAL can handle all your graphics and typesetting needs! From the best desktop publishing resolution to conventional typesetting at a crystal sharp 5200 dpi's to 300 dpi's on plain paper...from phototypesetting to full mechanicals and studio work.

Approved Linotype Imaging Center / Linotype Fonts Available

NOW AVAILABLE!

HIGH QUALITY DOWNLOADABLE

POSTSCRIPT FONTS

STUDIO 231 at REGIONAL now has new Downloadable Fonts — 6 fonts on a volume. A special volume contains borders and assorted characters. Typefaces by the volume — $99.00 Retail Price

Ask about our Club Membership and Consulting.

REGIONAL TYPOGRAPHERS, INC.

229 BEDFORD AVE., BELLMORE, NY 11710

516/785-4422 FAX: 516/785-4773

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LASER SET™ TYPSETTING

LSW COST output from your Mac/PC files to our Linotronic. Disk or modem. 24 hr. service. 1.270 ppm. 5¢ per page. Volume discounts! Laser printing ($500pg.) Professional type, design and consulting services. Discount Mac hardware and software sales!

Laser Set™

217 Dover Parkway

Seward Manor, NY 11530

(609) 351-2481 (516) 354-2581

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace

To place your ad call (212) 503-5115

MacUser Marketplace

is a special economical section for product and service listings.

NOVELTIES

TRIFOLD Genuine Leather 3.5 Diskette Pocket Wallet

The 3.5 Genuine Leather Pocket Wallet fits neatly in your suit jacket pocket, briefcase, or pocketbook. It holds 6-10 diskettes. The protective pockets are lined with a non-rp antistatic material. TRIFOLD seals tightly with a top line velcro.


We manufacture to suit your needs.

(Corporate and dealer inquiries welcome.)

MC/Visa/Am Ex

Price $24.95

Satisfaction Guaranteed

Remember When INC.

15 Union St., Lawrence, MA 01840

1-617-685-4504

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD

416 MacUser September 1988
Workgroup Future

by John C. Dvorak

I must have passed out at work that foggy August afternoon. When I came to, I was in a cold sweat and Jane, my secretary, was pulling on my arm.

"Mr. Dvorak! Wake up," she urged. "The Workgroup Productivity seminar is starting." She darted off down the hall.

I rose and looked around my cubicle. Proud of the Hermann-Miller-gray walls that enclosed me, I always felt safe and cocoon-like inside my cubbyhole. What I didn't like was the fact that I couldn't make stations, though. Not since Jerry Popkin could be done on any of the personal workstations ever since the new network was installed a year ago. Nobody bothered to someone in the typing pool. Apparently the company had been monitoring all the messages ever since the new network was installed a year ago. Nobody bothered to mention it to anyone until Jerry got the heave-ho. It seems that Sally Johnson, the head of the typing pool, and the target of Jerry's flirtations, was married to one of the VPs.

"Who knows what terrible evidence they've accumulated over the past year," grunted Tom Sanborn, one of the accountants, as he headed down the hall with the rest of us to the seminar. Tom was always complaining.

The workgroup seminar was given by Harmony Computing Workshops. We'd be taught how to use Harmony II, an elaborate work log monitoring system that was guaranteed to make us all more productive and at the same time less stressed out.

"Computer-assisted cooperation and organization will set you free! You will function in your role effortlessly," said the man with the moustache who paced back and forth on the stage as he fiddled with a remote-control device that worked the slide show. On the screen were projected the decorations, and I had to fight to keep the poster. I still figure that I missed two points! All employees took copious notes. Some guy sitting next to me suggested that workgroup software was a better idea than personal computing. "Probably better than sex too!" he said as his eyebrows rose. "It will set you free." That's when it happened.

Lenny Benson stood up and yelled "Balone! Who knows what got into him. Nobody remembers if he had personal problems. Benson was too straight to be on drugs. The hall became dead silent. A spotlight moved over and focused on Benson.

"Don't you all see?" shouted Benson. "They're making us into robots with this nonsense. Personal computers weren't invented for this crap. They were invented to enhance the individual. They are for use by an individual. An extension. Being hookep into a network and a workgroup is like having your mind wired to some boss's brain. Like having to be on a lie detector full-time. It's oppressive. This baloney frees nobody." Benson looked around him, his face anguished. A tear seemed as though it were about to fall from an eye. A din of mumbling and whispering filled the room. Suddenly the security guard, Steve Groppo, stood up, pulled a .45 caliber automatic pistol from beneath his coat, turned, and fired three quick shots into Benson, who dropped like a rock back into his chair and fell forward onto the table, ruining his seminar materials in the process.

The hall erupted with applause. I was annoyed by the interruption and refused to clap until the guy next to me elbowed me with a gesture that indicated that applauding was the thing to do. I obliged, hoping the seminar would get back to business.

The spotlight lingered on dead Benson for a moment then returned to center stage where the guy with the moustache stood.

"As I was saying," he continued while he clicked off a few slides, "we at Harmony believe that computers set you free by organizing your life for you. The less you have to think as an individual, the greater the reward for the group. Since the sum of the parts is less than the value of the whole, the difference is a net gain that the parts benefit from. This is called profit. Get it?"

The entire hall moaned a low "Yes!" After four hours the seminar was over. We each left with a new vinyl-covered briefcase with the Harmony Software logo neatly emblazoned on the side. In the briefcase was the newest version of Harmony II.

When I got back to my cubicle, I found Donna Jones sitting in my seat. She was Benson's girlfriend. Tears welled up in her eyes as she handed me an envelope. "Lenny wanted you to have this note. He figured something bad was going to happen today. He always thought that you were the most free thinker in the company." She turned and glanced at an old Fillmore Auditorium poster I had pinned to one of the foam inserts of my cubicle. The company had asked its employees not to post any unapproved decorations, and I had to fight to keep the poster. I still figure that I missed two promotions because of the thing. Actually I hated it. She left and I read the memo from Lenny. It said: "This company is ruining our lives. This software from Harmony is sinister. We have no lives anymore. We can't think for ourselves. This workgroup stuff is just tightening the reins. They'll try to kill me if I say anything."

I shook my head. Poor deluded Lenny, I thought to myself. I crushed the note into a ball and lobbed it into the can. "Perfect shot! Two points! All right!"
The WriteNow difference:
Ease, Performance, and...

Happy Users!

Our users love WriteNow—a claim our competition can't easily make for their products.
How do we know? Because our users tell us—on registration cards, on the telephone, on bulletin boards, and in letters.

We've heard dramatic stories about how WriteNow has significantly reduced training and support costs. And how clean, fast, and enjoyable it is to use. And how WriteNow got the job done when our competition sputtered.

You see, at T/Maker we feel a great word processor is more than just a stockpile of features. It's the usability of those features—how easy they are to learn and use, and how they feel under your fingertips when doing real work.

And from their overwhelmingly terrific response, it's clear our users agree.

WriteNow 2.0 is the user's choice for best Macintosh word processor—and we'll show anyone our customer registration cards to prove it!

What's new with WriteNow 2.0?

- Mail merge, 100,000-word dictionary, Cursor key support, Direct Import/output of Text, MacWrite, and RTF (Word, Write, and Works option) files, Window menu, Decimal tabs, Hide pictures option, MultiFinder and network compatibility,...and more!

- Registered users will receive upgrade details in the mail.
- Non-registered users should call or write for details.

T/Maker Company • 1973 Landings Drive • Mountain View, CA 94043 • 415-962-0195

All timing tests performed by an independent testing organization on a 12-page document using a Macintosh SE and a 20-megabyte hard disk.

* Number determined by Macintosh system constraints.

©1988 T/Maker Company. All rights reserved. The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the companies listed. WriteNow, licensed to T/Maker Co., Macintosh, Apple Computer, Inc., MacWrite, Claris Corp., Microsoft, Microsoft Corp.

Please circle 29 on reader service card.

Demo version of WriteNow included on all Jasmine hard drives.
10 reasons why you should switch to New Turbo Mouse.

1. Fly across even the biggest screen with automatic acceleration. Turbo Mouse senses the speed at which you're working and moves the cursor further when you move faster.

2. No rolling room required. With the Turbo mouse ball on top, you move only the ball, not the whole mouse.

3. Three times as precise as a mouse. New patented "optical levering" technology offers 200 CPI pin-point precision.

4. One button is for regular clicking, the other is a click lock. You choose which is which.

5. Advanced two-button design allows for either right or left-handed use!

6. Only 4" by 6", Turbo Mouse fits neatly beside any Macintosh or Apple IIgs keyboard.

7. Turbo Mouse offers a second mouse port. Turbo Mouse ADB offers a second ADB port.

8. Perform one of seven functions—Save, Print, Open, Close, New, Quit, or Undo when you click both buttons at once. (Only in Turbo Mouse ADB.)

9. Turbo Mouse ADB, #62360, works with Mac SE, Mac II, or Apple IIgs. Turbo Mouse, #62358, works with Mac or Mac Plus. Both have a suggested retail of $169.95.

10. It's easy to find. For a Turbo Mouse dealer near you, just call 1-800-535-4242, or 212-475-5200. Please circle 155 on reader service card.

See us at MacWorld Expo, Bayside # 1636